



Algilez International Language



Algilez Revision Book Common European Framework Level B1 (GCSE Level)



(Sound files [QuickTime](#) [WMP](#))

Γρίτι. Με βεζ ο πλιτ Ζοζ.

Ε πλιτ μουλ, ψερι μουλ λδδδδζ ο μουτ γλ ζλτε λδδδδζ ψε
ζλτε ηυδδδδδζ.

Μη ζλτε ηυδδδδδζ λβ εφι ργ ψεριζ ρε μη λτε ψεριζ εφι λμλ.

Γε δεριζ μη ομ τε ργ φιζ λβ εφι ργτλ, ζρη ηυριζ δην λβ
κλδρενι. Αλ προβι διφλ ε πλιτ μουλ λδεζζλορζ.

Γη ιβμλγεζ γε βεζ ηοφ ργ κγυζ επρε γρικιζ!

Με ηεδοζ η πλιτ γφ ργ νουφκ ργτλ.

Φυζ ζλμμλ η με λς γορι βεζ ψε ζλρε λδδδμυζ.

Getting the most out of the book

This study book is intended to help English speaking students of Algilez to revise for a Common European Framework Level B1 exam. This is equivalent to a UK GCSE level, grades A-C. Since the book is aimed at GCSE level students, all of the topics are intended to be realistic and are probably more relevant to teenagers and young adults. Older adults will have to use a little more imagination!

Although the book could be used by a complete beginner for self-study, it would be much easier if students complete the Algilez Beginners' Course first. The Beginners' Course is now available on this website under '[Lessons](#)' (approximately 30 hours teaching time, plus homework). The Beginners' Course replaces the mobile phone app (which is now discontinued). The Course is for complete beginners and gives a good grounding in the grammar and initial vocabulary. This enables students to use this GCSE book to expand their listening, speaking, reading and writing skills using the examples and vocabulary from this book. An additional person with some knowledge of Algilez would be helpful for some of the questions and tests.

More information is available on the Algilez web site, including the full grammar guide and complete word list. www.algilez.com

First Edition – September 2011.	
Second Edition – April 2013.	Corrections and minor changes made to the First Edition.
Third Edition – June 2013.	New Section 54 Basics, Relative Clauses & Pronouns added. Plus corrections and minor changes made to the Second Edition.
Fourth Edition – Sep. 2013	Following major review of vocabulary.
Fifth Edition – January 2014	‘Basics’ section updated after latest revision of Grammar.
Sixth Edition – July 2015	Various vocabulary updates.
Seventh Edition – May 2016	‘w’ character in alphabet changed.
Eighth Edition – April 2017	Major review of whole document. Grammar points corrected and additional vocabulary added to match French & German GCSE syllabuses. Statistics relating to the vocabulary are included at the end of the book.
Ninth Edition – April 2024	New introduction on Page 1, tidy up of text boxes and links.

Contents

Introduction to the Algilez GCSE Revision Book..... 10

Part 1 Meeting and Greeting People..... 11

Part 1 Polite Conversation 12

Part 1 Queries/Questions and Requests 1 13

Part 1 Asking Questions 2..... 14

Part 1 - Quick Questions 1..... 15

Part 1 Your Opinions 1..... 16

Part 1 Your Opinions 2..... 17

Part 1 What do you think about 18

Part 1 – Quick Questions 2 19

Part 1 - Listening Questions 20

Part 1 - Reading Question..... 21

Part 1 - Speaking Question 22

Part 1 - Writing Question..... 23

Part 1 - Revision Summary..... 24

Part 2 Food..... 25

Part 2 More Foods! 26

Part 2 Mealtimes 1 27

Part 2 Mealtimes 2 – **ΜΙΛΤΕΙ** 2 28

Part 2 At a Restaurant – **Ε ΜΙΛΩΡ** 1..... 29

Part 2 At a Restaurant – **Ε ΜΙΛΩΡ** 2 30

Part 2 - Quick Questions 3..... 31

Part 2 How are you? 32

Part 2 Health Issues 1 33

Part 2 Health Issues 2 34

Part 2 Health Issues 3 35

Part 2 Health Issues 4 36

Part 2 - Quick Questions 4..... 37

Part 2 - Listening Questions 38

Part 2 - Reading Question..... 39

Part 2 - Speaking Question 40

Part 2 - Writing Question..... 41

Part 2 - Revision Summary..... 42

Part 3 About You – **ΑΒ Ψ** 43

Part 3 Family and Pets – **ΦΑΜ ΩΕ ΡΕΤΙ**..... 44

Part 3 Personality, what kind of person are you? – **ΒΟΕΓ, Κ ΣΕ ΡΕ Ψ ΒΕΖ**..... 45

Part 3 Personalities of other people – **ΒΟΕΓ ΛΥ ΡΕΙ ΔΙΦΛ** 46

Part 3 Festivals and Special Occasions – **ΦΕΣΙ ΩΕ ΗΡΗΙ ΣΡΕΓΛ** 1..... 47

Part 3 Festivals and Special Occasions – **ΦΕΣΙ ΩΕ ΗΡΗΙ ΣΡΕΓΛ** 2..... 48

Part 3 - Quick Questions 5..... 49

Part 3 Talking about where you live – **ΡΙΖ ΑΒ ΛΣ Ψ ΝΙΖ** 1..... 50

Part 3 Talking about where you live – **ΡΙΖ ΑΒ ΛΣ Ψ ΝΙΖ** 2..... 51

Part 3 Talking about where you live – **ΡΙΖ ΑΒ ΛΣ Ψ ΝΙΖ** 3..... 52

Part 3 Describe your home – **ΔΕΣΥΖ ΓΟ ΨΥΛ** 53

Part 3 Inside your home – **ΙΗ ΓΟ ΨΥΛ** 54

Part 3 Daily Routine – **ΛΚΔΟ ΔΕΛ** 55

Part 3 - Quick Questions 6..... 56

Part 3 - Listening Questions 57

Part 3 - Reading Questions 58

Part 3 - Speaking Questions..... 59

Part 3 - Writing Questions 60

Part 3 - Revision Summary.....	61
Part 4 Relationships and Future Plans – ΓΕΛΙΚΙ ΨΕ ΡΛΛΗΙ ΨΖΤΕΛ.....	62
Part 4 What about good relationships – Κ ΛΒ ΓΕΛΙΚΙ ÇΥΔΛ.....	63
Part 4 Marriage - Νυρ.....	64
Part 4 Plans for the Future – ΡΛΛΗΙ ΡΥ ΨΖΤΕΘ 1.....	65
Part 4 Plans for the Future – ΡΛΛΗΙ ΡΥ ΨΖΤΕΘ 2.....	66
Part 4 - Quick Questions 7.....	67
Part 4 New Technology – Τεκ ΝυΛ.....	68
Part 4 I expect you have a mobile phone – ΜΕ ΓΥΜ ΓΥ ΝΕΖ ÇΟΦΟΝΗΡ.....	69
Part 4 Telephones - φοη.....	70
Part 4 Informal Letters to friends and relations.....	71
Part 4 Formal Letters.....	72
Part 4 – Quick Question 8.....	73
Part 4 - Listening Questions.....	74
Part 4 - Reading Questions.....	75
Part 4 - Speaking Questions.....	76
Part 4 - Writing Questions.....	77
Part 4 - Revision Summary.....	78
Part 5 Sports and Hobbies – ΣΡΥΤΙ ΨΕ ΛΕΣΔΟΙ 1.....	79
Part 5 Sports and Hobbies – ΣΡΥΤΙ ΨΕ ΛΕΣΔΟΙ 2.....	80
Part 5 Sports and Hobbies – ΣΡΥΤΙ ΨΕ ΛΕΣΔΟΙ 3.....	81
Part 5 - Quick Questions 9.....	82
Part 5 Television – ΤΕΥ 1.....	83
Part 5 Television and radio– ΤΕΥ ΨΕ ΡΛΔ 2.....	84
Part 5 Music - Μυς.....	85
Part 5 Famous People – ΡΕΙ ΓΕΜΛ.....	86
Part 5 Pretend that you are famous – ΜΛΓΚΤΕΖ ΓΥ ΒΕΖ ΓΕΜΛ.....	87
Part 5 - Quick Questions 10.....	88
Part 5 - Listening Questions.....	89
Part 5 - Reading Questions.....	90
Part 5 - Speaking Questions.....	91
Part 5 - Writing Questions.....	92
Part 5 - Revision Summary.....	93
Part 6 Inviting People Out – ΝΥΤΙΖ ΟΓΡΟΛ ΡΕΙ.....	94
Part 6 The Theatre and the Cinema – ΣΟΛΑΣ ΨΕ ΜΥΝΑΣ.....	95
Part 6 Sporting Events and Going Out - ΗΠΡΙ ΣΡΥΤΛ ΨΕ ÇΥΖ ΟΓΡΟΛ.....	96
Part 6 - Quick Questions 11.....	97
Part 6 Other Countries – ΝΛΓΥ ΔΙΦΛ.....	98
Part 6 Catching the Train – ΓΥΖ ΤΡΗΝ.....	99
Part 6 Other kinds of transport – ΤΙΚ ΣΕΙΛ ΔΙΦΛ.....	100
Part 6 - Quick Questions 12.....	101
Part 6 - Listening Questions.....	102
Part 6 - Reading Questions.....	103
Part 6 - Speaking Questions.....	104
Part 6 - Writing Questions.....	105
Part 6 - Revision Summary.....	106
Part 7 Planning your Holiday – ΡΛΛΗΙΖ ΛΕΣΔΕ ΓΥΛΛ 1.....	107
Part 7 Planning your Holiday – ΡΛΛΗΙΖ ΛΕΣΔΕ ΓΥΛΛ 2.....	108
Part 7 Holiday Accommodation – ΣΟΕΔ ΛΕΣΔΕΛ 1.....	109
Part 7 Holiday Accommodation – ΣΟΕΔ ΛΕΣΔΕΛ 2.....	110
Part 7 Camping - ΤΛΓΡΟΙΖ.....	111
Part 7 - Quick Questions 13.....	112
Part 7 Talking about your Holiday – ΡΟΙΖ ΛΒ ΛΕΣΔΕ ΓΥΛΛ 1.....	113

Part 7 Talking about your Holiday – ριζ αβ λεσδε γυρα 2.....	114
Part 7 Talking about your Holiday – ριζ αβ λεσδε γυρα 3.....	115
Part 7 Talking about your Holiday – ριζ αβ λεσδε γυρα 4.....	116
Part 7 Talking about your Holiday – ριζ αβ λεσδε γυρα 5.....	117
Part 7 Talking about your Holiday – ριζ αβ λεσδε γυρα 6.....	118
Part 7 - Quick Questions 14.....	119
Part 7 - Listening Questions	120
Part 7 - Reading Questions	121
Part 7 - Speaking Questions.....	122
Part 7 - Writing Questions	123
Part 7 - Revision Summary.....	124
Part 8 Names of Places – ΠΑΜΙ ΛΑΛ 1.....	125
Part 8 Shopping – ΣΟΡΙΖ 1.....	126
Part 8 Shopping – ΣΟΡΙΖ 2.....	127
Part 8 Shopping – ΣΟΡΙΖ 3.....	128
Part 8 Shopping – ΣΟΡΙΖ 4	129
Part 8 Fashion - ΦΑΓ.....	130
Part 8 Quick Questions 15.....	131
Part 8 Asking Directions – ΚΙΖ ΟΙΡΙ 1.....	132
Part 8 Asking Directions – ΚΙΖ ΟΙΡΙ 2.....	133
Part 8 Where and When – Κ as we K ur.....	134
Part 8 - Quick Questions 16.....	135
Part 8 - Listening Questions	136
Part 8 - Reading Questions	137
Part 8 - Speaking Questions.....	138
Part 8 - Writing Questions	139
Part 8 - Revision Summary.....	140
Part 9 The Weather – ΨΕΥ 1.....	141
Part 9 The Weather – ΨΕΥ 2.....	142
Part 9 The Environment – ΠΑΤΩΡΙ 1.....	143
Part 9 The Environment – ΠΑΤΩΡΙ 2	144
Part 9 The Environment – ΠΑΤΩΡΙ 3.....	145
Part 9 The Environment – ΠΑΤΩΡΙ 4	146
Part 9 - Quick Questions 17.....	147
Part 9 Social Issues and Equality 1 – ΤΥΡΙ ΣΑΓΑ ΨΕ ΕΚΕΓΑ 1.....	148
Part 9 Social Issues and Equality 2 – ΤΥΡΙ ΣΑΓΑ ΨΕ ΕΚΕΓΑ 2	149
Part 9 Social Issues and Equality 3 – ΤΥΡΙ ΣΑΓΑ ΨΕ ΕΚΕΓΑ 3.....	150
Part 9 - Quick Questions 18.....	151
Part 9 - Listening Questions	152
Part 9 - Reading Questions	153
Part 9 - Speaking Questions.....	154
Part 9 - Writing Questions	155
Part 9 - Revision Summary.....	156
Part 10 School Subjects – ΤΥΡΙ ΣΚΥΛΑ	157
Part 10 The School Routine – ΑΚΔΟ ΣΚΥΛΑ 1.....	158
Part 10 The School Routine – ΑΚΔΟ ΣΚΥΛΑ 2	159
Part 10 - Quick Questions 19.....	160
Part 10 More about School – ΜΥ ΑΒ ΣΚΥΛ.....	161
Part 10 Problems at School – ΡΟΒΙ Ε ΣΚΥΛ 1.....	162
Part 10 Problems at School – ΡΟΒΙ Ε ΣΚΥΛ 2.....	163
Part 10 - Quick Questions 20.....	164
Part 10 - Listening Questions	165
Part 10 - Reading Questions	166

Part 10 - Speaking Questions.....	167
Part 10 - Writing Questions	168
Part 10 - Revision Summary.....	169
Part 11 Work Experience – אנסתסוּן עשׂר 1.....	170
Part 11 Work Experience – אנסתסוּן עשׂר 2	171
Part 11 Types of Job – סוגי עשׂר	172
Part 11 Jobs - Advantages and Disadvantages – עשׂר ו - אונטערענע פערטענעס 1.....	173
Part 11 Jobs - Advantages and Disadvantages – עשׂר ו - אונטערענע פערטענעס 2.....	174
Part 11 - Quick Questions 21	175
Part 11 Getting a Job – עשׂר עשׂר 1.....	176
Part 11 Getting a Job – עשׂר עשׂר 2	177
Part 11 Getting a Job – עשׂר עשׂר 3	178
Part 11 - Quick Questions 22.....	179
Part 11 - Listening Questions.....	180
Part 11 - Reading Questions	181
Part 11 - Speaking Question	182
Part 11 - Writing Question	183
Part 11 - Revision Summary.....	184
The Basics 1 - The Alphabet.....	185
The Basics 2 - The Alphabet –Special Letters.....	186
The Basics 3, Sentence Structure 1.....	187
The Basics 4, Sentence Structure 2.....	188
The Basics 5, Sentence Structure 3.....	189
The Basics 6, Sentence Structure 4.....	190
The Basics - Quick Questions 23.....	191
The Basics 7, Nouns - עפערענע	192
The Basics 8, Making Nouns Plural	193
The Basics 9, Pronouns 1.....	194
The Basics 10, Pronouns 2.....	195
The Basics 11, Relative Pronouns and Relative Clauses 1	196
The Basics 12, Relative Pronouns and Relative Clauses 2.....	197
The Basics - Quick Questions 24.....	198
The Basics 13, Adjectives 1	199
The Basics 14, Adjectives 2.....	200
The Basics 15, Adjectives 3.....	201
The Basics 16, Articles	202
The Basics - Quick Questions 25.....	203
The Basics 17, Verbs - עפערענע	204
The Basics 18, Tenses 1	205
The Basics 19, Past Tenses 2	206
The Basics 20, Present Tenses 3	207
The Basics 21, Future Tenses 4	208
The Basics - Quick Questions 26.....	209
The Basics 22, Passive verbs.....	210
The Basics 23, Negatives 1.....	211
The Basics 24, Negatives 2.....	212
The Basics 25, Verb Affixes 1	213
The Basics 26, Verb Affixes 2	214
The Basics - Quick Questions 27.....	215
The Basics 27, Transitive, Intransitive and Reflexive Verbs	216
The Basics 28, Possessive Verbs.....	217
The Basics 29, Translating Phrasal Verbs.....	218
The Basics 30, Causative Verbs.....	219

The Basics 31, Adverbs 1	220
The Basics - Quick Questions 28.....	221
The Basics 32, Numbers	222
The Basics 33, Collectives, Fractions, Multiples etc.....	223
The Basics 34, Times and Dates 1	224
The Basics 35, Times and Dates 2	225
The Basics 36, Times and Dates 3	226
The Basics - Quick Questions 29.....	227
The Basics 37, Prepositions 1	228
The Basics 38, Prepositions 2	229
The Basics 39, Prepositions 3	230
The Basics 40, Prepositions 4.....	231
The Basics - Quick Questions 30.....	232
The Basics 41, Conjunctions 1	233
The Basics 42, Conjunctions 2	234
The Basics 43, Conjunctions of Time.....	235
The Basics 44, Time and Frequency.....	236
The Basics - Quick Questions 31.....	237
The Basics 45, Requirements and Obligations	238
The Basics 46, Conditionals 1	239
The Basics 47, Conditionals 2	240
The Basics 48, Imperatives (Orders & Commands).....	241
The Basics 49, 'Knowing' and 'Acquainted with'	242
The Basics - Quick Questions 32.....	243
The Basics 50, Able to /Can and Able to be	244
The Basics 51, Present Participles (& Gerunds).....	245
The Basics 52, It is ... / That is	246
The Basics 53, There is, there are etc	247
The Basics 54, Comparing Things 1.....	248
The Basics 55, Comparing Things 2.....	249
The Basics - Quick Questions 33.....	250
Answers to Part 1, Quick Questions 1	251
Answers to Part 1, Quick Questions 2	252
Answers to Part 1 - Listening Questions	253
Answers to Part 1 - Reading Question.....	254
Answers to Part 1 - Speaking Question	255
Answers to Part 1 - Writing Question.....	256
Answers to Part 1 – Revision Summary.....	257
Answers to Part 2 – Quick Questions 3	258
Answers to Part 2 – Quick Questions 4	259
Answers to Part 2 - Listening Questions	260
Answers to Part 2 - Reading Question.....	261
Answers to Part 2 - Speaking Question	262
Answers to Part 2 - Writing Question.....	263
Answers to Part 2 – Revision Summary.....	264
Answers to Part 3 – Quick Questions 5	265
Answers to Part 3 – Quick Questions 6	266
Answers to Part 3 - Listening Questions	267
Answers to Part 3 - Reading Question.....	268
Answers to Part 3 - Speaking Question	269
Answers to Part 3 - Writing Question.....	270
Answers to Part 3 – Revision Summary.....	271
Answers to Part 4 – Quick Questions 7	272

Answers to Part 4 – Quick Questions 8	273
Answers to Part 4 - Listening Questions	274
Answers to Part 4 - Reading Question.....	275
Answers to Part 4 - Speaking Question	276
Answers to Part 4 - Writing Question.....	277
Answers to Part 4 – Revision Summary	278
Answers to Part 5 – Quick Questions 9	279
Answers to Part 5 – Quick Questions 10	280
Answers to Part 5 - Listening Questions	281
Answers to Part 5 - Reading Question.....	282
Answers to Part 5 - Speaking Question	283
Answers to Part 5 - Writing Question.....	284
Answers to Part 5 – Revision Summary	285
Answers to Part 6 – Quick Questions 11	286
Answers to Part 6 – Quick Questions 12	287
Answers to Part 6 - Listening Questions	288
Answers to Part 6 - Reading Question.....	289
Answers to Part 6 - Speaking Question	290
Answers to Part 6 - Writing Question.....	291
Answers to Part 6 – Revision Summary	292
Answers to Part 7 – Quick Questions 13	293
Answers to Part 7 – Quick Questions 14	294
Answers to Part 7 - Listening Questions	295
Answers to Part 7 - Reading Question.....	296
Answers to Part 7 - Speaking Question	297
Answers to Part 7 - Writing Question.....	298
Answers to Part 7 – Revision Summary	299
Answers to Part 8 – Quick Questions 15	300
Answers to Part 8 – Quick Questions 16	301
Answers to Part 8 - Listening Questions	302
Answers to Part 8 - Reading Question.....	303
Answers to Part 8 - Speaking Question	304
Answers to Part 8 - Writing Question.....	305
Answers to Part 8 – Revision Summary	306
Answers to Part 9 – Quick Questions 17	307
Answers to Part 9 – Quick Questions 18	308
Answers to Part 9 - Listening Questions	309
Answers to Part 9 - Reading Question.....	310
Answers to Part 9 - Speaking Question	311
Answers to Part 9 - Writing Question.....	312
Answers to Part 9 – Revision Summary	313
Answers to Part 10 – Quick Questions 19	314
Answers to Part 10 – Quick Questions 20	315
Answers to Part 10 - Listening Questions	316
Answers to Part 10 - Reading Question.....	317
Answers to Part 10 - Speaking Question	318
Answers to Part 10 - Writing Question.....	319
Answers to Part 10 – Revision Summary	320
Answers to Part 11 – Quick Questions 21	321
Answers to Part 11 – Quick Questions 22	322
Answers to Part 11 - Listening Questions	323
Answers to Part 11 - Reading Question.....	324
Answers to Part 11 - Speaking Question	325

Answers to Part 11 - Writing Question.....	326
Answers to Part 11 – Revision Summary	327
Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 23	328
Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 24	329
Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 25	330
Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 26	331
Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 27	332
Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 28	333
Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 29	334
Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 30	335
Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 31	336
Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 32	337
Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 33	338
Word List, Algilez-English	339
Word List, English – Algilez.....	359

Introduction to the Algilez GCSE Revision Book

This Book

This revision book covers enough detail for students studying for the Common European Framework level B1 in Algilez (equivalent to UK GCSE level, grades A-C).

This book follows the style of similar GCSE guides for modern languages. In the first half it includes a variety of topical subjects that students will hopefully find familiar and in the second half, a 'Basics' section which covers the main grammar points. Students and teachers can skip between the two sections as they wish. Students should complete the Algilez Beginners' Course before starting this book (see [Lessons](#))

Algilez

There is more information available on the Algilez web site, including the full grammar guide and dictionary. www.algilez.com

Algilez has its own alphabet which is used in this book. For most alphabet symbols it uses the conventional Latin alphabet characters but with some re-designed letters for the vowels and a few of the consonants. An explanation of the new alphabet and sound files to help with pronunciation is given on the website.

Layout of the Book

Conversations and topic sentences

English this side. **Algilez je sed.**

Items of conversation, with English and Algilez are in yellow boxes. Algilez text is generally in blue.

Vocabulary

Most pages have a Vocabulary table on the right, which lists any new words used on that page or reminders about words which may have appeared earlier in the book.

It will also often include the various root words that have been used to form compound words, which should help people to understand the origin of the words.

Note that the vocabulary lists are just context-related translations relating to that particular page and may not be as full as the main word list.

Vocabulary

bu	to become
bustuz	to sit down
on	luck, chance
em ...	much, very
fil	feel, feeling
qud	goodness
hap	happiness
hef	health
sit	seat

Topic word lists and phrases

What (what thing)? **K ef**
 When? **K te**
 What time? (o'clock) **K ur**

Coloured boxes give useful word lists or phrases about the subjects being covered.

Notes and reminders

Notes and reminders are given in white boxes with a blue surround like this.

Test Questions

There are test questions every 5-6 pages and more detailed tests for reading, writing, listening and speaking at the end of every section. These are all to GCSE standard.

When answering questions, students should give 'full' answers. For example, the full answer to 'How are you?' is not 'Fine' but 'I am fine, thank you. How are you?' etc.

Part 1 Meeting and Greeting People

Hello - Γειά

Useful phrases	
Hello, hi (<i>initial greeting, also used in letters</i>).	Γειά.
Welcome (<i>meeting new arrivals</i>).	Γειάδεbu / Έbu γειά
Good day (<i>also for good morning, good afternoon</i>).	Γειάde / δε γειά
Good night (<i>parting in the evening</i>).	Γειάnu / Nu γειά
Goodbye.	Γειάsep / Sep γειά
(I wish you to) Have a good journey.	Γειάqo / qo γειά
(I wish you to) Have a safe journey!	Salqo / qouz sal
(I wish you a) Happy birthday.	Diφrus hapa.
(I wish you a) Happy new year.	Nuγir hapa.
(I wish you) Good luck.	Φu γειά.

May I introduce Helen	K me adletrouz Helen.
Hello, (it is) nice to meet you.	Γειά, mitex yu bez ples.
I am pleased to meet you.	Me bez adplesa mitex yu.
Please come in and sit down.	γk, inqoz we busituz.
Thanks.	tanke.

How are you? – K hef yua

How are you?	K hef yua.
Are you well?	k yu qudhefex / k yu bez qudhefl.
Fine thank you, and you?	γειά tanke, k yu.
Very well and you?	Al bez qud / Qudhefl tanke. K yu.
Very good.	Em qud.

Not very well.	No qud.
I feel awful.	Me filex badema.
OK.	Sala.

Vocabulary	
ad	passive form
adle	to be allowed
ak	please, request
bad	bad
bu	to become
busit	to sit down
φu	luck, chance
ε	at
em ...	much, very
fil	feel, feeling
qud	good
hap	happy
hef	health
in	in
inqez	come/go in
le	to let, allow
mit	meet
nu	new
ples	pleasing, nice
sat	satisfactory
sala	OK
sit	sitting
tanke	thank
tanke	thanks
tro	introduce

Part 1 Polite Conversation

Would you like anything to drink.	Κ γυ ωγζεζ ενεφ ικιζ.
I'd like some coffee please.	Κ γυ ωγικεζ ενεφ.
Thank you very much.	Γκ, με ωγζεζ σι κλφ.
You're welcome.	Ομ τανκι.
Don't mention it.	} Σατα (Φε βεζ σατα).
It's nothing.	} Σατα (Φυζ ζλεφ).
It's a pleasure.	} Σατα (Φε βεζ ζλεφ).
That's OK.	} Σατα (Φε βεζ πλεσα).
You're most welcome.	} Σατα.
	Ομ σατα.

Note 'Σατα' (or 'Ομ σατα') meaning 'OK' or 'That's fine' serves as a general response to being thanked.

Vocabulary	
γκ	please
ικιζ	request, ask for
brek	break
εφ	thing
εν	any
γρετ	regret, apology
ικ	drink
κλφ	coffee
κερ	cup
λεγ	leg
ομ	many, multiple
σατ	satisfaction, OK
σατα	that's OK
συρ	sorrow
ωγζ	want, would like

Sorry (apology) – Γρετ/γρετι

Apologising (expressing regret) about something you have done.

Sorry about the car.	Γρετι λβ κικ.
Oh, sorry, was that your foot?	Γρετι. Κ φε βοζ φυτ γυρα.
I regret to tell you that ...	Με γρετφεζ υ γυ φλ ...
This incident is very regrettable.	ζε ηρ βεζ εμ γρετα.

Note 'Γρετ/γρετι' is appropriate for apologies. When expressing *sorrow* use 'συρ/συρα'

Saying that you are sorry (to hear about something unfortunate that has happened)

(I am) sorry about the job	(με βεζ) συρα λβ γοβ.
I'm sorry to hear that your cat broke its leg	με συρηιζ φλ φιλις γυρα brekoz λεγ ολρα.

Can I ...?

Note - In English, 'Can I' is sometimes used instead of 'May I'. 'Αδλε' (to be let, be allowed to) is appropriate for asking permission (*May I*). When 'Can I?' is referring to having the *ability* to do something use 'ιβ'.

Asking permission	
May I introduce Helen	Κ με αδλετρουζ ηλεν.
May I come in?	Κ με αδλευζ ινκιζ.
Can I have some more?	Κ με αδλερυζ σι μυ.
(Shall I come in?)	(Κ με ινκουζ).

Ability	
Can he swim?	Κ ιλ ιβσωεμιζ.
Can you come tomorrow?	Κ γυ ιβηεκουζ υζε.
Can you see a cup there?	Κ γυ ιβσεζ κερ λα.

Part 1 Queries/Questions and Requests 1

Queries (questions) in Algilez all begin with ‘K’ (pronounced ‘ke’ as in kettle). This is used when you are seeking information or an answer of some kind. The ‘K’ is then normally followed by a question word from the list below or by a positive statement.

Main Question Words

query, question, questioning	k = κε
a question	ko
what (what thing)?	k εf
how much, how many, what quantity?	k je
which number? (not 'how many')	k num
who (what person)?	k pe
whose (what person's)?	k λrpe
from whom	k ope
to whom	k ype
why (for what reason)?	k re
how (which way, what method)?	k hu
how is, how was (quality, condition)	k εj
how is (state, condition)	k stit
where (what place)?	k λs
which of (what kind of)?	k se
when?	k te
what time? (o'clock)	k ur
which one?	k εf λn
which of them	k εf λnoli

Note: Beware of missing the initial question word after the ‘K’, since this can result in an ambiguous question if the context is not totally clear.

‘K’ just means ‘question’ or ‘query’, it does not mean ‘What?’

Hence ‘**K εε bez**’ means: -
 ‘Query- that exists?’ or ‘Does that exist?’
 It does not mean ‘What is that?’
 which is ‘**K εf εε bez.**’

Vocabulary

κ	please
κκiz	to request, ask for something
λn	one
λnoli	one of them
λs	place, location
λrpe	whose, of whom
εf	thing, object
εj	character, quality
hu	how, way, method
je	quantity, amount
ko	a question
num	number
ope	from whom
pe	person, one
re	reason, why
se	kind of, sort
stit	state, condition
te	time (in general)
ype	to whom
ur	time (o'clock)

Requests - κ

Note - If you are asking *for* something (usually for an action to be done by someone) then the sentence is not a query or question but a *request*.

In this case, *begin* the sentence with κ – ask/request.

Please shut the door. κ jutuɔz dɔr.
 One ticket to the town centre **please**. κ, λn tok u mɔdɔl.

Part 1 Asking Questions 2

Example Questions

Where are you going?	K AS ju qez.
How did he arrive?	K hu il ebuz.
How much do I owe	K je me detez.
What is that?	K ef ce bez.
Who will be there?	K pe buz la.
How was the film?	K ef mur boz. K efoz mur.
What on earth was that?	K won ce boz.
Why did he write a letter?	K re il vfoz let.
When will he go skiing?	K te il skiuz.
What time did he arrive?	K ur il ebuz.
What is the time	K ur.
What kind of book is he reading?	K se buk il ridez.
Whose is that book?	K arpe ce buk bez.
How was your mother?	K stat boz pnel juva.
Which one would you like?	K an ju vjuz

Note: A question normally requires - *K + question word + subject + verb*
If the context is clear then some words may be omitted e.g.
What was that? 'K ef boz ce'
 can be shortened to 'K ce'

Vocabulary	
buk	book
b-r	boring
la	there
det	debt, thing owed
ebu	arrival
ebuz	to arrive
fiz	to find, think that
kr	car
lk	liking
vfiz	to write (author / compose) something
no	no, not
prl	mother
rid	reading
rit	(hand) writing
je	this
won	wonder
je	yes

Questions from Positive Statements

You can also make a positive statement into a question by putting 'K' in front of it.

Is this your car? (Question, this is your car)	K je bez kr juva.
Would you like something to drink? (Question, you would like something to drink)	K ju vjuz stef ikuz.

Note: - **Don't use negative questions** – Always try to use a positive question
 Since negative questions can be confusing, they should not be used.
 'K ju nolkez fej' (Don't you like fish?) - 'je' (Yes). Does that mean 'Yes, you do' or 'Yes, you don't?!' Best to use - 'K ju lkez fej' (Do you like fish?)

Reversing Subject and Verb

This can be done in a question provided that the passive affix 'ad' is added to the verb (this shows that the 'agent' of the action follows the verb). The meanings are generally the same with just a slight change of emphasis:

What sort of beer do you like?	K se b-r ju lkez.
What sort of beer is liked by you?	K se b-r adlkez ju.
What (thing) did they eat?	K ef uli itoz.
What was eaten by them?	K ef aditoz uli.

Note also: that K se b-r lkez ju, means 'What kind of beer likes you?' which is probably not what you meant at all!

Part 1 - Quick Questions 1

1. How would you say 'Hello, how are you?' in Algilez?
2. Say that you are fine
3. Say 'I don't feel well' in Algilez
4. Wish someone a good journey.
5. Invite someone to come in and sit down and introduce them to your mother.
6. How would you ask for something to drink? What do you say if you prefer water?
7. Turn these sentences into questions in Algilez (look out for the change of tenses).
 - a. She will like skiing
 - b. He found that film boring
 - c. Her mother is keen on books
 - d. His father likes cars
8. If someone starts a sentence with 'ገk', what kind of sentence is it?
9. Apologise for not being able to swim.
10. Say to someone that you're sorry to hear about their sick mother.
11. Say you are sorry about breaking the cup.

[\(Answers\)](#)

Part 1 Your Opinions 1

What do you like? – **Κ εφ γυ λκεζ**

I like football.	Με λκεζ futbλ.
My friend likes pop music.	φρεν μενλ λκεζ μους νυλκλ.
I really liked horse riding when I was younger.	Με εμ λκοζ εκψισιζ φετε με βοζ λγτυλ.
I love my dog.	Με λορεζ κλνις μενλ.
I quite like school.	Με ετ λκεζ σκυλ.
I prefer cycling to swimming	Με πρεφεζ βικιζ κομ σφεμιζ.
My brother is interested in science.	Σιβιλ μενλ λδτρεσεζ σις.
My best friend is in love with my sister.	κυδφρεν μενλ λορεζ σιβελ μενλ.

I don't like sports.	Με νολκεζ σπντι.
My sister hates jazz.	Σιβελ μενλ ηυτεζ μους γλζλ.
I can't stand people who are intolerant.	Με νοιβριγεζ ρει γλ βιζ ζλριγλ.
I'm frightened of spiders.	Με φιρεζ λλκνιςι.
I'm not keen on swimming.	Με νοβεζ νενλ λβ σφεμιζ.
My mother isn't interested in politics.	Πηελ μενλ πολδτρεσεζ πολ.
My friends find science boring.	φρενι μενλ φεζ (φλ) σις βεζ βνιρλ.
My father thinks pop music is awful.	Πηιλ μενλ φεζ (φλ) μους νυλκλ βεζ βλδεμλ.

What do you think?

In Algilez, when you give an opinion, use the word 'f' (**φοζ, φεζ, φυζ** etc), meaning 'opinion about ..., to consider that ..., think that ...'.

Only use the word 'think' '**φντ**' with regard to mental thoughts e.g.

'I was thinking about my girlfriend' – **Με φντοζ λβ φρενελ μενλ.**

What do you think about John?	Κ εφ γυ φεζ λβ δον.
Are you thinking about John?	Κ γυ φντεζ λβ δον.
I think it will rain soon.	Με φεζ φλ ψεν ρινουζ υβτελ.
How did they find the food in the hotel?	Κ εφ υλι φοζ φυδ ε τελ.
They thought it was good.	υλι φοζ (φλ) ολ βοζ κυδλ.

Vocabulary

λβ	about, regarding
λγ	age
λγετλ	young
λλκνις	spider
βλδεμλ	awful, very bad
βλ	ball
βνιρλ	boring
φετε	that time, then, when
εκψις	horse
εμ ...	big, much, very
ετ	little, small
φιρ	fear, frightened by
φιζ	opinion, think that
φντ	thought
φρενελ	girlfriend
φυδ	food
φυτ	foot
κυδφρεν	best friend
ηυτ	hate
γλζ	jazz
κλνις	dog
κομ	compared with
λορ	love
μους	music
νο	not, isn't, doesn't
νου	new
νυλκλ	pop (music)
πε	person
πει	people
πιγ	patience, tolerance
πολ	politics
πρεφ	preference, prefer
ριρ	rain
σις	science
σιβ	sibling
σιβελ	sister
σιβιλ	brother
σκυλ	school
σπντ	sport
τελ	hotel
τρες	interest in something
υβ	about to be
υβτε	soon
υλι = λι	they
νερ	vigour, keenness
ζλ	zero, none, without
ζλριγλ	impatient, intolerant

Part 1 Your Opinions 2

What do you like?

There are lots of words to express positive and negative opinions about things. However, be aware that Algilez uses words that mean what they say. The pyramids may be ‘**γρᾶνᾶ**’ (grand), a colourful garden may be ‘**βέλεμα**’ (splendid) and the Cirque du Soleil may be ‘**ψοῖᾶ**’ (wonderful). The fact that someone has done the washing up for you or managed to complete a crossword puzzle probably doesn’t necessarily qualify for the same descriptions!

Positive opinions (note the suffix ‘ᾶ’)	good	γυδᾶ	keen	νέα	Vocabulary ἅλ all ἅλρει everyone βᾶδῆτ naughty ἔμα big, much κᾶγ money κᾶ cause μαρ admiration μαρκᾶ impress οᾶ the study of ... ρει people πυραμῖδ pyramid προβ difficulty προβᾶ difficult ρᾶτ count, calculate ρᾶτοᾶ mathematics ρε because, due to etc ρᾶζ size τεκ technology νεζ has νᾶζ to have	
	interesting	τρεσᾶ	great, grand	γρᾶνᾶ		
	beautiful	βεᾶ	splendid	βεᾶμα		
	pretty	βεᾶῆτᾶ	wonderful, marvellous, fantastic	ψοῖᾶ		
	friendly	φρενεᾶ	delightful	πλεσεμα		
	pleasing, nice	πλεσᾶ	clever, smart	κλεᾶ		
	easy	ἴσᾶ	impressive	μαρκᾶ		
	Negative opinions	frightening	σκεᾶ	bad		βᾶδᾶ
		terrifying	σκερεμα	awful		βᾶδεμα
		difficult	προβᾶ	naughty		βᾶδῆτᾶ
tiring (fatiguing)		τιγᾶ	boring	βᾶᾶ		
displeasing		οππλεσᾶ	ugly	γᾶῆ		
stupid, dull		στᾶᾶ	unfriendly	οπφρεᾶ		
silly		στᾶᾶῆτᾶ				

The reasons why

It helps to give a reason *why* you have a particular opinion. The word ‘**ρε**’ means *reason, because of, owing to, reason why, for, since, due to etc.*

I don’t like my brother because he is so naughty	Με νοῖᾶκεζ σᾶβῖλ μεᾶ ρε ἅλ βεζ ἔμ βᾶδῆτᾶ.
I’m impressed by the pyramids because of their size.	Με ἅδμαρκᾶεζ πυραμῖδῖ ρε ρᾶζ ὀσᾶ.
The film was interesting due to the technology.	Μᾶρ βοζ τρεσᾶ ρε τεκ.
I didn’t like the book since it was too boring.	Με νοῖᾶκοζ βᾶκ ρε ὀλ βοζ μομ βᾶᾶ.
I like football because everyone is friendly.	Με ἡκεζ φᾶτβᾶλ ρε ἅλρει βεζ φρεᾶ.
He has a lot of money because he works so hard.	ἅλ νεζ ἔμ κᾶγ ρε ἅλ ψᾶκᾶζ δερεμα.
She doesn’t like maths because it is so difficult.	ἔλ νοῖᾶκεζ ρᾶτοᾶ ρε ὀλ βεζ ἔμ προβᾶ.

Part 1 What do you think about ...

When giving opinions, use the following format -

Με φεζ φλ γε σπυταλς βεζ βαδλ (I think that this team is bad).

You can also use **Με φεζ βαδλ γε σπυταλς** (I consider this team bad) which is slightly more compact and means the same.

Note - Don't use '**Με φεζ γε σπυταλς βαδλ**' which means '*I consider this **bad** team*'. All adjectives and adverbs follow the word they are referring to, hence **βαδλ** follows either **φεζ** or **βεζ**, not **σπυταλς**.

sports team	σπυταλς
magazine	ζην
newspaper	γυν
politics	πολ

TV programme	τερβλιγ
music	μυσ
concert	μυσγολ

Vocabulary	
αδρες	to be pleased <i>by</i> something, to enjoy
φιζ	consider
φο	opinion
γρδ	garden
γρι	agreement
κλε	classical
μυσ νυλικλ	pop music
νυτελ	modern
πλες	to please,
πρεφ	preference
σοτ	excite

Questions

What did you think of the book?	Κ εφ γυ φοζ λβ βυκ.
Did you enjoy that film?	Κ γυ αδρεςοζ φε μυρ.
Would you like to go to a concert?	Κ γυ φιγφυζ υ μυσγολ.

Opinions

I enjoyed the book, it was an exciting story.	Με αδρεςοζ βυκ, τλ βοζ σοτλ.
I thought that the film was boring.	Με φοζ βιηλ μυρ.
I don't like classical concerts.	Με νολικιζ μυσγολι ιγκλελ.
What about you?	Κ γυ.
Yes, I agree. I prefer pop concerts.	Ώε, με γριεζ. Με πρεφεζ μυσγολι νυλικλ.
Did you like the garden?	Κ γυ ηκοζ γρδ.
Yes, I thought it was beautiful.	Ώε, με φοζ βελλ ολ / με φοζ ολ βοζ βελλ.
Are you interested in politics?	Κ γυ αδρεσεζ πολ.
Yes, (I) particularly (like) European politics.	Ώε, (με λικεζ) σρεγλ πολ γυρορλ.*

*** Ellipsis (leaving out words)**

This is common in English and often used when the context is clear. Words can also be missed out of Algilez but make sure you miss out the right ones and include the necessary ones! E.g.

Get up! - Υνβεδυζ!	<i>I am (getting up) - Με βεζ (υνβεδυεζλ).</i>
Have you seen Tom? - Κ γυ σοζ τομ.	<i>Seen Tom? - Κ σοζ τομ</i>

Note - '**Soz tom**' is not possible since without the '**Κ**' it is not a question!

Although it is possible that ellipsis may evolve in Algilez, the saving is minimal and not everyone will understand. It is recommended that words are **not** left out.

Part 1 – Quick Questions 2

1. A stranger has just arrived. Ask your friend questions about them and their journey using
 - a. who
 - b. when
 - c. where from
 - d. why
 - e. how
2. If someone says ‘**տանկ**’, what would you reply?
3. Ask permission to go into the garden.
4. Give positive full answers in Algilez to these questions -
 - a. **Կ յս հոգեզ ֆութբոլ.**
 - b. **Կ իլ արթլեսօշ մար.**
 - c. **Կ ժե քե քեզ քրոլ յարս.**
5. Give negative full answers in Algilez to these questions -
 - a. **Կ յս օղջեզ օրտ.**
 - b. **Կ իլ արթլեսօշ քսկ.**
 - c. **Կ ըլ ղեքեզ մս.**
 - d. **Կ յե քե քեզ քրել յարս.**
6. What does ‘**մե ֆեզ ժլ գրժ յարս քեզ քել**’ mean?
7. Give reasons why -
 - a. your mother liked a particular book.
 - b. your sister doesn’t like a film.
 - c. your brother finds newspapers boring.
 - d. you don’t like school.
8. Your friend has asked about your holiday. Say what you thought about (and give reasons) -
 - a. the flight
 - b. the airport
 - c. the town
 - d. the hotel
 - e. the food
9. Ask your friend what he/she thinks about -
 - a. sport
 - b. politics
 - c. fashion
10. Ask your friend if they are thinking about their homework.
11. What does ‘**Տիլ մերս քմրեքեզ մս յարս**’ mean?

Vocabulary

արթլեսի	be pleased by, to enjoy
քմր	like much
ֆի	to think that ... / consider that ...
հոգե	to like
մս յարս	jazz

[\(Answers\)](#)

Part 1 - Listening Questions**Spoken Algilez. Translate into English.**

Listen to the Algilez sentences, write down the Algilez and translate into English.

Nr	Algilez	English
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		
18.		
19.		
20.		
21.		
22.		

[\(Answers\)](#)

Part 1 - Reading Question

Here is an email to you from a friend. Select the missing words from the list below.

Γράτι Δαν

Γυδεβυ ρίγο ο 1. Κ γυ ρίροζ 2 γυδλ. Με χορεζ φλ γυ γυδθεφεζ ψε γυ γυδτεοζ. Κ εφ γυ 3 λβ London. Κ ψερ βοζ γυδλ.

Μι γοζ υ London οζγυρ. Με φοζ φλ τλωαρ βρυγ βοζ εμ 4. Μι γοζ ψυλ υ 5 ε Albert ηνλ. Με φοζ φλ με πολζλικοζ ολ κψλ ολ βοζ εμ 6. Κ γυ σοζ εν μυρι ρη λκτρολι ε London. 7 γυ υμλοκοζ.

8 γυ εβυοζ οζηητ. 9 φλ με νοιβμυτοζ γυ. Ρηρελ μεηλ βοζ σικλ ψε 10.

Κ γυ φεζ φλ ολ 11 υζψικφην. Μι 12 Δεσντ ιφ ψερ βυζ γυδλ. Κ γυ 13 νεκγυζ. Νηρ φλνμυ βυζ. Ρης γυ 14 βικ κομ σψεμ.

Με 15 λβ κηρ λν σιβιλ γυηλ. Κ γυ φεζ φλ ιλ 16 λη ηυλ.

Φετε μι ρημυτοζ, γυ 17 με υ φρεηλ ηυλ ληγυ. Με 18 μυτζ ελ. 19 ελ ογυζ. 20 γυ μυτοζ ελ. Κ γυ φεζ φλ ελ 21.

φτφρεηλ

tom

πλεσπεκεζ	ρηνυζ	μυςγολ
μυρκηλ	Κ ηυ	ιβτρουζ
νοιβδρηνοζ	φοζ	ληκβικυζ
γρετι	υτρυδυζ	γο
Κ υρ	σηρροζ	ληκεζ
πρεφεζ	Κ εφ	London
ρηςσψεμυζ	Κ λς	γυδλ

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	

12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	

(Answers)

Part 1 - Speaking Question

Your teacher (or a partner) will ask you some questions in Algilez, which you must answer. The subject of the questions is given below so that you can think about the different answers. The questions may be asked in a different order! The last question is a mystery question which you won't know in advance.

1. Response to a greeting
2. Response to 'How are you'.
3. What are your interests?
4. Do you like sports?
5. What kind of music do you like?
6. Why do you like that kind?
7. What is your favourite book and why?
8. *Mystery question!*

[\(Answers\)](#)

Part 1 - Writing Question**Part 1, Writing Question 1a, My very large family.**

Write an email to a friend talking about the various things that you and others in your family like and dislike, or prefer, giving reasons. Pretend that you have a big family with parents, grandparents, older and younger brothers and sisters. Suit the topics to the family members. Target 150 words. Here are some topics that you can mention -

- Music, pop music, jazz, classical, rock and roll etc.
- Cinemas, theatres and concerts
- Books, magazines, newspapers
- Computers, computer games, computer technology
- Sports of all kinds, playing and watching
- Clothes and fashion
- Cars and mechanical things
- House and garden, including decorating, growing things, cooking
- Creative activities, writing, art
- Leisure activities and hobbies

Include as much information as possible to fully answer the question. You may need to use words from the vocabulary at the end of the book or the Algilez main vocabulary.

[\(Answers\)](#)

Part 1 - Revision Summary

1. **յս սօնէշ** means 'You are singing'. What do these questions mean?
 - ա **Կ յս Իսօնիշ.**
 - բ **Կ յս սօնիշ զմԼ.**
 - գ **Կ ԱՏ յս սօնօշ.**
 - դ **Կ յս սօնւշ.**
 - ե **Կ Էֆ յս սօնէշ.**
 - ֆ **Կ ռէ յս սօնօշ.**
 - զ **Կ տէ յս սօնւշ.**
2. Translate into Algilez
 - a) Please can I sit down.
 - b) Thank you for coming.
 - c) How is your grandmother?
 - d) May I have something to eat.
3. Ask as many questions as possible about Elvis Presley. (Who, what, why, when, how, where, etc)
4. Say these things in Algilez.
 - a) I like Elvis Presley
 - b) I don't like Elvis Presley
 - c) I find Elvis Presley interesting
 - d) I think that Elvis Presley is awful
 - e) I am a fan of Elvis Presley
5. In Algilez say that you've recently heard some music by the Beatles and that you prefer it to Elvis Presley.

[\(Answers\)](#)

Part 2 Food

Here are some typical foods. – **Ինչ բնական օգտագործել.**

Meat products - փայտ							
pork	սուսֆլեյ	chicken	չալիս	steak	սթեյք	chop	ժոփ
sausage	սալճ	veal	բորյոսֆլեյ	rare	էտկոկ	liver	լիվեր
ham	հեմ	duck	անատիս	well-done	եմկոկ		
lamb	օրիսյոսֆլեյ	beef	բորֆլեյ	medium	միդկոկ		

Vegetables - Վեգի	
potato	տոբ
carrot	կարոտ
pea	բիսոս
onion	օնյոն
cabbage	բրասիկ
mushroom	կամբեսիս
French beans	բին
broccoli	բրոկոլ
cauliflower	օլերակ
sprout	ճեմիս
tomato	տոմ
garlic	չալիկ
cucumber	կոկոս

Sea food - մերփո	
fish	ֆեյ
salmon	սալմո
tuna	տունիս
cod	չալիս
trout	տրոտ
prawn	կարիս
sardine	սարին
mackerel	մակերել
mussel	մուսել
eel	իլիս

Fruits - ֆրուտի	
apple	բոմ
banana	բանան
orange	օրանջ
pear	բիրոս
strawberry	ֆրաչիս
raspberry	րոբիս
lemon	լիմոն
grapefruit	ճեկոսան
cherry	ժերիս
apricot	աբրեկոտ
peach	բեյ
grape	ճրափ
pineapple	անանոս
plum	բրունոս

Drinks and Deserts – Ինչ ընտելան

Deserts – փոխան, Տոնտելան	
ice cream	էսկրիմ
pancake	բանեկ
yoghurt	յոգ
fruit	ֆրուտ
rice pudding	սոնտֆան

Drinks - Ինչ	
tea	ժեյ
coffee	կաֆ
beer	բիր
cider	բոմբիր
coke	կոկա
wine	վին
water	ջոնտ
lemonade	սոնտլիմոն
fruit juice	ֆրուտյոս
mineral water	նելջոնտ
hot chocolate	հոտժոկոկ

Kitchen equipment – հոսանքի կոստրուկտ	
refrigerator	կոժիր
oven	ոն
microwave	ջոնտրոն
tray	յոսբոն
dishwasher	կոկոսոն

Part 2 More Foods!

bread	brəd
loaf	lof
milk	mək
butter	bur
cream	krim
cheese	çis
egg	εç
sugar	juç
flour	flır

pasta	past
spaghetti	spaçete
rice	fan
soup	sup
burger	flεjbrədeto
chips	çeri
sandwich	şıj
tart, pie	tıt, kurtıt
grain, cereal (plants)	çren

cake	kək
biscuit	bısk
chocolate	çok
sweets	şıtod
jam	jam
honey	hun
crisps	çıp
ketchup	tomsıs
vitamin (foods)	vıt
cereals (foods)	flırod

salad	slad
porridge	ıren
muesli	mıslε
sauce	sıs
pizza	pıtısa
salt	sal
pepper	pεp
vinegar	vεç
spice	spıs

Quantities & Measures – յէլ քէ մէսլ

The word 'յէ' means 'quantity of' and can be used either as a preposition or as a suffix for any word relating to weights, measures, containers (eg vessels, boxes etc) or items which are 'temporary containers' (eg mouths, hands, tables etc).

A glass of water.	Çıslıje քտ / çıslı je քտ.
A bag of those apples.	Ծաղյէ լուր բոմլ.
Three of those books.	Յրլյէ լուր բուկլ.
A mouthful of cheese,	մոբյէ լուր.
An armful of books	Դմյէ բուկլ.

Vocabulary	
դմ	arm
ծաղ	bag
գրամ	gram
կլ	thousand
կլգրամ	kilogram
կւլ	coal
մոբ	mouth
տոն	ton

When a specific measurement unit is used (e.g. kilograms, tons, metres etc) then, similar to number, it is not necessary to use 'յէ' since it is clear that you are referring to a quantity of some kind.

Four potatoes	բւր տւբլ.
Four kilograms of potatoes	բւր կլգրամ տւբլ.
Two tons of coal,	Ժւ տոն կւլ.

Similarly, it is not necessary to add the plural 'լ' to words such as կլգրամ or տոն.

Part 2 Mealtimes 1

Names of meals and dishes – ΠΛΗΘΙ ΑΒ ΜΙΛΙ ΨΕ ΔΙΤΙ

breakfast **μηνιμιλ**
 lunch **δεμιλ**
 dinner **ιριμιλ**

snack **μιλετ**
 picnic **οσμιλετ**
 feast **μιλεμ**

starter **τσιδιτ**
 main dish **μιδιδιτ**
 dessert **φινδιτ / σπιτιδιτ**

thirst **φοσ**
 appetite **χυτσικ**

Questions and answers - Κοι Ψε Ρεπι

Would you like to eat? **Κ γυ ψιγιτεζ.**
 Would you like some lunch? **Κ γυ ψιγιεζ σι δεμιλ.**
 Are you ready for dinner? **Κ γυ βεζ πρεπι πι ιριμιλ.**
 Are you hungry? **Κ γυ χυγεζ.**
 Would you like something to drink? **Κ γυ ψιγικεζ σιεφ.**
 What would you like to drink? **Κ εφ γυ ψιγικεζ.**

Yes please. I'm hungry. **Γε ρκ. Με χυγεζ.**
 No thanks, I'm not hungry now. **Νο τανκι. Με νοχυγεζ εζτε.**
 What's for dinner tonight? **Κ εφ βεζ πι ιριμιλ εζιρ.**
 I'm starving. **Με χυγεμεζ.**
 Yes please, something cold **Γε ρκ, σιεφ κοδλ.**
 What do you have to drink? **Κ εφ γυ νεζ πι ικιζ.**

Requests, saying 'Please' – ρκ, φιζ 'ρκ'

Could you pass the salt please? **ρκ, φερυζ σιλ.**
 May I have the pepper please? **ρκ, με ψιγιεζ πεπ.**
 Would you like some more potatoes? **Κ γυ ψιγιεζ μυ τυβι.**
 Would you like another drink? **Κ γυ ψιγιεζ ικ ψυλ.**

Vocabulary	
εφ	thing
φερ	giving
χυγ	hunger
χυγεμ	starvation
κοδ	coldness
πρεπ	ready
σι	some
ιιζ	having
ψυ	additional

If you are asking *for* something, then the sentence is not a question but a *request*. Begin a request with ρκ (please). **Φερυζ** (*Give* or *Give me*) is normally an imperative (i.e. an order) but after 'ρκ' becomes a polite request.

Part 2 Mealtimes 2 – Μιλτάει 2

What do you like? - Κ εφ γυ λικίζ.

I don't like carrots.	Με πολικέζ καροτι.
My sister is a vegetarian.	Σιβελ μενλ βεζ ρεγιτρε.
I was a vegan.	Με βοζ ρεγυμιτρε.
Do you have any ketchup?	Κ γυ ρεζ τομςατς.
I prefer chips.	Με πρεφεζ σερι.
I don't eat peas.	Με νοιτεζ πρισυμι.

My mother likes salads	Ρηρελ μενλ λικεζ σλαδι.
My brother prefers plenty of meat and potatoes	Σιβιλ μενλ πρεφεζ ομ φλες ψε τυβι.
My father once ate horsemeat	Ρηριλ μενλ ιτοζ ληφελ εκψισφλες.
My sister likes chocolate ice cream	Σιβελ μενλ λικεζ εσκριμ σοκλ.
We often eat chicken	Μι ιτιζ ομφελ ρλις.

Who do you eat with? - Κ ρε γυ ρεκ ιτιζ.

I usually eat breakfast on my own.	Με ιτιζ υμφελ μελπολ μινημιλ.
I have lunch with my friends at school.	Με δεμιλιζ ρεκ φρενι μενλ ε σκυλ.
We try to have dinner together as a family.	Μι τριημιλιζ λγα λμ φλμ.
Sometimes my dad works late.	Σιφε ρι μενλ γοβιζ δεφινλ.
My brother eats out with his friends at weekends.	Σιβιλ μενλ ιτιζ ογολ ρεκ φρενι ιλιλ ε ψικφινι.

Vocabulary	
λγ	group
λγα	together
λμ	same as
ληφε	once
ληπολ	just, only
σε	that
φε	frequency
φιν	end, finish
φυ	fullness
κομ	as, like
μομ	too much, surplus
μυ	more
ο	from, away from
ομ	many, plenty
ομφε	often, frequently
ογολ	out of house
σμελικ	smell (of something)
τας	taste (of something)
τρι	trying
υμφε	usual
ρεγ	vegetable
ρεγιτρε	vegetarian
ρεγυμιτρε	vegan
ρεκ	with
ψικφιν	weekend
ζελ	none
ζλμυ	only, just, alone, not more than

How much do you want? - Κ γε γυ ψιφεζ

What's for dinner?	Κ εφ βεζ ρι ιρημιλ.
This smells good.	Γε σμελικεζ ρυδα.
I hope it tastes as good!	Με hopeζ γλ ολ ταςιζ λμ ρυδα.
Just one potato please.	Γκ, λη τυβ ζλμυ.
Not too much cabbage.	Νο μομ brasik.
No, that's too much.	Νο, σε βεζ μομ.
Just a little broccoli please.	Γκ, οτ brokol ζλμυ.
Lots of ice cream thank you.	Ομ εσκριμ τλνκι.
I'm quite full now.	Με βεζ φυλ εζτε.
That was very good.	σε βοζ εμ ρυδα.
The meal was delicious.	Μιλ βοζ ρυδφλιλλ.

Part 2 At a Restaurant – Ε Μήσορ 1

I'd like to reserve a table. **Με ψίρσερεζ τλβ.**
 It's for four of us at 7.30 tonight. **Ρι φιρ πε ε ληνη υρ τριλς εζιρ.**
 Do you have a table free? **Κ ηυ ρεζ τλβ ζιλνλ.**
 We don't have a reservation. **Μι νορεζ σερ.**
 We'd like to sit outside. **Μι ψίρσιτεζ οσβυδ.**

Do you have a menu? **Κ ηυ ρεζ μιλλις.**
 What is the soup of the day? **Κ εφ βεζ συρ εζδελ.**
 We'll have the €10 meal. **Μι τυζ μιλ λη ζυρολ.**

Are you ready to order? – Κ ηυ βεζ πρερα τρικιζ

What would you like to eat? **Κ εφ ηυ ψίριτεζ.**
 I'd like the steak, chips and peas, please. **Γκ, με ψίρεζ στεκ, σερι ψε ρίσυμι.**
 There is a supplement for the steak. **Ψυεφ βεζ ρι στεκ.**
 How would you like your steak? **Κ ηυ ηυ ψίρμυζ στεκ ηυιλ.**
 Medium please. **Γκ μιδκυκλ (μιδλ).**
 I'd like the tuna salad with a jacket potato. **Με ψίρεζ σλδ τυνιςλ ρεκ τυβ σκηνλ.**

Vocabulary	
σερι	chips, fries
λις	list
μιλ	meal
μιλλις	menu
οσ	outside
πισυμι	pea
σερ	reserve
σκιν	skin
σλδ	salad
στεκ	steak
συρ	soup
τλβ	table
τιζ	to take, acquire
τρικ	purchase order
τυβ	potato
τυβ σκηνλ	jacket potato
τυβ υνσκηνλ	peeled potato
τυνις	tuna
ψυεφ	supplement (extra cost)
ζιλν	free. not taken

well-done	εμκυκλ (εμλ)
medium	μιδκυκλ (μιδλ)
rare	ετκυκλ (ετλ)
ketchup	τομςις
salt	σλ
pepper	περ
mustard	μυστ
mayonnaise	μλγιονςις

plate	πλετ
bottle	βοτ
serviette	ιτκλόφ
knife	κυτιρ
fork	φικ
spoon	σπυν
glass	γλες
cup	κερ
napkin	ηιδκλόφ

Part 2 At a Restaurant – Ε Μιλιοσ 2

Would you like anything to drink? **Κ γυ ψιγεζ ενεφ ικιζ.**
 Yes please, one coke and one beer. **Γε ικ, αν κοκλα ψε αν bir.**
 Ye, we'll have a tea and a coffee. **Γε, μι ρυζ αν φη ψε αν κλφ.**

Would you like to see the dessert menu? **Κ γυ ψιγεζ ενεφ μιλλις φινδιγλ.**
 We'd like to share a dessert. **Μι ψιγεζ λιμιμιζ φινδιγ.**
 A large vanilla ice cream with strawberry sauce. **Γισκριμ ριλιλα σιζεμα ρεκ σις φραγισλ.**

Would you like anything else? **Κ γυ ψιγεζ ενεφ ψυλ.**
 No, that's all. Can we have the bill please. **Νο, φε bez λλ. ικ δετικ.**
 Should we leave a tip? **Κ μι ρεμουζ ψυδετ.**
 Well, the table was dirty. The food wasn't good and it wasn't hot. The service was very slow. **Δεγ, τλβ βοζ διτλ. φυδ νοβοζ γυδλ ψε ολ νοβοζ ηιτεμλ. Σιρ βοζ εμ ρελετλ.**
 You're right. Maybe we should only leave a small tip. **Γυ bez κρεκλ. Ρις ψι ρεμουζ ζλμου ψυδετ ετλ.**

Vocabulary	
γισκριμ	ice cream
ικ	please, request
λιμιμιζ	share, in common
bir	beer
φη	tea
δετ	debt, thing owed
δετικ	bill
διγ	dish
διτ	dirt
ετ	small
φιν	end
φινδιγ	dessert
φραγισ	strawberry
φυδ	food
ηιτ	heat
ηιτεμλ	hot
ικ	drink
δεγ	well, considering
κλφ	coffee
κρεκ	correct, right
λις	list
ομ	many, multiple
ρις	possibly, maybe
ρεμ	leave, remain
σις	sauce
σιρ	service
τλβ	table
ρελ	speed
ρελετ	slow
ψυδετ	tip
ζλμου	only, not more than

Part 2 - Quick Questions 3

Here are some questions about food and eating. You may need to check in other parts of this book to find words for the answers.

1. Translate this shopping list into Algilez
 - a) 1 kg apricots, 2 kg apples, 5 oranges, some bananas
 - b) 2 kg potatoes, 1 kg carrots, a cabbage, ½ kg mushrooms, 1 kg tomatoes
 - c) ¼ kg tea, small jar of coffee, ½ kg butter, 1 small white loaf, 1 large brown loaf
 - d) 4 fruit yogurts, 8 pork sausages, a small chicken, bottle of red wine
2. What are the Algilez words for these -
 - a) breakfast, lunch, dinner
 - b) desert, main meal, starter
 - c) drinks, food, picnic, snack, feast/banquet.
3. What does this meal consist of?
 - a Α βορφέζ, τυρί, κάροτι, ριζύμι
 - b εσκρίμ ρυβίσα, nel ψιτ
4. You are in a restaurant. Translate the following into Algilez -
 - a) Good afternoon. Where would you like to sit.
 - b) Here are the menus.
 - c) Would you like anything to drink?
 - d) Have you chosen what you would like to eat?
 - e) The soup of the day is onion soup.
 - f) Would you like any bread?
5. What does 'Κ γυ βεζ πρεπα τριζαζ' mean?
6. The customer asks for the following. What does he want?
 - a Με ψιγεζ sup κλμπεσισα νεκ bread brunα
 - b çalis νεκ τυβ skouα ψε slad
 - c ρι fındıf, çis ψε çıarı
7. Write these phrases in Algilez
 - a) Please pass the water
 - b) Do you have any salt?
 - c) I'd like another glass of wine please
 - d) Would you like any more vegetables?
8. How would you say in Algilez 'I'm a vegetarian and I never eat meat.'
9. Ask the waiter what flavour ice creams he has.
10. Say that you would like some strawberry ice cream.

[\(Answers\)](#)

Part 2 How are you?

How are you? - Κ stit ju bez ('stit' is more general than 'hef')

How are you feeling today?	Κ hef juvl ezde.
I don't feel very well.	Με nohefez qudl / Με nobez qudhefl.
I'm sick (ill).	Με badhefez.
What's the matter with you?	Κ ef bez prob lb ju (prob juvl).
It really hurts. It hurts right here.	Ολ ρinez eml. Ολ ρinez he.
It's bleeding.	Ολ osblodez.
You must see a doctor about that cut.	Ju rtrisuoz dotr lb øe kut.
Call the doctor!	fonuz dotr / Kvluz dotr.

Where does it hurt? - Κ ls ju adrinez

He's got a bad headache.	Il vez hedrin / il hedrinez.
I've got a pain in my back.	Με vez bakrin / Με bez bakrinl / Με bakrinez.
I've broken my arm.	Με ezbrekoz im mevl.
She's seasick.	El mersikez. El vez mersik. El bez mersikl.
I keep coughing.	Με tikofez.

Generally, you can use the word 'pin' (pain) combined with the part of you that hurts. 'tirin' (continuous pain, i.e. ache) can also be used. 'tλrin' is a short duration pain i.e. a pang or a twinge.

Vocabulary

im	arm
bak	back
dot	doctoring
dotr	doctor
dotbud	hospital
fon	phone
frot	throat
hed	head
hef	health
ir	ear
kvl	call
leg	leg
osblod	bleed
pin	pain
pirret	injection
	needle
prob	problem,
	difficult
	ought to
rit	
siktrok	
stit	state,
	condition
tl	brief, short
	time
tλm	tummy,
	belly
tλrin	twinge, pang
ti	continuous
tirpin	ache
trp	sharp

headache	hedrin
back pain	bakrin
ear ache	irpin

sore throat	frotpin
stomach ache	tλmrin
I've been stung	Με adstinoz

injection	jik
vein	oren
disease	zis

For illnesses etc. you can say -that you *have* stomach ache (με vez tλmrin) or that you *stomach-ache* (με tλmrinez) or you *are* stomach ached (με bez tλmrinl). Although this sounds strange in English, it is more logical in some cases. Eg *I have a virus* (με vez vir) might mean that you keep one in your laboratory. με bez vir means that you are ill with a virus.

Is it serious?	Κ ol bez dlhl.
She's allergic to penicillin / peanuts / shellfish.	El adsasøøez penisilin / pinrt / jelfej.
Should I go to the hospital?	Κ με rtrquz u dotbud.
Can you give me something for the pain?	Κ ju ibqevuz sref lb pin u με.
I don't like injections.	Με nolikaz jiki.
Don't worry, I think the needle is sharp.	Νο wruz. Με fez jl pirret bez trpl.
Do you feel better now?	Κ ju hefuz qudmul ezte.
Much better. My fever is gone.	Em qudmul. fir mevl bez sesl.
No, phone for an ambulance!	Νο, fonuz ri siktrok.

Part 2 Health Issues 1

What do you do to stay healthy? - Κ εφ γυ διζ ρι ζλγιζ γυδθεφλ

I eat lots of vegetables	Με ιτιζ ομ ρεγι.
I never eat chocolate or ice cream.	Με ζατε ιτιζ φοκ ρι ισκριμ.
I drink lots of water.	Με ικιζ ομ ψιτ.
I only eat healthy food.	Με ιτιζ ζλμουλ φυδ ηεφλ.
I'm on a diet.	Με σπεριτεζ.

How do you stay fit? - Κ ηυ γυ ζλγιζ γεηεφα

I exercise regularly.	Με ζεσιζ ριλ.
I play tennis every week.	Με τεηισιζ ιφ ψικ.
I go running each day.	Με ριρσιζ ιφ δε.
I never use the lift.	Με ζατε γιζ υπιρικ.
I play lots of sports.	Με σπιτιζ ομλ.
I watch my weight.	Με ριγκιδιζ ψιτ μερλ.

I don't do anything because ... - Με νοδιζ εηεφ ρε ...

Exercise is boring.	Ζεσ βεζ βιρλ.
I don't have time.	Με νοριζ τε.
I can't be bothered.	Με νολδτλσεσιζ.

Drugs in Sport – Δρογι λβ σπιτ

Drugs are a problem in athletics.	Δρογι βεζ προβ λβ bodspιτ.
It's not fair on the other athletes.	Φλ βεζ οργιοσλ λβ bodspιτιρι διφλ.

Other drugs issues – Διφ τιρι δρογλ

People often steal to get money for drugs.	Ρει stolιζ ομφελ ρι τιζ κλγ ρι δρογι.
There is a lot of violence associated with drug dealers.	Εμ ρυφ βεζ ρελλ λβ δρογιρι.
Some of my friends take drugs.	Σι φρενι μερλ γιζ δρογι
They think it won't harm them.	Ψι φιζ φλ ολ νοδημιζ υλι.

Vocabulary	
ις	ice
λνο	alone, single
bod	body
bodspιτ	athletics
φοκ	chocolate
διμ	damage, injury
δρογ	narcotic drug
δρογιρ	drug dealer
εφ	thing
εη	any
εηεφ	anything
φυδ	food
ηεφ	health
ηεφλ	healthy
ιδ	action resulting from
ιτ	eat, eating
κιδ	investigate, inquire
κριμ	cream
ομ	many, lots
ριλ	regular
ρελ	related to
ρι	or
σπεριτ	diet
stol	stealing
τλσεσιζ	interrupt, bother
τιζ	to take, get, acquire
υφ	wickedness, depravity
ρεγ	vegetable
ριγ	vigilance
ριγκιδ	monitor, watch for
ρυφ	violence
ψιτ	water
γιζ	to use
ζλ	nil, none
ζλγ	permanent, no change
ζλμου	not more than
ζατε	no time, never
ζεσ	exercise

Part 2 Health Issues 3

Other topical health issues, smoking – τῆς ἡμέρας διότι ἐξέρχεται, τσιγάρο

I don't like smoking.	Με πολὺ ἐκεί τσιγάρο.
I think it is bad for you.	Με φέρει ὅτι ἐκεί ἐπιβλαβές γιὰ σένα.
Some of my friends smoke.	Σε κάποιους φίλους μου τσιγάρο.
I know I shouldn't smoke.	Με ξέρω ὅτι μὴν τσιγάρο.
It helps me relax.	Ἐκεί μου βοηθεῖ νὰ χαλαρώσω.
I used to smoke but it was too expensive.	Με ἐξέχρησταν τσιγάρο ἀλλά ἦταν πολὺ ἀκριβές.
I was always out of breath.	Με ἐξέχρησταν ἀπὸ τσιγάρο.
I hate the smell of tobacco smoke.	Με ἐκεί τὸν ὀσμήν τοῦ τσιγαροῦ.
It's good that you can't smoke in restaurants these days.	Ἐκεί καλὸν ὅτι ἐκεί ἐπιβλαβές ἐστὶν ἐπιβλαβεῖς ἐν ἐστιατορίοις.

I don't think that smoking is like taking drugs	Με οὐ φέρει ὅτι τσιγάρο ἐκεί ἀπὸ ἐπιβλαβεῖς.
I could stop smoking whenever I wanted.	Με ἐπιβλαβεῖς ἐκεί μὴν ὅταν θέλω.
I just don't want to stop.	Με οὐ θέλω νὰ σταματήσω.
It's easy to stop smoking.	Ἐπιβλαβεῖς ἐκεί ἕλα.
I've stopped several times.	Με ἐξέχρησταν ὅταν φέρει.
My grandfather died of lung cancer.	Ἐπιβλαβεῖς μου ὁ παππῆς ἐκεί ἐκεί ἐκεί ἐκεί ἐκεί.
He smoked all his life. It never did him any harm.	Ἐκεί τσιγάρο ἀπὸ ὅλην τὴν ὥρην. Ἐκεί οὐκ ἐκεί ἐκεί ἐκεί.

Vocabulary	
ἀπὸ	used to
ἀπὸ	all
ἀπὸ	all the time
ἀπὸ	same as
ἐκεί	breath
ἐκεί	harm, injury
ἐκεί	death
ἐκεί	any
ἐκεί	anytime, whenever
ἐκεί	frequency, occasion
ἐκεί	think, consider
ἐκεί	help
ἐκεί	hate
ἐκεί	can, able to
ἐκεί	action resulting from
ἐκεί	ease
ἐκεί	easy
ἐκεί	cancer
ἐκεί	but
ἐκεί	lung
ἐκεί	less, lacking
ἐκεί	don't think ...
ἐκεί	many, multiple
ἐκεί	smell, odour
ἐκεί	price
ἐκεί	expensive
ἐκεί	rest, relax
ἐκεί	ought to
ἐκεί	ought not to
ἐκεί	OK, satisfactory
ἐκεί	stop, cease
ἐκεί	smoke
ἐκεί	time
ἐκεί	tobacco
ἐκεί	smoking
ἐκεί	with
ἐκεί	life
ἐκεί	that
ἐκεί	none, nil
ἐκεί	never, no time

Part 2 Health Issues 4

Other topical health issues, drinking – τὺρ ηεφλ διφλ εζεεφλ, κελιζ

I don't like drinking alcohol, particularly spirits.	Με νολικικιζ κελ, σπεφλ κελεμι.
I like a beer now and again.	Με λικεζ бир σπε.
My father drinks quite a lot.	Πηριλ μεφλ κελιζ ομφελ
I sometimes drink at parties but not much.	Με σπε κελιζ ε φεσι κωλ νο εμλ.
I got sloshed at my birthday party.	Με κελικοζ ε φεσ βιφρουσλ μεφλ.
I think a glass of wine with a meal is OK.	Με φεζ φλ κλεςγε ριν ρεκ μιλ βεζ σατλ.

I think that it is very stupid for people to drink and drive.	Με φεζ φλ κελιζ ψε κριζ βεζ στυπλ.
Most accidents are caused by people who have been drinking	Πηριλ ορτενο αδικιζ ρει γλ ρικελιοζ.
People do some silly things when they are drunk.	Ρει διζ εφι στυπετλ φεσε υλι βιζ κελικλ.

I don't think that people who drink and drive are evil, just lazy.	Με νοφιζ φλ ρει γλ κελιζ ψε κριζ βεζ ρηλ, ζλμωλ δοφλ.
It's a pity they can't just take a pill to cure the problem.	Νοριζ ριλ ρι κριζ prob βεζ φρετεφλ.
But a fine is not enough to discourage this behaviour.	Κωλ ιμδετ νοβεζ νοφ ρι κηνσφεδ γε βει.
I feel sorry for those who are injured or killed by the drunk drivers	Με ριτιζ φε ρει γλ βεζ αδημλ ρι αδικλλλ λδ δριρρει κελικλ

Vocabulary	
λμ	same as
βει	behaviour
βιρ	beer
βοφ	deterioration
δοφ	lazy
φεσ	party
φεσεμ	festival, carnival
κην	against
κηνσφεδ	discourage
κλες	glass (drinking)
κρετ	regret
κρι	car
κριζ	to drive (a car)
κελ	alcohol
κελεμ	spirits (alcoholic)
κελικ	drunkenness
κωλ	but
ομ	many, multiple
ρι	pity, feel sorry for
ριτ	ought to
ριτνο	ought not to
σατλ	OK, satisfactory
στυπ	stupidity
σφεδ	persuade
τε	time
ρηλ	evil
ρεκ	with
ριν	wine
γλ	that

Part 2 - Quick Questions 4

1. Tell your friend that you don't feel well.
2. Ask him if he has stomach ache like you.
3. Tell your friend that you think that you ought to go to the doctor.
4. What would you say to the doctor if you had:
 - a) ear ache
 - b) a broken arm
 - c) a head ache
 - d) an allergy to nuts
5. How do you say to a doctor:
 - a) I think I have broken my finger
 - b) I have pain in my foot
 - c) My stomach hurts
 - d) I feel out of breath
6. What is the doctor asking?
 - α Κ γυ ιβμιζ δλγι γυιλ
 - β Κ εφ γυ ιτοζ ιιφελ
 - γ Κ γυ τοβιζ
7. Tell him you think that there were nuts in the ice cream that caused your stomach ache.
8. What would the doctor say if you needed some medicine?
9. Ask the doctor if you should go to the hospital.
10. List 8 different things in Algilez that might be recommended to someone to stay fit and healthy

[\(Answers\)](#)

Part 2 - Listening Questions**Spoken Algilez. Translate into English**

Listen to the Algilez sentences, write them down and translate them into English.

Nr	Algilez	English
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		
18.		
19.		
20.		

[\(Answers\)](#)

Vocabulary (& next page)

dʌk	decay
dʌm	damage, hurt
dɛtɪk	bill
kɪd	enquiry
nɔʃ	knowledge
nɔʃkɪd	exam
pɪn	pain
sɛs	stop
tʌm	tummy, belly

Part 2 - Reading Question

Some young people are talking about their eating and health. Translate into English.

Ρι με, ψιτ βεζ prob. Αλ φρενι μενιλ σιμιζ μυ slεmλ kom με ψε με φεζ φλ γυελι φιζ με ρογλ. Με nonεζ ρε ρι ριζ υ ρι νλς.

Με nolδtreεεζ σπυτι. Με νεζ mom ψικ ρι duz. Με νεζ φλ με ριτzesιζ κψλ με φεζ βιρλ zes. φηριζ σρεφ μυ tresλ buz quδλ. Με φοz dλns κψλ φε βεζ μυ ρι γυελι.



Με qητοβιζ dur νογkιδι κιφελ. Om φρενι μενιλ tobιζ ψυλ. Με νεζ φλ ol nobεz quδλ ρι με κψλ με ριρεζ φλ sesιζ βιζ probl.

Με κελιζ σρε ε φεσι κψλ zλmu οτλ. Si φρενι μενιλ κελιζ momλ ψε busιkιζ. Prob βεζ φλ με ριριζ ικι zλκελλ βεζ mom σωιτλ ψε dλkιζ τυφι μενιλ. Με nolκικιζ ψιτ zλmuλ.



Με λικδιζ μοι μεσωλ ψε φλ ικιζ φλ με νιζ μυ trol λβ εφι γλ με ιτιζ. φε nobεζ λm ιρηλ kom μη κυκιζ ιυμιλ μενιλ κψλ με νεζ αλτελ φεεφ γλ με ιτιζ.

Ριρι μενιλ nonεζ σι νογ λβ ιτιζ ηεφλ. Ριρελ μενιλ ιγυτριδιζ om τυβι ψε bred ψυτλ. ιf με νλςετιζ σρεφ διφλ ελ φιζ ol βεζ mom ρλςεmλ ι ρι nolκυζ φε.

Vocabulary	
dλns	dance, dancing
ιf	tendency towards
νογ	knowledge
ριρ	find that
ριρ	experience
ρογ	plump, overweight
ses	stop
slεm	slim
trol	control
ιρη	convenient
νλς	advice
ψιτ	weight
zλκελλ	non-alcoholic
zes	exercise

(Answers)

Part 2 - Speaking Question

Your teacher (or a partner) will ask you some questions in Algilez. The subject of the questions is given below so that you can think about the different answers. The questions may be asked in a different order! The last question is a mystery question which you won't know in advance.

1. What do you do to stay healthy?
2. What is your favourite sport? Why?
3. When was the last time you were ill? What was wrong?
4. What do you normally eat at lunchtime?
5. What did you have for dinner last night?
6. What do you think you will have for dinner tonight?
7. When did you last eat in a restaurant?
8. Who did you go with and what did you eat?
9. Do you think smoking should be banned in public places like bus stops?
10. *Mystery question!*

[\(Answers\)](#)

Part 2 - Writing Question

Part 2, Writing Question 2a, The Dinner Party – fəset ʌrmlə

Օչձե յս րտոշ սր ֆրենո րո րոմոլ, յո յս կոկոշ յսսսլ. Վֆսշ Լետ/փեբրոս ս րոբլ յսոո փե ժոշ ս Էլ ԼԵ րոմոլ. Բոտս ձս սեն ֆոոոյ ս տրո սեն փոձո (ոո Ժսոյ Լոոո).

Յս րոսփոշոտ րոֆ ԼԵ:

1. ֆե յո յս րոշ յեո ֆեսեո րոմոլ փե րե րո րոփֆե.
2. րեո յո յս րտոշ փե րե.
3. Չոոո յո յս ժոսկոկոշ. Կ Էո ֆրենո րոշ ոոձո սրեյլ.
4. Մոկոկոտո յո յս յոշ փե րե.
5. Էո րոբո յո յս րոշ ԼԵ կոկոշ.
6. Կ սոտոշ ոոլ. Կ Լրեո Լոկոշ ֆոձ.
7. Էոեֆ յո յս ձոշ ձոֆ ֆե սշլ.

Փեոձոտ րոֆ սոմոսո րո րեբոշ ֆոլ կո. Յս րոս ոոձոշոտ փոձո ո փոձոմ Է ֆոո ԼԵ Եոկ րո փոձոմ Էոո ԼԵժոլԷշլ.

Part 2, Writing Question 2b, Dear Auntie Daphne

Վֆսշ Լետ ս 'Օոկել Չոֆոե' րոյ րոսո Է յոո ոոոոոոո յոոո. Չսշ ժո յս Եշ փոո ԼԵ րոֆ ֆրենոլ/ֆրենել յոոո փե փոյԷշ սր րոս ԼԵ Էֆ ձոշ րո փոլԷյոշ սլ շոձոֆոյոշ. Բոտս ոո Ժս սեն ֆոոոյ ս տրո սեն փոձո (ոո Ժսոյ Լոոո).

- Շեոտս սր րոֆ ԼԵ րեկո յոոո
- Չսշ ԼԵ ԵոԷյ րոո Լր ֆրենոլ/ֆրենել յոոո
- Օրետս ժոյո յո Էշոոոշ ս ԵոԷյ սլրո
- Օրետս սոոո յո ԼձֆոլԷշ յո
- Չսշ ժեԷֆ յո ձոշ րոո րո րեբոշ
- Դկոշ րո րոսեո ԼԵ Էֆո ձոշ սշեո

Փեոձոտ րոֆ սոմոսո րո րեբոշ ֆոլ կո. Յս րոս ոոձոշոտ փոձո ո փոձոմ Է ֆոո ԼԵ Եոկ րո փոձոմ Էոո ԼԵժոլԷշլ.

(Answers)

Vocabulary	
Լո	part
fəset	party
fəset	gathering, reception
fɪl	feeling
mək	make up, composition
məkət	ingredient, component
o	out, away
oreiz	to explain
pos	possible
re	reason
stat	state, condition
um	most
umpos	as much as possible
ras	advice
rit	invite
wor	worry
wodom	vocabulary
wol	will, decision
woləj	willingness, encourage

Part 2 - Revision Summary

Answer all the questions using Algilez

1. Make a shopping list in Algilez for a mixed salad, a fruit salad, vegetables for dinner and different drinks. 5 items in each.
2. Tell your host that you don't want any more chocolate cake but you would like another cup of coffee, please.
3. Say that you don't eat meat any more but are happy with vegetables and that you are very hungry.
4. Tell your friend that you normally get home late and have to prepare your own meals.
5. Your friend says 'Με εκκντοζ ηλν μενλ ψε ολ οσβλοδεζ εμλ. Κ εφ με δυζ'. What is the problem? Tell your friend who you will call.
6. What will the doctor say if your friend needs to go to hospital?
7. Ask the doctor if your friend can have anything to reduce the pain.
8. Κ γυ ςυδθεφεζ. Κ εε (Γερεζ τρι ρει).
9. Write down in Algilez, 5 things to do in order to avoid becoming overweight.
10. What is the Algilez for keeping fit, healthy eating, watching your weight
11. How do you say 'I like to eat a lot of meat and rarely eat vegetables'?
12. Κ γυ κελιζ. Κ εε.
13. Say in Algilez that you stopped smoking a year ago and give some reasons.
14. What are the following diseases? - ηϕκλν, ηιτσεε, μομποϋ
15. Say in Algilez that it is against the law to buy cigarettes if you are under 18.
16. What is Algilez for alcohol, drunkenness, drugs, drug addict?

[\(Answers\)](#)

Part 3 About You – Αβ γυ

Tell me about yourself – Φυζ υ με Αβ γυ

There are lots of ways to say your name -

What is your name?	Κ εφ ηλμ γυηλ βεζ.
My name is Alan.	ηλμ μεηλ βεζ Άλμ.
I call myself Alan.	με συηλμεζ Άλμ.
I am called Alan.	με λδηλμβεζ Άλμ.
I am named to be Alan.	με λδηλμβεζ Άλμ.

Don't use 'με ηλμεζ Άλμ' which means 'I name Alan' e.g. 'I name this ship Alan.'
Also, 'με βεζ Άλμ' only works if the word following 'βεζ' is obviously a name. Otherwise the listener may be confused and think you are giving your nationality, or physical or mental state, e.g. *I am English, I am hungry, I am puzzled* etc.

(Note: 'Ά' is one of the variations of Algilez letter 'Α'.)

Other personal information about you can also be said in different ways

How old are you?	Κ δε γυ γηρεζ.
What age are you?	Κ εφ βεζ λδ γυηλ.
I am sixteen years old.	με γηρεζ λςςις.
My age is sixteen	με λδεζ λςςις γηρι.

Similar to above, 'με βεζ λςςις' (*I am sixteen*) only works if the context is about telling ages, otherwise the word following 'βεζ' might appear to be a number instead of an age, i.e. *I am number sixteen*.

My birthday is 8 th August.	δ-ηφρυσ μεηλ βεζ μονοκ οκλ.
I was born in 1995.	με λδβ-ηφοζ γηρ κιλ, ηηησηη, ηηηλγ φλν.

Vocabulary

λδ	age
β-ηφ	birth
β-ηφρυσ	birthday
δε	quantity, how much
κ-ηφ	curve
ηλμ	name
συ	self
ρυσ	anniversary
γηζ	to live, dwell
ιο	home
γηρ	year

Where do you live?	Κ λς γυ γεζ.
I live in London.	με γεζ ε London.
We live in a flat.	μν γεζ ην φλετ.

'ην' (*in*) is used for 'inside' things, e.g. boxes, rooms and also for groups, families etc. otherwise use 'ε' (*at*) for places.

Describe yourself – Δεσεζ γυ

red	ρεδ	green	γριν
yellow	γελ	blue	βλυ
brown	βρυν	purple	ρ-ρ
black	βλκ	grey	γρε
pale	ρλ	white	φυτ
dark	δκ	pink	ρηνκ
blond	βλον	orange	οραν

fat,	φιφem
broad	φιφem
thin	φιφet
slim	σλεμ
medium	μιδγρ
tan	solbrun

height	het
tall	hetem
short	hetet
medium	μιδhet
beard	βρβ

length	λεη
long	λεηem
short	λεηet
medium	μιδλεη
curl	herκ-ηφ

I have grey eyes.	με ρεζ ληηη γρελ.
I have long black hair.	με ρεζ ηεδηερ βλκκλ λεηemλ.
I am medium build.	με ρεζ μιδγρ.

I am slim and tanned.	με βεζ σλεμλ φε solbrunλ.
My friend is fat and pale.	φρεη μεηλ βεζ ροδεμλ φε ρλλλ.
Are you short or tall?	Κ γυ βεζ ηεηemλ ρ ηεηetλ.

Part 3 Family and Pets – *ἄλλο ὡς Πῆτι*

Describing the people in your family – *ἄλλοις πῆτι ἰν ἄλλο ἰν ἄλλο*

I have one brother. *ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο.*
 My girlfriend has two sisters. *ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο.*
 My parents both work. *ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο.*
 I have a twin. *ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο.*

My brother is married. *ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο.*
 He has a baby girl. *ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο / ἄλλο ἄλλο.*
 I live with my parents. *ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο.*
 My girlfriend’s mother is a single parent. *ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο.*

Vocabulary

ἄλλο	both (all two)
ἄλλο	girlfriend
ἄλλο	marriage
ἄλλο	sibling
ἄλλο	sister
ἄλλο	brother
ἄλλο	with

niece	ἄλλο
nephew	ἄλλο
grandmother	ἄλλο
grandfather	ἄλλο
spouse	ἄλλο
wife	ἄλλο
husband	ἄλλο
housewife	ἄλλο

in-laws	ἄλλο
mother-in-law	ἄλλο
father-in-law	ἄλλο
brother-in-law	ἄλλο

aunt/uncle	ἄλλο
aunt	ἄλλο
uncle	ἄλλο
cousin	ἄλλο
female cousin	ἄλλο
male cousin	ἄλλο

parent	ἄλλο
mother	ἄλλο
father	ἄλλο
sibling	ἄλλο
sister	ἄλλο
brother	ἄλλο

step-mother	ἄλλο
step-father	ἄλλο
step-sister	ἄλλο

Do you have any pets? – *ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο*

We have a dog. *ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο.*
 We used to have a cat. *ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο.*
 My brother has a rabbit. *ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο.*
 My sister wants a pony. *ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο.*

guinea pig	ἄλλο
goldfish	ἄλλο
budgie	ἄλλο
snake	ἄλλο
gerbil	ἄλλο

cat	ἄλλο
dog	ἄλλο
mouse	ἄλλο
hamster	ἄλλο
rabbit	ἄλλο
horse	ἄλλο

My cat is called Pip. *ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο.*
 He is eight years old. *ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο.*
 He likes to play with string. *ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο.**

* Use ‘play *with*’ only when talking about *who* you are playing with ‘*ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο*’.
 Use ‘play *using*’ when talking about *what* you are playing with ‘*ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο ἄλλο*’.

Part 3 Personality, what kind of person are you? – Δοξε, Κ σε πε γυ βεζ

How to describe yourself, your friends and family – Ηυ δεσιζ γυ, φρενι φε φλμ γυλ

I am sometimes lazy. **Με βεζ σφελ δοφλ.**
 Usually, I am quite chatty. **Υμφε με βεζ ποιγλ.**
 I am a little impatient. **Με βεζ ετ οππιγλ.**
 I try to be optimistic. **Με τριβιζ hopfɪtɐ.**

very, much **εμ**
 quite **ηυλ, εμ, ετ!**
 a little **ετ**
 often **ομφελ**
 sometimes **σρε, σφελ**
 usually **υμφελ**

Beware! The word 'quite' in English means a lot of different things! Decide which meaning you want first!

quiet **φηνλ**
 shy **γλλ**
 noisy **συνοφλ**
 lazy **δοφλ**
 hard-working **δεξεμλ**

nice **πλεσλ**
 serious **σαδετλ**
 chatty **ποιγλ**
 kind **βηνλ**
 mean **φριφοφλ**

boring **βιρλ**
 funny **λφκλλ**
 impatient **οππιγλ**
 selfish **συεγλ**
 friendly **φρενλ**

optimistic **hopfɪtɐ**
 pessimistic **zɪhopfɪtɐ**
 cheerful **φιρλ**
 miserable **σαδεμλ**
 intolerant **zɪklɛmɛt**

When my uncle retired he suffered from depression. **Φετε οηκλ μερλ φινjoboz ιλ λdsɪfoz σαδεμοφλ.**
 It's best to have a positive attitude to things. **Δερφο hopfɪtɐ λβ εφι βεζ ςυδμλ.**
 I don't like pessimists, and one thing I can't stand is intolerance! **Με νολκεζ zɪhopfɪtɐρει, φε λη εφ γλ με νοκλεμετιζ βεζ zɪklɛmɛt.**

Vocabulary	
βερ	behaviour
βερφο	attitude
βλιφ	belief
φιν	finish
φινjob	retire
φο	opinion, view of things
hopfɪtɐ	positive
ηυ	method, way
ιγ	tendency
job	job, employment
κλεμ	mercy, clemency
κλεμετ	tolerance
οππιγ	impatience
πιγ	patience
πο	talking
ποιγ	talkative, chatty
σαδεμοφ	depression
σuf	suffer
zɪklɛmɛt	intolerance

Part 3 Personalities of other people – Δοξ λν ρει διφλ

My brother and sister – Σιβιλ φε Σιβελ μενλ

My brother is noisy but always cheerful. Σιβιλ μενλ βεζ σνποφλ κφλ λτε φιλ.
 He can be very funny. ιλ ιββεζ εμ λφκιλ.

My little sister is often shy. Σιβελ λγετλ λνμε βεζ ομφελ γιλ.
 My sister is sometimes pessimistic but is always successful in the end. Σιβελ μενλ βεζ σφε ζληορφιτλ κφλ λφε σικλ ε φιν.
 She is very clever and always hard-working. ελ βεζ εμ κλενλ φε λτε δεξεμλ.

What about other people? – Κ εφ λβ ρει φυλ

I think that the Queen is always very serious. Με φεζ φλ γυλελ βεζ λτε εμ σαρδετλ.
 She doesn't smile very much. ελ νοσμιλνζ ομφελ.
 I suppose that she has had some difficult times. Με φεσνεκεζ φλ ελ εζνροζ σι τει προβλ.

Prince William seems to have a good sense of humour. γυλεμιλ φνλιεμ λυκεζ λμ ιλ νεζ μνρφιλ κνδλ.
 His new wife Kate is very beautiful. Νυρελ νυλ λνιλ, κλιτ βεζ εμ βελλ.
 She dresses very nicely. Still, I suppose that she can afford to. ελ φεφικνζ εμ ρλεσα. ζλλβην, με φεσνεκεζ φλ ελ ιβφιδεζ φε.
 She looks like a lady although she is quite young. ελ λυκνζ λμ κομ plotel, φινρε ελ βνζ ετ λγετλ.

Vocabulary	
λβ	about, concerning
λν	of, possessed by
φιλ	feeling
φιδ	afford
φες	guess
ην	method, way
κλεν	clever, smart
λυκ	look, appearance
μνρ	humour
μνρφιλ	sense of humour
κ	outcome, result of
plot	polite
plotel	lady
προβ	problem, difficulty
φερ	wearing
φεφικ	dressing
φν/φνυλ	additional, other
ζλλβην	without regard to ..., still

Part 3 Festivals and Special Occasions – φεσι ως ηρηι σρεβλ 1

When do you celebrate? – K te ju ηρηφεςιζ

We celebrate New Year on New-Year's eve.	Μη ηρηφεςιζ Νουγιρ ε Οζιρ Νουγιρλ.
We usually have a party whenever anyone in the family has a birthday.	Ομφε μη ριζ φες φετε ενρε ιη φλμ ριζ βιφρυσ.
My aunt and uncle had a big celebration when my cousin got married.	Οηκελ ως Οηκιλ μεηλ βοζ ηρηφες εμλ φετε κος μεηλ λδηυοζ.

Where do you celebrate and who with? – K λς ως κ ρεκρε ju ηρηφεςιζ

At Christmas we generally have a family party at home.	Ε Κριστμος μη ριζ ομφελ φες φλμλ ε γο.
For birthdays, we also celebrate at home but also invite friends and relations around.	Ρη βιφρυσι, ψμ μη ηρηφεςιζ ε γο κψη ριζιζ ψμλ φρεηι ως κενι.
On New Year's Eve the older ones usually go out to the pub.	Ε Οζιρ Νουγιρλ, ρει λγεμλ ριζ ομφελ υ τλρ.
For my cousin's wedding, the reception was held in a local hotel.	Ρη ηυρσεμ λρ κος μεηλ, ηρηφες βοζ ε τελ ηιρλσλ.
I went with my friends to a restaurant to celebrate getting a place at university.	Με ροζ υ μιλγορ ρεκ φρεηι μεηλ ρη ηρηφεςιζ λδφος-κοζ ρη γηη.

Vocabulary	
λδφος-κ	to be selected
λς	place
βιφ	birth
φος	choose
φος-κ	select
φες	party, festivity
ηρη	event, happening
ιρ	evening
κεη	relation
κος	cousin
Κριστ	Christ
Κριστμος	Christmas
μιλγορ	restaurant
μος	mass
ηιρ	near
ηιρλς	local
ηυ	new
ηυρ	marriage
ηυρσεμ	wedding
οζιρ	eve (previous evening)
σεμ	ceremony
τλρ	pub
τελ	hotel
ριτ	invitation
ρυσ	anniversary
γιρ	year
γηη	university

hotel	τελ
church	φεφ
home	γο
beach	βιφ
park	ρκ
street	σριτ
pub	τλρ

friends	φρεηι
family	φλμ
workmates	ψρκφρεηι
church	λμνφρει
colleagues	φεφλ
school	φρεηι
friends	σκυλλ

Part 3 Festivals and Special Occasions – ֆեստիվալներ և հոգևոր ժամանակներ 2

What do you do to celebrate – Ինչ եք անում նշելու համար

We give presents.	Մենք զրկում ենք զրկումներով:
We sing songs.	Մենք երգում ենք երգեր:
We eat special food.	Մենք ուտում ենք հատուկ սնունդ:
We wear our best clothes.	Մենք հագնում ենք մեր լավագույն հագուստը:

we have fun.	Մենք խաղում ենք:
we listen to music.	Մենք լսում ենք երաժիշտություն:
we receive presents.	Մենք ստանում ենք զրկումներ:
we meet old friends.	Մենք հանդիպում ենք հին ընկերներին:
we play games.	Մենք խաղում ենք:

At Christmas – Երեւոթ

We go to midnight mass.	Մենք գնում ենք կեսգիշերյան ծաղարկ:
We have a Christmas tree.	Մենք ունենում ենք երեւոթական ծառ:
We give presents.	Մենք զրկում ենք զրկումներով:
Merry Christmas!	Երեւոթական շնորհակալություն:

For Hanukkah – ընդ հանուկահ

We light candles.	Մենք վառում ենք լամպեր:
We play games.	Մենք խաղում ենք:
We give presents.	Մենք զրկում ենք զրկումներով:

For Ramadan – ընդ ընդ ընդ

We fast for 30 days.	Մենք չուտում ենք 30 օր:
We pray in the mosque.	Մենք ընդում ենք մոսկիում:
We give presents.	Մենք զրկում ենք զրկումներով:

Other occasions – Ինչ ուրիշ

awards	հոնորներ
celebration, remembrance	հոնեստ

Vocabulary	
ժր	cheerfulness, merriness
ֆուդ	food
զրկ	giving
զրկում	gift
զրկում	game
զրկումներ	play games
հոն	honour
լա	light
լս	to listen to
մոս	amuse
մոսկ	mosque
մուս	music
նր	new, recent
օրն	old, not recent
ընդ	to pray
սեմ	ceremony
ստ	receive
սոն	song
սոններ	to sing
սու	self
սոս	have fun
տր	tree
վա	wax
վալ	candle
վր	wearing
վր	clothes
չուտ	without eating
չուտում	to fast

Part 3 - Quick Questions 5

1. Բիւշն ունի, լսի, ունի քան յարմար.
2. Բիւշն ունի քան լսի ինչ որ քան յարմար. Կարող է լսել որ լսել չի.
3. Կարող է լսել ինչ (որ լսելն ունի) քան կարող է լսել ինչ.
4. Կարող է լսել ինչ որ լսել չի.
5. Կարող է լսել ինչ որ լսել չի.
6. Կարող է լսել (հոգի, հոգ, լսել ինչ).
7. Կարող է լսել ինչ որ լսել չի.
8. Մարդկանց լսել ինչ որ լսել չի. Կարող է լսել ինչ որ լսել չի. Կարող է լսել ինչ որ լսել չի.
9. Մարդկանց լսել ինչ որ լսել չի. Կարող է լսել ինչ որ լսել չի.
10. Կարող է լսել ինչ որ լսել չի.
11. Կարող է լսել ինչ որ լսել չի.
12. Կարող է լսել ինչ որ լսել չի.
13. Կարող է լսել ինչ որ լսել չի.
14. Կարող է լսել ինչ որ լսել չի.
15. Մարդկանց լսել ինչ որ լսել չի. Կարող է լսել ինչ որ լսել չի.

(Answers)

Vocabulary	
bas	presence, being there
fem	fame
fempe	celebrity
hpfes	celebration (of event)
pet	pet
relak	relationship

Part 3 Talking about where you live – ƆƆƆ ƆƆ ƆƆ ƆƆ 1

Where do you live? – Ɔ ƆƆ ƆƆ ƆƆ

‘Ɔ’ is one of the single letter root words (pronounced ‘sh’) and means *dwel, reside, live at, occupy*. There are lots of associated words based on this root -

to live at, dwell, reside at	ƆƆ	home	ƆƆ
to move house	ƆƆƆƆ	to go home	ƆƆƆ
to move into a house	ƆƆƆ	to be at home	ƆƆ
to move out of a house	ƆƆƆ	away from home	ƆƆ
accommodation	ƆƆƆ	to go out	ƆƆƆ
housing, dwellings	ƆƆƆ*1	to return home	ƆƆƆ
		put someone up	ƆƆ

*1 Pronounced ‘ƆƆ-om’

All place names in Algilez are pronounced as in the native languages of the residents. They then need to be written in Algilez text.

I live in Bournemouth.	ƆƆ ƆƆƆ ƆƆ*2 ƆƆƆƆ.
Bournemouth is on the south coast of England.	ƆƆƆƆ*3 ƆƆƆ Ɔ ƆƆƆƆƆ ƆƆƆƆ ƆƆƆ ƆƆƆƆƆ.
It is to the west of Southampton.	ƆƆ ƆƆƆ ƆƆƆƆ ƆƆ ƆƆƆƆƆƆƆƆ.

Vocabulary	
Ɔ	place
ƆƆ	beach
ƆƆ	flight
ƆƆƆƆ	airport
Ɔ	journey
ƆƆ	port, station
Ɔ	east
ƆƆ	movie, film
ƆƆƆ	cinema
Ɔ	north
ƆƆ	region, area
Ɔ	south
ƆƆ	west
ƆƆ	ship
ƆƆƆƆ	shipping port
Ɔ	show
ƆƆ	theatre
Ɔ	shore, coast

*2 Remember to only use the word ‘in’ (ƆƆ) when you actually mean ‘inside’ something. For example, you can be *inside* a bus or a house but not inside a town or a park. Instead use ‘at’ (Ɔ). Similarly for words like ‘on’ (ƆƆ)

*3 The letter ‘Ɔ’ is not found in Algilez words but is used for the ‘th’ sound found in English and other languages.

It has a nice beach and plenty of cinemas and theatres.	ƆƆ ƆƆƆ ƆƆƆ ƆƆƆƆ ƆƆ ƆƆ ƆƆƆƆƆ ƆƆ ƆƆƆƆƆ ƆƆ ƆƆƆƆƆ.
The town is about one and a half hours from London.	ƆƆƆ ƆƆƆ ƆƆƆ ƆƆ ƆƆ ƆƆƆƆ ƆƆƆƆ ƆƆƆƆ ƆƆƆƆ.
It also has an airport and is near to a ferry port.	ƆƆ ƆƆƆ ƆƆƆƆ ƆƆƆƆƆƆƆ ƆƆ ƆƆƆ ƆƆƆƆƆ.

Part 3 Talking about where you live – ριζ αβ ας γυ γιζ 2

What's Bournemouth like? - Κ εφεζ Βινημε

It's a nice place to live.	Οι βεζ ας πλεσα ρι ριριζ.
There are lots of things to do.	Ρε ιβδιζ ομ εφι.
It is a tourist town.	Οι βεζ ριλ τυρπελ.
So it has more facilities than towns of a similar size.	Φερε ολ ρεζ μυ εδι κομ ριλι λρ σιζ σιμλ.
Also there is the beach and the sea which make it even better.	Ψυ βιφ γε μερ βεζ φλ ρυδμυεζ ολ.
People who live near the beaches can hear the surf.	Ρει γλ γιζ ηιρ βιφι ιβηιζ γεφβιτ.
It's nice when it is sunny but we still need umbrellas sometimes!	Φετε γερ βεζ σολιδλ βεζ πλεσα κωλ ζλλβφλ μι ηιδιζ σιφελ βρολι.
I like it when it is sunny but I don't like to sunbathe.	Με λικιζ φετε γερ βεζ σολιδλ κωλ με ηολικιζ σολσιυιζ
I prefer to sit in the shade.	Με πρεφιζ σιιζ ιη γλδ.
We can sit in the shadow of the house or the trees in the garden	Μι ιβσιιζ ιη γλδκ αβ ηυς ρι τρει ε ριδ.

I grew up in London but now I live here.	Με δυλοζ ε London κωλ εζτε με γεζ ηε.
It is a medium size town with about 120,000 inhabitants.	Οι βεζ ριλ ηιδιζιζλ ριζ ηιρ σεν δυλζ κιλ γλσπει.
It is a very young town and is only 200 years old.	Οι βεζ ριλ εμ λγετλ γε λγεζ ζλμυ δυ σεν γιρι.

There are only a few small factories in this area.	Οτ διβυδι σιζετλ βεζ ε γε ριγ.
The main industries are tourism, banking and insurance – and many language schools.	Δνεμι ριτλ βεζ τυρκ, βλκιδ γε γιρ – γε ομ σκυλι ρεσρολ
But we still have traffic jams at rush hour, like everywhere else.	Κωλ μι ρεζ ζλλβφλ ρικηιηι ε ομϋουρ κομ αλσι διφλ.

Vocabulary	
λγ	age
λγετ	young
βλκιδ	banking
βιτ	hit
βρολ	umbrella
διζ	doing, to do
δι	production
διεμ	industry
δυλ	adult
εδ	resources, facilities
ετ	small
ηιη	hindrance
κιλ	thousand
ομϋουρ	rush hour
ρε	reason, so
σιζ	size
σεν	hundred
σιμ	similar
σιρ	receive
σολ	the sun
σολιδ	sunnyness
σολιδ	sunnyness
σολσιρ	sunbathe
τυρ	tour
τυρκ	tourism
τυρπε	tourist
ρικ	vehicle
ρικηιη	traffic jam
ριρ	life
φεφ	sea wave
φεφβιτ	breaking surf
γλδ	shade
γλδκ	shadow
γλς	station, base
γλσπει	resident
ζλλβφλ	however, still, regardless of that

Part 3 Talking about where you live – Ριζ Λβ Λς γμ ςιζ 3

Who do you live with? – Κ ρε γμ ρεκςιζ

I live with my family.	Με ςεζ ρεκ φλμ μενλ.
I live with my boyfriend.	Με ςεζ ρεκ φρενλ μενλ.
I share a flat with two friends.	Με λμνλεζ φλετ ρεκ δυ φρενι.
My girlfriend lives with her grandparents.	φρενελ μενλ ςεζ ρεκ ριρριμ ελνλ.

I like living with my family.	Με ληκςεζ ρεκ φλμ μενλ.
I'm not ready to get a place of my own yet.	Με νοβεζ πρεπλ γετ ρι τιζ ςο λν μεσυ.
It's a lot easier living at home than having to do all my own cooking and washing.	Νινιζ ε ριρςο βεζ εμ ιςλ κομ ηεςδιζ λλ κυκιζ ψε ψοςιζ μεσυλ.
I'd like to get my own flat but they are too expensive.	Με ψιςτεζ φλετ μεσυλλ κυλ ολι βεζ μομ πρλεμλ.
I have no privacy in the house.	Με ρεζ ζλ ρριν ιν ηυς.
My brother annoys me a lot.	Σιβιλ μενλ ηηςετιζ ομλ με.
My mum is always moaning at me.	Μη μενλ κρετετιζ λφελ με.

Vocabulary	
λμνλ	share, same possession
φλμ	family
ηη	harshness
ηηετ	irritate, annoy
ιςλ	easy
κρετ	criticise, reproach
κρετετ	disapprove, moan at
κυκ	cooking
ομ	many
ριρςο	parent's home
πρεπ	ready
ριρν	privacy
τιζ	to get, take
ρεκ	with
ριν	living
ρο	possessions, belongings
ψος	wash

Part 3 Inside your home – Ին յո շուն

Do you have your own room – Կ յս ղեզ րում յստւն

I have my own bedroom.	Մե ղեզ bedroom mesurՆ.
I share a bedroom with my two brothers / sisters.	Մե Լմուղեզ bedroom ղեկ du sibilՆ / sibelՆ մեղՆ.
There are three of us in one bedroom.	Յրիմի եզ Ին Լն bedroom.

Describe your room to me – Ձեսոզ րում շուն և մե

My room is quite small.	Ըւմ մեղՆ եզ Ետ սոզեՆԼ.
There is just enough room for one wardrobe.	Ըոմ եզ ոսֆԼ րՆ շԼմս Լն փերկլս.
I need another wardrobe because there isn't enough room for all my clothes.	Մե ուձեզ փերկլս փսԼ ղե rom ոսեզ րՆ ԼԼ փերի մեղՆ.
My room is a good size.	Ըւմ մեղՆ սոզեզ զսԼ.
I have a dressing table and a desk.	Մե ղեզ մուրտԼԵԵ փե փրկտԵԵ.
We have matching wallpaper and curtains.	Մի ղեզ փԻրԼր փե կու ԼմԻԿԼ.
I still have a lot of pictures on my walls from when I was younger.	Մե ղեզ Լմուղ օմ րիՓ օն փԼի մեղՆ օ Եե մե Եոզ ԼյեՆԼ.
I put them up when the room was first decorated.	Մե Լսօզ օԼի ՓեԵ րում Լddokօզ ֆեԼնԼ.
My room needs redecorating.	Ըւմ մեղՆ ուձեզ ԼdrıdokԼ.
I'd like to choose some new wallpaper.	Մե փոզ֓օսեզ սր փԻրԼր ոսԼ.
I have a desk in my room which is useful for doing homework.	Մե ղեզ փրկտԵԵ Ին րում մեղՆ յԼ եզ յեյԼ րՆ յօստսԼ.
My brother has model aeroplanes in his room.	Sibil մեղՆ ղեզ ֆլոյնու մոյեՆԼ Ին րում ՎԼՆ.

Vocabulary	
րմ	arm
Լմ	same
ԼմԻԿ	matching
bed	bed
Փօս	choice
dok	decorate
ֆե	frequency, occasion
ֆեԼն	first time
կլս	closet, cupboard
կ՛տ	curtain
mesu	myself
մի	we
մոյ	image, model
մոյեՆ	scale model
մուր	mirror
մուրտԼԵԵ	dressing table
ոս	new
րԼր	paper
րՆ	for
րıdok	redecorate
rom	space, room
սոզ	size
stud	study
սս	self
տրի	three
տրիմի	three of us
փրկ	work
փրկտԵԵ	desk
փերի	clothes
փերկլս	wardrobe
փԼ	wall
փԻրԼր	wallpaper
յօ	home
յօստսԼ	homework
յեյֆ	usefulness

bedroom	bedrum
carpet	կրփ
rug, mat	կրփեՆ
chair	Փեր
armchair	րմՓեր
photograph	fotod

bookshelf	bukşef
toys	տոյ
shelves	յեֆի
bedside table	bedtԼԵԵ
model	մոյեՆ

soap	sop
towel	տԼ
sheet	bedklof
painting (art)	րտօԼ
floor	ֆլր
klusfun	ՓԼԵԵԵԵ

Part 3 Daily Routine – Akdo δελ

What is a typical day for you? – K ef bez de selqa pa ju

On a typical day, my mum wakes me up at 7 o'clock.	Ε δε σελαqa, μη μελα buspekiz me e ser ur.
I then fall asleep again until quarter past seven, when she shouts at me to get up.	Φετε με buslipiz wufel u ser ur λjflar φετε el jatiz u me unbediz.
My sister often gets to the bathroom before me.	Sibel meλα ebwiz omfel e bfrum ka me.
I have to use the downstairs toilet, which I don't like because it's cold and there are sometimes spiders.	Με nesjiz t-trum dunsterla, ja me nolikiz re ol bez kodla we srae la biz laraknis.
When I've been to the toilet and washed and brushed my teeth.	ur me t-troz we wofoz we tufbrosoz.
I go back to my room and get dressed.	me riqiz u rum meλα we busweriz.
I have breakfast in the kitchen.	Με m-inmiliz in kukrum.

What happens then? – K ef hrqiz ara

Then I get ready for school.	ur me prepiz pa skul.
I leave the house at about quarter past eight and go to the bus stop.	Με serqiz hus e nar ok ur λjflar e qiz u busselas.
I get to school about quarter to nine.	Με ebwiz e skul nar ok ur f-traj flar.
I usually have lunch at school but sometimes I take sandwiches.	Με demiliz omfel e skul k-wa srae me tikiz w-j.
I get a bus home at about 3.30.	Με busiz u jo nar λjflar ur t-traj.
I get home about four and try to do my homework straight away.	Με ebwiz ejo nar f-tr ur we t-radz jostud teutla.

Do you help with the house work? – K ju heriz ab huswark

I earn pocket money for helping at home.	Με reniz pokklaj aj heriz e jo.
I wash the car and cut the lawn.	Με wofiz kar we kutiz ln.
But some things I have to do.	K-wa sa efi me dutdiz.

Vocabulary	
aq	group
araknis	spider
brf	bath
bed	bed
bediz	go to bed
bros	brush
bu	become
buslip	fall asleep
buspek	awaken
busweriz	to get dressed
dun	down
fe	frequency
kod	cold
ln	lawn
om	many
omfe	often
pok	pocket
ren	earn
ri	repeat, re-do
riqiz	go back to
sa	some
srae	sometimes
se	kind, type
selq	class, typical
selas	stop place
ster	stairs
teut	instant
teutla	immediate
tik	take
t-tr	toilet
tr	try
tuf	tooth
unbediz	get out of bed
wek	awake
wer	clothing
werik	get dressed
w-j	sandwich
wof	wash
jat	shout
jostud	homework

I clean the windows	Με κλινωz ψιδι
I do the laundry	Με werwofiz
I do the shopping	Με jofiz
I vacuum the carpets	Με valklinoziz k-rp
I walk the dog	Με w-kaiz k-las

I have to ...	Με dutiz ...
tidy my room	d-heriz rum me-la
make my bed	d-heriz bed me-la
clean out my hamster	κλινωz κ-aj hamstisla me-la
polish my shoes	mo-kaiz ja me-la

Part 3 - Quick Questions 6

- 1 Κ λς γμ ςεζ. Κ λς ε ηλγ ολ βεζ.
- 2 Κ σε γο γμ ςεζ
- 3 Κ ρε ςεζ ςεκ γμ
- 4 Δεσυζ νιλ γμνλ. Γερυζ φλν εφι ριτλ
- 5 Κ σε εφι γμ φεζ ριτλ ρι νιλ. Γερυζ φλν εφι ριτλ
- 6 Δεσυζ λη λς ε νιλ γμνλ φλ γμ νισοζ νυτελ. Ώνφυζ φει ρε γμ ςεκροζ ψε εφι γμ δοζ λλ.
- 7 Δεσυζ οσεγ λβ γο γμνλ
- 8 Δεσυζ ινεγ λβ γο γμνλ
- 9 Κ σε ςυμ γμ ςεζ. Δεσυζ ολ
- 10 Κ εφ βεζ δε σελϑλ λγμ (ηιρ 100 ψοδι)
- 11 Κ εφ γμ διζ ε ψικφιν (ηιρ 100 ψοδι)
- 12 Κ γμ ψικ ιν ηυς. Κ σε εφι γμ διζ.

Vocabulary	
ινεγ	inside, interior
νυ	new
νυτελ	recently
οσεγ	outside, exterior
τε	time

(Answers)

Part 3 - Listening Questions**Spoken Algilez. Translate into English**

Listen to the Algilez sentences, write them down and translate them into English.

Nr	Algilez	English
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		
18.		
19.		
20.		

[\(Answers\)](#)

Vocabulary	
Λμνλ	share
dεj	active, busy
δεjεμλ	hardworking
doø	lazy
f-t	thought
ç,η	against
ç,ηνε	although
hop	hope
hopf-t	optimistic
re	reason
ven	convenient

Part 3 - Speaking Questions

Your teacher (or a partner) will ask you some questions in Algilez. The subject of the questions is given below so that you can think about the different answers. The questions may be asked in a different order! The last question is a mystery question which you won't know in advance.

1. Describe your appearance.
2. What sort of character/personality are you?
3. Do you think it is a good idea for children to have pets?
4. Do you have a girlfriend/boyfriend? What sort of person are they?
5. Pretend that you live in Buckingham Palace. Describe the rooms you would use each day.
6. Would you like to get married one day? Why/why not?
7. What do you think is a good age to get married? Why?
8. Would you like to have children? How many?
9. Do you think it's a good idea for children to have brothers and sisters? Why/why not?
10. *Mystery question!*

[\(Answers\)](#)

Part 3 - Writing Questions

Part 3, Writing Question 3a, My TV family

Յսուք մտախոհել ԵՐԵՎԱՆԻ ԵՒ ԲԵՏԵՒ ՓԵ ՓԻՅԱ ՄԻ ԸՆԴՈՒՄ ԵՄ ՎԵՅ ՄԱԿՆԻ ԸՄԾԵՄԼ ԱԲ ՄԱՏՅՈՒԼ ԱԲ ԲԼՄ. ՈՒ ԴՆՆՆՆՆՆ ՅՄ ԿՐԻՅ ՏՐ ԿՈՒՄ ԱԲ ԱԼ ՔԵԻ ԿՈՒ ԲԼՄ. ԼԻՍՅՆ ՔԵԻ ՓԵԻԾՈՒՅ ԼՃԻ, յՈՒՄ ՓԵ ԲՈԵՅԻ ՄԼՈՒԼ ԵՒԼՄ. ՅՄ ՈՒԾՓԵԻԾՈՒՄ ՈՒՐ 12 ՔԵԻ – ՔՐՈՒՐՈՒ, ՔՐՈՒ, ՓՅԻ ԸՆԴՆԼ, ՓՅԻ ՏԿՆԼ, ԲՐԵՆՈՒ, ԲՐԵՆԵԼԻ ՓԵ ՔԻՏ ՈՒՐԱՏՔԵԻ ԵՒԼՄ. ԲԻՄՅՆ ՈՒՐ 250-300 ՓՈԾԻ (ՈՒՐ 20 ԼԻՈՒ). ԵՖԻ ՔԻ ԲԻՅ:-

1. ՅՄ ՈՒԾՐԻՄՅՆ ՕՒ ՓՈԾԻ ԱԲ ԿՓ ՔԵ ԿՈՒ ԲԼՄ.
2. ՓՕՏՅՆ ԿԻԼ ՄԼՈՒԼ ՓԵ ՏԵ ԽՍՏԱ ՓՆ ՄԼԻ ԿԻՅ.
3. ՔԵԻ ՈՒԾՐՅՆ ԿՃ ԱԲ ԵՐԵՎԱՆԻ ՓԵ ԲՈԵՅԻ ՓՆ ԿԻՅՆ ՄԼԻ ԿԻՅ ՏՐՄԵԻ ԵՒԼ ՔԻ ԿՐԱԿԻՅ ՏՆԱՏԻ ՄՈՏԱ.
4. ՓԵԻԾՈՒՄ ԵՐԵՎԱՆԻ ՏՔԵՂ ԿՈՒ ԲԼՄ, ԵՖԻ ԱԾԻԿՈՒՅ ՓԵ ԱԾՈՒԿՈՒՅ ԵՒԼՔԵԻ.
5. ԸՆԾՐՅՆ ՏՆԱՏ ԸՐԱ ՔԻ ԵՒԼ, ՏՐ ԿՐՔ ԵՒ ՏՕՒՄ ԿԻ ՓՐԵՏՈՒՄ ՄԼԻ.

ՓԵԻԾՈՒՄ ԿՈՒՄ ՄՈՒՐԱՏՎԱՆ ՔԻ ԵՐՔԻՅ ԲՅՆ ԿՕ. ՅՄ ՔԻՏ ՈՒԾՅՈՒՅ ՓՈԾԻ Օ ՓՕԾՈՄ Ե ԲԻՆ ԱԲ ԲՅՈՒՔ ԿԻ ՓՕԾՈՄ ԵՄԼ ԱԼԸՂԻԵՂԼ.

Part 3, Writing Question 3b. Where shall we go?

ՔՐՈՒԼ ՅՄՈՒՆ ՎԵՅ յՈՒՄ ԸՄԾՆԱ ՈՒԼ. ԽՆԼ ԲԼՄ ՈՒԾՈՒՄ ՈՒՅԻՅ Մ ԱՒ ԸԻՖԼ ԱԲ ՈՒՄ. ՕՄ ԿԻԼ ՔՐՈՒՆ ԲԵՅ ԿՈՒ ԿՃ ՓԵ ՓՕՏ ԸՄԾՆԱ ԱԲ ԽՍՏԻ. ՔՐՈՒԼ ՅՄՈՒՆ յՈՒՄԻՅ ԿՈՒ ԲԻՏ ՓԵ ՈՒԾԲՈՒՄՅ յՈՒՄ ՈՒԼ. ՅՄ (ԼՃ 16), ՏԻԲԵԼ ԼՃԵԼ ՅՄՈՒՆ (ԼՃ 12) ՓԵ ՏԻԲԵԼ (ԼՃ 9) ՈՒԾԸՄՅ Մ ՏԿՆԻ ՈՒԼ. ԿՐԻՅ ՏՐ ԲԻՅԻԿԻ ՔԻ ԲԼՄ ԴՈՒՅ ԱԲ ԵԾԻ ՏԵԼ ՅՄ ՈՒԾՏՐՓՅՆ Ե ԿԻԼ ՓԵ ԿՈՒ ԽՍՏ ՈՒԼ ՓԵ ԵՒ ԸՄԾՈՒՄԼ ՔԻ ՈՒՅԻՅ. ԲԻՄՅՆ ՈՒՐ 250-300 ՓՈԾԻ (ՈՒՐ 20 ԼԻՈՒ). ԵՖԻ ՔԻ ԲԻՅ:-

1. ՏՆԱՏԵԻ ՓՐԱԿԼ ՔԻ ՔՐՈՒԼ ՅՄՈՒՆ
2. ԵԾԻ ԼԵՏԱ ՔԻ ԲԼՄՔԵԻ ԸԻՖԼ, ԵՅՏԵ ՓԵ ՔԻ ՄՅՏԵ.
3. ԵՎՐԻ ԵՒԿԱ ՓԵ ԸՐԱ
4. ՏԿՆԻ
5. ՏՐՅՆ ԽՍՏԱ, ԵՒ ԿՐՄԻ
6. ԽՆՄ ՈՒԾԻ ԱԲ ԲԼՄ ՓՐՅՈՒՄ ՄՅՏԵԼ

ՓԵԻԾՈՒՄ ԿՈՒՄ ՄՈՒՐԱՏՎԱՆ ՔԻ ԵՐՔԻՅ ԲՅՆ ԿՕ. ՅՄ ՔԻՏ ՈՒԾՅՈՒՅ ՓՈԾԻ Օ ՓՕԾՈՄ Ե ԲԻՆ ԱԲ ԲՅՈՒՔ ԿԻ ՓՕԾՈՄ ԵՄԼ ԱԼԸՂԻԵՂԼ.

(Answers)

Vocabulary	
դ	discussion
ժող	producer
ԵԾ	resource
խլ	whole
կրտ	create
մատյոլ	comedy show
ԿՃ	range
ԿՃ	region
ՏՐՓ	search for, seek
սօտ	excite
սքոտ	dispute, argument
տնտ	situation
տնտես	opportunity
ԵՒԼ	story
ԵՒԼՔԵ	character (in a story)
ԵՐԵՎԱՆԻ	television programme
ՓՐ	concerns, worries

Part 3 - Revision Summary

Answer all the questions using Algilez

- 1 **Qesuz** an fren arju. **Qesuz** luk ulul we efi ul weriz.
- 2 **Infuz** mi ab boef ulul we re ul bez fren juul.
- 3 **Infuz** mi ab flm ulul (wul lji we des ab uli)
- 4 **K se** hus ul rez. **Qesuz** rumi, funi we dokl.
- 5 **Wtlan** ljeml rosiz nil juul rek em lan boezul lon ol. **Rituz** let u wslulq nil, **qeriz** fti juul ri woleriz bisqi nul jiz je lri.
- 6 **Rk** nulas remuz 'Zu Juul' etl ri ju jn novez peti. **K se** nimi etl ol rit riz we k re.
- 7 **Lisuz** al efi jn ju orhkez uml ab rei. **K ju** rez en dei efi.
- 8 **Wslulq** nil ezkoz fti ri impiz nil. **Ritez** let **qeriz** fti juul ri impuz efi ri rei ljetl.
- 9 **Qesuz** fempe muul funl arju. **Infuz** mi deef ju fez ul lzboz, **ete** ul jiroz ljdk ri ltri.
- 10 **Quz** u fren juul ab hu difl el ul ibfroz ab edi lesl e nil.
- 11 **Heruz** onkil juul rifz rad ri utridiz hus ilul. **Qesuz** lsk we diti husl.
- 12 **Wsluz** rri juul ab hu dokiz we funiz rum in hus juul el uli wj ohroz u studpe.
- 13 **Sr** studrei bosulj s-bulj hequz u nil juul. **Uli** basuz e skul juul dur wakdei kul niduz adostikuz ri we wifini. **Prepuz** qoplun.
- 14 **Ube** buz nuprus ab rri juul. **K se** efi ju duz ri prepiz fes pris ri uli. **fuz** ab as, qrsi, doi, iki tilm.

(Answers)

Vocabulary	
boezul	derelict
erj	change
fun	furniture
qo	journey
nup	marriage
ostik	take out
plan	plan
prep	prepare
pris	surprise
ros	cross, traverse
s-b	substitute
s-bulj	exchange
rad	advertisement
wslulq	council
rus	anniversary
wtlan	canal
zu	zoo

Part 4 Relationships and Future Plans – ΓΕΛΙΚΙ ΨΕ ΠΛΑΝΙ ΒΖΤΕΛ

What qualities do you look for in a friend? – Κ ΕΦ ΕΓΓΙ ΨΜ ΨΙΓΕΖ ΙΝ ΦΡΕΝ

In my opinion, a good friend should be ... **ΦΟ ΜΕΓΛ, ΦΡΕΝ
 ΨΜΔΛ ΡΙΤΒΕΖ ...**
 Just like me! **ΛΜ ΚΟΜ ΜΕ!**

honest **ΗΕΣΛ**
 trustworthy **ΡΕΒΛ**
 kind **ΒΕΝΛ**
 sensibility **ΣΥΣ**

friendship **ΦΡΕΝΙΚ**
 understanding **ΓΡΗΚΦΙΛΛ**
 fun, amusing **ΜΑΣΛ**
 temperament **ΜΥΔ**

It is important to be able to count on your friends or your partner. **ΙΒΣΕΤΙΔΙΖ ΦΡΕΝΙ ΡΥ ΤΟΝΡΕ
 ΒΕΖ ΡΥΤΛ.**
 But you must also support and respect them. **ΚΨΛ ΨΜΛ, ΨΜ ΡΙΤΣΛΡΙΖ ΨΕ
 ΣΡΟΚΙΖ ΥΛ.**
 If you offend anyone you should acknowledge your mistake and apologise. **ΙΦ ΨΜ ΟΡΛΙΚΚΗΖ ΕΝΡΕ ΨΜ
 ΡΥΤ ΗΙΔΡΕΡΙΖ ΕΓ ΨΜΛ ΨΕ
 ΓΡΕΤΘΙΖ.**
 I'm sure a real friend will soon forgive you! **ΜΕ ΒΕΖ ΣΕΤΛ ΘΛ ΦΡΕΝ ΡΙΛΛ
 ΦΟΥΖ ΡΕΛΕΜΛ ΨΜ.**

Vocabulary

ργ	discussion
Λμ	same
εφ	thing
φιλ	feelings
φορ	forgiveness
Γρετθιζ	to apologise
Γρι	agree
ηιδρεπ	acknowledge
ιβ	able to
ιθδιφρε	each other
τον	join, union
τονρε	partner
κομ	as, compared
κρελ	argument
νολβ	not about
ικ	outcome, result
ομφε	often
ορτρι	disagree
πολ	politics
ριτ	importance
ριτ	ought to
σαρ	support
σετ	certainty
σετιδ	be certain of, count on
σποκ	respect
υθ	badness

What about problems with your friends? – Κ ΛΒ ΠΡΟΒΙ ΛΒ ΦΡΕΝΙ

I sometimes disagree with my friends but not over important things. **ΜΕ ΣΙΤΕ ΟΡΤΡΙΖ ΡΕΚ ΦΡΕΝΙ
 ΜΕΓΛ ΚΨΛ ΝΟΛΒ ΕΦΙ ΡΥΤΛ.**
 I often have big arguments with my girlfriend about politics. **ΜΕ ΚΡΕΛΙΖ ΟΜΦΕΛ ΡΕΚ ΦΡΕΝΙ
 ΜΕΓΛ ΛΒ ΡΟΛ.**

My best friend doesn't listen to me sometimes. **ΨΜΔΦΡΕΝ ΜΕΓΛ ΝΟΛΙΖ ΜΕ ΣΡΦ.**
 He's often very selfish. **ΙΛ ΒΕΖ ΟΜΦΕ ΣΥΕΓΛ.**
 I sometimes wonder why he's my best friend. **ΜΕ ΚΙΔΦΥΤΙΖ ΣΡΦ ΡΕ ΙΛ ΒΕΖ
 ΨΜΔΦΡΕΝ ΜΕΓΛ.**

My boyfriend is too jealous. **ΦΡΕΝΙΛ ΜΕΓΛ ΒΕΖ ΜΟΜ ΤΕΛΛ.**
 Sometimes we don't get on well together. **ΣΡΦΕ ΜΙ ΝΟΦΡΕΝΕΓΙΖ ΨΜΔΛ.**
 We don't always understand each other. **ΜΙ ΝΟΣΕΝΕΖ ΑΛΦΕΛ ΙΘΔΙΦΡΕ.**
 In fact, I don't like him very much. **ΣΕΤΛ ΜΕ ΝΟΛΙΚΕΖ ΕΜΛ ΙΛ.**
 But all my friends have boyfriends and I don't want to be left out. **ΚΨΛ ΑΛ ΦΡΕΝΙ ΜΕΓΛ ΡΕΖ ΦΡΕΝΙΛ ΨΕ ΜΕ
 ΝΟΨΙΓΕΖ ΡΕΜΙΖ ΛΥΛ.**

Part 4 What about good relationships – Κ Λβ ρελικι κυδα

Who do you get on well with – Κ ρε γυ φρενεζεζ κυδα

I get on well with my friend Amy.	Με φρενεζεζ κυδα νεκ φρεν μενλ, Αμι.
We are best friends.	Μι βεζ κυδφρενι.
We are always chatting.	Μι ροετιζ αλφελ.
I like her brother as well.	Με λικεζ ψυλ σιβιλ εινα.
I think I fancy him.	Με φεζ φλ με τλψιγεζ ιλ.
I'm in love with him. But don't tell Amy.	Με λονεζ ιλ. Κψλ νοφωζ υ Αμι.
She fell in love with my brother last year but it didn't last.	Ει βυλονοζ σιβιλ μενλ οζγιρ κψλ φλ νοδυροζ

Talking about your boyfriend/girlfriend – Ριζ λβ φρενι/φρενελ γυρα

We met last year at a party.	Μι μιτοζ οζγιρ ε φεσ.
I see him every few days.	Με σιζ ιλ αλ οτ δει.
We like the same things.	Μι λικεζ αμ εφι.
We met at a youth club.	Μι μιτοζ ε γυκλυβ.
We had our first kiss in the car park.	Μι ροζ κισ φεληλ ε κιστελσ.
Our noses got in the way!	Νοσι μινα ηινοζ!

Vocabulary	
βυ	become
βυλορ	fall in love
φ	saying
φεζ υ	to say to someone, to tell
φιζ	to say
δυρ	duration, to last
φεσ	party
φρεν	friend
φρενεζ	get on with
κυδφρεν	best friend
ηιη	hinder
γυ	youth, youngster
κιστελσ	car park
κισ	kiss
κλυβ	club
λορ	love
μιτ	meet
νοσ	nose
οτ	a few, some
ροετ	chat
ρελ	relative to
ρελ-κ	relationship
στελσ	staying-place
τλψιγ	a fancy
ψιγ	want, would like

Part 4 Marriage - Νυφ

Looking forward to marriage – Πλεσπεκιζ νυφ

One day I hope to get married.	Αν δε με hopλdnypez.
It's just a case of finding the right person.	Φλ dλpez λb fnyz pe kpekλ.
My friend has just become engaged.	fren meλλ ezbuoz nyλ uznypl.
I look forward to having a family of my own.	Me plecpekez vyz flm mesypl.
I think I'd like a couple of kids.	Me fez φλ me λkuz du φuλ.

Or not ready for marriage – Γυ noypez pe nyφ

I'm not interested in marriage.	Me notresez λb nyφ.
It can wait until I am much older.	Φλ λbφλtez yte me byz em λyemλ.
I prefer to enjoy myself before I settle down.	me ptepez suplesiz ky me stediz.
I don't want to get married too soon.	Me noyynnypez mom ybteλ.
It's important to have some time together before having children.	Vyz te λqλ ky vyz φuλ bez pytλ.
It's better to get a career first.	tyz dnyλλ ryk bez qydmλλ.
I'm quite happy being single.	Me bez hλpl byz zλnypl.

Planning the details – Πλλnyz dny

I'd like a white wedding.	Me ynyez nyφ φytl.
My sister was married in a registry office.	Sibel meλλ λdnypoz in fis nypl.
It was OK but I'd prefer a church wedding with music and flowers.	Φλ bez sλtl kyλ me ptepez nyφsem φeφλ vek mys φe fluy.
We can't afford a big reception so we'll just have a small party for our family and friends.	Mi nofydez nyφfes emλ jere mi yuz zλmy fes etλ py flmλ φe freni myλλ.
My dad wants me to elope.	Py meλλ ynyz φλ me flechnyzy.
He says it will be much cheaper for him.	λλ φyz φλ φe byz em pλasetλ py λλ.
Do you like my ring?	K yu λkhez dnykko meλλ
My Fiancé says it was very expensive.	Uznypl meλλ φyz ol boz em pλasemλ.
Although I didn't think gold went green like that.	Qynre me nofoz qol byqynyz kom φe.

Vocabulary

λq	group
λqλ	together
λj	age
λjem	old
bu	become
φeφ	church
dλp	depends on
dny	finger
dnykko	ring
fny	find
flechnyφ	run-away marriage - elopement
fluy	flower
fnd	afford
qyn	against
qynre	Although, however
hop	hope
kpek	right, correct
mys	music
nyφfes	reception
nyφsem	wedding
pek	expect
ples	pleasing
pyt	importance
pλas	price
pλasem	expensive
pλaset	cheap
re	reason
sλk	circle
sλko	ring
sem	ceremony
sted	settle, stabilise
suples	be pleased by
yb	about to ...
ybte	soon
uznyφ	engaged
uznyφel	fiancée
uznypl	fiancé
φλt	wait
φytl	white

Part 4 Plans for the Future – ΠΛΑΝΗ ΡΗ ΑΥΤΕΟ 1

What do you want to do next? – Κ εφ γυ ψιγδυζ ιρφε

I want to go into the Sixth form.	Με ψιγδυζ υ στυδλγ σιςλ.
I'd like to do 'A' levels because.	Με ψιγδυζ κρυτ 'Α' ρε.
I'm planning to go to university.	με ρλινγυζ υ γυη.
I want to finish my education and get a good job.	Με ψιγφινυζ τυθεμ μενλ ψε τυζ γοβ γυδλ.
I might do a Master's degree.	Με ριςδυζ δυλδεγ.

I've had enough of school and want to get a job.	Με εζρυζ νοφ σκυλ ψε ψιγτυζ γοβ.
My dream is becoming the director of my own company.	δριμ μενλ βεζ δυυζ δρεκιρ λβ βισιγ μεσυκλ
But it would be nice to see a bit of the world before settling down with a job.	Κψλ σιζ σγρε ψιλ δυζ ρλεσα ιγ στεδιζ λγ γοβ.
My brother is going to join the Army.	σιβιλ μενλ γονυζ λινμιλτ.
My sister just wants to get married and have kids.	σιβελ μενλ ψιγιζ ζλμου λδνυριζ ψε ρυζ θυι.

I want to get a job.	Με ψιγτεζ γοβ.
I want to get married.	Με ψιγνυρεζ.
I want to go to university.	Με ψιγδεζ υ γυη.
I want to travel.	Με ψιγγορεζ.

Vocabulary	
λπλ	first
λπλδεγ	bachelors' degree
βις	business
δεγ	university degree
δρεκ	direct
δριμ	dream
φιν	finish
γον	join
κρυτ	criterion, standard, level
λιν	land
λινμιλτ	army
μιλτ	military
νοφ	enough
ιγ	organisation
ρλιν	plan
ρις	possibility, might
σγρε	some quantity of
στεδ	steady, settled
στυδ	study
στυδλγ	class, stream form
τυθ	teaching
τυθεμ	education
τυζ	to take, get, acquire
ψιλ	world
γυη	university

Part 4 Plans for the Future – ρΛΑΜ ΡΥ ΑΖΤΕΘ 2

What are the reasons for what you want to do? – Κ ΕΦ ΒΕΖ ΡΕΙ ΡΥ ΕΦΙ ΨΥ ΨΙΓΔΥΖ

I want to study music because I want to become a musician.	Με ψιγstudεz mus re με ψιγbuз musr.
I'd like to study biology so that I can go to university.	Με ψιγstudεz nλtoγ ρυ με ιbcυz u γun.
I want to earn some money to go travelling for a year before I start university.	Με ψιγrenez sr κλγ ρυ qoιz dur λn γιr ρυ με qιz γun.
I'd prefer to finish studying and then go travelling.	Με preffιnez stud ψε qεte qoιz.

I want a summer work placement in an architects office.	Με ψιγεz ψκ somλ ε fιs pebuddιnr.
If I like it, I might apply for an architecture course at university.	ιf με λικυz ol, με ριssuferuy ρυ τιqεεem pebuddιnλ ε γun.
I'd like to work in a children's nursery.	Με ψιγψκεz ε juetskul.
I'd like to have a career working with children.	Με ψιγνεz ρυκ ψκριz νεκ γυ.

I don't really care what kind of job I get so long as it pays well.	Με noψrεz λb job seλ γλ με τυz ιf ol ρλmuз qυdλ.
My big concern is not being able to get any job and staying unemployed when I leave school.	Ψr εmλ λrμε bez nobιz ιb τιz εn job ψε zλγιz zλjobλ qεte με sepqιz skυλ.
I know some people who went to university and still cannot get a job.	Με nolεz sr ρει γλ qoz u γun ψε λmυι noιbιz job.
that's why I want to find a job quickly instead of going to university.	Qε bez re γλ με ψιγfnεz job νελεmλ sιb qιz u γun.

Vocabulary	
ρ	profession
ρκ	career
bud	build
dιn	design
dιnr	designer
fιn	find
fer	offer, propose
fιn	finish
qι	begin
qo	travel
ιb	able
juet	toddler
juetskul	nursery school, kindergarten
mus	music
musr	musician
nλt	nature
nλtoγ	biology
nol	know, acquainted
κ	result of
oγ	study of
ρλm	pay
pebuddιnr	architect
pref	prefer
reλ	earn
sιb	instead of
su	self
sufεrιz	to apply
τιqεεem	course
νεκ	with
ψr	worry, concern
zλγ	stay, not change
zλjob	unemployed

Part 4 New Technology – τεκ νωλ

Do you use a computer? – Κ ημ ηζ ομπυτ-ρ

computer	ομπυτ-ρ
word processor	ωοδπυτ-ρ
battery	λεκστ-ρ
button, key	πυγ-ρ
laptop	ομπυτ-ρ-ετ
screen, monitor	σρην
CD	λεκδος (ΛΔ)
DVD	επλεκδος (ΕΛΔ)
DVD drive	ελδ δλρ-ρ

internet cafe	ιμφνετκυφ
email	φεβπος
inbox	ινωσ
website	φεβλσ
webpage	φεβρλγ
hyperlink	φεβρελ
webcam	φεβκλμ
games consul	γιμτρολ
blog	φεβρεκ

Vocabulary	
βλγ	publish
δε	day
δερεκ	diary
διφ	different, other
διφρε	other person
διφρει	others (people)
δο	action, activity
φο	thought, idea
γλσ	transfer
κρλτ	create
ογλσ	send out, away
ομ	many, multiple
ομπυτ-ρ	computer
ρ	tool
πρλτ	print
πυτ	calculate
πυτ-ρ	calculator
ρεκ	record
τεκ	technology
μγλσ	receive, download
γλσ	base, home
γλσρλγ	homepage

I have some photos of my birthday party.	Με ρεζ σγ φοτοδι λβ φεσ βγφρυσλ μερλ.
I am going to print some and put the others on my website.	Με πρλτυζ σγ φε λσυζ ολι διφλ ε φεβλσ μερλ.
Before I upload them I need to pick out the best ones.	Κγ με ογλσυζ ολι, με ηιδφουσυζ φει γυδωμλ.
I use my computer a lot.	Με ηζ ομλ ομπυτ-ρ μερλ.
When I go on holiday I go to internet cafes.	Φετε με λεσδεγζ με γγζ υ ιμφνετκυφ.
I created the home page for my school website..	Με κρλτοζ γλσρλγ ργ φεβλσ σκυλλ λρμε.

Do you have a blog? – Κ ημ ρεζ φεβρεκ

A blog is a web diary in which you write about your activities and ideas and then publish on a website for others to see.

Φεβρεκ βεζ δερεκ φεβλ γλ ημ ρφγζ λβ δοι φε φοι ημωλ φε βλγνζ ρλ ε φεβλσ ργ διφρει σγζ.

Part 4 I expect you have a mobile phone – Με γυμ γυ νεζ ροφονηρ

telephoning	fon
telephone handset	fonnr
mobile phone	ροφονηρ
text message	fonritod

text	rito
touch screen	tløsrin
voice mail	vospos
App (application)	proçet

I depend on my mobile for everything.	Με δερεζ λβ ροφονηρ μενλ ρν λεφ.
I send lots of text messages every day to my friends.	Με ογασιζ om fonriti ιφ δε υ φρενι μενλ.
I now have much more freedom because my family don't have to worry about where I am any more.	Εζε με νεζ em mu lib re fλm μενλ nonιδωριζ λβ λs με bez μετε.
It's useful to be able to take photos as well on my mobile.	ιbφοτιζ λγ ροφονηρ μενλ bez γεγλ.
I also use it to store my music like an MP3 player.	Με γιζ ψυλ ολ ρν στνριζ mus μενλ, λm mp3 δλνρ.
The touch screen phones are like having a miniature computer with you all the time.	Ροφονηρι tløsrinλ bez λm ριζ omρωτηρ ετλ νεκ ρε λλ τε.

Vocabulary	
λm	same as
βλδ	bad
βλδεγ	drawback, disadvantage
δλνρ	player
δεπ	depend
εζ	present
εζε	now
fλs	face
çud	good
çυδεγ	benefit, advantage
hef	health
γλs	transmit, send
lib	freedom, liberty
nιd	need
no	no, don't
proç	programme (computer)
proçet	application (app)
stnr	store
te	time
ωρ	worry
γ	using
γεγλ	useful
γιζ	to use

What are the problems with mobile phones? - Κ εφ bez προβι λβ ροφονηρι

I'm a bit worried about health problems because I use my phone a lot.	Με ωριεζ λβ προβι hefλ re με γιζ emλ ροφονηρ μενλ.
I find that a mobile can be quite expensive to run.	δλνριζ ροφονηρι bez ρλσεml.
I think that the benefits outweigh the drawbacks.	Με feζ çυδεγι μουζ βλδεγι.
Some people spend more time talking to their friends on the phone than they do speaking to them face to face!	Ση ρει γιζ mu τε ριζ υ φρενι υλιλ λγ ροφονηρ kom ριζ υ υλι fλs υ fλs.
My dad has a pay as you go phone and only uses it a few times a week.	Ρι μενλ νεζ ροφονηρ ρλmγιζλ ψε γιζ ζλmu οτγελ ολ ιφ ωικ.

Part 4 Telephones - *fonu*

Phone Numbers - *fonnumi*

What is your telephone number? *K ef fonnum ywra bez.*
 My phone number is 0123-456789. *fonnum mera bez 0123-456789.*

Telephoning Someone – *foniz Sipe*

Hello, is Mr Green there please? *Cruti, K ilpe Crin bez la.*
 May I speak to Mr. Green? *K me adleruz u ilpe Crin.*
 Just a moment. Hold on please. *ka wlatuz duret.*
 Hello. Is that Mr. Green? *Cruti. K de bez ilpe Crin.*
 Yes, speaking. *ye, piez.*
 This is Ann speaking. *An piez.*

Vocabulary	
<i>adle</i>	be allowed to, let
<i>dit</i>	detail
<i>dur</i>	duration
<i>duret</i>	small duration, a moment
<i>qud</i>	good
<i>qudsep</i>	goodbye
<i>hrs</i>	haste
<i>hrspitl</i>	urgent
<i>inf</i>	information
<i>infod</i>	a message
<i>od</i>	product of
<i>piez</i>	speaking
<i>piz</i>	to speak
<i>pvt</i>	importance
<i>ri</i>	repeat
<i>rifon</i>	to phone again
<i>sep</i>	separation
<i>ven</i>	convenient
<i>wat</i>	wait

Leaving a Message - *Infoiz*

He's not here. May I take a message for him? *il nobez he. K me infoduz il.*
 Would you like to leave a message? *K ju wjinfoduz.*
 Would you tell Mr. Green that I called? *K ju duz u ilpe Crin el me fonoz.*
 It's urgent that I speak to him. *riz u il bez hrspitl.*

Taking a Message – *rekiz Info*

Hello, this is Ann Martin. *Cruti, me sunamez An Mrtin.*
 I have a message for Mr Smith. *me rez infod pvt ilpe Smio.*
 I saw the advertisement about the Trainee Manager and I'd like to discuss some of the details with him. *me soz rad lb Mjnr Addotiel we me wjprez st diti rek il.*
 Could he call me or let me know when it would be convenient to call again. *K il ibfonuz me ri infuz me te rehl pvt rifoniz.*
 My number is 0234 567891. Thanks very much. Goodbye *fonnum mera bez 0234-567891. Em tlnki. Qudsep*

Part 4 Informal Letters to friends and relations

Begin the text with ‘**Γριτι**’ (greetings/ hello). This applies to both formal and informal letters.

End the letter with **-lor o** (love from) – to family.
fiɪfɹena (friendly thoughts/ best wishes) – to friends.
plotida (polite respects) – perhaps to older relatives etc. and in formal letters.

Bournemouth
 2013, **Montri** 21

Γριτι Μη

τλανκι λβ λετ γυλ. Ολ εβυοζ οζδε.
Με treshoz λβ δον γε με hopez ελ job νυλ λνιλ βεζ κυδλ.

Με κυζ γο δεσιτ, γερε με συζ γυ υβτε.

Γερεζ λορ μενλ υ ρι.

Λορ ο

ηλννλη

In the top right, start with location and date. See The Basics 31 for information on Times and Dates.

Γριτι Μη	Hello Mum / Dear mum
τλανκι λβ λετ γυλ	Thanks for your letter
Ολ εβυοζ οζδε.	It arrived yesterday.
Με treshoz λβ δον	I was interested to hear about John
γε με hopez ελ job νυλ λνιλ βεζ κυδλ.	and I hope that his new job is good.
Με γουζ δεσιτ	I'll be coming home on Saturday
γερε με συζ γυ υβτε	(I will go home Saturday)
Γερεζ λορ μενλ υ ρι.	so I'll see you soon
Λορ ο ηλννλη	Give my love to Dad.
	Love from Hannah

Vocabulary	
λβ	about, regarding
εβυ	arrival
δεγ	giving
η	hearing
ηιζ	to hear
hopez	hope
job	job
λετ	letter
μη	ma, mum, mom
ny	newness
nyλ	new
ol	it
ρι	pa, dad
ρηελ	mother
ρε	reason
s	seeing
sιζ	to see
τε	time
tres	interested in
treshoz	interested to hear
υβ	about to be
υβτε	soon
γ	dwell, live somewhere
γλ	that
γε	this
γερε	hence, so,
γο	home

Other useful phrases	
Με hopez ο γυ υβτε.	I hope to hear from you soon.
Κ ηεφ γυλ.	How are you?
Με hopez ελ γυ βεζ κυδθεφλ.	I hope that you are well.
Με λδρλεσοζ λδιφοζ γυ.	I was pleased to hear from you.

envelope	λετυς
post box	ποσυς
post code	ποζον
stamp	σταμ

Part 4 Formal Letters

Use whatever style of layout is appropriate. Most European window envelopes are designed for the recipients address in the top left.

Use whatever national convention is appropriate for your own address. Top centre or top right is probably best.

Begin the text with 'Griti' (greetings/ hello/ Dear ...). This applies to both formal and informal letters.

End a formal letter with **Plotida** (polite respects), your title and name. Use **-Ilpe** (Mr), **Elpe** (Mrs/Ms), **Elet** (Miss)
Note - Titles aren't just for your benefit. If your first name is unfamiliar to the recipient they may not know if you are male or female!

Mr J Smith
 Sunshine Ice Cream
 14 Aφαφία Avenue
 Bournemouth
 BH99 5th

hannah Giles
 99 York Street
 Bournemouth
 BH88 6SD
 fon - 01234 567890
hannah@algilez.com

2011, Montri 28

Griti Ilpe Smith

Με ριτρεζ φλ γυ ρυζ εν jobι ε ρskrim γopι γυιλ εzsom.
 Με φινυζ γυν Monsis 10 ψε με ψιφεζ job dur tri mon.
 Με τρεσεζ ψυλ λβ job dριυζ troket ρskrimλ. Με ρεζ
 υμλε dριυλ φυλ.

Με hophez o γυ υbte.

Plotida

Elet hannah Giles

Vocabulary

γs	ice
rk	ask, request
φλ	whether, if
dριυλ	driving
dur	duration, while
εζ	now, presently
εzsom	this summer
φιν	finish
φυ	full
job	job, employment
κιζ	to query, ask
κριμ	cream
λε	let, permit, allow
υμ	official
υμλε	licence, permit
ριτ	write
som	summer
trok	truck, lorry
troket	van
υ	having
ρεζ	have
ψυλ	additionally
γop	shop
γυν	university

Griti Ilpe Smith

Με ριτεζ ρι κιζ φλ γυ ρυζ εν jobι
 ε ρskrim γopι γυιλ εzsom.

Με φινυζ γυν Monsis 10
 ψε με ψιφεζ job dur tri mon.

Με τρεσεζ ψυλ λβ dριυζ troket
 ρskrimλ.

Με ρεζ υμλε dριυλ φυλ.

Με hophez o γυ υbte.

Plotida

Dear Mr Smith

I am writing to ask whether you will have any jobs in your ice cream shops this summer.

I finish university on 10th June and I would like a job for three months.

I am also interested in driving an ice cream van.

I have a full driving licence.

I hope to hear from you soon.

Yours sincerely (respectfully)

Part 4 – Quick Question 8

Answers in Algilez

1. Γίτutz poskard jiz Alqilez u fren. Φutz u ul ab lesde jwra ezte (zlwul ot frasemi) we euz te ju risuz ul.
2. K hu ju qalz let u rororel jwra, tankiz el ab let nutel we kiz te ju ibrisuz el.
3. What does ‘με βοζ em hara siwiz nws jwra’ mean?
4. Γίτutz jei frase jiz Alqilez:-
 - a. I look forward to meeting you.
 - b. How will you be travelling.
 - c. What time will you arrive.
 - d. Write to me before you leave.
5. How would you say ‘I’d like to apply for a job with your company’?
6. Explain in a few words to an older relative what each of these things are –
 - a. laptop
 - b. screen
 - c. battery
 - d. internet cafe
 - e. website
 - f. webpage
 - g. webcam
7. Γερutz tri rei qofoniri bez jej.
8. Γερutz tri rei qofoniri bez probl.
9. Ju rez infod e qofonir jwra. K ef ol bez. You have a message on your phone. What is it?
 Γριτι ilpe Brun, me sunamez Peter finø. Mi mitoz e nilfis ozwik e me fonez ab øe job driwa ja ju wijoz. Job bez amiva zlwul, if ju bez adresa. If ju ibfonuz e je num mi ibruze ab ol.
10. K hu ju qalz we finaz let u kenpe nira.
11. K hu ju qalz we finaz let u zlwolpe.
12. Qesuz boeji ja ju lklaz ab qofonir nwl.
13. Qesuz boeji ja ju lklaz ab ompur nwl.
14. Infuz me ab flw efi ja ju fez rei lsiwz e webrek ulira.
15. Leave a message on your parents voicemail to say that you have met some school friends in the town centre and will have dinner with them and be home late. Tell them not to worry because you’ll get a taxi.

Vocabulary

nol	acquainted with
poskard	postcard
tanke	thank
webrek	blog (web diary)
jej	usefulness

[\(Answers\)](#)

Part 4 - Listening Questions**Spoken Algilez. Translate into English**

Listen to the Algilez sentences, write them down and translate them into English.

Nr	Algilez	English
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		
18.		
19.		
20.		

[\(Answers\)](#)

Vocabulary	
spok	respect
is	easiness
ψr	worry
flus	influence
zλλbφλ	without regard to – nevertheless, still
λbφλ	about which ...
υbτeρiς	as soon as possible
pok	pocket
sufer	self-refer – applicant
sem	formal
smt	smart (appearance)

Part 4 - Reading Questions

Some people are talking about themselves. Translate into English.

Յի օմքուտր մեւ, մե իծւի օմ յօստւ մեւ. Միկ րիւ եզ Էմ իսլ րե մե իծնեւի օլ քե քրիւ օլ. Օլ եզ Էմ զւժլ քի քիւի օմօ օ քեբ. Օւի յե ստւճիճ ճւրլա յրօ ին Լեբ քե ինք քրլո նօբլա յեւել, չըրել. Մե իծքրիւի քւլ զքեճիս քե զրլի յլ յօիւ չիկ Լր քւիկ Էմ զճմւլ կօմ նւմ չըմւլ.

Շրտի ձրք
 Մե յեզ ին հւս րիւ Լո եւճ յւլ. Մե րիւք քի կւսեւի Լո քրլ քրլ յլ հեզիւ օ քեւս յւլ. Յեւտր Է րւք յւլ Լօիւ չըմւլ յըրօք յ զրճ մեւլ քե մե իւ յ քրլ քրլ Լճւ ին հւս քե զրճ մեւլ. Ղի կււ յեք Լճեւս քե ինքս մե տե յլ յւ տեւս յեք Լո օլ.
 Քլօւիճ Էրք ճլոն Մտ

Շւճքեմ մեւ քե մե Լիկիւ Լեքիւ Լճլ.
 Մե յեզ Լեւ օմեքի քի քիւ Լո քեքե մի քիւիւ քի ճւր յւլ.
 Շընքե կլքի քրլ միւլ եզ օմ ճիլ, մի յեզ Լո տրես քե եքի.
 Ձլ յեզ օմ մըլիկի քի Էքի ճիլ քե մե յքիւ մւ ճօքլ Լո ճիւ.
 Լճլ մի եզ ճօլճ զւժլ.

Լո ճե մե հօքե յճնքիւ.
 Ուքիլ մեւ յիծիւ Էմ րիւլ րե մե իծեւս քի քե զրւ յօքիւ հւլեւ.
 Ձլ յիծիւ քւլ զւճլւկ րե մե իծեւս Ձլ յ քեմ մեւ.
 Մե քեզ ճլ ուքիլ հեքեմ Լո եզ զճմւլ, րե ձի իծըլիւ Էքի օն քեքի քե կիւիւ քիճի.
 Մե նօբե յեւ Լո ճւ. Քիս մե յիւրւ չըմւլ յի քի քրի մեւ հեզիւ քի յիսիւ մի.

Մե տրքեյե յե զօքոնր իւ. Տի ճիւ զւժլ եզ Լո եիսիւ ճիլ կք Լճլ եզ ճիլ քե կօմիւ եզ քրօլ.
 Մե յիսիւ օմ քրիւի կք յիսիւ քեքրօ Լյ զօքոնր ել յ քրես քւլ.
 Մե յիծե յեւ քւլ ճլ ճիլ քեիւիւ զօքոնր ուլ յճ օտ յիւ. Ճօքի յլ քե իծիւ Էքե իմքե յճ յիւ.

Սեքե մե նեքօսս յիւ յիլ մի սսքրւ.
 Մե Էքքոնք քի քի քրլ ճլ ճիւ յիւքեմի յլ մե քիքե.
 Լիսի կօմ յօիւ ճլ Լճլ եզ զճքրլ քի ճօքրե օլւլ քիւի յօքի յի տիւքեմի յլւլ.
 Քօ քրլ եզ յեքոն զիւ յ յիւ Է յիւքեմ Էմ կօմ Լոնոն քի Մընքեքեք քի քիս յ Լո Է յիլ Էլ.

Vocabulary	
բիյ	ambition
ճիլ	deal
զրլ	graph
զքեճիս	spreadsheet
իմք	improve
կլք	culture
կս	accuse
կսեւ	complain

Vocabulary	
քրլ	smell, odour from
քր	paint
րլյ	reach
քր	reputation
տե	intend
սքեքի	to correct mistakes
իւք	vapour
քեւ	ventilation
քիճ	window

(Answers)

Part 4 - Speaking Questions

Your teacher (or a partner) will ask you some questions in Algilez. The subject of the questions is given below so that you can think about the different answers. The questions may be asked in a different order! The last question is a mystery question which you won't know in advance.

1. What sort of personality do you look for in a friend?
2. If you were to spend a year travelling before university/starting work, where would you go?
3. What things would you look for in a future spouse?
4. What do you plan to do after you leave school/university?
5. If you had a chance to study for a year in another country, where would you go?
6. What do you think is the best age to marry and why?
7. Pretend you are applying for a summer job at my firm and have to leave a voice message on my phone, what would you say?
8. What things do you use a computer for?
9. Tell me the different people that you would phone, text, email, send a postcard and send a letter to and what sort of things would you say in those messages?
10. *Mystery question!*

[\(Answers\)](#)

Vocabulary	
rɛm	leave
vɔspos	voice mail
fɪt	thought
blɪf	belief
kɪ	cause
blɪfkaɪ	encourage

Part 4 - Writing Questions

Part 4, Writing Question 4a, My Best Friend's Engagement

Յու դեռ ունեւ ֆեբրոս օ ԳաժֆրեՆ յարւ, ՔԼ ԷԶՄԻՏՈՅ ՏՐԵ Է ԼԵՏԵ ՎԵ ԵՄՈՅ ՏՐԸԼ ԱԶՆԱՐԻՅ Ա ՎԼ. ԱԼԻ ԱԸԸ յԻՐԵՅ 19. ԴԵՐԱՅ ՎԵԲՐՈՍ ՓԻՅ ՔԼ յԱ ՖԵՅ ԱԼԻ ԵՅՅ ՄՈՄ ԱՅԵԼ ՎԵ ԸԵՐԻՅ ԴԵԻ յԱ ՖԵՅ ԱԶՆԱՐ ԵՅՅ ՈՐՈՐՈՒ. ԴԻՅ ՈՒՐ 250-300 ՎՈԸԻ (ՈՒՐ 20 ԼԻՈՒ). ԷՖԻ ԻՎ ԲԻՅ:-

- ՅԱ ՈՒԸԵՐ ԲԼՈՏԵՂ ԴԵ յԱ ՈՐ ՕՐՏԱՆԻՅ ԻՎ ՆԵՄԻՅ ԲՐԵՆ յԱՐՎ.
- ՅԱ ՈՒԸՔԱՅ ԽԱ յԱ ՖԻԼԻՅ ԱԵ ԱԶՆԱՐ.
- ԴԵ յԱ ՖԻԼԻՅ ՔԵ.
- ՔՈԻ յԱՐՎ ԱԵ ՈՒՐ ԵՆՈՒ.
- ԷՖ յԱ ԸԼՅ ԻՆ ՏԼԱՏ ԱՐՎ
- ԽԱ ԲՐԵՆԻ ԸԻՖԼ ՎԵ ԲԼՈՐ ԻՎՏ ՎԿԸԵՐԻՅ
- ԷՖ յԱ ՖԵՅ ԱԼԻ ԻՎԸԸԱՅ

ՎԵԻԸԱՅ ԻՆՖ ԱՐԻՎՏԼ ԻՎ ԴԵՐԻՅ ԲԱԼ ԿՕ. ՅԱ ԻՎՏ ՈՒԸՅԻՅ ՎՈԸԻ Օ ՎՈԸՈՄ Է ԲԻՆ ԱԵ ԵՒԿ ԻՎ ՎՈԸՈՄ ԷՄԼ ԱԼԸԻԼԵՅԼ.

Part 4, Writing Question 4b, Worst Meal Ever

ՎԲԱՅ ԼԵՏ ՏԵՄԼ ԱԵ ԿԱՏԵՒ Ա ՈՂՂՐ ՈՒԼՅՈՐԼ յԻՅ 250-300 ՎՈԸԻ. ՎԵԻԸԱՅ ԷՖԻ ՅԻՄ:-

- ԵՔ ՅԼ յԱ ԸՕՅ Ա ՈՒԼՅՈՐ ՎԵ ԻՖ ՕԼ ԵՅՅ ԽԻՔԲԵՏ ՏՐԵՂ
- ԹԵԻ ԻՔԿ յԱ
- ԷՆ ՔՐՈԲԻ ՅԼ ԵՅՅ ՔԵՏԵ յԱ ԷԵՄՈՅ
- ԷՖԻ յԻ ԻՏՈՅ ՎԵ ՔՐՈԲԻ ԱԵ ԲԱԸ
- ԸԵՎ ԱԵ ՎԻՂՐԻ
- ԷՖ ՅԼ յԱ ՎԻՂԱՅ ՈՂՂՐ ԸԻՅ ԱԵ ԿԱՏԵՒ յԱՐՎ

ՅԱՅ ՄԱՂ յԱՐՎ ԻՎ ԸԵՐԻՅ ԸԻՎ ԲԱՐՏԼ

(Answers)

Vocabulary	
plot	polite
plotեյ	diplomatic
նեմ	enemy
յեն	generally

Part 4 - Revision Summary

1. ՄԱԿԱՅ ՓԼ ՐՈՒ յԱՂԱ ԴԻՅԻ յԱ ՕՃԻՅ ՓԵԽՆ ՐԻ ԲԻՏԻՎ ԵՒ ԵՎԿՅԵՒ ԱՆՈՒՆ. Կ ԵՖ ՐԼՅԻ յԱ ԿՅՅ ՓԵ Կ ԵՖ ԵՆՅ ՕՈՒ ԻՓ.
2. Կ ԵՖ ԿՈՒ յԱ ԿԼՅ ԻՈՒ ՖՈՆՅՐ ՈՒ յԱ ԲԼՅ ԱԵ ՓՂՅԻՅ ԱԼԵՍ ՆԵՏԻՏԻՎՎ ՓԵ ՇՐՓՈՒՐ.
3. ԿՕՏ ԵՒ Ա յԱՂԱ, ՅԼՄԱ ԱԵՅ ՏԻՏ յՈՒՐ, ՆԵՅ ՐՐՈՒ ԱԵ ԲՐԵՈՒ ՏԿԱԼ ԱՆՈՒՆ. Կ ԵՖ ԿՅՅ յԱ ՇԵՂՅՅ ԱԵ ՏԵ ԲՐԵՈՒ ՓՕՏԻՅ
4. ՇԵՏԻԿԱՅ ՓԼ յԱ ՓՂՅԵՅ ԴՐԻԿ ՓՂԻՅ ՆԵԿ յԱ. Կ ԵՖ ԵՎ ՅԱՅ ՇԱԾԱՄԼ Ե ՏԿԱԼ ԻՅ յԱՈ.
5. ԲԻՅԱՅ ՓԵԽՐՕՒ Ս ԿԻԼՇՐՈՒՐ ԻՅ ԿԻԼԵՐՔԵ ՈՒՐԱՏԱ ՓԻՅ ՓԼ յԱ ԵՅՅ ԱԴՐԵՏԱ ՐՕԼ ՓԵ ԿԻՅ ՈՒ յԱ ԱԴԼԵԽՏԻՅ ՈՒՒՐ ԿԻԼՇՐՈՒ ԻՅ ԴԿԻՆՏՈՒՒՐ ԻՅ ՈՒՅ ՐՐՈՒ ՏԵՂԱ յԱ ԱՆ ՐՈՒՅ.
6. ԲԵՄԱՅ ՆՕՏՐՕՏ Ե ԲԻՏ ԿԻԼՇՐՈՒ ՈՒՐԱՏԱ ԿԻՅ ՈՒ ԱՆ ՆԵՅ ԵՈՒ ՏԼԱՏԵ ԻՅ ԴՈՈՅՂ ՓՂԿԼ ԴԱՐ ՏՕՄ Ե ԵՈՒ ՓՂԿԼՎ ԱՆՈՒՆ. ՓԱՅ Ս ԱՆ ԴԱ ՓՂԿԼՎ ԱԵՂԱ յԱ ԵՅՅ ԱՄ ԱԴՐԵՏԱ.
7. ՓԱՅ Ս ԵՎՐ ԵՂԱ ՐԵ յԱ ՓՂՅԵՅ ՇՐ ԴԱՐ ԱՈՒ յՈՒ ՏԻՅ ՇԻՅ ԵՅՅ ԵՅՅԱ Ս յԱՈ.
8. Կ ԵՖ ԵՅՅ ՇԱԾԵՂԻ ՓԵ ԵԼԵՂԻ ԱԵ ՕՄՐԱՒԻՐԵՒ ԿՕՄ ՕՄՐԱՒԻՐ ՓՂԿՒԼԵԼ.
9. Կ ԵՖ ԵՅՅ ԵՎՐԻ ՏԼԲԼ ԱԵ յՈՒՅ ՇՐՓՈՒՐԻ.
10. ԲՈՒՅ յՐՐ ԼԵԿԵՒ ՈՒՐԱՏԱ ՓԵ ԿԱՅ ՈՒ ՕՄՐԱՒԻՐ յԱ յԱ ԵՂԿՕՅ ԵՅԵԽՕՅ յԵՒ. ԿԻԴԱՅ ԱՐՈՒ ՐԵՄԼ ՕԼՈՒ ՓԵ ՓԻՅ ՓԵՏԵ յԱ ՇՐԱՅ ՕԼ.
11. ԲԻՅԱՅ ԼԵՒ Ս ՆԵՏԻՏԻՎՎ ՇՐՓՈՒՐԱ ԱՐՅԱ ՓԻՅ ՓԼ յԱ ՓՂՅԱՈՒՐԼՈՒՅ ԴԻԼ Օ ՇՂ ԱՅՄՈՈՒ ՐԵ ՕԼ ԵՅՅ ՈՄՈՒ ՐԼՅԵՄԼ ՓԵ յԱ ՆԵՅ ԴԻԼ ՇԱԾԱՄԼ ՆԵԿ ՆԵՏԻՏԻՎՎ ԴԻԼ.
12. ԴԼՏԱՅ ՓԵԽՐՕՒ Ս ԲՐԵՈՒ ՓԻՅ ՓԼ յԱ ՈՒՒՅ ԱԼ ԻՅ ԴԵՄԻԼ Ե ՈՒԴՐԻԼ ԱՅԴԵ ՓԵ ԿԻՅ ԱԼ ԱՏ ԱԼ ԼԻԿԱՅ.
13. ՇԵՏԱՅ ՆՐՔԵՄ յԱ յԱ ԵՅՏՕՅ (յԱՅԱ ԻՅ ՕՈՒ ՄԱՐ). Կ ԱՏ ՕԼ ԻՂՐՕՅ, Կ ՐԵՒ ԱԴՈՒՐՕՅ ՓԵ Կ ԵՖ ԻՂՐՕՅ.
14. ՄԱԿԱՅ ՓԼ յԱ ԵՅՅ ՐՈՒ ՓԵ ՓԱԼ/ՓԱԵԼ ԱՂՏԻՏ յՈՒՐ ԱՐՅԱ ՓՂՅԵՏԵՅ ՏԿԱԼ ՓԵ ԵՒՅ յՐՐ. Կ ԵՖ յԱ ՓԻՅ Ս ԱԼ.
15. Կ ԵՖ ՓՕՏԻ ԴԻԼ յԱ ԿԱՅ ԴՐ յԱ ԲԻՅԱՅ ՏԿԱԼ ԻՅ յԱՈ.

(Answers)

Vocabulary	
ԴԿԻՆՏՈՒՐ	consultation meeting
ՇՐՐ	governor, administrator
ՆԵՏԻՏԻՎՎ	network provider
ԿԻԼԵՐՔԵ	mayor

Part 5 Sports and Hobbies – Տրտի ԿԵ ԼԵՏԸՈՒ 1

Do you do any sport - Կ յս սրտիչ

All Algilez nouns can be turned into verbs by adding the verbal affix (ԻՅ, ՕՅ, ԷՅ, ԱՅ).

You can use the word ‘ԳԻՄԻՅ’ (to play) or you can take the word for any sport –etc ‘ԲՄԵԲԼ, ԽԵՆԻՏ’ etc (football, tennis) and turn it into a verb which means ‘to play the sport’ – ‘ԲՄԵԲԼԻՅ, ԽԵՆԻՏԻՅ’ (to play football, to play tennis). This is usually the simplest way to form the sentence.

Do you like playing football?	Կ յս ԼԻԲԲՄԵԲԼԻՅ Կ յս ԼԻԳԻՄԻՅ ԲՄԵԲԼ. Կ յս ԼԻԿԻՅ ԳԻՄԻՅ ԲՄԵԲԼ.
I prefer cycling.	ՄԵ ՔՐԷԲԻՅ ԲԻԿԻՅ.
My parents like hiking.	ԸՐԻ ՄԵՐԼ ԼԻԿԻՅ ԼԵՏՎԻԿԻՅ.*

*The last example above could have been written ‘... ԼԻԼԵՏՎԻԿԻՅ’. However, when the number of root words in a compound word starts to increase, it is sometimes better to revert back to single words. The Algilez philosophy is:- ‘Keep it clear and keep it short’. Use short, simple sentences as much as possible. The alternatives are shown so that you can compare different styles.

Sports	Տրտի
basketball	ԲԼՇԵԲԼ
football	ԲՄԵԲԼ
tennis	ԽԵՆԻՏ
table tennis	ԽԼԵԽԵՆԻՏ
horse	ԷԿՎԻՏ
skateboard	ՏԿԵԼԵԲԸԸ
swim	ՏՎԵՄ

Sports	Տրտի
ice skate	ԱՏՏԿԵԼ
snowboard	ՏՆՈԵԸԸ
ski	ՏԿԻ
winter sports	ՎԻՆԽՏՐԵԼ
water sports	ՎԻԽՏՐԵԼ
roller skate	ՎԻԼՏԿԵԼ
sail board	ՏԻԼԵԸԸ

Activities	ՃՕՋՐՈՒ
fishing	ԲԷԲԻՅ
running	ԲՐՈՒՅ
cycling	ԲԻԿԻՅ
playing	ԳԻՄԻՅ
walking	ՎԻԿԻՅ
hiking	ԼԵՏՎԻԿԻՅ

Places	ԼՏԻ
sports centre	ՏՐԵԼԿ
swimming pool	ՏՎԵՄԼԻԿ

gymnasium	ԵԻՄՆԱՏ
park	ՔԻԿ

Vocabulary	
ԼՄ	same
ԿՕՄ	as, compared with
ՔԻՏ	possibly, might
ՔՐԱՏ	price
ՔՐԱՏԵՄ	expensive
ՔՐԱՏԵԼ	cheap
ՔՐԷԲ	prefer

Skiing is fun but it can be quite expensive.	ՏԿԻՅ ԲԷՅ ՄՈՏԼ ԿՎԼ ՕԼ ՔԻՏԵԼԻՅ ԷԽ ՔՐԱՏԵՄԼ.
That is the same with horse riding.	ՇԼ ԲԷՅ ԼՄ ԿՕՄ ԷԿՎԻՏԻՅ.
Roller skating is a cheap sport, you can do it anywhere.	ՎԻԼՏԿԵԼԻՅ ԲԷՅ ՏՐԵԼ ՔՐԱՏԵԼ, ՔԵ ԻԲԸԻՅ ՕԼ ԵՆԼՏ.
I hurt my leg doing gymnastics, now I’m just a spectator for the match.	ՄԵ ԴՈՄՅ ԼԵԳ ՄԵՐԼ ԸՐ ԵԻՄԻՅ, ԷՅԵ ՄԵ ԲԷՅ ՅԼՄԱ ՐՕՔԵ ԼԵ ՄԼՇ.

Part 5 Sports and Hobbies – Σportu uε Lesdoi 2

Do you have any hobbies- K ju Lesdoi2

Hobbies	Lesdoi
chess	φης
singing	soniz
music	mus
collecting	tolqiz
acting	aktiz
gardening	qiz
photography	fotiz

Activities	Qbejoi
interest	tres
dancing	dlans
climbing	klim
sailboard	slbnd
skateboard	skltbnd
tennis	tenis

The word ‘to play’ (qimiz) applies to games and sports but is not appropriate for musical instruments. Use either the verb form of the instrument, e.g. **me violiniz** (I play the violin) or use ‘**musiz**’ to play/make music **me musiz in kes** (I play in an orchestra) **me musiz violin in kes** (I play the violin in an orchestra)

I’m a member of our local chess club. **me bez lqpe lb φesklub (klub φesa) nirasla.**

We meet every week. **mi mitiz al qiki.**

My father used to be very keen on photography when he was younger. **qiril mena lkoz em veniz lb fot φete il boz ljetla.**

He says digital cameras made photography too easy. **il qiz φl lekklami dlboz fot mom isla.**

My sister plays the piano. **Sibel mena pianoz.**

My friend likes folk music. **frēn mena lkiz mus pēla.**

Vocabulary	
fot	photography
fotod	photograph
is	ease, easiness
klm	camera
klub	club
.ek	electric
nom	surplus, too much
mus pēla	folk music
qilno	piano
liz	to get, acquire
to	an acquisition
tolq	group of acquired things, a collection
tolqir	a collector (of things)
ven	enthusiasm, keenness
violin	violin

Part 5 Sports and Hobbies – Σportu ue Lesdoi 3

What do you think about ...- K yu fez ab ...

I think some people make too much fuss about football.	Me fez ola si pei jolofozi momla ab futbol.
Why do you think that?	K re yu fez ola.
I find it boring.	Me fez ol bez borla.
I disagree, it is good to play and interesting to watch.	Me orqriez, qimiz bez qudla ue ol bez tresla riz.
I like dance.	Me likez dans.
I love dancing.	Me lovez dansiz.
I prefer hobbies that are less energetic.	Me priefez lesdoi ja bez tu neja.
I like activities where you can meet other people and talk to them.	Me likez doi ja pe ibmitiz dif pei ue foiz vek uli.
That's why I don't like running.	Ola bez re me nolikez rriz.

Vocabulary	
bor	boring
dans	dance
do	deed, action, activity
qim	play, game
qri	agreement
nej	energy
neja	energetic
ofo	undesirable
orqri	disagree
jol	exhibit, perform
jolofo	ostentation, fuss

I usually go cycling with my friends at the weekend.	Umfes me bikiz vek freni meila e wikkini.
I sometimes go swimming with them in the summer.	Sife me swemiz vek uli e som.
In the winter we prefer to play badminton at the sports centre.	E wint mi priefqimiz badminton e sportjas.
I go running every day.	Me rriz iof de.
I have music lessons once a week.	Me siziz tiote musla anfe iof wak.

Part 5 - Quick Questions 9

Answer the questions as fully as possible, giving reasons for your answers.

1. Ուսուցիչը սպասում էր ձեր հարցերին: Կ'էի անցնում քեզ հետ:
2. Կ'էի օգնում ձեզ: Կ'էի չօգնում:
3. Կ'յաբար ես սպասում էի: Կ'ոչ/ կ'չէի:
4. Կ'յաբար ես օգնում էի ձեզ ինչ-որ բանով:
5. Կ'յաբար ձեր խորհուրդները օգնում էին ձեզ:
6. Կ'յաբար ձեր խորհուրդները չէին օգնում ձեզ:
7. Կ'էի սպասում ձեր հարցերին: Կ'չէի:
8. Կ'յաբար ձեր օգնությունը օգնում էր ձեզ ինչ-որ բանով, ինչպես նաև, չէի օգնում:
9. Կ'յաբար օգնում էի ձեզ սպասելով ձեր հարցերին, ինչպես նաև, չէի օգնում:
10. Կ'յաբար խորհուրդները օգնում էին ձեզ, ինչպես նաև, չէին օգնում ձեզ:

(Answers)

Vocabulary	
ընդհանուր	purpose
օգնություն	encouragement
ֆիզիկական	fitness (physical)

Part 5 Television – τερ 1

What do you like to watch on television? - Κ εφ γυ λικριζ ε τερ

What kind of programmes do you watch on television.	Κ σε τερβλιγι γυ ριζ ε τερ.
I like the travel programmes, showing different places to go in the world.	Με λικεζ τερβλιγι γολ, γλ γολιζ λσι διφλ ε ψιλ ρι γιζ.
My mum likes to watch the soaps.	Μη μενλ λικριζ σαγτιοδι.
My dad prefers the science programmes but he also likes the films.	Ρι μενλ πρεφεζ τερβλιγι σισλ κψλ ιλ λικεζ ψυλ μυρι.
I never have much time to watch television.	Με νεζ ζατελ εμ τε ρι ριζ τερ.
I usually find the programmes my family want to see are boring.	Με φεζ υμφελ τερβλιγι γλ φλμ μενλ ψιγιζ βεζ βιγλ.
I prefer to read a book.	Με πρεφριδιζ βυκ.

Vocabulary	
λκτ	acting
λκτεγ	drama
λς	place
ολιγ	publish,
γο	journey, travel
ικ	outcome, result
γι	for (the purpose of)
	to (in order to ...)
σαγτιοδ	soap opera
τερ	television
τερβλιγ	television programme
τιοδ	series, serial
ρολ	show, performance

documentary	ρεκμυρ
drama	λκτεγ
film	μυρ
a play	λκτγολ
a show	γολ
an advertisement	βλδ
the news	νυς

cartoon (animation)	ριεμυρ
nature film	μυρ νατλ
science fiction	σιςτλλ
adventure film	μυρ σοτγολ
romance	λορικ
police film	μυρ ρλιςλ

What happened in the story? - Κ εφ ηροζ ε τλλ

Can you describe a recent film or play that you have seen on television? Here are a few words to get you started.

man, woman	ρειλ, ρεελ
boy, girl	γυιλ, γυελ
young, old	λγεμλ, λγετλ
rich, poor	ριφλ, ροριλ
pretty, clever	βελετλ, κλεριλ
unattractive	ορβελικλ
stupid	στιπλ

It was about a	Οι βοζ λβ ...
who wanted to ...	γλ ψιγοζ ...
and went to ...	ψε γοζ υ

find	φιν
travel to	γοιζ υ
become	βυ
investigate	κιδ
hide	ηλδ
meet	μιτ
own	ον

Part 5 Television and radio– τερ ψε ραδ 2

When do the programmes start? - Κ υρ γυζ τερβλιγ

The programme starts at 9pm and finishes at 10.30.	τερβλιγ γυζ δυλγ αν υρ ψε φινυζ δυλγ δυ υρ τριλγ.
The first part of the series is tonight and the second part tomorrow.	Ατ ανηλ αυ τιουδ βυζ εζιρ ψε αυ δυλ βυζ υζδε.
The programme has already started.	τερβλιγ εζγρωζ κγγετε.
The programme finished at 8pm.	τερβλιγ φινουζ ε δυλγ υρ.

What have you seen recently? - Κ εφ γυ ριζ νυτελ

I saw a very good programme about pop stars of the 1960's and 70's.	Με ροζ τερβλιγ εμ γυδλ αυ φεμπει νυλικλ ο γυρι κιλ νησεν σισλγψι ψε σεκλγψι.
I saw a nature programme about tigers and elephants in India.	Με ροζ τερβλιγ νητλ αυ τιγρισι ψε ελιφαντι ε βηληρτ.
I never miss Coronation Street.	Με ζατε ζασιζ φορονηγν στριτ.
I just watch the news.	Με ριζ ζαμυλ νυς.

Do you listen to the radio? - Κ γυ λιζ ραδ

I usually listen to the radio when I'm in my room.	Με λιζ υμφελ ραδ φετε με βιζ ιν ρυμ μεκλ.
Sometimes my parents tell me to turn it down.	Σιτελ, ρυρι μεκλ γδιζ φλ με δαρτυζ ολ.
They even tell me to turn it down if I have my earphones on!	Ψλι γδιζ φλμε δαρτυζ ολ, ζλιφ με γιζ ιρσυνηρι!
Pardon? I can't hear you.	φορυζ με. με νοιβηιζ γυ.
I like to listen to the radio when I'm doing my homework.	Με ληκλιζ ραδ φετε με γοστυδιζ.
My mum usually has the radio on during the day.	Μη μεκλ υμφελ δαρτυζ ραδ δυρ δε.
My dad likes to listen to classical music on his car radio.	Πη μεκλ ληκλιζ μυς κλφλ λγ ραδ κηρλ.

Vocabulary	
αν	one
ανηλ	first
ατ	part
βηληρτ	India
δαρ	operate , turn on (machinery etc)
δαρτυ	reduce, turn down
δυ	two
δυλ	second
ελιφαντ	elephant
εμ	fame
εμπε	celebrity, star
φιν	finish
φορ	pardon, forgive
γρ	start, begin
ιρ	ear
ιρσυνηρι	earphones
κλφ	culture
κηρ	car
νητ	nature
νκ	outcome
ραδ	radio
ρυμ	room
στυδ	study, learning
συνηρ	loudspeaker
τερβλιγ	programme
τιγρις	tiger
τιουδ	series
υμφελ	usually
κγγετε	before this time - already
γο	home
γοστυδ	homework
ζλιφ	even if
ζαμυ	not more than - just
ζατε	no-time, never

Part 5 Music - μουσική

What kind of music do you like? – Κ σε μουσική γου λικεζ

My brother likes jazz but I prefer pop music.	Σίβιλ μεντ λικεζ μουζ ζαζα κωλ με πρεφεζ μουζ νουλκλ.
Listening to live music is much better than recordings.	Λιζ μουζ βιβαλ βεζ εμ γυδμουλ κομ ρεκι.
My dad likes classical music but sometimes he listens to old pop music from the seventies.	Πι μεντ λικεζ μουζ κυκλα κωλ σπε ιλ λιζ μουζ νουλκλ λδεμλ ο γιρι σεβλσι.
He says that all modern pop music sounds the same.	ιλ φιζ φλ αλ μουζ νουλκλ εζιγλ συνιζ αμ.
But then he says that is what his father said about pop music in the seventies.	Κωλ υζλ ιλ φιζ φλ πριλ ιλνλ φιζ αμ λβ μουζ νουλκλ ε γιρι σεβλσι.
My mum likes Abba and Elvis Presley.	Μη μεντ λικεζ Αββα ψε Ελβις Πρεσλι.

Vocabulary

αμ	same
αs	place
d (διζ, δεζ)	doing, playing
γι	begin, start
γυδ	good
γυδμουλ	better
λη	learn
λεs	leisure
μουζ ζαζ	jazz
μουζ νουλκλ	pop music
μουζ βιβαλ	live music
νιρ	near
νιρασ	neighbourhood
νιρασπε	neighbour
νυ	new
εζιγ	modern
νυτε	recent
πρασ	price
πρασετ	cheap
πυγ	push
πυγιρ	key, button, switch
σεβλσι	seventy
σεβλσι	seventies
συν	sound
τε	time
βιρ	life
γιρ	year

Can you play an instrument? – Κ γυ ιβμουσικιριζ

I'm learning to play the guitar.	Με ληνιζ γιτιρ.
My dad says it's cheaper than getting a piano.	Πι μεντ φιζ φλ βεζ πρασετλ κομ τιζ πιανο.
I've been learning the piano for nearly a year.	Με εζηληοιζ πιανο νιρ αν γιρ.
Next year my teacher says I can start on the black keys.	Τιθιρ μεντ φιζ φλ υζγιρ με ιβγριζ ε πυγιρι βλακλ.
When I was younger I started playing the violin but didn't like it.	Φετε με βοζ λδετλ με γιοζ βιολινιζ κωλ με νολκοζ ολ.
I got a drum set for my birthday.	Με τοζ δρομλαζ πι βιφιρυσ μεντ.
Our neighbours have recently moved to a new house.	Νιρασπε μουλ γοζ νυτελ υ ηυs ηυλ.

piano	πιανο
violin	βιολιν
drum	δρομ
flute	φλυτ
cello	σελο
organ	ιυφιμυσιρ
guitar	γιτιρ

orchestra	κεs
band	κεσετ
conductor	φιφιμυσιρ
violinist	βιολινηρ
drummer	δρομηρ
tune	τυν
song	σον

'to play' a musical instrument is 'διζ' to do – **Με διζ βιολιν..**
 or, to 'μουσιζ' – **Με μουσιζ πιανο**
 or, **best of all**, use the verb form of the instrument, e.g.
 I play the violin, **Με βιολινιζ**
 Algilez is very flexible!

Part 5 Famous People – ρει fama

Which celebrities do you like? - K se fempri yu likez

I like Lady Gaga.	Με likez Lady Gaga.
I love the way she dresses and her performances.	Με em likez hu el ferkiz fe musjoli lrel.
I think that she is just copying Madonna.	Με fez el el kopiez zamma madona.
No, she has her own style and her own songs.	Νο, el vez stil elsuru fe soni elsuru.

A lot of people follow Lady Gaga on Twitter.	Om rei riz Lady Gaga e twiter.
People like her become role models for young people.	Rei am el buiz demr eja ri rei ljetl.
I'd like to see one of her live shows.	Με likez an musjol vira lrel.

What would you do if you were a celebrity? – K ef yu daz if yu blz fempri

My ambition is to win an Oscar.	Bi meva bez winiz Oskir.
I'd prefer to do some work for the international charities like Angelina Jolie.	Με lzaprefiz diz sa rik ri heriqi omnaji sim Anjelinu Joli.
Some people just want to live in a big house by the sea.	Sr rei wizez zamu jiz in hus stzema bes mer.
Some celebrities get fed up with all the attention and try to remain anonymous when they go out.	Sr fempri buiz satuta lb al hidem fe trizajiz nique fete uli ojiuz.

Vocabulary	
az	would, hypothetical
bes	by, next to
biy	ambition
bu	become
dem	demonstrate
demr	model
elsu	herself
ej	quality
eja	quality, role
herp	help
heriq	charity
hid	heed, noticing
hidem	excessive attention
id	action arising from
kop	copy
mer	sea
mus	music
musjol	concert, performance
naj	nation, country
niq	enigma, unknown thing
niqpe	unknown person, anonymous
iq	organisation
om	many, multiple
omnaji	international
satut	fed up, least satisfied
son	song
stil	style
fer	wear, wearing
feri	clothes
ferik	dressing
win	win
zamma	only, just

Part 5 Pretend that you are famous – ΜΑΔΑΚΤΕΖ ΥΜ ΒΕΖ ΦΕΜΑ

I will interview you – Με κιάμιτιζ χυ

Hello Miss Celebrity, it's very good of you to see me.	Χιτι ελετ φεμπε. χυ βεζ εμ κυδα μιτιζ με.
Yes, I know.	Ώε, με νεζ.
Do you think that you are still the same person as before you became famous?	Κ χυ φεζ φλ χυ βεζ λιμι ρε λιμλ κομ ιν χυ βυοζ φεμλ.
Oh yes, I'm still as nice as I was before.	Ώε, με βεζ λιμι ρλεσα κομ ιν.
Has your life changed since you became famous?	Κ ιν χυιλ εζφρζοζ ειν χυ βυοζ φεμλ.
Oh yes, I'm much richer now.	Ώε σετλ, με βεζ εμ ιφλ εζτε.
Do you still see your old friends?	Κ χυ μιτιζ λιμιλ φρενι ορνυλ χυιλ.
Certainly not! They are far too poor for me to want to see them any more.	Νο σετλ! Ψι βεζ μομ ποιλ ρι με ψιμιτιζ ψυλ υλι.
What about your family?	Κ εφ λβ φλμ χυιλ.
Well, I can't avoid seeing them but I make sure they always stick to their appointment times.	Με νοιβροδιζ μιτιζ υλι κωλ με σετιζ φλ υλι λιφε τιζ υρι μιτελ λιυλι.

Vocabulary	
ακτ	acting
αλ	all
αλεφ	everything
αμ	same as
αμι	same-before, still
φρζ	change
δετ	debt, thing owed
ειν	at-after, since
ελετ	Miss
φεμ	fame
φεμπε	celebrity, star
φερ	give
φερις	charity
μλδ	imagination
μαδακτ	pretend
μρι	admire
μες	million
μιτ	meeting
μιτε	appointment
ορνυ	old, not recent
πλες	pleasant, nice
πορ	poverty, poor
ριφ	rich
σετ	certain, sure
στεν	understand
συ	self, personal
τι	continue
υφερ	give to
ιν	before
ροδ	avoid

I hear that you have your own personal charity now.	Με ιιζ φλ χυ νεζ φερς χυσυιλ εζλ.
Yes, that's right.	Ώε, φλ βεζ κρεκλ.
Who do you give your money to?	Κ ρε χυ υφεριζ κλς χυιλ.
Give money? I don't think that you understand the idea of a personal charity.	Κ υφεριζ κλς. Με φεζ φλ χυ νοστενεζ μλδκ λβ φερς συιλ.
I see. What about your fans?	Με στενεζ. Κ εφ λβ μρι ρι χυιλ.
I love my fans. Everything I have I owe to them.	Με λορεζ μρι ρι μειλ. Λεφ με νεζ με βεζ δετλ υ υλι.
And what is that?	Ψε κ εφ βεζ φε.
Oh, about £50 million.	Νιρ φιλκς μες ραφνδι.

Part 5 - Quick Questions 10

1. K se tɛrbliɟi ʌdriːz ɟu ʔe pɛi iŋ flɪm ɟuɪl.
2. K ɟu liːz rʌd. K se lɛkbiɟi ɟu pɛfɛz.
3. K ɟe huɪ dɪfl ʌb liːz muːs beːz.
4. K se muːs ɟu pɛfɛz. K pɛi beːz sɒŋri/muːsri fuɪl ʌrɟu.
5. K ɟu rɒz tɪtɛi muːs ɛntɛ.
6. K se muːsri ɟu pɛflɪz.
7. K ɛf beːz ɟuɪdɪʌl, rɛk ɛɟl ɟuɪdɪl rɪ muːsɟɒl riʌl.
8. K ɟu fɛz ɔl muːs ʌb muːr rɪ tɛrbliɟ beːz pɪtɪl.
9. K tɛrbliɟi pɪ ɟuɪ ʌɟɛtɪl beːz ʌmɟuɪdɪl kɒm tɛ ɟu boːz ɟu.
10. K ɛf fɛmpɛ nuːtɪkɪl rɪ kɛsɛt ɟu ʌmliksɪz ɛ muːsɟɒl riʌl.
11. K ɛf fɛmpɛ nuːtɪkɪl rɪ kɛsɛt ɔz tɛl (ɟɒliːz zɪllmɪkɪl) ɟu ʌzliksɔz.
12. ɪf ɟu blɪz fɛmpɛ, k ɟu liːkblɪz fɛmpɛ muːl, muːzɪl rɪ sɒŋɪl.
13. K ʌs ɟu ɟɪz ɪf ɟu blɪz fɛmpɛ riɔl.
14. K pɛi ɟu ʔɪɟɪz ɟɪz rɛk ɟu.
15. K ɟu fɛz ɔl fɛmpɛi spɪtɪl rɪ muːl ʌdɟɒbrɪmɪz mɒmɪl.

(Answers)

Vocabulary	
biɟ	publish
lɛkbiɟ	broadcast
rʌd	radio
tɛrbliɟ	TV programme

Part 5 - Listening Questions

Spoken Algilez. Translate into English

Listen to the Algilez sentences, write them down and translate them into English.

Nr.	Algilez	English
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		
18.		

(Answers)

Vocabulary	
bale	ballet
dul	adult
irsunur	earphone
kahu	canoe
kes	orchestra
keset	band
kid	inquiry
klarun	clarinet
noj	knowledge
nojkid	exam
sal	sail
sar	world

Part 5 - Reading Questions

Some people are talking about themselves. Translate into English.

Με εζζιμοζ futbιλ dur om jιrι
 ψε με bez ιn spιtλς opιpejλ
 nιrλsλ. Mι qιmιz ιφ dεdιm ψε
 ppepdιz dufe ιφ ψιk.

Με vez ot frεnι spejλ ιn spιtλς
 ψε mι oqιz λqλ omfελ vek frεnελι
 mιλλ. Spιtλς ezδιoz em qυdλ
 nυtel ψε mι bez nιr epplλs λb
 mλφλς mιλλ.

ιf mι noλosυz en mλφι ιnt ezte
 ψε jιrλt fιnλ, mι upυz υ λqλt
 epλ.

Nιrλl spιtλςpeι tριez em δεjeμλ
 setιz φλ mι qιz λλ, kψλ λn rι dυ
 peι bez λtελ φλ zλsιz ε ιrι
 ppepdλ.

Με vez dλrιr mυsλ ψε λιz λj ιrsυnιr μειλ. Sιte pριr μειλ φιz φλ
 mυs bez φε λυdλ φλ υλι ιbηιz ol ψε ol zλhoυz με.

λnfe με rosoz rud λj ιrsυnιr ψε nohoz kιr ηεqιoz. φλ em skεroz
 με.

Nιm ιrsυnιr bez sλtλ spej φete με bez ιn bus rι tριn rι jostυdιz.

dλrιr mυsλ bez φε etλ φλ ol kpekσιzιz ιsλ pok topλ μειλ. με
 υjλsιz υmfελ mυs o ιnfnet



φete με boz λjeτλ, με
 λkekψιsoz. Ekψιset μειλλ
 λdηλmboz blondι re kol λb
 nekher. με tικoz λlφελ pom
 pι el φere el boz λtελ
 λdplεsλ sιz με. με λktrotoz
 ψε kλntoz kψλ με noλdλeoz
 qλpιz.

με qιoz ψeιdλ ληιz λιpιz ψε
 mι ιbιpoz fens dυλt μετλ, jλ
 λυkoz nιr λm het kom με.

με sesqoz φete mι nυjoz υ
 hus nυλ. με kidfιtιz omfελ k
 ef byoz λb blondι.

Με qιrιoλιnoz φete με jιroz nηι.
 με ezμυsoz dur ok jιr ezte.

tιφr μειλ bez mυsr ιpejλ jλ mυsιz
 pι om kesι dιfλ. Sιfe tιφteι μειλλ
 nesλdυnplληιz re el mυsιz ε
 mυsjol.

με novez λm te pι mυsιz ezte kom
 ozte kψλ με ezσιkoz krυt qυdλ
 ψε με ezboz ιn kes skυλλ dur om
 jιrι.

Dιj μειλ bez ιbmυsυz λl konφertoi
 rιoλιnλ femλ λd mυsιfιr epλ zιm
 Mendelssohn ψε Brahms.

μι λl λικrιz tεr kψλ mι zλte λικrιz εfι
 λmλ.

pι μειλ ψιjιrιz zλmυλ nus ψε sιfe
 futbιλ. Mι μειλ nιdιrιz ιstEnders dufe
 ιφ ψιk. με λικez tεrblιjι sιsλ ψε nλtλ
 ψε sιbel μειλ λικez tιoδι dotbυdλ. με
 noomεmez nλm λb ol re olι λl λικez
 λmλ.

te λnoλ jλ mι λl rιz λqλ bez φete mυr
 qυdλ ηpιz. Mι soz mυr skεreμλ
 ozψιk. Ol boz mυr λjeμλ blλkλ ψε
 ψυtλ nλmboz Sαko. Ezte sιbel μειλλ
 noωoλcιz υpster sυλnoλ!

με mλjoz omfελ λb bιz fempe nυλkλ.

plob bez φλ με mιjιz υmfελ zλmυ bιz on stλj
 ψε om peι pιvιdιz.

φete pe rιdιz λb rιvι λb fempe nυλkλ, om te
 bιz qοιz ιn busεmι o mυsjol υ mυsjol ψε zλte
 nιz rιl jυ boz ε.

Onkιλ μειλ boz qιtιrιr ιn keset φete ιλ boz
 λjeτλ. ιλ qιtιpez λmιrι ψε nιz λl tun λjeμλ
 mυs nυλkλ.

ιλ φιz tλλι tρεsλ λb tει ιλrλ ιn keset kψλ sesιz
 λlφελ φete onkel μειλ ιnqιz.

Vocabulary	
dλrιr	player (machine)
epplλs	top position
kλnt	canter
krυt	standard, criteria
los	lose
λυd	loud
mλφ	match
pριvιd	applause
zλho	deafness
zλs	absence

(Answers)

Part 5 - Speaking Questions

Your teacher (or a partner) will ask you some questions in Algilez. The subject of the questions is given below so that you can think about the different answers. The questions may be asked in a different order! The last question is a mystery question which you won't know in advance.

1. **ՁԵՏՄԶ ԵՆԵԼՈՒՄ ԲԱՂ ԱՐՅԱ ՓԵ ԴԵ ՅԱ ԼԻՈՒՅ ՕԼԻ.**
2. **ՁԵՏՄԶ ԵՆԵԼՈՒՄ ԲԱՂ ԱՐ ՐԴՐԻ ՅԱՂ ՓԵ ԴԵ ԱԼԻ ԼԻՈՒՅ ՕԼԻ.**
3. **Կ ՅԱ ԲԵՅ ՓԼ ԱԼ յԱ ԻՆԻՅ ԱԴՓՕԼԵՅԻՅ ԼՈՒՅ ՄԱՏՎՐ.**
4. **Կ ՅԱ ՄԱՏՎՐԻՅ. ԿՆ ՈՏ, Կ ՏԵ ԱՈ ՅԱ ԼԻԿԼՈՒՅ ՓԵ Կ ԴԵ.**
5. **Կ ՐԵ ԲԵՅ ԲԵՄՔԵ ԲԱՂ ԵՅԻՂԱ ԱՐՅԱ.**
6. **Կ ՐԵ ԲԵՅ ԲԵՄՔԵ ԲԱՂ Օ ԻՍՏ ԱՐՅԱ.**
7. **Կ ԵՖ ՏՐԻՏԻ ՅԱ ԱՄԼԻԿԵՅ. Կ ՅԱ ԸԻՅ ԻՆ ԻՅ ՅԼՄԱԼ.**
8. **Կ ՅԱ ԲԵՅ ՓԼ յԱ ԱԴՓՕԼԵՅԻՅ ԻՅ ԼԵՏԸՈՒ ԲԵՅ ՄԱԿԻԿ ԸՄԸԼ.**
9. **ՁԵՏՄԶ ԼԵՏԸՈ ՅԱՂ ԻՆ ԼԵՏԸՈ ԱԲ ՏՐԵ ՅԱ ՆՈԼԵՅ.**
10. *Mystery Question.*

(Answers)

Part 5 - Revision Summary

1. Λίσυζ λγ σπῑτι ἰνβυδλ.
2. Λίσυζ λγ σπῑτι οσβυδλ.
3. Λίσυζ σῑς λῆσδοῖ γλ πῆ ἰβδῑζ συλληολ.
4. Λίσυζ σῑς λῆσδοῖ πῑγλ πῆ ἠδῑζ πῆῑ δῑφ.
5. Κ σῆ σπῑτι πῆ ἰβδῑζ ἰη σπῑτγλσ.
6. Κ σῆ σπῑτι πῆ ἰβδῑζ οη λλκ.
7. Κ σῆ σπῑτι πῆ δῑζ ε ψῑητ ψῆ κ σῆ ε σοη.
8. Γῆρυζ τῆρβῑγῑ φυηλ λβ ἰφ πῆ ἰη φλη γυηλ.
9. Δῆσυζ δυ τῆρβῑγῑ φυηλ λγῑυ (τλῑ ψῆ τλῑρῆῑ).
10. Κ γῆ ηυῑ δῑφλ λβ λῑζ ηυσ γυ ἰβφῑζ.
11. Δῆσυζ λῆσδο ῑ σπῑτ γλ γυ ἰκῆζ.
12. Κ πῆ βῆζ φῆμπεῑ ἰλῑρῆλ ψῆ ἑλῑρῆλ φυηλ λγῑυ ψῆ κ ῆ.
13. Μλγυζ φλ γυ βῆζ κῑδῑηῑτῑρ ψῆ φυζ λγ κῑ γυ λζκυζ φῆμπε φυηλ λγῑυ.
14. Κ ῆ γυ φῆζ φλ σῑ πῆῑ φῑγῑζ φῆτε υῑῑ βυῑζ φῆηλ.
15. Πλμυζ λγ ηυσῑῑ.

(Answers)

Vocabulary	
κῑδῑηῑτ	interview
λλκ	lake

Part 6 Inviting People Out – ԿԻՆԻ ՕՂՈՒ ԹԵՎ

Let's go out – ԼԵՐՄԶ ՓԻ

Let's go to the beach.	ԼԵՐՄԶ ՓԻ Ա ԲԻՓ.
Let's go swimming.	ԼԵՏՓԵՄՄԶ ՓԻ.
Shall we go bowling?	Կ ՓԻ ԱՂՏԿԻԵԲՆԻԼՄԶ.
Would you like to come to the cinema?	Կ յԱ ԼԻԿՆԵԿՄԶ Ա ՄԱՐԱՏ.
Yes, that's a good idea.	ՅԵ, ՓԵ ԲԵԶ ԲԻԿԻԿ ՇՈՒԼ.
No, I don't fancy that.	ՈՐ, ՄԵ ՈՓՈՂԻՅԵԶ ՓԵ.
I can't tonight, I'm busy.	ՄԵ ՈՐԻԲՄԶ ԷՅՈՒԷ, ՄԵ ԲՄԶ ԴԵՂԱ.
I don't have enough money for that.	ՄԵ ՈՐԵԶ ՈՓ ԿԼՂ ԲԻ ՓԵ.
The weather doesn't look very nice.	ՓԵՐ ՈՐՆԻԿԵԶ ՇՈՒԼ.

Vocabulary	
ԱՂՏԿԻԵԲՆԻԼ	10 pin bowling
ԲԻՓ	beach
ԴԵՂ	busy
ԲԻԿԻԿ	idea
ՄԱՐ	film, movie
ՄԱՐԱՏ	cinema
ՈՓ	enough
ՏՓԵՄ	swimming
ՐԵԿ	with, in the company of
ՐԵԿԻԶ	go with
ՓԵՐ	weather
ՓՄՈՐ	nor, neither

When suggesting an action amongst friends or family, the English phrase *'Let's do something'* can be translated as *'ԼԵ...'*, meaning 'let, allow' e.g. *'ԼԵՐՄԶ ՓԻ...'* (let us go). Alternatively it can be turned into a question *'Կ մի զուշ ...'* (Shall we go ...?)

theatre	ՂՈՒՆ
cinema	ՄԱՐԱՏ
disco	ԴԼՆՏԼՍ
park	ՔԻԿ
town centre	ՈՒԴՐՆԻԼ
shops	ՂՈՐԻ

museum	ՄՂԴԼՍ
concert	ՄԱՏՂՈՒ
show	ՂՈՒ
fairground	ՄԱՐՔԻԿ
beach	ԲԻՓ
party	ԲԵՏԵԷ

What else would you prefer to do? – Կ ԷԲ ԴԻՎԱ յԱ ՔՐԵԲԴՄԶ

I'd prefer to go to the park.	ՄԵ ՔՐԵԲՇԵԶ Ա ՔԻԿ.
How about playing football?	Կ ԲՈՒԵՆԻԼԻԶ.
Couldn't we just stay in and watch television?	Կ ՄԻ ՉԼՄԱ ՉԼՂՄԶ ԷՂՈ ՓԵ ՐԱԶ ԽԵՐ.
I don't know what I want to do.	ՄԵ ՈՐՈՅԵԶ ՓԵԷԲ ՄԵ ՓԻՂԴԵԶ.
The problem with you is you don't want to go out, neither do you want to stay in!	ԹՐՈԲ ԱԲ յԱ ԲԵԶ ՂԼ յԱ ՈՓՈՂԻՅԵԶ ՕՂՈՒԶ ՓՄՈՐ յԱ ՈՓՈՂԻՅԵԶ ՏԵՐԻԶ ԷՂՈ!

Part 6 The Theatre and the Cinema – ΓΙΛΑΣ ΨΕ ΜΟΥΛΑΣ

Going to the Theatre – ΓΙΛΑΣ ΨΕ ΜΟΥΛΑΣ

What's on at the theatre?	Κ εφ γολ βεζ ε γολας.
There's a comedy by Oscar Wilde.	Μηςγολ βεζ, αδ Οσκωρ Ψωιλδ.
Can we get tickets in time?	Κ ψι τυζ τοκι ετε.
I'll ring the booking office.	Με φονυζ τοκφισ.
When does the performance start?	Κ υρ ακτγολ γιυζ.
Usually they start at 7.30 and finish about 9.30 or 10pm.	Ολι γιυζ υμφελ ε λγην υρ τριλγ ψε φινιζ ε δυλγ λη υρ τριλγ ρι δυλγ δυ υρ.
Do you think we can we get seats near the front?	Κ γυ φεζ φλ ψι ιβτυζ σιτι νιρ φρον.
Possibly but they will be more expensive.	Ρησα κψλ ολι βυζ μυ πρσεμλ.

Vocabulary	
bos	abroad, foreign
εβυ	arrive
ετε	on time
φισ	office
φρον	front
φυ	full
γι	begin, start
γιτε	the beginning
ηρ	happening, event
κρφ	comfort
μης	amusement
μηςγολ	comedy
νοσιζ	don't see
ονδ	under
ονδριτ	subtitle
οτμυ	barely, just
πλεκ	complexity
ρις	possibility
ριτ	write
ρι	or
σιτ	seat
συν	sound
ταλ	story, tale
τοκ	ticket
τοκφισ	ticket office
ψερ	weather
ψιρ	war
γολ	show
ζαλς	miss, be absent

Going to the Cinema – ΓΙΛΑΣ ΨΕ ΜΟΥΛΑΣ

Any good films on this week?	Κ εν μυκ γυδλ βεζ γε ψικ.
Yes, there's two or three you might like.	Γε, δυ ρι τρι φλ γυ ρησληκυζ.
There's a foreign film but it has subtitles.	Μυκ βοσα βεζ κψλ ολ ρεζ ονδριτι.
There's a war film and the new James Bond.	Μυκ ψιρλ ψε μυκ νυλ δεημς Μπονδ βεζ.
That sounds good, I want to see that.	Φλ συνεζ γυδλ, με ψιρσυζ φε.
We can go this afternoon if you like, the weather is too wet for anything else.	Ψι ιβκυζ γε ριηυν ιφ γυ ψιρφεζ, ψερ βεζ μομ ψιτερλ ρι ενεφ διφλ.
Won't it be too full?	Κ ολ βυζ μομ φυλ.
We'll get the expensive seats, they're never full and they're much more comfortable.	Ψι τυζ σιτι πρσεμλ, ολ βιζ ζατε φυλ ψε ολ βεζ εν μυ κρφλ.
I'd certainly recommend them.	Με φοσυσεζ σετλ ολι.
OK, I'll buy the popcorn.	Σατλ, με υτριδυζ πορμυζ.

There, we barely made it.	Λλ, μι εβυοζ οτμυλ ετε.
Good thing. These stories are sometimes so complex, if you miss the beginning, you don't know what's happening!	Εφ γυδλ. Γει ταλι βεζ σιφελ εν πλεκλ, ιφ ρε ζασιζ γιτε ψε νοσιζ λη λτεφ, ρε νοιζ εφι γλ ηργιζ.

Part 6 Sporting Events and Going Out - ΗΓΗΙ ΣΡΗΤΛ ΨΕ ΓΗΖ ΟΓΟΛ

Sporting events – ΗΓΗΙ ΣΡΗΤΛ

Have you ever tried wind surfing?
 You can have lessons at the surfing school on the beach.
 You can practice in the pool before going in the sea.

Κ γυ εντε τριοζ σιλβιδιζ.
 Ρει ιβτιζ τιφτει ε σκυλ σιλβιδλ on βιφ.
 Ρει ιβρεπδοιζ ιn λλκετ ιν γιζ ιn μερ.

How about horse riding.
 I did that when I was young.
 Once I saw a new born foal. It was laying on the straw next to its mother.
 The riding stables are just outside town.
 I don't like horses. They seem to find me rather tasty.

Κ εκψισιζ.
 Με δοζ φλ φετε με βοζ λδετλ.
 Αντε με σοζ εκψισβλβ νυβιφλ. Ολ λελοζ on σρι, bes ρηρελ οιλν.
 Εκψισλς bez ζλμου οσριλ.
 Με νολικιζ εκψισι. Ολι φιζ γυδφλνλ με.

We could see a football match.
 Who is playing this weekend?
 Our team are playing Liverpool.
 Who won last time they played.
 Liverpool, 14 nil ...
 ... but I think they were lucky.

Μι ιβσουζ μλφ futβιλλ.
 Κ εφ σρητλγι γιμιζ γε ψικφιν.
 Σρητλγ μιλλ εζγιμουζ Λιβερπυλ.
 Κ εφ σρητλγ ψινοζ ινφελ υλι γιμοζ. Λιβερπυλ. Αγιφρ ζλ ...
 ... κωλ με φεζ υλι βοζ γυδφρηλ.

We nearly scored once,
 our man tried to hit the ball
 but slipped and only tapped it.
 It rolled towards the goal and our supporters were ecstatic.
 It nearly made it until the goalkeeper walked over and removed it.

Μι γηλοζ υμιγλ ληφελ,
 ρειλ μιλλ τριβιτετοζ βιλ
 κωλ σλιδοφουζ ψε τλβιτοζ ζλμουλ ολ
 Ολ ριλοζ διρ γηλ ψε ρλγρει μιλλ φιλοζ τριλεμλ
 Ολ σικριλ υμιγλ υτε γηλσλιφρ ψηκοζ υ ολ ψε υηλοσοζ ολ.

Going Out - when, where and how much? – ΓΗΖ ΟΓΟΛ - Κ υρ, Κ λς ψε Κ ρηλς

How much does it cost to go swimming?
 You pay by the hour.
 I think it costs about two Euros per hour.
 We could go for a couple of hours.

Κ ρηλς ρι σωεμιζ.
 Ρε ρλμιζ ιφ υρο.
 Με βλιφεζ ολ λδρηλσιζ ηιρ du δυρο ιφ υρο.
 Ψι ρησγυζ διρ du υρο.

Vocabulary	
λγ	group
βλβ	baby
βιτετ	small hit
βιδ	board
βιφ	birth
φρη	luck
δο	action
εκψις	horse
εκψισβλβ	foal
φιλ	feelings
φλν	taste
γηλ	goal
γυδ	good
γυδφρηλ	lucky
γυδφλνλ	tasty
λλκ	lake
λλκετ	pool
μλφ	match
μερ	sea
νυ	new
ρλγ	affection, fondness
ριλ	completion
ρεπ	prepare
ρεπδο	practice
ριλ	roll
σιλ	sail
σιλβιδ	sailboard, wind surfer
σλιδ	slide
σλιδοφ	slip
σικ	success
σρητ	sport
σρητλγ	team
σρι	straw
τλβιτ	tap, light knock
τε	time
τιφ	teach
τιφτει	lesson
υμιγ	almost, all but ...
ινφε	previous occasion

Part 6 - Quick Questions 11

1. Suggest that you and other friends go to the sports centre.
2. Ask a friend if he would like to come sailing with you this weekend.
3. Tell someone that you'd prefer to go shopping than go to the cinema.
4. Tell someone that there are some good films on at the town centre cinema this weekend.
5. Ask for two tickets for the 7pm performance.
6. **Γρετι, αλ σιτι νιμιλ αδεζ. Κ ηυ ψιφεζ σιτι ερα.**
7. Ask how much and ask if they have four together.
8. Which places would you go to in a town centre during the day?
9. Which places in the evening?
10. Say that you'd prefer to go to a party than just stay in and watch television.
11. Ask how much it is to go to a football match.
12. Say that the weather is too bad to go to the park.
13. Tell your friend that you don't like horror films.
14. Name five other different types of film.
15. Ask your friends what they would like to do this weekend.

[\(Answers\)](#)

Part 6 Other Countries – ΠΑΡΑ ΔΙΦΛ

Where do you come from? – Κ εφ παρ γυμνα βεζ.

As with most things in Algilez there are a variety of ways of asking this question -

Where do you come from?	Κ ας γυ ορτζ.	I come from England.	Με ηεοτζ ο Ενολανδ.
Which country do you come from?	Κ εφ παρ γυ ορτζ.	He is German.	Η βεζ οοιολαντρε.
What is your nationality?	Κ εφ βεζ παρτζκ γυμνα. Κ εφ γυ παρτζκεζ.	She is French.	Ελ βεζ φροησπε.
		They are Indian.	Υλι βεζ οηρηλτρε.

Country names are those used by the countries themselves, converted to Algilez spelling.

Africa	Αφρικα
Algeria	Αλ Δαζαηρ
Morocco	Αμερικ
Arabia	Αραβηγλη
Asia	Ασια
Belgium	Βελτζικ
Germany	Οοιολαντ
Denmark	Οανμωρκ
England	Ενολανδ
Eire,	Ερρε,
Ireland	Αηρλανδ
Spain	Εσπανγλα

France	φροησ
Greece	ηελασ
Italy	ιταλια
Canada	Καναδα
Nigeria	Νηγηρια
Netherlands, Holland	Νηοτερλαντ
Japan	Νηον
Australia	Οστρελια
Austria	Εστωρια
Poland	πολσκα
Portugal	πορτουοαλ

Russia	Ροσσηγλα
Scotland	Σκοτλανδ
Switzerland	Σωαητς
Tunisia	τυνεσ
Turkey	τυρκηγε
China	οηοοοα
Wales	ωαηλς
United Kingdom,	γυνηητεδ Κηηδομ
United States of America	γυνηητεδ Σταητς
Europe	γυροπ

Nationalities and Languages – Παρτζκι φε Ρεοροη

These will generally follow a pattern based on the name of the country - For nationality add ‘πε’ to the country name, for language add ‘πο’ to the country name. There will be exceptions where nations use languages which come from other countries (e.g. In Canada, English and French are used).

Nationality	Παρτζκ
Arabian	Αραβηγληηρε
German	Οοιολαντρε
Danish	Οανμωρκρε
English	Ενολανδρε
French	φροησπε

Language	Ρεοροη
Arabic	Αραβηγληηρο
German	Οοιολαντπο
Danish	Οανμωρκπο
English	Ενολανδπο
French	φροησπο

Other Places	Ασι διφλα
Alps	Αλπι
Atlantic	Ατλαντικ
Andes	Ανδεσ
Antarctic	Ανταρκτικ
Arctic	ηρκτικ
Himalayas	ημωηλαγιο
Mediterranean	μεδιτερανηο
Pacific	Ρασιφικ
Rockies	Ροκησ

Part 6 Catching the Train – Կիչ Երև

Where's the nearest railway station? (Nearest train station?)	Կ ԱՏ ԵՅ ԵՐԻՆՉՈՒՆ ԵՐԱՄԱԼ. (Կ ԵՐԻՆՉՈՒՆ ԵՐԱՄԱԼ).
When does the train from Paris arrive?	Կ ԱՐ ԵԲԱՄԵ ԵՐԻՆ Օ ԲԱՐԻ.
When does the next train for Bordeaux leave?	Կ ԱՐ ԵՐԻՆ ԱՅԼ Ա ԸՐԸԹՔ ՕՉԱԶ.
When does it arrive there?	Կ ԱՐ ՕԼ ԵԲԱՄԵ ԼԱ.
Which platform does the train leave from?	Կ ԷՖ ՉՐԸԵԿ ՓԵ ԵՐԻՆ ՕՉԱԶ.
Do I have to change?	Կ ՄԵ ՈՅՓԵՐԵՅ.
A single ticket for Nantes, please.	ԴԵ ԵՏԿ ԱՆՉՈՒՆ Ա ՈՒՆՏ.
A return ticket for Poitiers, please.	ԴԵ ԵՏԿ ԻՉՈՒՆ Ա ԲՎՕՒՅԷ.
How long does the journey take?	Կ ԵՔ ԸՐԱՄԵ ՉՐ.

I would like to reserve a seat.	ՄԵ ՎԻՅԵՐԵԶ ՏԻՒ.
How much does a second-class return ticket for Marseille cost?	Կ ՔՐԱՏ ԵՏԿ ԻՉՈՒՆ ՏԵԼՉ ԸՄԱ Ա ՄԱՐՏԷ.
Does the train have a dining-car?	Կ ԵՐԻՆ ԻԵԶ ՄԻԼԻԿ.
No but there is a trolley service.	ՈՐ, ԿՎԱ ՏՎԵՐ ԲԱՅԻԿԼ ԵՅ.
Has the 11.15 train already departed?	Կ ԵՐԻՆ Է ԱՅՈՒՆ ԱՐ ԱՅԼԱՎ ՕՉՐԶ ԿԻՅԵԷ.
I have bought a ticket for a sleeper.	ՄԵ ԱՐԻԸՈՐ ԵՏԿ ԲԻ ՏԼՐԻԿ.

Vocabulary	
ԱՆՉՐ	single journey
ԱՏ	place
ԲԱ	become
ՓԵՐ	change
ԸԵԿ	floor, deck
ԵԲԱ	arrive
ՉՐ	journey
ՉՐԱՏ	station
ՉՐԸԵԿ	platform
ԻՐԻԿ	dining car
ԼԱ	there
ՄԱ	more
ՈՐ	near
ԵՐԱՄԱԼ	nearest
ՕՉԻԶ	away –go, depart
ՕՐԱՒ	departure
ՕՐԱՒ	route, to,
ԲԱՅԻԿ	trolley
ԻՉՐ	return
ԻՉՐԱՅ	journey
ՐԱՒ	route
ՏԵԼՉ	class
ՏԵՐ	reserve
ՏԼՐԻԿ	sleeping carriage
ԵՏԿ	ticket
ԵՐԻՆՉՈՒՆ	railway station
ԻԿ	car, carriage, vehicle
ԶԵԼ	horizontal
ԶԵԼԻԶ	to lay down, recline

change	ՓԵՐ
compartment	ԻԿԱԲ
timetable	ԵԼԻՏ
reclining seat	ԶԵԼԻՑԻՏ
coming from	ԻԵՉԻԶ Օ
going to	ՉԻԶ Ա
railroad	ԵՐԻՆՐԱՒ
rail track	ԵՐԻՆՐԱԼ

depart	ՕՉԻԶ, ՏԵՐՉԻԶ
departure	ՕՉՐ, ՏԵՐՉՐ
arrive	ԵԲԱՄԵ
arrival	ԵԲԱ
get on, board	ԻՆՉԻԶ, ՕՆՉԻԶ
get off	ՕՏՉԻԶ, ԱՆԵՐԻՆԻԶ
underground	ՄԵՏՐՐՈ
main line	ԵՐՐԱՒ

Part 6 Other kinds of transport – τῆκ σεῖλ δῖφλ

What kinds of transport do you use? – Κ σεῖ τῆκ γυ γῖζ

I usually go to school by bus.	Με γῖζ ὑμφελ ὑ σκυλ γῖζ bus ὑμφε με busῖζ ὑ σκυλ.
Sometimes I use my bike.	Σῖτε με γῖζ βῖκ μεῖλ.
My older brother has a motor bike.	Σῖβῖλ ἄγμῶλ ἄν με ῖεζ μοτβῖκ.
My uncle has a vintage car.	Οηκῖλ μεῖλ ῖεζ κῖρ ἰγείλ
It's very old and can't use unleaded petrol.	Οῖ βεζ εῖμ ἄγεμῶλ ῶε ποῖβγῖζ γῶσῖλ ζῶρῖομῶλ.
We normally take the coach to London.	Μῖ busεμῖζ ὑμφελ ὑ London.
Sometimes we go by train but it is more expensive.	Σῖτε μῖ τῖνῖζ κῶλ οῖ βεζ μῖ πῖσεμῶλ.
In London we use the underground, unless there is a strike!	Ἐ London μῖ γῖζ metro, ζος ῶρkses βῖζ.
Often there is little warning.	Ομφε ετ ῶρη βῖζ.
Last year we went by ferry to France.	Οζγῖρ μῖ γῶσγῖροζ ὑ φῖοῖς.
This year we will fly to Spain for our holiday.	Ἐζγῖρ μῖ φῖλῖτῶζ ὑ Ἐσπῖνῖλ πῖ λεsde μῖῶλ.
We may have a boat trip on the lake this weekend.	Μῖ πῖς τῶροῦζ γῖζ but οη ῆλκ ῶζῶκῖφῖν.
My brother wants to go by camel across the Sahara.	Σῖβῖλ μεῖλ ῶῖγκῶμῖλεζ ῖος Σῆλῆρῶλ.
I don't think a camel ride will be as smooth as a motorbike!	Με νοῖεζ ἠλ ῖογῖζ κῶμῖλ bus ἄμ σμῶρ κομ μοτβῖκ!

Vocabulary	
βῖκ	bicycle
bus	bus
but	boat
εκῶῖς	horse
ῖε	frequency
φῖλῖτ	fly, flight
γῶσῖλ	petrol
γῖο	journey
ἰγείλ	ancient, vintage
γῶλ	transfer
γῶσγῖρ	ferry
κῶμῖλ	camel
κῖρ	car
ῆλκ	lake
μῖς	amusement
μῖςγῖο	excursion
metro	underground
μοτ	motor
μοτβῖκ	motorbike
πῖομ	lead
σες	stop, cease
σκυλ	school
σμῶρ	smooth
τῶ	short, brief
τῶγῖο	trip
τῖν	train
ῶμ	most
ὑμφε	usually, normally
ῶρkses	strike
ῶκῖφῖν	weekend
γῖρ	ship
ζῶ	nil, none

In Algilez you can turn any noun into a verb by adding a verbal/tense ending (οζ, εζ, ὑζ etc). This is particularly useful for different modes of transport but can be applied anywhere. For example, the clause ‘Going on an excursion’ can be expressed as ‘Excursioning’ – μῖςγῖοζ.

level crossing	rudῖrῖnkros
crossroad	krosrud
junction	rudjon
roundabout	sῖkrud
dual carriageway	duorud

to cycle	βῖκῖζ
to go by car	κῖρῖζ
to ride a horse	εκῶῖςῖζ
to ride a camel	κῶμῖλῖζ
go by bus	busῖζ
to go by ship	γῖρῖζ
go by coach	busεμῖζ
go by train	τῖνῖζ

station	γῖολς
bus station	busγῖολς
bus stop	bus σεsῶλς
airport	φῖλῖτγῖολς
gate	γῖτ
train station	τῖν γῖολς
platform	γῖοδεκ
port, harbour	γῖρ γῖολς
quay	γῖργῖλς

Part 6 - Quick Questions 12

Answer in Algilez

1. **Λίσυζ φηρ νήμι γλ πει ιβονγίζ.**
2. **Κ εφ ηλγ γυ οργίζ.**
3. Say that your friend is Swiss.
4. Ask him/her what language he/she speaks in their country, French or German.
5. Ask the way to the coach station.
6. Ask how long is the journey to London by coach.
7. Tell your friend that you'll be getting a bus to the station and then a train to Manchester.
8. Ask for a first class ticket to Paris and which platform the train goes from.
9. **Κ γυ ψήγεζ τολ ληγολ η γιγολ.**
10. **Κ γυ εντε οηγοζ εκψης.**
11. Say that you would like to go to India and ride on an elephant.
12. Ask if the coach stops at Hammersmith and at what time.
13. Say you would like to reserve a sleeping compartment from Paris to Barcelona.
14. Tell someone that they can use buses, the underground and even the river buses in London.
15. Write a text message to your parents saying that you're going to the cinema with friends but you'll get a taxi home.

[\(Answers\)](#)

Part 6 - Listening Questions

Spoken Algilez. Translate into English

Listen to the Algilez sentences, write them down and translate them into English.

Nr.	Algilez	English
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		
18.		

[\(Answers\)](#)

Vocabulary	
kɪrste	car parking
kɔvɪz	to discover, find out
stɒd	stadium

Part 6 - Reading Questions

Κ γυ λκεζ οςυζ εζιγ.
Με nobez setl el me buz zlivl. Κ λs γυ fεz γιz.

Με φοz el ψι ριςιρμιλιζ ε μιδριλ ψε γυ γιζ υ dλnsλs.

Με nobez veiv lb dλnsιz.

Φεκ, Κ lb γολλs. Εzτε bez λκτιγολ fλκspιrλ.

Με nolikez eml fλκspιr.

Ψι ριςιγυz υ μιυλs. Μιυρ νυλ lb δειms Bond νεz γεγετι γυδλ.

Πο, mom lib ψε γυδ bez.

Ρις μι γυz zλμυλ ρι ψικ bes ριγ. Ε γε γιγλ ol bez πλεsλ.

Σατλ, με γκυz ηυρελ μεγλ el με λδλευz οςιz.

Μι γοz sιz γολ Κριςτοσλ ε ρυμεμ ριλετλ. Λλ γολρει βοz ο ριλετ. Σι βοz sonπει em γυδλ.
 Τοκι noboz πρλσεμλ ψε λλ κλγ γυz υ ηεργ.
 Μι ροz sιτι γυδ ψε zλρε τυλεμλ sιτοz fron μι.
 Στλγ bez ιη ρυμεμ ψε λκτιγι οδοz στλγsιη υλιsυ.
 Σιρε ηιρλsλ κηφοz λκτιλ γλ βοz ο μιγ λρ τλι γυλ.
 Με fεz el γε ριςβυz ηηρ γιρφελ



Μι buduz stad νυλ ρι spιtlγ futbιlλ ριλετλ λρμι.

Μι φοz el fλνλγ κιλ sιτι ριτbez nofl. Σι ρει φιz el ριλετ ριz fλν sen ρει νοιβυz fυιz φεem stad sιzεμλ κωλ με fεz υλι bezιz zληορfιτλ.

Γιηρε πρλsι τοκιλ ρις buz et πρλσεμλ.

Μι hoptresυz λη ο ηλγι ριελ μιδιστλ γοηιz μι.

Μι εzμιτυz μιγηρ bλκλ υzde ρι φιz lb κλγυηιρ. Με fεz el μι ρις ηιδυτριδυz δεμιλ ρι ιλ.

Με εzγοz υ υμ ηλγι ε fυρορ.

Υγετε ot ηλγι bez γλ με ποεzιsοz, zιη Φεκιλ ψε Μλςγηορsζλς.

Ριz fυρο bez γυδμυλ κομ λλ ηλγκλγι διφλ γλ μι ηιδυοz ριφελ.

Ρεσρο bez λμικ prob ε sι ηλγι.

Ε fυρορ ιστλ om ρει ηεz sι φεηρο ρι fοssιγλρο.

Ε fυρορ sυδλ φει ρει ιη ιγι τυρλ zλμυλ ηεz εν Εηγλλδρο.

Ρεσρο sλμλ omηλγλ κιλz γοιz emμυ ιsλ.



Με λικριz λγ bus. Με ηοδοz ol dur om γοιρ ψε με λδρλεσεz ριz ριλ φετε μι ριsιz.

Με νεz λφελ κλγ κρεκλ ρι δριγρ, γε ol κιριz om τε.

Με sιτιz upsterλ υμφελ ιf bus bιz duδεκλ. Γυ bez γυδμυλ ψε φετε διρι ρεμιz ol nobιz mom kodλ.

Δυsι υ μιδριλ οςιz ιφ ot μεηι κωλ busι υ λτι διφ λρ ριλ bez sιτε zλμυλ ιφ υρο.

Μι λφε φιz τλκι υ δριγρ φετε μι οςγιz. Ρει ο βοsηλγ bιz πριsλ κωλ με fεz ol bez ef πλεsλ διz.

Γριτι Onkel An

Μι πλεσρεκεz ριs γυιλ. Με εzιφοz sι letετι lb τριιz, ρι γυ ηυz ef ρεκιz.

Τοκfιs bez λef lb ιηδρι γορλs. Γκεz zλμυλ ρι tok ριγολ υ διηημε. Γοδεκ τρι bez ε sed διφλ lb γορλs ψε γυ ηιδυz γιz οηδριφ ρι ροsιz υ sed διφλ. Τριηι οςιz ηιρ ιφ δυλτ υρο, φερε ιf γυ zλsιz λη ol nobιz prob.

fοηεz μι φετε γυ εβυιz ε γορλs ε διηημε ψε μι ηεγυz ψε γοτιz γυ.

(Answers)

Vocabulary	
γεγετι	reviews (of films etc)
lib	sex
μιγ	mixture
rumem	main hall
στλγsιη	stage scenery
γυδ	violence

Part 6 - Speaking Questions

Your teacher (or a partner) will ask you some questions in Algilez. The subject of the questions is given below so that you can think about the different answers. The questions may be asked in a different order! The last question is a mystery question which you won't know in advance.

1. Ask someone if they would like to come out with you to the cinema.
2. Say that you don't like the films this week but you'd like to go to a jazz evening at a local pub.
3. Pretend I work in the ticket office for a theatre. Buy some tickets from me. You need to tell me the day, how many seats, where you want to sit and ask how you can pay.
4. Now pretend that you work in the ticket office and I want some tickets. Ask me which day I would like, how many tickets and where we want to sit. Tell me the price and say the card machine is not working and that you can only accept cash.
5. You are taking your two little cousins swimming at the sports centre. Ask for one adult and two children's tickets, for two hours. Ask if the cafe will still be open after two hours.
6. **Κ ΣΕ ΝΑΪ ΓΥ ΕΖΥΙΣΟΖ ΨΕ Κ ΗΥ ΓΥ ΟΡΟΖ ΛΑ.**
7. **Κ ΣΕ ΝΑΪ ΓΥ ΨΙΨΥΙΣΩΖ ΟΖΤΕΛ ΨΕ Κ ΡΕ.**
8. If you were going to Barcelona, how many different ways of travelling are possible? Which are the quickest and slowest, the cheapest and most expensive?
9. Describe to a guest how to catch a bus to the town centre. Where the bus stop is, which bus, how to pay, where to get off etc.
10. Mystery Question

[\(Answers\)](#)

Part 6 - Writing Questions**Writing Question 6a, Going to the Pictures.**

Γεφυζ υ ψεβπος ο φρεν λβ εφι γλ γυ ληκίζ ε μυρλς. Γίτυζ 250-300 ψοδι. Ψειδυζ:-

- Κ φε γυ ρίζ υ μυρλς ψε ρε γυ νεκρίζ.
- Κ εφεζ μυρλςι ε νιλ γλ γυ γεζ.
- Σει μυρλ γλ γυ ληκίζ ψε λκτιρι φυρλ ληγυ.
- Οες λβ μυρ γλ γυ λδρλεσοζ ηυτελ.
- Σει μυρλ γλ γυ ηοληκεζ.
- Ξε γυ ρυζ υζτελ υ μυρλς ψε μυρ γυ ρυζ.

Γεφυζ ρεπι φυρλςλ.

Writing Question 6b, Worst Film ever

Ύφυζ λετ σεμλ κυσετλ υ μηγρη μυρλςλ γυζ 250-300 ψοδι. Ψειδυζ εφι ζημ:-

- Ξε γυ ροζ υ μυρλς ψε ιφ ολ βοζ ηηρφες σπεγλ
- Ρει γλ βοζ νεκ γυ
- Εη προβι γυ ροζ ϕετε γυ εβυοζ
- Μυρ γλ γυ σοζ ψε προβι λβ προγ ψε συη λβ μυρ
- Οερ λβ ψηκωι
- Εφ γλ γυ ψηγυζ μηγρη δυζ λβ κυσετ γυρλ

γυζ μηγ γυρλ ρι ρεγυζ διτι φυρλςλ

(Answers)

Part 7 Planning your Holiday – ΠΛΑΝΙΖΕΣΤΕ ΤΗΝ ΑΓΙΑ

The Tourist Office - ΤΟΥΡΙΣΤΙΚΟ ΓΡΑΦΕΙΟ

Good morning, what information do you have about the area?	Καλημέρα. Κάνετε πληροφορίες για την περιοχή.
We have brochures about various attractions.	Με έχουν βιβλιόπουλα για διάφορα αξιοθέατα.
Is there anything you are particularly interested in?	Κάνετε ιδιαίτερο ενδιαφέρον για κάτι.
For example, museums, parks, local walks, old churches etc.	Παράδειγμα, μουσεία, πάρκ, τοπικά περπάτημα, παλιές εκκλησίες κ.λπ.
Do you have information about what is here in the town?	Κάνετε πληροφορίες για το τι υπάρχει στην πόλη.
I'd particularly like a guided tour.	Με ενδιαφέρει ιδιαίτερα ένα ημερήσιο τουριστικό περιηγητικό.
Yes, we have* guided walking tours of the town centre every day during the summer.	Ναι, έχουμε* ημερήσιες περιηγητικές βόλτες στο κέντρο της πόλης κάθε μέρα το καλοκαίρι.
or you can take a tour bus around the town.	ή μπορείτε να πάρετε τουριστικό λεωοχηματάκι γύρω από την πόλη.
Here is a map showing the attractions in the town.	Εδώ είναι ένας χάρτης που δείχνει τα αξιοθέατα στην πόλη.

Vocabulary	
ΛΟ	group
ΛΣ	place
βιβ	book
βιβλιόπουλο	brochure, leaflet
ΕΚ	church
ΕΚΚ	cathedral
δλ	show, display
γιδ	guide
π	old, ancient
μυσειο	museum
πληρ	information
χάρτης	map
αμusement	amusement
	places, attractions
πρω	province, region
πρω	area
ή	or
καλο	summer
περι	surroundings
περι	around
ει	special
ε	interest
του	tour
τουριστικό	tour (of a place)
παράδειγμα	example

* Note - The word 'have' (έχω) is only used for possession. For situations and events which occur, use 'become' or other appropriate verbs.

zoo	ζωολογικό
cathedral	καθεδρικός ναός
town walls	τοιχομαχίες πόλης
botanical gardens	βοτανικό κήπο
river cruise	ποταμιακή κρουαζιέρα
town square	πλατεία πόλης
castle	καστέλο
monastery	μοναστήρι

Part 7 Planning your Holiday – ΠΛΑΝΙΖΕΣΔΕ ΨΥΧΑ 2

Going on an excursion – ΜΗΣΟΡΙΑΣ

Do you have any brochures for excursions around the area?	ΚΑΙ ΨΑΡΕΣ ΕΙΝΑΙ ΒΥΚΕΤΑΙ ΑΒ ΜΗΣΟΡΙΑ ΣΥΝΤΑΣ ΠΡΟΫΑΤ.
I'd like to visit some of the villages up in the hills.	ΜΕ ΨΑΡΕΙΣΕΣ ΣΑ ΡΑΙΕΤΑΙ Ε ΜΟΝΤΑ.
There's also a trip to one of the little seaside towns.	ΤΑΡΟ ΒΕΣ Ψ ΑΝ Ο ΡΑΙΟ ΕΤΑ ΜΕΡΕΨΑ.
Perhaps we should hire a car.	ΡΑΙΣ ΨΑΙ ΡΑΙ ΨΗΡΕΣ ΚΑΙ.
then we can come and go whenever we want.	ΦΕΤΕ ΨΑΙ ΨΗΡΕΣ ΨΕ ΟΡΙΑΣ ΕΝΤΕ ΨΑΙ ΨΑΡΕΣ.

Going through Customs – ΤΑΙΔΙΟΚΑ

Will we have to pay duties on those bottles?	ΚΑΙ ΜΑ ΔΥΤΑΡΑΜΕΣ ΤΑΙΚΑ ΑΒ ΨΑΙ ΒΟΤΑ.
All these countries have different procedures. It's never uniform.	ΑΛΛΑ ΨΑΙ ΠΑΡΑΙ ΨΕΣ ΑΚΔΟΙ ΔΙΦΑ. ΟΙ ΒΕΣ ΖΑΦΕΛ ΡΑΝΑ.
I noticed a sign but I couldn't understand it.	ΜΕ ΤΑΙΟΡ ΣΑΙΝ ΚΩΑ ΜΕ ΝΟΣΤΕΝΟΖ ΟΛ.
Perhaps we need an interpreter	ΡΑΙΣ ΜΑΙ ΝΑΙΔΕΣ ΤΑΡΡΟΡΑ
Hurry up, we'll soon be going through Customs.	ΗΡΑΣΕΣ, ΜΑΙ ΓΑΡ ΨΑΙΕ ΚΑΙ ΤΑΙΔΙΟΚΑ.
I wish we'd spent more care packing!	ΜΕ ΑΖΨΑΡΕΣ ΨΑ ΜΑΙ ΒΟΖ ΜΑ ΚΕΦΑ ΦΕΤΕ ΜΑΙ ΑΡΓΟΡΕΡΟΖ

Vocabulary	
ακ	accustomed to
ακδο	procedure
αρ	property, goods
αζψα	wish
φετε	(hypothetical)
δο	that time, then
εδ	action
εδ	edge
γο	journey
γο	journey
ηρ	hurry, haste
ηερα	come (here-go)
κεφ	carefulness
μαρ	amusement
μαρσο	excursion
μερ	sea
μερεδ	seaside
μοντ	hill
ορα	go (away-go)
οηρ	hire (to someone)
ραρ	possibly, perhaps, maybe
ρερε	prepare
ρατ	ought, should
σαρ	sign
ταρρο	interpret language
ταρ	notice
τακ	tax, duty
ταρτακ	customs, trade tax.
υηρ	hire (from)
ραρ	visit
ραρ	uniformity

Part 7 Holiday Accommodation – *Joed Lesdel 1*

What sort of accommodation do you prefer? – *K se joed ju priefez*

hotel	<i>tɛl</i>
bed and breakfast (accommodation)	<i>tɛlɛt</i>
youth hostel	<i>juːtɛl</i>
caravan	<i>puːlʃoːnɪk</i>
campervan	<i>ʃoːnɪk</i>
campsite	<i>tʌʃaːps</i>
tent	<i>tɛnt</i>

cottage	<i>ruːrhuːs</i>
flat	<i>fleɪt</i>
self catering	<i>sʌmlɪd</i>
full board	<i>ʌlmɪl</i>
half board	<i>duːmɪl</i>
bed and breakfast	<i>bɛd ʊɛ mɔːnɪmɪl</i>

Vocabulary	
<i>ʌnoʊrʊm</i>	single room
<i>dæt</i>	date
<i>duːlqʊrʊm</i>	room, twin beds
<i>duːoʊrʊm</i>	room, double bed
<i>ɛʃ</i>	'quality of ...'
<i>qʊrɪtɪ</i>	hello
<i>ɪb</i>	can, able
<i>ɪbtɪz</i>	can take
<i>mɛr</i>	sea
<i>mɪl</i>	meal
<i>mɔːn</i>	morning
<i>mɔːnɪmɪl</i>	breakfast
<i>nɪt</i>	night
<i>rʊm</i>	room
<i>sɪ</i>	some
<i>sɛr</i>	reserve
<i>sɛtʌ</i>	certainly, OK
<i>sɪv</i>	receive, accept
<i>sɪvɛʃ</i>	acceptable
<i>vjuː</i>	view
<i>ʊɛ</i>	addition
<i>ʊɛɪz</i>	to include

Booking a hotel – *Sɛrɪz tɛl*

Hello, I'd like to reserve some rooms please.
 Certainly sir. What dates would you like and what kinds of rooms?
 I'd like one double room and one single room for the 17th to the 24th of June.
 We have a single room for those dates but not a double. Would a twin room be acceptable.
 Yes, that would be OK. How much is that?
 The single room is 60 Euros per night and the twin room 90 Euros.
 We also have a twin room with a sea view at 105 Euros per night.
 OK, we'll have the single and the twin with the sea view.
 Does that include breakfast?
 Yes sir, and other meals can be taken in the dining room if you wish.

Qʊrɪtɪ, ɪk mɛ ʊɪzɜːvɛz sɪ rʊmɪ.
Sɛtʌ ɪlɛ. K ɛf dætɪ ju ʊɪʒɛz ʊɛ k sɛ rʊmɪ.
Mɛ ʊɪʒɛz ʌn duːoʊrʊm ʊɛ ʌn ʌnoʊrʊm duːr mɔːnsɪs ɪʃsɛɪl ʊ duːlʃ fɪʃl.
Mɪ vɛz ʌnoʊrʊm duːr ʊɛɪ dæt kʊʌ no duːoʊrʊm. K duːlqʊrʊm buːz sɪvɛʃl.
ʒɛ, ʊɛ buːz sʌtʌ. K ʒɛ pɹaːsɛz ʊɛɪ.
ʌnoʊrʊm pɹaːsɛz sɪsɪʃ ʒʊro ɪʊ nɪt ʊɛ duːlqʊrʊm nɔːnɪʃ ʒʊro.
Mɛ vɛz ʊɛɪ duːlqʊrʊm vɛk mɛrɪvju pɹaːs sɛn fɪv ʒʊro ɪʊ nɪt.
Sʌtʌ, mɪ vɪz ʌnoʊrʊm ʊɛ duːlqʊrʊm vɛk mɛrɪvju.
K ʊɛɪ ʊɛɪz mɔːnɪmɪl.
ʒɛ ɪlɛ, ʊɛ ju ɪbtɪz mɪlɪ dɪfɪl ɛ mɪlɪrʊm ɪf ju ʊɪʒɛz.

Part 7 Holiday Accommodation – [Joed Lesdel 2](#)

At the Hotel – [E Tel](#)

Hello, where is the reception desk please?	Γρήτι, k as bez sivlas.*
I have a reservation for two rooms.	Με ρεζ σερ ρι δυ ρυμι. (με σεροζ δυ ρυμι).
What name please?	K nam.*
How long are you staying sir?	K dur ju steuz ilpe.
One week.	Λη ψικ.
The lift is next to the stairs, on the right.	Υπρικ bez bes ster, e ret.
Breakfast is served in the dining room between 7am and 10am.	Μηνημιλ αδς-νιζ ιη μιλρυμ ιητ σερ υρ ψε λγ υρ.
Will you be paying by card?	K ju ρλυμυζ λγ βληκκιδ.

*Customs for saying 'Please' and 'Thank you' etc. vary enormously from culture to culture. In Algilez it is only necessary to say 'Please' (γκ) when making a request (i.e. when requesting something or some information), not when asking a question.

Going on a School Exchange – [Giz u Sivborj Skula](#)

I'll be staying with a French family.	Με जुζ ρεκ φλμ φροησελ.
I have written to them.	Με ριτοζ υ υλι.
The girl from the French family will be coming to stay here next month.	Δυελ ο φλμ φροησελ ηεζυζ ρι στειζ ηε υζμον.
There will be about 20 of us going on the exchange.	Νιρ δυλγ μι ζυζ υ σι-βορj.
My mum says that if the French girl is nice then she can stay.	Μη μενλ φιζ φλ ιφ δυελ φροησελ bez πλεσα φε-κ ελ αδλεστευζ.
and the French family can keep me.	ψε φλμ φροησελ αδλεκιρυμ με.
She was joking.	ελ jokoζ.
I hope.	Με hopeζ.

It will be interesting to see how people live in another country.	Σιζ ηυ ρει ε ηλγ διφλ νιυιζ βυζ τρεσα.
Don't forget to take a present.	Νοφοζυζ τικιζ ζερο.
Mum says I must be willing to try French food.	Μη φιζ με δυτβιζ ψολεφα τριζ φυδ φροησα.
My brother collected some snails from the garden for me to eat.	Σιβιλ μενλ τολεζοζ ρι σνελι ο ζιδ ρι με ιτιζ.
I put one in his cornflakes.	Με ασοζ λη ιη ηορζφεκ ιλνλ.
I didn't know he could jump so high.	Με ηονοζ φλ ιλ ιβλιριζ φε ηετεμλ.

Vocabulary	
adle	to be let, allowed
bes	beside, next to
fek	flake
foq	forget
zer	giving
zero	gift
hop	hope
hu	how
ib	able to
jok	joke
lef	left
lyp	leap, jump
maz	maize, corn
nalj	country
ik	result, then
ret	right
ser	reserve
sir	receive,
sivlas	reception place
snel	snail
ste	stay
ster	stair
tik	take, carry
to	acquisition
tolq	collection
tri	try
tres	interesting
yp	up
yprik	lift, elevator
uz	future
uzmon	next month
νιρ	live
ψολεφ	willing

Part 7 Camping - ΤΑΞΟΙΣ

On a camp site – Ε ΤΑΞΟΙΣ

Do you have any pitches on the site? **Κ** **γυ** **vez** **en** **tentasi** **e** **taxois**.
 How much is it per night? **Κ** **je** **pras** **io** **nit**.
 Is there drinking water here? **Κ** **ψt** **ikiba** **bez** **he**.
 What about toilets? **Κ** **titi**

sleeping bag **slipbag**
 ground sheet **qronklof**
 tent pole **puset tenta**
 caravan **puljorik**
 campervan **gorik**
 campsite **taxois**
 tent **tent**

stove **ron**
 fire **fur**
 rucksack **balbag**
 map **map**
 penknife **kutiret**
 rope **rop**
 tent peg **nalem**

In the countryside – Ε ΓΥΡ

Can we camp in the woods? **Κ** **mi** **adletentuz** **e** **trelog**.
 Yes, but you mustn't light any fires there. **je**, **kwa** **γυ** **noadleez** **furiz** **la**.
 It's OK, we have a stove. **Sala**, **mi** **vez** **ron**.
 Where can we get some water. **Κ** **as** **mi** **tiz** **ψt**.
 There is a stream at the bottom of the hill but you will need to boil it. **mirret** **bez** **e** **mont** **futla** **kwa** **γυ** **nidbiluz** **ol**.
 Are there many insects in the woods? **Κ** **om** **boqi** **bez** **e** **trelog**.
 No, very few. Just bears. **No**, **jeotla**. **ursisi** **zlamula**.

Vocabulary

adle	be allowed to
ag	group of
bil	boil
boq	insect, bug
fur	fire
furiz	make a fire
fut	foot
ibla	able to be
ik	drink
ikiba	drinkable
je	quantity
jeot	few, small number
mont	hill
mont futla	bottom of hill
nid	need
noadle	not allowed to ...
ot	few
riv	river
mirret	stream
tent	tent
tentuz	to put up a tent, camp
titi	toilet
tre	tree
trelog	woods
ursisi	bear
zlamula	just, only

Part 7 - Quick Questions 13

Answers in Algilez.

1. Ask for a town map and what tours are available around the town.
2. Say that you'd like to visit the local museum.
3. Ask about the opening and closing times of the castle.
4. Say you'd like to go on a coach excursion to the local countryside.
5. Take a reservation for your hotel, ask details of numbers of rooms required, types of beds, arrival and departure dates etc.
6. Say you'd like to reserve a single room for a week, arriving 8th August, preferably with a sea view.
7. Ask if there is a bus from the airport to the hotel.
8. Tell a customer, sorry but your hotel only has double rooms with a sea view, all the single rooms are at the back of the hotel.
9. Say you need a special diet and ask if the hotel website has examples of the menus.
10. Ask what facilities are on the campsite. Do they have toilets, a shop or a cafe.
11. Ask where you can find the local farmer to ask if you can camp in his field.
12. Tell a customer at your tourist information office that there is a choice of hotels, bed and breakfasts and campsite in the area but they must book soon or they will be full.
13. Ask at a bed and breakfast if you can see the room and how much is it per night.
14. Ask if the hotel reception has any brochures of the area.
15. Ask if you should take a present for the host family that you will be staying with, and what present should you take.

[\(Answers\)](#)

Part 7 Talking about your Holiday – ԹՆՆ ԱԵ ԼԵՏԵ ԵՄՆ 1

Where did you go? – Կ ԱՏ ԵՄ ՇՈՅ

I went to Blackpool. ՄԵ ՇՈՅ Ա ԸԼԱԿՐՍԸ.
 We went to America. ՄԱ ՇՈՅ Ա ՅՏԱ.
 We're going to France. ՄԱ ՇՄՅ Ա ՖՐԱՆՏ.

abroad ԲՕՏՆԱԵ
 far east ՖՐ ԻՏ
 Africa ԱՖՐԻԿԱ
 Europe ԵՍՐՈՓ

When did/will you go? – Կ ԵՍ ԵՄ ՇՈՅ/ՇՄՅ

Last month ՕՅՄՈՆ
 Next August ՎՅՄՈՆՕԿ

next week ՎՅՉՎԻԿ
 last year ՕՅԵԿ
 this month ԷՅՄՈՆ
 this May ՕՅՄՈՆՖԱՆ/
 ՎՅՄՈՆՖԱՆ

‘This month’ (ԷՅՄՈՆ) is clear but ‘This May’ might be ambiguous. It might mean ‘This coming May’ or ‘This May just passed’. If the month is not currently May then use ՕՅՄՈՆՖԱՆ or ՎՅՄՈՆՖԱՆ to clarify last May or next May

Who did you go with? – Կ ՔԵ ԵՄ ՇՈՅ ՆԵԿԱ

I went with my boyfriend. ՄԵ ՇՈՅ ՆԵԿ ՖՐԵՆԻԼ.
 I went with my family. ՄԵ ՇՈՅ ՆԵԿ ՖԱՄ ՄԵՆԱ.

My best friend ՇՎԸՖՐԵՆ ՄԵՆԱ
 a group of school friends ԱԿ ՖՐԵՆՈՒԱ ՏԿՍԼԱ
 My husband and my parents ՆՍՐԻԼ ՎԵ ՐՐԻ ՄԵՆԱ

What did you do? – Կ ԷՖ ԵՄ ԺՈՅ

We went to the beach. ՄԱ ՇՈՅ Ա ԵԼՇ.
 We went to New York to visit my aunt. ՄԱ ՇՈՅ Ա ՆՅ ՅՈՐԿ ՔԻ ՎԻՏԻՅ ՕՆԿԵԼ ՄԵՆԱ.

a sea cruise ԵՐԼԵՏՇՈ
 we stayed in the country (countryside) ՄԱ ՏԵՕՅ Է ՐԱՐ
 city holiday ԼԵՏԵ ՆԻԼԵՄԱ
 painting holiday ԼԵՏԵ ՐԻՅԻՅԱ

How did you get there? – Կ ԽՄ ԵՄ ՇՈՅ ԼԱ

We went by car. ՄԱ ԿԱՐՈՅ.
 We flew from London. ՄԱ ՖԼԻՏՈՅ Օ ԼՈՆԴՈՆ.

We went by camel ՄԱ ԿԱՄԼՈՅ
 By boat ԵՅԻՅ ԲՄԵ
 We took the train ՄԱ ԽԻՆՈՅ

Vocabulary
 fren friend
 frenil male friend, boyfriend
 onkel aunt
 onkil uncle

Part 7 Talking about your Holiday – Ριζ Λβ Λεσδε γυρν 2

How was the weather? – Κ εφοζ ψεν

Terrible, it rained every day.	Βλδεμλ. Ψεν ρινοζ ιφ δε.
Perfect, lots of sunshine.	Ρεφλ, ομ σολλλτ.
Quite cold and a lot of snow.	Ετ κοδ ψε εμ σνο.
That must have been awful.	Φλ νεσβοζ βλδεμλ.
Not really, we were on a skiing holiday.	Νο, μι λεσδεοζ σκιλ.
On a scale of 1 to 10, I'd give it a 1.	Λγ σκιλ λη υ λγ, με δεκλζ ολ λη.
Why, it only rained once.	Κ γε. Ψεν ρινοζ ζλμυ ληφε.
But that was for three weeks.	Κωλ φλ βοζ δυρ τρι ψικι.

How did it compare with ...? – Κ φλ κομιζ ...

How was it compared to your last holiday?	Κ φλ κομιζ λεσδε οζλ.
It wasn't as hot as Egypt.	Ολ νοβοζ λμ ηιτεμλ κομ μιρ.
It was wetter than Belgium.	Ολ βοζ ψτεφλ κομ βελφικ.
I preferred it to Spain.	Με προφοζ ολ κομ εσπανηλ.
We thought that the scenery was better in Italy .	Μι φοζ φλ σιουρυ βοζ κυμμυλ ε ιταλια.
It was much more relaxing than the walking holiday.	Ολ βοζ εμμυ ρεσλ κομ λεσδε λεσψικλ.
It was good but the flight was very long.	Ολ βοζ κυδλ κωλ φλιτ βοζ εμ δυρεμλ.

What about security? ...? – Κ λβ σαφδι.

When we arrived there, we had a bomb threat at the airport, but everyone kept very calm.	Φετε μι εβουοζ λλ, μι ροζ φρετ ρλοσοδλ ε φλιτφορλ, κωλ λρει ζλγοζ εμ κημλ.
There were several announcements and we were told to lay on the floor.	Ομ ρυβιμφι βοζ ψε μι λδιδοζ λελιζ οη φλιρ.
I suppose it was to protect us from flying glass.	Με δεσικεζ φλ βοζ ρι σαφδιζ μι ριη ριλας φλιτίζλ.
After about 30 minutes we were told everything was OK.	Γυ ηιρ τριλγ μενι, μι λδιφοζ φλ λλεφ βοζ σατλ.
A witness said someone had been arrested in the car park.	Σορε φοζ φλ σιρε λρισοζ ε κηρστελσ.
When we saw the airport again there were soldiers everywhere, even in the control tower.	Φετε μι ρι-σοζ φλιτφορλ, σοιουρι βοζ λλασι, ψειδ τικ τρολ.

Vocabulary	
ληφε	once
bad	bad
βλδεμ	awful, terrible
δι	produce, deliver
δυρ	duration, time
δυρεμλ	long time
φλιτίζ	flying
φλιρ	floor
δεσικ	suppose
ριη	against, from
ριλας	glass (material)
κυδ	good
κυμμυλ	better
ηιτ	heat
ηιτεμ	hot
κημ	calm
κοδ	cold
κομ	compared with
λιτ	light
λελ	lay
λεσψικ	hike, walk
μιρ	Egypt
μυ	more
νεσ	must, necessary
νιδ	order, instruct
πεφ	perfect
ρυβιμφ	announcement
ρεσ	relax
ρισαζ	to re-see, see again
ρις	arrest
σαφ	safety
σκιλ	scale
σκι	skiing
σνο	snow
σοιουρ	soldier
σολ	sun
σιουρυ	scenery
σορε	witness
τιρ	tower
τρολ	control
ψειδ	including
ψτεφ	wetness
ζλγ	remain
ζλμυ	only

Part 7 Talking about your Holiday – ριζ αλ λεςδε γυρν 3

What went wrong? – Κ εφ ηροζ βαδα

I fell asleep in the sun and got sunburn.	Με βυςλιροζ ονδ σολ ψε αδςολβ-νοζ.
We went skiing. My sister fell and broke her leg.	Μι σκινοζ. Σιβελ μενι φιλοζ ψε βρεκοζ λεζ ελιλ.
We ate at a beach cafe and I got sick.	Μι ιτοζ ε μιλιγορ βιελ ψε με βυςικοζ.
My mum got stung by a wasp and had to go to hospital.	Μη μενι αδςτινοζ ρεσπ ψε νεςσοζ υ δοτβυδ.
Our taxi got a flat tyre and we missed the plane home.	Καβ μιλι τριηολοζ* ψε μι ζαλοζ φλιτζιν γοι.
I was trapped in the lift and had to be rescued by a fireman.	Με αδτριποζ ιν υπρικ ψε νεςαδςυροζ φυρρ.
All my friends were jealous.	Αι φρενι μενι βοζ ζελ.

As usual in Algilez, you can turn almost any word into a verb. Hence you don't need to say your taxi 'got a flat tyre', you can just say it 'flat-tyred /punctured' (τριηολοζ) or you 'accidented' (ορτενοζ).

Vocabulary	
αδςτινοζ	to be stung
β-ν	burn
βρεκ	break
βυςλιρ	fall asleep
εργ	change
δεν	identity
δωρ	duration, time
δωτεγ	obligatory
εττω	barely, just enough
φ-λ	fall
ζο	journey
ζοδεν	passport
ηολ	hole
ζελ	jealous
καβ	taxi
κιν	card
καγυς	cash box
λος	loss
νες	necessary
νεςσοζ	had to go
ορ	opposite
ορτεν	unintended, accident
πολις	police
ρις	arrest
σλιρ	sleep
σοι	sun
σοιβ-ν	sun burn
στιν	sting
τα	transient
ταδωρ	temporary
τεν	intention
τικ	transport, carry
τικυς	suitcase
τιρ	tyre
τριηολ	puncture
τριπιζ	trapped, caught
υπρικ	lift, elevator
υς	container
υς-κ	containing
ψερι	clothes
ζας	absent, missing, not there

My boyfriend lost his wallet with his money and bank cards in.	φρενιλ μενι λοσοζ καγυσετ ιλιλ υς-κικζ κλι ψε βανκκαρι ιλιλ.
My bag containing my passport and purse got stolen.	βλαζ υς-κικζ ζοδεν ψε κωενυσετ μενι αδςτολοζ.
I had to get a temporary identity card.	Με νεστοζ δενκιν ταδωρ.
I was told it was mandatory.	Με αδφοζ φλ βοζ δωτεγ.
We had a car accident and got arrested by the police.	Μι ορτενοζ* κιν ψε αδρισοζ πολις.
We were given a terrible room at the hotel and had to change it.	Μι αδζενοζ ρυμ βλεμλ ε τελ ψε νεςεργοζ οι.
My wife's suitcase went missing at the airport.	τικυς λι νυρελ μενι βυζαλοζ ε φλιτζοις.
That must have been awful.	Φλ νεςβοζ βλεμλ.
Not for her. She spent all the holiday buying new clothes.	Νο ρ-ι ελ. Ει δωροζ αλ λεςδε υτριδιοζ ψερι νυλ.
We barely had enough money for meals!	Μι ροζ εττω κλι ρ-ι μιλι!

passport	ζοδεν
ticket	τοκ
plane ticket	τοκ φλιτα
wallet	καγυσετ
purse	κωενυσετ

bag	βλαζ
suitcase	τικυς
hand bag	ηανβλαζ
back pack	βλκβλαζ

Part 7 Talking about your Holiday – ԹԻՅ ԱԲ ԼԵՏԵԸ ԵՄՆԱ 4

What holidays are you planning for next year? – Կ ՏԵ ԼԵՏԵԸԻ ԵՄ ՔԼԱՆԵՅ ՔԻ ԱՅԻՐ

Where will you go?	Կ ԱՏ ԵՄ ՇԱԶ.
Why are you going there?	Կ ՐԵ ԵՄ ՇԱԶ ԼԱ.
When will you go?	Կ ԹԵ ԵՄ ՇԱԶ.
Who will you go with?	Կ ՔԵ ԵՄ ՎԵԿՇԱԶ.*
Who will go with you?	Կ ՔԵ ՇԱԶ ՎԵԿ ԵՄ.
How will you get there?	Կ ԽԱ ԵՄ ՇԱԶ ԼԱ.
What will you do there?	Կ ԷՖ ԵՄ ԴԱԶ ԼԱ.
What are you going to take with you?	Կ ԷՖԻ ԵՄ ՎԵԿՏԻԿԱԶ.

* Instead of saying ‘go with’ (ՇԱԶ ՎԵԿ) you can say ‘with-go’ (ՎԵԿՇԱԶ) as one word. Similarly, for ‘in-go’ (ԻՆՇԱԶ), ‘out-go’ (ՕՏՇԱԶ), ‘take with’ (ՎԵԿՏԻԿ) etc

We’re going to Scotland.	ՄԻ ՇԱԶ Ա ՏԿՈՒԼԱՆԴ.
To see my uncle and his family.	ԹՎ ՏԻԶ ՕՆԿԱԼ ՄԵՆԱ ՎԵ ԲԱՄ ԻԼՆԱ.
During the school holidays at Easter.	ՇԱՐ ԼԵՏԵԸԸ ՏԿԱԼԱ Ե ԹԱՏԿԱ.
I’m going with my mum and dad.	ՄԵ ՇԱԶ ՎԵԿ ՄԻ ՎԵ ՔԻ ՄԵՆԱ.
We may go by train.	ՄԻ ՔԻՏՇԱԶ ԱՅ ԵՐԻՆ.
I expect we’ll go hiking.	ՄԵ ՔԵՇԵՅ ՇԼ ՄԻ ԼԵՏՎՈՒԿԱԶ.
I’ll take my walking boots and sunhat.	ՄԵ ԿԻԿԱԶ*1 ԵՄԵՄԻ ՎՈՒԿԱ ՎԵ ՏՈԼԽԱԿ ՄԵՆԱ.

*1 In English, ‘to take’ can mean: ‘to get/acquire’ (ԿԻՅ) or ‘to transport/carry with you’ (ԿԻԿԱԶ). So make sure you know what meaning you need to translate into Algilez.

sun block	ՏՈԼԿՐԻՄ
swimsuit	ՏՎԵՄՏԱԿ
sunglasses	ՏՈԼՏՔԵԿ*2
plenty of books	ՕՄ ԲՈՒԿԻ
binoculars	ԴԱԼՕՆԻՐ
a football	ԲՈՒԲՈՒԼ
a beach ball	ԲԻՇ ԲՈՒԼ

*2 Some items in English are spoken of in pairs – a pair of glasses, trousers, scissors etc. In Algilez they are single items ՏՔԵԿ, ԵՐՏՈՒՆ, ՏՕՏԻՐ

Vocabulary	
ԱՅ	using, by, with
ԼԵՏ	leisure
ԼԵՏՎՈՒԿ	hiking
ԹԱՏԿԱ	Easter
ՔԵԿ	expect
ՏՈԼԽԱԿ	sunhat
ԿԻԿ	transport, carry, take
ՎՈՒԿ	walk
ԵՄ	shoe
ԵՄԵՄ	boot

Part 7 Talking about your Holiday – ԹԻՅ ԱԲ ԼԵՏԵ յԱՐԱ 5

What would be your dream holiday? – Կ ԱՅԲԱՅ ԼԵՏԵ ՄԱՂՔԵՎԱ յԱՐԱ
Using the ‘Hypothetical’ tense ‘ԱՅ’

If I had the money then I'd like to ...	ԿԻ ՄԵ ՎԱՅ ՈՐԲ ԿԱՂ ՓԵՏԵ ՄԵ ՓԻՏԱՅ ...
If I had the time I would ...	ԿԻ ՄԵ ՎԱՅ ԵՄ ԵՄ ԱՅ...
If the weather was better then I'd ...	ԿԻ ՎԵՐ ԵՐԱ ՇՈՒՄԱԼ ՓԵՏԵ ՄԵ ԱՅ... ...

I'd like to stay in a five star hotel.	ՄԵ ԱՅՓԻՅՏԵԱՅ Ե ԵՒ ԲԱՏԱՆ.
I would have preferred to go on a luxury cruise.	ՄԵ ԱՅՔՐԵՖՇՈՅ* ¹ Ե ՅԻՔԼԵՇՈ ԼՍԴԱ.
A week in a nice country house with a swimming pool.	ՓԿ Ե ԽՍ ՐԱՂ ՔԼԵՍԱ ՎԵԿ ՏՊԵՄԼԱԿ.
We'd like to visit a city like Paris or Rome.	ՄԻ ԼԻԿՆԻՏԱՅ ՎԻԼԵՄ ՏԻՄ ԹԱՐԻ ԴԻ ԴՕՄԱ.
I'd just like a holiday with all of my friends together.	ՄԵ ԱՅԼԻԿԵՅ ՅԱՄՍ ԼԵՏԵ ՎԵԿ ԱԼ ԲՐԵՄԻ ՄԵՐԱ ԱՇԱ.
Going somewhere hot and sunny with nothing to do.	ՇԻՅ ՏՐԱՏ ԽԻՏԵՄԱ ՎԵ ՏՕԼԱ ՎԵ ՅԼԵՖ ԺԱՅ.

Here you see the use of the verb ending ‘ԱՅ’ which means ‘would’ and is used for hypothetical situations. It does not relate to a specific time.
 *¹ If you want to add a tense (i.e. to show that the hypothetical action would be in the past or future) then the ‘ԱՅ’ can go at the front of the verb and the tense marker at the end.

Most of the sentences above could use either normal tenses or the hypothetical ‘ԱՅ’. Since most of the statements relate to present wishes (which are real) as opposed to theoretical actions (which are not real) then ‘real’ tenses have been used.

Vocabulary	
ԱԳ	group
ԱԳԱ	together
ՇՈ	journey
ԼԱԿ	lake
ԼԵՏ	leisure
ԼՍԴ	luxury
ՄԱՂ	imagination
ՄԱՂՔԵՎ	ideal, dream-
ՔԵՖ	perfect
ՔՐԵՖ	prefer
ՏՕԼ	sun
ՏՕԼԱ	sunny
ՏՆ	star
ՏՊԵՄ	swimming
ՏՊԵՄԼԱԿ	swimming pool
ՎԻՏ	visit
ՅԻՔ	ship
ՅԻՔԼԵՇՈ	cruise

Variations of the use of ‘ԱՅ’

When I was younger, I would have liked to have been a pilot.	ՓԵՏԵ ՄԵ ԵՅՅ ԱՂԵՒԱ, ՄԵ ԱՅՓԻՅՇ ԵՅՅ ԲԻՅ ԲԼԻՐ.
I would go if I were you.	ՄԵ ՇԱՅ ԻՖ ՄԵ ԵՐԱ ՅԱ.
I would talk to him tomorrow.	ՄԵ ԱՅՐԱՅ Ա ԻԼ ԱՅԺԵ.

In the first example, the hypothetical event occurred in the past, so we simply add ‘ԱՅ’ to the beginning of the verb, similarly to the perfect tenses. This can apply to any tense but is more usual with the past. The present is still probably best expressed by using ‘ԱՅ’ as the verb ending instead of ‘ԵՅ’.

Part 7 Talking about your Holiday – ԹՅ ԱԵ ԼԵՏԵ յԱՐԱ 6

More problems that happened on your holiday – ՄԱ թՐՈՒ ՅԱ ԿՐՈՅ ԸՐ ԼԵՏԵ յԱՐԱ

The television didn't work.	ՏԵՐ ՈՍԸՆԿՈՅ.*
There was no hot water.	ՉԱ ՓՈՒ ԿԻՏԵՄԱ ԲՈՅ.
The shower leaked.	ԵՐ ՖԼՈՕՓՅ.
There was so much noise I couldn't sleep.	ՄՈՄ ՏՍՈՓ ԲՈՅ ՓԼ ՄԵ ՈՒԵՍԿՐՈՅ.
The restaurant in the hotel was being decorated.	ՄԻԼՐԱՄ Ե ԵՆ ԼԸԸՈՒՅՈՅ.
The room was dirty.	ԸՄ ԲՈՅ ԸԻՆ.
There were too many flies.	ՄՈՄ ԸԻՊԻՍԻ ԲՈՅ

* 'ճԼՐ' applies to machinery and equipment etc and means to *work / operate / go / turn on*. It can be applied to everything from cars to light switches.

Problems on the journey – ԹՐՈՒ ԸՐ ԳՐ

The taxi for the airport was late.	ԿԼԵ ԲԻ ՖԼԻԳՐԸՍ ԲՈՅ ԴԵՏԵԼ.
We nearly missed the plane.	ՄԻ ՈՐ ՉԼՏՈՅ ՖԼԻԵՄ.
We had to pay for excess baggage.	ՄԻ ՆԵՏՐԱՄՈՅ ԲԻ ԸՕԼՔ ՄՈՄԵՅԼ.
They said my shoulder bag was too big to take on the plane as hand luggage.	ՍԼ ՓՅՉ ՓԼ ԵՐԸԸԵԼՈՒ ՄԵՐԿ ԲՈՅ ՄՈՄ ՏՐԵՄԼ ԲԻ ԿԻՅ Ե ՖԼԻԵՄ ԲԻՅ ԸՕԼՔ ԿԼԿԼ.
We had to pay for drinks and food on the plane.	ՄԻ ՆԵՏՐԱՄՈՅ ԲԻ ԻՔԻ ՓԵ ՖՐԸ ԻՆ ՖԼԻԵՄ.
The flight was much longer than we expected.	ՖԼԻՏ ԲՈՅ ԵՄ ԸՐԵՄԼ ԿՈՄ ՄԻ ԹԵՔՈՅ.
We thought it would only be about three hours to Austria.	ՄԵ ՓՅՉ ՓԼ Ա ԶՏԵՐԻՄԻՖ ԸՐՈՅ ՉԼԱՄՍ ԵՐԻ ՄՐՕ.
My husband had booked a flight to Australia by mistake.	ՈՍՐԻԼ ՄԵՐԿ ԿԻՏԵՐՈՅ ԵՐԼ ՖԼԻՏ Ա ՕՏՐԵԼԿԼ.
No wonder they were surprised we were taking skis.	ՉԼՔՐԻՏԼ ԵՒ ՍԼ ԲՈՅ ՔՐԻՏԼ ՓԼ ՄԻ ԿԻՅՈՅ ՏԿԻ.
We were late returning the hire car and had to pay a surcharge.	ՄԻ ԲՈՅ ԴԵՏԵԼ ԱՆՏՐԱՅԻՅ ԿՐ ԿՐԿ ՓԵ ՆԵՏ ՐԱՄՈՅ ՓՍՔՐԻՏ.

What did you do about it? – Կ ԵՖ յԱ ԸՅՉ ԱԵ ՕԼ

We complained to the manager.	ՄԻ ԿԱՏԵՉՈՅ Ա ՄԱՅՐ.
I wrote to the hotel.	ՄԵ ՐԻՉՈՅ Ա ԵՆ.
My wife telephoned the head office.	ՈՍՐԵԼ ՄԵՐԿ ՓՈՅՉ ՖԻՏ ՓԻՖԼ.
My uncle shouted at the taxi driver.	ՕՆԿԻԼ ՄԵՐԿ ԵՒՉՈՅ Ա ԸՐԻՐԵՐ ԿԼԵԼ.
I refused to pay.	ՄԵ ՈՒԸՈՅ ՐԱՄԻՅ.
How long do you think they'll keep me in prison?	Կ ԸՐ յԱ ՖԵՅ ՓԼ ՍԼ ԿԻՐԱՅ ՄԵ ԻՆ ԵՒԼ.

Vocabulary	
ԼՔ	property
Դ	after
ԴԵՏԵ	late
ՓԻՖ	chief, head
ճԼՐ	work, operate
ԸԻՊԻՏ	fly
ԸՕԿ	decorate
ԸԻՆ	dirt
ԵՏԵ	on time
ՖԻՏ	office
ՖԼՕ	flow
ՖԼՈՕՓ	leak
ԳՐ	travel
ԸՕԼՔ	luggage
ԿԻՏԵՄ	hot
ԻԵ	able to
ԻԸ	action from
ԵՒԼ	jail, prison
ԿԻՔ	keep
ԿԱՏ	accuse
ԿԱՏԵՉ	complain
ՄԱՅՐ	manager
ՄԻԼ	meal
ՄՈՄ	too much, excessive
ՄՈՄԵՅԼ	excess
ՈՒ	no, negative
ՈՒԵ	couldn't
ՈՒԸ	refuse
ՕՓ	inferior
ՔԵԿ	expect
ՔՐԻՏ	surprise
ՏԵՐ	reserve, book
ՏԿԻ	ski
ՏԿԻՅ	skiing
ՏՍՆ	sound
ՏՍՈՓ	noise
ԿԻ	take, transport
ՓՈՒ	water
ՓՍՔՐԻՏ	surcharge
ԵՐ	shower
ԵՒ	shout
ՉԼՔՐԻՏ	no surprise
ՉԼՏ	miss, absence

Part 7 - Quick Questions 14

Answers in Algilez.

1. K te ju lesdeoz rufel we rei vekl.
2. K hu ju qoz l (o jo u lesdeas)
3. K ef lb qo juvl azboz ldiriz.
4. K ejoz wev ete ju ojoz.
5. Desuz wev ete ju ebuz e lesdeas.
6. K ejoz wev kom lesde vl.
7. Desuz s1 lsi ju visoz dur lesde juvl.
8. K re ju visoz ete lsi.
9. K ef joed ju roz.
10. Desuz joed juvl.
11. K ef lb joed juvl azrisoz ldiriz
12. K hu ju qoz dur lesde juvl.
13. K ef boz ef qdum l lb lesde juvl.
14. K ef probi ju roz dur lesde.
15. K ju wjruv lesde zlk lml uzjr.

zlk

Vocabulary
exactly

(Answers)

Part 7 - Listening Questions**Spoken Algilez. Translate into English**

Listen to the Algilez sentences, write them down and translate them into English.

Nr.	Algilez	English
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		
18.		

[\(Answers\)](#)

kɪfɪ
spɪn

Vocabulary
comfortable
space, room

Part 7 - Reading Questions

ΣΑΤΛ. *Φε bez du ψικι ε ΜΑδριδ, flituz o Ηιερωφ ε Monsis okl. Φε prasez du kil, du sen firlaj pafnd. Φε sunez omλ. K yu setez el fe bez krekl. Pys mi riktuz an ψik sιbl.*

ΣΑΤΛ. *Αν ψικι ε ΜΑδριδ ο Monsis okl. Φε buz an kil, an sen duλj pafnd.*

Pys if mi viz du ψικι ε ΜΑγικλ, fe buz prasetl kom du ψικι ε ΜΑδριδ.

ΣΑΤΛ. *Δυ ψικι ε ΜΑγικλ. Αν tel zλmυλ bez remλ pι fe dλti. Φε prasez du kil, du sen duλj pafnd. Φε bez ηir an kom ΜΑδριδ. Pys mi riktuz rιqιz u ser anλ.*

Με νοιbez γεjκιz λs qιz. Με λοvez ΡΑρι κωλ με zλτε qoz u Γομε ψε με ψιγqυz ψυλ λλ. Με noφιδεz qιz u λλdu εzγιr. Pys με qυz u Γομε εzγιr ψε ΡΑρι υzγιr. Opre Γομε buz em ηiteml ψε ΡΑρι biz em κωιλ ε Monok. Γε με nolez ΡΑρι, qιz u λsι jλ με ψιγρisez buz em ιsλ.

Je, με fez el με εzγεjκoz. Με qυz u ΡΑρι
.... rι pys Γομε.

Με λisuz λλ εφi jλ με ψιγduz. Με fonuz fren μερλ, pys el vuz sι rasetl. Κωλ el εzqoz u zλλη ...



Φε bez fe fιnλ el με λjoiz vek ιλ. ιλ qoz el ιλ noλoz λs λb λjoiλ κωλ noιbfnoz ol ψε mi nestentoz ε fild viz zλ ψηt rι tιti. Nid λb ψηt noboz pηtλ κωλ ιλ rιλozoz rιqete ketet.

ιλ qoz el ιλ noz ηu υpιz tent κωλ rλ fυjoz pusetι tentλ ψε ol dunfιoz.

ιλ ιtoz fud in tent ψε υfιsoz om ανti ε ηιt mιdλ. ιλ rηnoz os ψε tpioz on ηαem tentλ ψε fιloz on tent.

ε mηη mi κοροz el mi εztljooz ε fild viz boveλ jλ λλ ψιγqιz in tent!



Μηη qυdλ. Με vεz ser λb ηλm Sμη.

Μηη qυdλ λpε. Ηmm, με noιbfηez ser jυλ.

Με vεz kop λb ψebros γεjκιvιdλ. Αν duorum viz μεrku, λmιλ dur tρι ψικι. Με hopez el nobuz prob. Μι oqoz jo ε fιr ur εzμηη ψε mi εzqoioz dur λjok υρο.

Em sej. Αη, je, ol bez ηε. Ser jυλ boz o Monsis anλ.

Je.

Εzde bez Monser anλ!



Ol boz difλ qete με boz λj jυλ. Μι noroz λuj jλ jυι jυλ vεz. Με nesdoz fur jιz stικι εtl – μεqι, με fez olι λdηλmoz. Μι nestoz ψηt mιsuλ. Omfe tap boz in rum difλ. Μι neskuoz fud mιsuλ. Vtej mi nestλbdroz, el bez em sιml.

ψε mi nestikoz puy mιsuλ vek mi. Με nestikoz ψιjι qλλisλ mesuλ, omfe dur an rι du υρο.

λb ηιt, mi noroz υtιjλ λufkod in λλ rumι. Omfe με nesbrosoz hedher mesuλ ψε ...

Με qιwιroz qete με soz tpei pλmλ. Με pekioz mu montemι ψε sno ε εστλrαηf. Pει λλ λukoz pριsλ qete mi qotoz skιι vek tikusi.

ψερ boz ψυλ em ηiteml. Oριwιr κλbλ nonoloz tel mωλ ψε mi nesrιqoz u inftλbem ε flitqoλs pι rικιz υλι fonιz.

Tel qoz el υλι εzpekoz mi λjdu υρο rλ ψε te boz ηιt mιdλ. Φε boz sejλ re ol boz de mιdλ λs mi boz.

qete nupιl μερλ, jλ seroz flιti qoz 'εστλrαηf! Με foz jυ qoz Ostrελιλ!

(Answers)

Part 7 - Speaking Questions

Your teacher (or a partner) will ask you some questions in Algilez. The subject of the questions is given below so that you can think about the different answers. The questions may be asked in a different order! The last question is a mystery question which you won't know in advance.

1. If you visit London don't forget to see the Big Ben.
2. Excuse me, where is the bank please?
3. Sorry, I don't know. Where is the bank? I don't know. I don't know.
4. Excuse me, where is the bank please? I don't know. I don't know.
5. I don't know. I don't know. I don't know.
6. I don't know. I don't know. I don't know.
7. I don't know. I don't know. I don't know.
8. I don't know. I don't know. I don't know.
9. I don't know. I don't know. I don't know.
10. *Mystery Question*

(Answers)

Part 7 - Writing Questions**Writing Question 7a, I'd like to go back there.**

Μιλώντας για υπαλφός ρι ρφίξ τλ ετλ (250-300 ψοδι) λβ λεςδε ριλ λργυ. Δίςιγ γορ ψείδυξ τλ ψιηλ ιη bucket υξτελ λρολ ψε ρλμυξ ψιηρε £1000. Ψείδυξ διτι ζιη:-

- Γε γυ φοςοξ φε λεςδε
- Ρει ρεκ γυ
- φίλι ληλ γυηλ φετε γυ εβυοξ
- Εφι γυ φοξ λβ τελ
- Δοι ψε μλςορι τιλμ
- fud ψε μρσι
- Ρει ηιρλσλ ψε ψερ

Ομμεμυξ ρφίξ ολ βίξ τλλ τρεσλ γορλ, ηο ζλμυλ λίς λβ εφι γλ γυ σοξ ψε δοξ. Γερυξ ρερι φυρψλ.

Writing Question 7b, I'll never go there again!

ΰφυξ λετ σεμλ λβ κυσετ υ μηγρ τελλ γίξ 250-300 ψοδι. Ψείδιξ εφι ζιη:-

- τε γυ γοξ υ τελ ψε ιφ ολ βοξ ηιρφες σρεγλ
- Ρροβι γλ γυ ροξ φετε γυ εβυοξ
- Ρροβι λβ ρυμ
- Ρροβι λβ fud
- Ρροβι λβ εδι τιλμ
- Δερ λβ ψηκρ
- Εφι γλ γυ ψιγλξ μηγρ διξ λβ κυσετ γυηλ.

γυξ μλγ γυηλ ρι γερίξ διτι υμρψλ.

(Answers)

Part 7 - Revision Summary

1. Lisuz flur lsi turu difl we eeefi ju dlz if ju glz la zrm qiz u zu pi siz ursisi.
2. Lisuz flur mnsqoi r4 nisi difl u lsi, jiz sei ab tik difl.
3. Lisuz qudeji we badeji p4tl ab tel kom telet.
4. K ef bez qudeji we badeji ab viz llimil e tel kom m4nmil zlmul.
5. K ef qudeji ju tlz ab jiz vek flm bosnlj dur vis s4b4rl.
6. K se efi p4s eruz eeete flit lesdel j4ml eb4iz e flitqols tenlsl.
7. K se efi p4s eruz eeete ju eb4iz e tel tenlsl j4ml.
8. If ju whkiz e tel, k se efi ab qlsi l4qetlz uml ju.
9. If ju q4iz s4nl 4urop dur l4 mon l4 trin, jiz e tel, k se efi ju rekt4klz.
10. K ef bez nlji q4dum4 pi visiz dur 4e o fir j4rl4i we k re.

(Answers)

Part 8 Names of Places – ΠΛΗΜ ΛΣΛ 1

Places in the town – ΣΗΛΑΣ ΝΙΛΛ

tourist information	τυρφίς
hotel	τέλ
castle	κάς
palace	ρυλρής
museum	μυδύς
theatre	θολύς
cinema	μυρύς

recycling centre	νιγύκας
town hall	νίλφίς
police station	πολίς
hospital	δοτβυδ
bank	βάνκ
post office	ποστφίς

railway station	τρην γολς
bus station	βυς γολς
coach station	βυσεμ γολς
airport	φλίτ γολς
port (harbour)	γίρ γολς
shops	γοπύ
town centre	μυδύλ
youth hostel	γυτέλ

park	πάρκ
swimming pool	σφεμλάκ
stadium	στάδ
sports ground	σπύτλς
sports centre	σπύτγλς
leisure centre	λέςγλς

school	σκύλ
college	στύδλς
university	γυν
church	φεφ
cathedral	φεφεμ
library	λέβ

Part 8 Shopping – Γορμζ 1

What kinds of shops are there? – Κ σε γορμ βεζ

Some names for shops are specific (supermarket, department store etc) but generally you can use the word for the product followed by ‘shop’ (γορμ).

jewellers	ιηγυλγορμ
baker’s shop	βηκγορμ
supermarket	λεεφγορμ
hypermarket	λεεφγορμεμ
department store	λεεφγορμ
market (open air)	(οσ)μωτ
grocer	γυδρμγγορμ

sweetshop	σψωτ γορμ
fishmongers	φεγγγορμ
butchers	φλεγγγορμ
delicatessen	φλεγγατγορμ
newsagent	γυνγορμ
travel agent	γωργορμ

pharmacy, chemist	μεδγορμ
cake shop	κεκγορμ
clothes shop	ψεργγορμ
shoe shop	γυγορμ
furniture shop	φυνγορμ
grocer	γυργορμ
hardware shop	ιηλργγορμ

Where is the baker’s.	Κ λε βεζ βηκγορμ.
What time do the shops open?	Κ ωρ γορμ ρεμωζ.
Is there a pharmacy in the street?	Κ μεδγορμ βεζ ε στωτ.
There are three department stores in the town centre.	τρω λεεφγορμ βεζ ε μωδωλ.
This is our nearest supermarket.	γε βεζ λεεφγορμ νωρμωλ.
You need a car to get to the hypermarket.	γυ νωδωζ κωρ ρω γωζ υ λεεφγορμεμ.
The shops close at 5pm.	γορμ γωτωζ ε λγσεν ωρ.

Vocabulary	
λε	all
λεεφ	all things
λεεφγορμ	supermarket
λε	part
λεεφ	division
λεεφγορμ	department store
εφ	thing, things
κρεκ	correct, right
κρεκωζ	fit
μωσ	amusing, fun
μεδ	medicine
μωδ	middle, centre
νωδ	need
νωρ	near
ικ	outcome
οτρωδ	sell
ρλωμ	payment
γυρ	provision, supply
ρελ	related to
ωζ	size
τεσψερ	to try on
τρωδ	trade, buy, sell
ωμ	most, ...est
υτρωδ	buy
ωλ	town
ωλ	before, first
φεβ	internet, web
φεβγλ	online
φερ	to wear
γωτ	shut, close
γλ	using
ζλ	none, without
ζλελ	anyway, regardless

Let’s go shopping – λεωζ ψω γορμζ

I buy most of my clothes in the sales.	Με υτρωδωζ νωρωλ ψερμ μερω ε οτρωδεμ.
I prefer to shop online, it’s much quicker.	Με ρρεφγορμζ ψεβγλ, ολ βεζ ομ ρελεμωλ.
Online is OK for some things but I prefer to try on clothes first.	Ψεβγλ βεζ σωτλ ρω σρ εφω κωλ με ρρεφεζ τεσψερωζ ωλ.
I won’t buy shoes online again, they never fit.	Με νωυτρωδωζ γυμ ψεβγλ ψωφε, ολω ζωτε κρεκωζωζ .
Anyway, it’s more fun going shopping with your friends.	Ζλελ, γωζ γορμζ ρεκ φρενω γωρω βεζ μω μωρωλ.
I think that for some people, it’s just the spending that’s fun!	Με φεζ φλ ρω σρ ρεω, ρλωμωζωζ ζλωμωλ ωζ μωρωλ!

Part 8 Shopping – Јориз 2

In the shop – In јop

Good morning. Good day. **Գոժ մտո. Գոժ Ե.**
 How can I help you? **Կ հս մե Երքս յս.**
 What would you like? **Կ Է՛ յս Կիջեզ.**

In Algilez use ‘Կիջ’ (want) instead of ‘Լիկ’ (like), when shopping etc.

Hello. I’d like some batteries please. **Գրտի. ՂԿ, մե Կիջեզ սԻ Լեկտերի.**
 Just looking thank you. **Դիզ չԼսսս, Լոնկի.**
 Do you have one of those in red? **Կ յս ղեզ Լո յԷ Փեի ղեժԼ.**
 I’d like one more rounder. **Մե Կիջեզ Լո մս սֆիբեյԼ**
 This one’s too square. **յԷ Լո Եեզ մոմ կիրԼ**
 That one’s too hard. Do you have a softer one? **ՓԷ Լո Եեզ մոմ հրժԼ, կ յս ղեզ Լո սօֆմսԼ.**

I’ll check what I have in stock. **Մե կիժետս Էֆի յԼ մե ղեզ Է քսԻստԻ.**
 Is this silver? It looks more like iron. **Կ յԷ Եեզ քԼԼԼ. ՕԼ Լսկեզ մս սիմ Դո.**
 It’s very good value, it’s a good price. **ՕԼ Եեզ ղԻԼ Էմ զսժԼ, սքս Եեզ զսժԼ.**
 Does that include VAT? **Կ ՓԼ ԿԷիժեզ ղԼտԿ.**
 How about a comic book for the children? **Կ ԼԵ մոսչոն քԻ Փս.**
 The cartoons are very amusing. **Մոսժրսոժի Եեզ Էմ մոսԼ**
 Or perhaps some perfume for your wife? **ԴԻ քԻՏ սԻ ԿոքԼֆ քԻ ոսքԷԼ յսԼ.**
 Come over to the checkout. **ԻԵժսս ս քԼմս.**

Vocabulary	
ՓԷ	that
ՓԷԻ	those
Ժրս	draw
Ժրսոժ	a drawing
հրժ	hard
կիր	square
մոսժրսոժ	cartoon
մոսչոն	comic book
Կո	decorative, ornamentation
ԿոքԼֆ	perfume
քԼֆ	odour, smell
քԼմս	checkout
քԼԼ	silver
քսԻստԻ	stock (in shop)
Դո	iron (metal)
սֆիբ	spherical, round
սօֆ	soft
սքս	purchase price
ղԻԼ	value, worth
ղԼտԿ	value tax VAT
Փս	additional
յԷ	this
յԷԻ	these
չԼմսս	not more than, only, just

one of these **ԼոյԷ յԷԻ**
 two of those **ժսյԷ ՓԷԻ**
 some of that **սԻյԷ ՓԷ**
 some of those **սԻյԷ ՓԷԻ**

over there **ԼԼ**
 that one **ՓԷ Լո**
 those two **ՓԷԻ ժս**
 these **յԷԻ**

Part 8 Shopping – Σοριζ 3

Paying for things – Ραμιζ ρι εφι

Prices are said in the usual format for whichever country you are in. For example, €5.50 or £6.75 would be said as “**φαι** **δυρο** **φαιλας**” or “**σις** **ραφνδ** **σελας**, **φαι**”.

How much is that? **Κ πραις φε βεζ.**
 What is the price of these. **Κ γε φει λδρασεζ.**

That’s ten Euros sixty please. **Γκ, φε βεζ λγ δυρο σισλας.**
 Those are five ninety-nine each. **Φει βεζ φαι ραφνδ νηηλας νηη ιφ.**
 Yes, that’s fine. **δε, φλ βεζ σατα.**
 Can I pay by credit card? **Κ με ραμιζ λγ κρεδκιδ.**
 No, sorry we only take cash. **Νο, φρετα, μι σιριζ ζαμυλ κλας.**

Here is your change. **ηε βεζ μομκλας γυυλ.**
 Please enter your PIN. **Γκ, λσεζ ρεδεννυμ.**
 Would you like a bag for that? **Κ γυ ψιφεζ βλας ρι φε.**

Pocket Money - Ροκκλας

I get £2 per week pocket money. **Με σιρεζ δυ ραφνδ ροκκλας ιφ ψικ.**
 I don’t get any pocket money, my dad makes me earn it. **Με νοσιρεζ εν ροκκλας, ρηιλ μευλ ρειζ με ρεηιζ ολ.**
 I usually spend my pocket money on sweets and magazines. **Ομφε με ραμιζ ροκκλας μευλ λβ σφιτοδι φε ζηηι.**
 I save up my money to spend on computer games. **Με κηρκλας ρι ραμιζ λβ γηηη ομρυτηλα.**
 I buy make-up and clothes. **Με υτηριζ βελμητι φε φεηι.**

Vocabulary	
ασ	place
ασιζ	to place, put
βλας	bag
βελ	beauty
βελμητ	cosmetics
δεν	identity
γαι	game
γε	quantity
κιδ	card
κλας	cash, money
κηρ	keep, retain
κηρκλας	savings
κρεδ	credit
μομ	excess, too much
μομηγ	surplus
μητ	materials
νυμ	number
ραμ	pay
ραμκιδ	credit card
ρεδεννυμ	PIN (personal identity number)
ρελ	compel, make
ροκ	pocket
πραις	price
ρεη	earn
σατα	fine, OK
σιρ	receive, take
συ	self
δυρο	Euro
ζηη	magazine

Part 8 Shopping – Σοριζ 4

Shopping for clothes – Σοριζ ρ4 ψερι

jeans	γινς
shorts	τροσετ
jacket	γλκετ
jumper	γυμ
sock	σοκ
shoe	γυ
tights	χος
pyjamas	σλψςυτ
hoody	χυδγλκ

blouse	γετελ
dress	δρες
skirt	σκετ
sandal	γυετ
scarf	σκερφ
handbag	χλνβλς
purse, wallet	κλγυσετ
bra	βρι
swim suit	σψεμςυτ

shirt	γετ
trousers	τρος
t-shirt	γετετ
tie	χεντλγ
underpants	ρλτ
raincoat	ριηγλκ
hat	χλτ
glove	γλωρ
suit	συτ

I like these jeans. **Με λκεζ γε γινς.**
 That blouse doesn't suit me. **Φε γετελ νοπρορεζ με.**
 I'd like a new suit. **Με ψιγεζ συτ νυλ.**
 What sizes do you have these in? **Κ εφ ςριζ γυ νεζ φει.**

In English, some words for clothes are plural e.g. a pair of jeans, pair of trousers etc. In Algilez all such items remain singular.

Which colour would you like – Κ εφ κολ γυ ψιγεζ

I prefer the red one. **Με προφεζ φε ςεδλ.**
 I'd like some black trousers. **Με ψιγεζ ςι τρος βλκλ.**
 Do you have any white shirts. **Κ γυ νεζ εν γετ ψυτλ.**
 Do you have this in blue? **Κ γυ νεζ γε λγ βλυλ.**

black	βλκ
white	ψυτ
grey	γρε
blue	βλυ
green	γριν

yellow	γελ
red	ςεδ
brown	βρυν
purple	ρπρ
orange	ορλν

And material? – Ψε κ εφ μντ

I'm looking for a leather jacket. **Με ςροεζ γλκετ λευλ.**
 Do you have any silk blouses? **Κ γυ νεζ εν γετελ συκλ.**
 I would like a wool suit. **Με ψιγεζ συτ ψυλ.**

leather	λερ
denim	δενομ
cotton	γος
silk	συκ
wool	ψυλ

Does it fit – Κ ολ κρεκςιρεζ

Do you have one with shorter sleeves? **Κ γυ νεζ λν ςιζ σλυι λενετλ.**
 These trousers are too tight. **Γε τρος βεζ μομ τετλ.**
 Does this make my bum look big? **Κ γε κιεζ βεμ μενλ λυκιζ ςιζεμλ.**
 No, your bum was big already. **Νο, βεμ γυλ βοζ ςιζεμλ ςιγετε.**

Vocabulary	
βεμ	bottom, backside
κι	make, cause
λεν	length
λενετ	short
λυκ	look, appear
προπ	suitable
ςιφ	seek
ςιζ	size
σλυι	sleeve
τετ	tight
ςιγετε	already

Part 8 Fashion - φιλ

What is everyone wearing this season? – Κ εφ λπε φερζ γε γιλτ

For girls, long skirts with boots.	Ρν ελετι, σκετι λενεμλ ρεκ γυεμλ.
Boys are wearing cardigans with large buttons.	δυνλ φερζεζ βντγυμν ρεκ βντ σρεμλ.
Everyone is wearing brown this year.	λπε φερζεζ βρυν γε γιλ.
It's called the Grandfather look.	Ολ αδκλεζ λυκ ρορρομλ.
Nostalgia has returned to fashion.	μεμλζωγ εζηφοζ υ φιλ.

What clothes do you wear? – Κ σε φερν γυ φερζ

My friends tend to follow the fashions much more than me.	φρενι μενλ γυφομζ φιλ εμμυ κομ με.
I don't like just to conform like everyone else.	με νοηκζ ζλμυλ κζφζ κομ λπερ δφλ.
I only wear the things that suit me.	με φερζ ζλμυλ εφ γλ προπζ με.
Fortunately, everything fashionable suits me.	γυδφρηλ λλεφ φιλ προπζ με.
I like to buy magazines to see the latest fashions.	με λκυτρζδζ ζηνι ρν σζζ φιλ νυμλ.
I'm waiting for the sixties styles to come back into fashion.	με φλεεζ ρν στλ σζςλγλ ριβζ φιλ.
Then I can wear some of my grandmother's old clothes that she kept.	φετε με ιβφερυζ στ φερν λγεμλ λρ ρορρελ μενλ φλ ελ κζροζ.
I can't believe how short the skirts were.	με νοιββλεφεζ λενετ λβ σκετι.

It is expensive to keep up with new fashions.	φομζ φιλ νυλ βεζ πρλεμλ.
If you look around you can buy fashionable things cheaply.	ιφ γυ ρζ λλες γυ ιβυτρζδζ πρλετλ εφ φιλ.
If you were to carry out a survey, you'd find there are a lot of needy people in the world, and I'm sure that there are more important things in life than fashion.	ιφ γυ λζφοκζδυζ, γυ λζφρυνυζ φλ ομ ρει ρυδεγλ βεζ ε ωρλ, υε με βεζ σετλ φλ εφ μυ ρντλ βεζ λβ ρυκ κομ φιλ.
But I haven't found them yet.	Κυλ με νοφρνοζ ολ γετ.

Vocabulary	
αδνζ	had by
βντ	button
βντγυμν	cardigan
βλεφ	believe
βο	being
φρη	luck
φετε	that time, then
εμμυ	much more
φομ	conform, observe, follow
γυδ	good
γυδφρη	luckily
ιββλεφ	able to believe
γ	tendency
γυμ	jumper
κζφ	keep
λλ	there
λενετ	shortness
λενετλ	short
λυκ	look, appearance
νυ	newness
νυμ	newest, latest
προπ	suitable, appropriate
ρ	repeat
σζςλγ	sixty
σζςλγλ	sixties
στλ	style
υμ	most
γυεμ	boot
ζην	magazine
μεμλζωγ	nostalgia
κζφ	conformity
ρυδεγ	needy
φοκζδ	survey, poll

Part 8 Quick Questions 15

Answers in Algilez.

1. Κ σε γορι биз ραβλ αδρισιζ λβ ρε γοριζ δελ ψε κ ρε.
2. Κ λς биз ραβλ αδρισιζ λβ δυο γλ ηυρυζ υβτελ ψε κ ρε.
3. Μλγυζ srit ργτλ ε μιδνιλ. Κ εφ γγι κλζ bud λλ ψε κ ρε.
- 4 In a shop, say you'd like one of those in red, two of these in blue. Fifteen of this type in brown and some of these.
- 5 Tell someone the goods cost €10.95 and ask how they would like to pay. Give them their change from €15.
- 6 Ask in a shop for a full set of new clothes, including underwear, coats and hats etc. Give the size and colour for every item.
7. Μλγυζ γυ κεζ δυ φυ, κ εφ γυ υτριδλζ ργ κισ ληλ υ τελ βιφνιλ ε Εσρηηλ.
8. Κ εφ ηυι βεζ ργ κοριζ λβ φλγι.
9. Λισυζ λλ μγτι διφλ γιζ ηγμλ ργ γλκετι.
10. Λισυζ φλν εφι διφλ ορρρορλ λβ συτ γυ τεσφεροζ.
11. Κ σε εφι γλ λδοτριδιζ ε γορι ετλ γυ ργς κοριζ ε λλεφγορι εζτε.
12. Κ εφ γορι γυ κοριζ ραβλ ε κλετ ετλ κγ srit ετλ ε κιλ.
13. Μλγυζ φλγι ργ ρειλι ψε ρεελι υζγυρ.
14. Κ σε τε ε ηιστ γυ υμλκλζ φεγιζ φλγι ψε κ ρε.

(Answers)

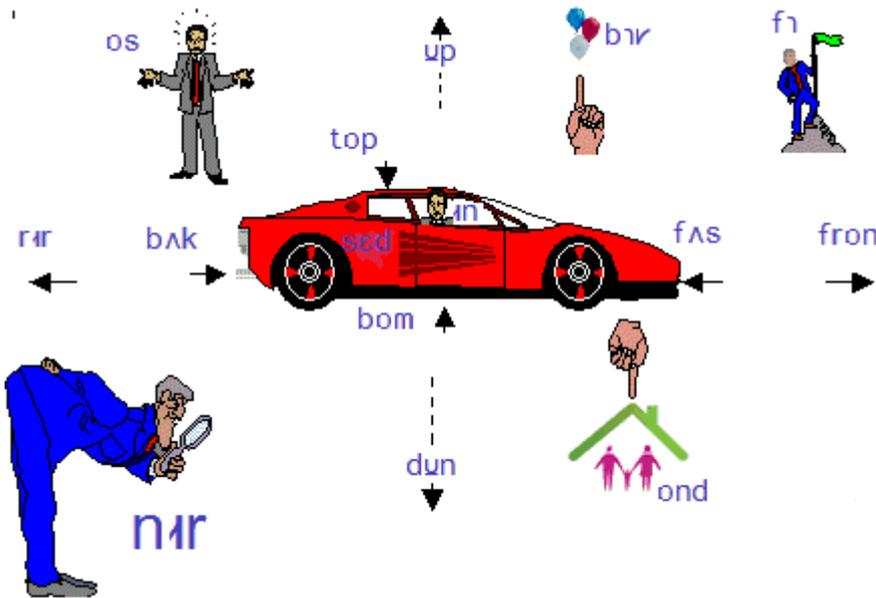
Part 8 Asking Directions – Κιζ Διρι 1

There are lots of ways to ask for directions – Διι ηυι βεζ ρι κιζ διρι -

Where is the bus station?	Κ λς bus ζολς βεζ.*
Which way to the museum?	Κ διρ υ ιγδλς.*
How do I get to the post office?	Κ ηυ με ζυζ υ ροψφίς.
Is the castle in this direction?	Κ κίς βεζ γε διρ.
Is the tourist office near here?	Κ τυρφίς βεζ ηιρ ηε.
Is this the right way for the shops?	Κ γε βεζ ρυτ κρεκλ ρι γορι.

* Using 'βεζ' is grammatically correct, but the meaning can still be clear if the question is in a shorter form.

Giving Directions – ζεινιζ διρι



left	lef
right	ret
straight on	στδρι
turn left	τινυζ λεφ
at the end of ..	ε φιν ...
go towards ...	ζυζ υδιρ
opposite ...	οψεδ
next to	βες
corner	κιν
around the corner	ριρκιν
pass	ρς

Outside the hotel, turn left and continue to the traffic lights.	Ος τελ, τινυζ λεφ υε ζυζ υ ρυδσιζλλτ.
Cross the road at the traffic lights and go down Gilo Street.	Ροσυζ ρυδ ε ρυδσιζλλτ υε ζυζ λεν ζιλο στρι.
Take the second left and the tourist office is opposite the Town Hall.	Τινυζ λεφ δυλ υε τυρφίς βεζ οψεδ νιρφίς.
The museum is behind the tourist office.	ιγδλς βεζ ριρ τυρφίς.
Go past the church and around the first corner.	Ρησυζ ζεζ υε κινυζ*1 ληλ.
Go straight on to the end of the road.	ζυζ στδριλ υ ρυδφιν.
It is in front of the cathedral.	Οι βεζ φρον ζεζεμ.
It's after the station by the lake	Οι φημυζ*2 ζολς, βες λλκ.

Vocabulary

δυλ	second
φημυ	beyond, further than
φιν	end
φρον	in front of
λεν	length
λον	along
οψ	opposite
οψεδ	opposite side to
ρς	pass, go past
ρος	cross
ρυδ	road
ρυδφιν	end of the road
ρυδσιζλλτ	traffic lights
στ	straight
στδρι	straight on
σεδ	side
τιν	turn

*1 These are other examples in Algilez of turning words into verbs. Instead of 'Turn the first corner' we can say '... corner first' 'κινυζ ληλ'.
 *2 Instead of saying 'It is beyond the station', 'Οι βεζ φημυλ ζολς' we can say 'Οι φημυζ ζολς' (it *beyonds* the station). This sounds peculiar in English but is normal in Algilez. It is more concise and has exactly the same meaning.

Part 8 Asking Directions – Κιζ Διρι 2**How far is it? – Κ γε δις βεζ ολ**

How far is the cathedral?	Κ φη εεεεμ / Κ γε φρεζ εεεεμ.*
What distance is it to Paris?	Κ δις υ ραρι / Κ γε δισεζ ραρι / Κ γε δις βεζ υ ραρι.*
Is the cinema near here?	Κ μυρλας βεζ νιρ ηε.

The cathedral is about 400 metres from the town square	εεεεμ βεζ νιρ φηρ σεν μετ ο ρυβλας.
Paris is 60 km from here	ραρι βεζ σισαφ κιλμετ ο ηε.
Yes, the cinema is just five minutes on foot	γε, μυρλας βεζ ζαμου φαν μιη αυ φωτ.

Vocabulary

αυ	by, using
δισ	distance
φη	far
φωτ	foot
κιλ	thousand
μετ	metre
νιρ	near
ο	from
ρυβλας	public place, town square
ζαμου	not more than

* As mentioned before, including a verb is grammatically correct, but the meaning can still be clear if the question is in a shorter form.

Part 8 Where and When – K as we K ur

Directions - Diri

Where is the dining room.	Κ ΛΣ μιλrυm βεζ.
Where is the book.	Κ ΛΣ buk βεζ.
Where was the book.	Κ ΛΣ buk βοζ.
Where are the books.	Κ ΛΣ buki βεζ.
* I don't know where to go.	* με nonez ΛΣ qiz.

'Λs' means place. Hence 'Κ Λs' means 'Where?' / Query place'.
Only use 'Κ Λs' as a question. In the last example, 'I don't know where to go' can be thought of as 'I don't know *the place* to go'.

ground floor	δεκρον, δεκzλ
first floor	δεκλn
second floor	δεκdu
third floor	δεκtri
top floor	δεkhetum

upstairs	upster
downstairs	dunster
inside	in
outside	os

Vocabulary	
ληλ	first
rλ	following, next
δεεθεm	cathedral
dek	floor, deck
fe	frequency
fin	end
fis	office
int	between
krσ	castle
mil	meal
m:n	morning
m:nmλ	breakfast
os	outside
pas	pass, go past
peM	open
pos	post
ros	cross, across
rud	road
rudjon	road junction
t:n	turn
um	most
umfelλ	usually
w:k	walk
rop	shop

Which way do I walk to the cathedral?	Κ dir με w:kuz u δεεθεm.
Turn left outside the hotel and go past the post office.	t:nuz lef os tel we quz pas posfis.
Cross the road and turn right at the next junction.	rosuz rud we t:nuz ret e rudjon rλ.
Take the first left and it is at the end of the road.	quz lef ληλ we ol bez e rudfin.

Times - tει

What time is breakfast?	Κ ur m:nmλ bez.
Breakfast is between seven a.m. and half past nine.	m:nmλ bez int ser ur we n:n ur triλj.
When do the shops open?	Κ ur ropi pemiz.
The shops usually open at 9am, some at 8.30.	ropi pemiz umfelλ e n:n ur, si e ok ur triλj.
When does the castle close?	Κ ur k:rσ jutiz.
The castle closes at 5pm.	k:rσ jutiz e λjsen ur.

Note that all times in Algilez use the 24 hour clock. There is no 'a.m.' or 'p.m.'.

Part 8 - Quick Questions 16

Answers in Algilez

1. Գերսւշ ժրմ օ ժր ֆաՆա ևր հս յալ և րսմ յալ.
2. Գերսւշ ժրմ օ հս յալ և յօր ուրաՆա.
3. Մալսւշ յս տւէշ 100mm. Ճեսւշ հս յս գաշ օ ևր կըր ևր ֆալրսմ յալ և կըր ժը գըր, օնժ ր յօր ևլ ֆսր.
4. Մալսւշ յս տւէշ 10mm. Ճեսւշ հս յս գաշ օ 'Յ' սեբ և 'Ք' սեբ օն սեբըժ.
5. Ճեսւշ հս գըշ և Բս սեսա ր յ տրըգըրս ումա յալ օ յօ յալ.
6. Մալսւշ յս ևժըրսըշ ֆրը յա ուրսըշ գըժա. Ճեսւշ ևճ յա ֆսր րն րսմ յալ Բշ, յըշ սթըր օ ժր.
- 7 Ask 'What time is lunch? Is it different at weekends?'
- 8 Ask 'What about breakfast and dinner?'
9. Ճեսւշ ժս հս ևԲ գըշ օճ Բժ օ ևճ յս Բշ էշէ.
10. Կ յէ հս ժըֆա յս ոըշ ր կօրըշ սր.

(Answers)

Part 8 - Listening Questions

Spoken Algilez. Translate into English

Listen to the Algilez sentences, write them down and translate them into English.

Nr.	Algilez	English
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		
18.		
19.		
20.		

(Answers)

Vocabulary for next page, Reading Question

brad	abrade, wear out	plɪt	planet
dɪm	damage, hurt	pɒlɪɛst	polyester
fɒdɔɔ	crease	pɜ:p	purple
frɒnfɒd	lapel (front fold)	rɪʃ	wealth, treasure
ɔ:l	guilt	sɑ:skɪ	feel
ɪmp	improve	sɪn	sign
kɪbpen	pencil	stɔ:ʃ	moustache
mɪt	material	mɪʃən	mission
ɒd	product of, made from	ʃrɪk	shriek, scream

Vocabulary, this page

ɪnʃ	inch
lɒŋ	along
pəl	pale (colour)
slɪv	sleeve
terɪlɪn	terylene

Part 8 - Reading Questions

Με ποζορ υ flejrop r4 fejrop trad4 dur j4ri. Με ποτιζ ψειδ4 mek o mekt4k4r μετελ.

Ύμφε μι j4z κ4r ψε υτριδ4z nof p4 ψ4k ε λεjrop. Οl bez em σ4ζεμ4 ψε οτριδ4z λ4εf μι ηιδ4z ψειδ flej ψε fej ηυεj4 ψε bred ηυεj4.

Μι νεz ηυηjop η4ρ4σ4 j4 bez om r4η4 κψ4 ιl noστ4η4z nof p4 μι. Με f4λεz q4l4 λb ποq4z λ4 μ4 omf4λ κψ4 σ4fε κ4ρστε4z bez prob4 ψε με ποη4z τε p4 ψ4κ4z.

jop ε f4j4s η4ρ4σ4 οτριδ4z j4η4, ψ4j4 ψε σ4λμ4. Με ποφεz q4 ψ4 ηιδ4z jop4 σπεj4λ μετελ.



Qrit4. Με bez o pl4t Ζοq.

Ε pl4t μ4η4 ψεp4 μ4η4 λdod4z o μ4η4 j4 z4τε λdbr4d4z ψε z4τε ηιδ4dψoη4z.

Μι z4τε ηιδψ4η4z λb εf4 ψεp4z γε μι αλτε ψεp4z εf4 λμ4.

je qεp4z μι om τε p4 f4z λb εf4 p4τ4 z4η4 ημp4z d4η4 λb κ4pρeη4. Αl prob4 d4f4 ε pl4t μ4η4 λdεzσ4oρoz.

j4 ιbμ4jεz je bez nof p4 κ4η4z εηpe j4κ4z.

Με εzηεqoρ υ pl4t jf p4 η4ηψ4κ p4τ4.

q4z z4μ4λ υ με λs jop4 bez ψε z4pe λd4ημ4z!



ηυ q4z υ f4s μεp4.

Οq4z rudem ε rudjop ok. Ε s4krud λη4, t4z s4d4η4, ε s4krud d4λ t4η4z ret ψε foluz s4η4 υ ηιδ4η4l ψ4ηqεστεp4. j4 η4r d4 μ4η4 j4 εbυuz ε rudjop σεs4. t4η4z λef ψε t4η4z ret d4λ, η4λ η4r λη sen μεt4. j4 λη sen f4η4j μεt j4 suz κ4ρστε4s η4r4t ε λef. κ4ρστεuz λ4 ψε f4s μεp4 bez opσεd κ4ρστε4s η4r4t.



Εzj4r ιp4ει ψεp4z luk Sp4η4.

S4η4 d4κ4 λj j4κεt4 κηε λeη4 ψε fronfod4 ψ4fεμ4.

tros em ψ4fεμ4 κψ4 tet ε ληκ4.

jeτ4 ψ4τ4 z4μ4λ νεk ηeη4j4 ληk4λ.

j4η4 λeηεμ4, λεr bl4k4 λj j4η4 ψε j4b4η4d4.

Αpε ψεp4z η4η4 εzj4r. f4μ4s4 ψ4fεμ4 j4 σ4f4d4z p4ει q4η4 λ4d4 sol ψε r4η.

ψ4 pρoρ4 p4 ελεt4.

(στοj4 bl4k4 ετ4 bez qεs4b4).



je bez λs j4 με οηdqρoηoρ r4qo μεp4.

Q4z υ ληoλ4η Grand turk, ηoρ λb η4σp4η4η4λ.

t4r4 κ4λμεt o sud4st bez ληoλ4η λeηεμ4 ψε ψ4fετ4, d4 κ4λμεt λeη4 ψε d4 sen μεt ψ4f4.

Q4η4t λeη4 λoη bez λs ψ4fετ4, λs ληoλ4η bez z4μ4λ ok4j μεt ψ4f4. Ε sed sud4 bez rok σ4ζεμ4. f4qo bez οηdqρoη4 d4 μεt d4η, λj μεt η4r4 λb f4s rok, οηd b4j4.

Αη qoσ4 p4sbez q4dμ4λ p4 λεsδε κψ4 υ4 νεz οl λj ψ4τ z4μ4λ.

Οl buz ιs4μ4 ψoη4z q4ηpe οl ιjfod4q4z μ4 κομ p4ηεst.

Αη suk4 s4sk4η4z εμμ4 p4εs4 ψε kol p4ηκ4 λμ4κ4z sket η4λ λ4με κψ4 οl bez υμ p4sεμ4. Οl buz ψ4λ μ4 prob4 ψoη4z.

Αη p4ηεst bez p4sετ4, λj om k4l4 d4f4. Με λ4κεz σπεj4 qε4 bl4λ ψε p4p.

(Answers)

Part 8 - Speaking Questions

Your teacher (or a partner) will ask you some questions in Algilez. The subject of the questions is given below so that you can think about the different answers. The questions may be asked in a different order! The last question is a mystery question which you won't know in advance.

1. Μιλώζ γυ υτρίδιεζ συτ ηυλ ργ γυσυ. Φυζ υ γοργ εφγ γλ γυ ψγζεζ, ψεγδλ κολ, μητ ψε σγζ γυγλ.
2. Εζτε, μιλώζ γυ υτρίδιεζ γυγ, λη δυο ργ ψκ ψε ψυλ ργ λεσ. Φεζ υ γοργ εφγ γλ γυ ψγζεζ.
3. Γυ φυζ υ φεσ ψεγκγζ βγζ λλε/ελετ κολ. Φυζ υ μη εφγ γλ γυ ψεγυζ. λφ εφ γγτβγζ κολ δγφλ.
4. Κ εφ φλγ ο ηγστ γυ υμλκλζ ψεγζ ψε κ γε.
5. Μιλώζ φλ με βεζ υτρίδρε γη γορ γυγλ, φυζ υ με λκδο ργ ρλμ γγζ βλκκλδ.
6. Φυζ υ με λσγ γλ ρεγ γβοφγζ ε γγλεμ.
7. Σγ γοργ οτρίδγζ ζλμυ λη σε εφ ζγμ γυ γ φεγ γ γηγμλ. Κ σε γοργ οτρίδγζ εφγ δγφλ.
8. Φυζ υ με ηυ γγζ ο ηε υ βυσ σεσλσ ηγγλσλ.
9. Κ ηυ με λσγζ κεβ λεκλ ο δγρ υ τορ ψγδ.
10. Mystery Question

(Answers)

Part 8 - Writing Questions

Answers using Algilez.

Writing Question 8a, I'd like to look like that!

Յս եզ յոյրս և՛ յօք քերս քե սօլեսճեզ. Յս ուճրեմսզ ճօրսս րհ քարհո յսս և՛ քերհոզ կօքքե րո քոճ յօրս. Յս րեզ սոս կօքքե – յսլ, յսել, քեի քե քեիս և՛ յեթև, քեի քե քեիս ուճլլ. Լոսսզ, և՛ 250-300 քօճո, քերո, քեիճոզ ուճո քե կօլո յև քարհո յսս րո յոզ.

Բերսզ քերսս.

Writing Question 8b, And in here we have ...

Յս քրքրեզ տրո ճոճո յե սօմ սո յօ հոսթեյլ քսս յսս. ճոճրե ուճսզ սո րոք և՛ յօ քս. Վքսզ րոք յոզ 250-300 քօճո, րհ սև ճոճոզ րոսքե քե ճերոզ սև րոք հոսթեյլ. Քեիճսզ եփո ճոճո:-

- Էս յև յօ և՛ ճոճօզ
- Տեի ճոճլ և՛ քսո
- Տոզո և՛ քսո
- Կօլո քե ուճո յոզ րո յօ քս
- Էս քսո և՛ ճոճօզ
- ճլո քե րոք և՛ եփո և՛ ճոճլ.

Ճերսզ ճոճո քերսս.

(Answers)

Vocabulary	
ճօրս	instruction
կօքքե	manikins, shop dummies

Part 9 The Weather – ΨΕΡ 1

What’s the weather like? – K stítez ΨΕΡ

‘stít’ means *state* or *condition* and can be used for general questions which usually begin ‘How is ..?’ / What’s something like etc. The tense ending ‘εζ’ shows that you are talking about now instead of the past ‘οζ’ or future ‘υζ’.

You can also use ‘stít’ for describing or asking about people :- K stítez pírēl γυρά. (How is your mother?)

It’s* raining today	ΨΕΡ rínez εζde
It looks like snow	ΨΕΡ lukéz φλ ol snouz
It’s very cloudy, it might rain	ΨΕΡ bez klídl, ol rínuz púsλ
The sun is shining	Sol brítez
It’s dull but dry	ΨΕΡ bez klídl kψλ dreλ
It’s very windy	ΨΕΡ bez em ψλnl
What’s the temperature?	K je tēmatl.

* ‘It is ...’ is a very common way to begin a sentence in English about the weather. It’s quicker to say ‘it’ than ‘the weather’. However, in Algilez *The weather* (ΨΕΡ) is also just a one syllable short word, like *it* (ol). So, use ‘ΨΕΡ’ instead of ‘ol’.

ice	ιs
rain	rín
snow	sno
cloud	klídl
mist	mísl
fog	mísem
sun	sol
showers	tarínl
thunder	don
lightning	fláf

warm	hítētl
sunny	solλ
hot	hítēml
cold	kodλ
chilly	kodētl
freezing	frísl
humid	ψítētl
mild	jánλ
windy	ψλnl

Vocabulary	
anfē	once
brít	shine, emit light
dre	dryness
dufē	twice
fe	frequency
klídl	cloud
luk	look, appear
plēs	pleasant, nice
ríj	region, area
jen	strength
jár	shore
járíj	coast
tēmat	degree (temperature)

What was the weather like? – K stitoz ΨΕΡ

It only rained twice last year.	ΨΕΡ rínoζ zλmυλ dufē oζjír.
Once for five months and once for seven months.	Anfē dur fλr monl ψē anfē dur sev monl.
The weather was nice the whole week.	ΨΕΡ boz plēsλ λl ψík.
It snowed during (in) January.*	ΨΕΡ snooz ε monλn.
There were strong winds on the coast.	Ψλnl jēnēml boz ε járíj.

* **dur** means ‘duration’ (i.e. the whole time) *not* ‘during (some of the time)’. Hence:-
 ‘We went to France *during* May’ is ‘Ml qoz υ frons ε monfλr’.
 ‘We lived in France during May (the whole month)’ is:-
 ‘Ml roz ε frons dur monfλr’.

Part 9 The Weather – ԿՅՐ 2

The Weather Forecast – ԿՅՐԿԻՄԲ

Tomorrow will start warm and dry in the south.	Աշտէ գրտ հիտէլա քէ ժրէլ է սսժ.
Temperatures will be about 20 or 21 Celsius.	Տէմո բւշ ուր ժսլոյ ու ժսլոյ լո Տէլս.
Later in the afternoon there will be rain coming from the west.	Աշտէ է սշոսք ուո հէգւշ օ քէս.
By evening the weather will be very stormy with heavy rain and strong winds.	Քրո ու, քէր բւշ էմ ստոմլ ղէկ ուոէմ քէ քլոնէմ.

The rest of the week will be very changeable.	Քէմ քոկա բւշ էմ ժրյէլ.
Bright and sunny the day after tomorrow.	Ճրտլա քէ սօլա ժէ սլա սշժէ.
Then frost and snow in the north.	Ղա լսֆֆոս քէ սո է ուր.
More rain in the west.	Մս ուո է քէս.
Hail and floods in the east.	Ղոսոն քէ իօժո է ոստ.
Have a nice week.	Կսւ քոկ քլէսլ

north	ուր
south	սսժ
east	ոստ
west	քէս

Vocabulary

ղոսոն	hail
բրտ	bright
ժրյ	change
ժրյէլ	changeable
է	at, in
էրո	by (at-before)
ֆլօժ	flood
ֆրոս	freeze
գր	to begin
հիտ	heat
հիտէլ	warm
լսֆ	air
լսֆֆոս	frost
մս	more
ոսոն	noon
րէմ	rest, remainder
րոնէմ	heavy rain
Տէլս	Celsius
սո	snow
սօլ	sun
սօլա	sunny
ստոմ	storm
տէմ	temperature
սշ	future
սշժէ	tomorrow
րէկ	with
քլոնէմ	strong wind

Part 9 The Environment – Παρωλ 1

There are many environmental problems in the world – Om ppori natwra bez e wli

There is too much pollution.	mom puwtid bez.
There are too many people.	mom pei bez.
There are more cars and houses.	mu kari pe husi bez.

Vocabulary	
rf	earth
blit	obliterate
blitwiz	use up.

global warming	rfhit
climate change	werem tuj
hole in the ozone layer	ozonhol
greenhouse effect	plonhus-k
light pollution	puwtid lata

What are the results? – K ef bez iki

The weather is changing.	wer tujiez.
There are more floods.	mu flodi bez.
People have allergies.	pei vez sasof.
We cannot see the stars.	wi noisiz sti.
We have more forest fires.	wi pirez mu furi trelogema.
Water levels are rising.	heti wita wpiez.
There are more storms.	mu stimi bez.
Our climate is getting warmer.	werem miwa bwiez hitetmuw.

os	out
osflogas	exhaust gas
puwtid	pollution
ozon	ozone
pir	experience
plon	plant
plonhus	greenhouse
puwtid	poison
puwtid	pollution
sas	sense
sasof	allergy
sti	star
sun	sound
sunof	noise
tre	tree
trelog	woods
trelogem	forest
wer	weather
werem	climate
wiz	use

Part 9 The Environment – Ուտար 2

Is the Environment important to you? – Կ Ուտար ԵՅ ԲԻՒՆ ԲԻ ԿՍ

Yes, I think we should do more to improve the environment. **ՅԵ, ՄԵ ԲԵՅ ՓԼ ՓԻ ԻՄՊՐՈՎԵՄ ԵՄ ԲԻ ԻՄՔԻՅ ՈՒՏԱՐԼ.**

Everyone should be interested in our environment. **ԱՆՔԵ ԻՆՏԵՐԵՍԵՅ ՈՒՏԱՐԼ ՓԻՎԱ.**

What should we do about it? – Կ ԵՖ ՓԻ ԻՄ ԸԻՅ ԱԲ ՕԼ

We should recycle more. **ՓԻ ԻՆՏԵՅ ԻՅԻԿԻՅ ՄԱ.**

We should reduce pollution. **ՓԻ ԻՆՏՄԵՅ ԲՍՓԵՏԻԸ.**

We should use our cars less. **ՓԻ ԻՆՏԻՐԵՅ ԽԱ.**

turn off lights **ՍՈՒՆԱՆԻՅ ԼԱՒԻ**

use less packaging **ԿԻՅ ԽՍ ԲԱԿՈԸ**

walk more **ՓԻԿԻՅ ՄԱ**

use bicycles more **ԲԻԿԻՅ ՄԱ**

compost more **ԸԼԿՏՆԻՅ ՄԱ**

use the bus **ԿԻՅ ԲՍՍԻ**

No, we waste too much time worrying about the environment. **ՈՐ, ՓԻ ՎՕՏԻՅ ՄՕՄ ԵՍ ՎՐԻՅ ԱԲ ՈՒՏԱՐԼ.**

I think people exaggerate about global warming. **ՄԵ ԲԵՅ ՓԼ ԲԵԻ ԵՄԵՅՕՓԻՅ ԱԲ ԴԲԻՒՒ.**

The government should sort out the problem, not us. **ՇՐԸ ԻՆՏՏՐՕՐՍԻՅ ՔՐՈԲ, ՈՐ ՓԻ.**

Vocabulary	
ԴԲ	earth
ԸԼԿ	decay
ԸԼԿՏՆԻ	compost
ԸՆԴ	use, operate, turn on
ԵՄԵՅՕՓ	exaggerate
ԻՒՒ	heat
ԻՄՔ	improve
ԿՐ	a car
ԿՐԻՅ	to drive, use a car
ՕԸ	production
ԲԱԿ	packet, parcel
ԲԱԿՈԸ	packaging
ՔՐՈԲ	problem, difficulty
ԲՍՓ	poison
ԲՍՓԵՏԻԸ	pollution
ԻՅԻԿ	reuse, recycle
ԻՄ	should, ought to
ԻՄՊՐՈՎԵՄ	should do
ՏՐՕՐ	solve, sort out
ՏՆԻ	soil
ԻՆՏԵՐԻՆ	interest in
ԽՍ	less
ԽՄԻՅ	to reduce
ՍՈՒՆԱՐ	turn off
ՎՐԻ	worry
ՎՕՏ	waste
ԿԻԿ	use

Global warming is a myth. **ԴԲ ԻՒՒՅ ԵՅՅ ՄԻԲ.**

The earth has always had big climate changes. **ԴԲ ԵՅՐՕՅ ԱՒԵՆ ԵՄ ՓՐԿԻ ՎԵՐԵՄԱ.**

I think that you Earthlings worry too much. **ՄԵ ԲԵՅ ՓԼ ԿՍ ԴՐԵԻ ՎՐԻ ՄՕՄԱ.**

Earthlings? Where exactly do you come from? **Կ ԴՐԵԻ. Կ ԱՏ ՅԼԿԱ ԿՍ ՕՇԻՅ.**

I come from Mars actually. **ՄԵ ԻԵՇԻՅ ԻԼԱ Օ ՄԻՐՅ.**

What are you doing here? **Կ ԵՖ ԿՍ ԸԵՅ ԻԵ.**

The climate's not suitable for us there any more. **ՎԵՐԵՄ ԼԱ ՈՐԵՅ ՔՐՕՐԱ ԲԻ ՄԻ ՄԱԵ.**

Part 9 The Environment – ΠΑΤΩΛ 3

What could we do in the home? – Κ εφ ψι ρησδιζ ε γο

turn off lights	υνδλνιζ λτι
use less packaging	γιζ τυ ρλκοδ
use less water	γιζ τυ ψιτ
reduce the heating	τινιζ ηιτιδ
compost more	δλκςνιζ μυ
grow our own vegetables	κτινιζ νεγι ψιςυλ

Vocabulary	
βικ	bicycle
βυδ	build
δλν	operate, use
φιη	find
φυτ	foot
φυτσο	pedestrian
γο	journey
κην	can, tin
κτι	grow, cultivate
κρτι	create
μοτ	motor, engine
οδ	product
ριφ	path, lane
ρλκ	packet
ρλκοδ	packaging
ρυβ	public
ριγικλς	recycling centre
υνδλν	turn off
υνσοιβικ	become un-seeable, disappear
νεγι	vegetable
νικκλρ	life –keep, survive
ψελ	well
γικ	using
ζλγεγλ	without use
ζοη	zone

What can you recycle? – Κ εφ γυ ιβριγικιζ

cardboard	ρλρβιδ
cans	κηνι
bottles	βοτι
plastic	ρλκ
paper	ρλρ
metal	τιλ

What can we do outside the home? – Κ εφ ψι ιβδιζ ος γο

We should find our nearest recycling centre.	ψι ριτφινεζ ριγικλς ηοημμλ λρψι.
create more pedestrian zones.	κρτινιζ μυ φυτσοζοηι.
build more cycle lanes.	βυδιζ μυ βικριφι.
use public transport more.	γιζ μυ ρυβτικ.
use cars with smaller engines.	γιζ κριι λγ μοτι ετλ.

We need to deal with this thoroughly otherwise we'll never survive.	ψι ηοιδδικυζ ηυλικλ λβ φλ, ρι ψι ηοηνικκλρυζ.
It's useless to think that we can just dig wells in our back gardens,	φιζ φλ ψι ιβδιγυζ ζλμμλ ψελι ιη γριδι ριρλ βεζ ζλγεγλ,
if everything that makes life pleasant has disappeared.	ιφ λλεφι γλ ηλκτιζ ρλεςλ νικ, εζυησοιβικοζ
The whole community needs to act.	λςρελς ηυλλ ηοιδδουζ.

Part 9 The Environment – Παρωλ 4

What will happen in the future? – Κ εφ ηηυζ ε υζτεο

In the future there will be no more oil.	Ε υζτεο ζαμυ ρλ βυζ.
We will have less natural resources.	Ψι ρυζ τυ ρεδ.
It is the same as borrowing from your children without being able to pay it back.	Φλ βεζ αμ υβοριζ ο φμυ γυα ζος νοιβυηυβοριζ.
If we do not change, pollution will increase.	Ιφ ψι νοφργυζ, ρυφειυδ εμυζ.
We will spend our money dealing with weather emergencies.	Ψι ορλμυζ κλγ ψυα δκικυζ λβ κρυσηρ ψεα.

What must we do? – Κ εφ μμ νεσδυζ

We must protect the environment.	Ψι νεσσλφιδυζ παρωλ.
Use renewable energy such as solar power.	γυζ ηεγ ρηυαβλ ζρμ ηεγ σολλ.
Reduce carbon dioxide emissions.	τυυζ οσφλογλς κρδυοκσλ.
At least we must make sure that our environment survives for the future.	υτεγ μμ νεσσετιζ φλ παρωλ ψυα κρυσκερυζ ργ υζτεο.
The consequences are too important to ignore.	ρκηρρ βεζ μομ ργτλ ργ ορκεφυζ.

rivers	ρρρ
animals	ρμμμ
forests	τρελγφμμ
birds	λρρσρ
fish	φεγ

If you had the power, what would you do? – Ιφ γυ ρλζ ρρρ, κ εφ γυ δλζ

I would tell my parents to use their cars less.	με λζφυζ υ ρρρ μεαλ γυζ τυλ κρρ υλρλ.
(Except when they take me to school of course).	(σετλ ζος φετε υλ ρικυζ με υ σκυλ).
I would get everyone in my family to use less electricity.	με λζκρυζ λρρε ην φλμ μεαλ γυζ τυ λεκ.
(Except when I wanted to watch something special on television of course).	(σετλ ζος με ψρρσρζ σρεφ σρεφλ ε τερ).
and we should reduce the heating to save gas.	ψε ψι ρηττυυζ ηηυδ ργ τυυζ γλς.
(Except of course for my room, which gets really cold in the winter).	(ζος, σετλ, ργ ρυμ μεαλ, γλ βυυζ εμ κωδλ ε ψηντ).

Vocabulary	
ρφ	earth
ρφεδ	natural resources
βορ	borrow
φυζ υ	say to
δκκ	deal with
εδ	resources
εμ	big, much
εμυζ	to get bigger, increase
ηρ	event, happening
ηβ	able
ηδ	action resulting from
κλγ	money
κγ	cause
κωδ	cold
κρυζ	to cause something
κρυσ	crisis
λεκ	electricity
ηεγ	energy
ορλμ	pay out
ρκηρρ	consequence, outcome
ρλμ	pay
ρηυ	renew
ρηυαβ	renewable
σλφ	safe
σλφιδ	protection
σετλ	certainly, of course
σκερ	escape
σολ	sun
σολλ	solar
σρεφ	special
τερ	television
τκκ	take, transport
τυ	less
τυυζ	reduce
υβορ	borrowing from ...
υτεγ	the least
υζτεο	future time, after
υζτεο	the future
ρρρ	life
ψερ	weather
ψηντ	winter
ψυα	our
ζρμ	example, such as
ζος	except

Part 9 - Quick Questions 17

Answers in Algilez

1. K stitez wer.
2. K ef biz wer naml e monlan, monfar, monser we monar.
3. K stitoz wer e lesde rifeal arym.
4. Jiz wer ezdel, maluz yu derioz weriyinf ry ril yuril, weidiz uru we temi.
5. K ef probi nlatwila hriwez riteal e ril yuril.
6. K ef probi nlatwila hriwez riteal e lti difl ab wrl.
7. K se efi bez risa e nlyi durl ry tuz ruwetid.
8. K se efi bez risa e nlyi nodurl ry tuz ruwetid.
9. K ef ibaddiz e warkas ry skul yuril ry tuz wos.
10. K ef rid biz ab erj weremal.
11. K sei tiki biz ut ruwetidiz.
12. K ef mat ibbiz riykiz.
13. K ef hui bez ry odiz lek.
14. K se hitid difl bez.
15. K ef lasi bez hitumal, kodumal, watejumal we dreumal ja yu qoz.

(Answers)

Vocabulary	
dur	development
ruwetid	pollution
wos	waste

Part 9 Social Issues and Equality 1 – τῆρι Σαῖα φε Εκεῖα 1

Is Society equal? - Κ Σαῖ βεζ εκα

It's not fair to discriminate because of age.

Κομικυφίζ ρε λῖ νοβίζ ἵος.

But you cannot expect companies to employ people with no experience.

Κωλ ἡμ ἰτνορεκίζ βίσιγ ἵοβίζ ρεῖ ζλδοποῖα.

No-one should discriminate because of colour or religion.

Ζλρε ἰτκομικυφίζ ρε κολ ἰ λῖ.

Perhaps they are worried that you won't fit in with the rest of the staff.

Ῥίς ὤλ ὠτρεζ φλ ἡμ νοκίφίζ ρεκ ὠκῶρι ὠμλ.

I think that there is still a lot of racism and sexism today.

Με φεζ φλ εμ ρεφῖνῖεῖοφ ὠε ἡοῖνῖεῖοφ βεζ ἠμῖνλ εζδε.

Often the young people are as bad as the older ones.

Ομφε ρεῖ λῖετλ βεζ ἠμβῶδλ κομ ρεῖ λῖμμλ.

Politicians and managers ought to set a good example for ordinary people.

Ῥοῖοι ὠε ἡῖοῖοι ἰτ βίζ ζῖμ ḡῖδλ ρῖ ἰῖῖεῖλḡ.

Vocabulary

λῖ	age
λῖεμ	old
λῖετ	young
λῖμμλ	older
ῖ	profession
βίς	business
βίσιγ	business company
δο	action
δοποῖ	experience
ετ	small, little
ἡῖ	gender, sex
ῖεῖ	judge
ἵοβ	employment
ἵος	just, fair
κῖφ	conform
κολ	colour
κομ	compare
κομῖκ	compare between
κομικυφ	discriminate
λῖ	religion
ἡῖ	manage
ἡμ	more
νοῖβ	not able, cannot
νοῖ	knowledge
οφ	faulty, poor
ῖγ	organisation
οζ	past, previous
ρεῖλḡ	group of people
ρεῖ	race, people
ρεκ	expect
ῖίς	possible, perhaps
πολ	politics
προπ	appropriate, fit
ἰτ	ought
ὠφ	bad, wicked
ῖῖ	average
ῖῖῖεῖλḡ	average people, the common man.
ῖῖ	before
ῖῖῖεῖοφ	prejudice
ὠκ	work
ὠκῶρι	worker
ὠῖ	worry

Part 9 Social Issues and Equality 2 – ΤΥΠΗ ΣΑΛΑ ΨΕ ΕΚΕΙΝΑ 2

Violence and vandalism – ΡΥΦ ΨΕ ΔΥΦΕΤ

There is too much violence in our town.	ΜΟΜ ΡΥΦ ΒΙΖ Ε ΡΙΛ ΜΟΥΛ.
It is not safe for young people to go out at night.	ΡΥ ΡΕ ΛΔΕΤΑ ΟΣΘΙΖ Ε ΡΙΤ ΝΟΒΕΖ ΣΑΦΛ.
I hate to see the results of the vandalism in the streets.	ΜΕ ΗΥΤΣΙΖ ΎΚΙ ΔΥΦΕΤΑ Ε ΣΡΙΤΙ.
Even graffiti is a form of vandalism.	ΨΕΙΔ ΡΙΤΣΡΟΦ ΒΕΖ ΣΕΛΘ ΔΥΦΕΤΑ.
If you think about it, so is littering.	ΦΕΤΕ ΨΥ ΦΙΖ ΑΒ ΦΛ, ΚΙΤΡΑΥ ΒΕΖ ΨΥΛ.

I used to be bullied at school.	ΜΕ ΑΔΤΙΡΕΤΟΖ Ε ΣΚΥΛ.
The bullies are older now but they are still unpleasant people.	ΤΙΡΕΤΡΕΙ ΒΕΖ ΛΨΜΥΛ ΕΖΤΕ ΚΨΛ ΥΛΙ ΒΕΖ ΑΜΥΚΛ ΡΕΙ ΟΡΡΕΣΛ.
There are some places I avoid going to.	ΜΕ ΡΟΔΘΙΖ ΣΡ ΛΣΙ.
It is not acceptable that people should be afraid of going to places in their own town.	ΡΕΙ ΒΙΖ ΦΙΡΙΖ ΘΙΖ ΛΣΙ Ε ΡΙΛ ΥΛΥΛ ΝΟΒΕΖ ΡΥΤΛ.

The effects of unemployment – ΎΚΙ ΑΒ ΖΛΨΟΒ

There are too many unemployed people.	ΜΟΜ ΡΕΙ ΑΔΖΛΨΟΒΛ ΒΕΖ.
It is not their fault if there are not enough jobs.	ΝΟ ΒΙΖ ΝΟΦ ΨΟΒΙ ΝΟΒΕΖ ΟΡΔΥΤ ΥΛΥΛ.
Most people want to work, they just cannot find a job.	ΝΟΥΛ ΡΕΙ ΨΙΥΛΔΨΟΒΙΖ, ΥΛΙ ΝΟΥΒΦΗΟΥΖ ΨΟΒ.
There are always some people who don't want to work.	ΑΤΕ ΣΡ ΡΕΙ ΝΟΨΙΥΨΑΚΙΖ.
Lots of them are happy letting other people decide their future.	ΟΜΥΛΙ ΒΕΖ ΗΛΡΛ ΛΕΙΖ ΡΕΙ ΔΙΦΛ ΦΟΣΙΖ ΥΖΤΕΟ ΥΛΥΛ.
The longer people are out of work then the more difficult it is for them to find a job.	ΜΥ ΤΕ ΨΛ ΡΕΙ ΒΙΖ ΝΟΨΟΒΛ, ΜΥ ΡΡΟΒ ΒΙΖ ΡΥ ΥΛΙ ΦΗΟΥΖ ΨΟΒ.
It can be very depressing and people lose motivation.	ΦΛ ΒΙΖ ΕΜ ΣΑΔΎΚΛ ΨΕ ΡΕΙ ΛΟΣΙΖ ΤΙΥΕΦ.

Vocabulary	
αδζλψοβ	be without job, unemployed
αθ	group
αδ	age
αδετ	young
αμ	same as
αμκλ	as before, still
εοσ	choose, decide
δυφ	destruction
δυφετ	vandalism
δυτ	duty, responsibility
φην	find
φίρ	fear
ηυτ	hate
κίψ	relinquish, abandon
κίτρυ	litter
λε	let, allow
νοφ	enough
υκ	results of
ορδυτ	fault
οσ	out, outside
οσθιζ	to go out
οζ	before, previous
πλεσ	pleasant
προβ	difficulty
ριτ	writing
ριτ	right
σαδ	sadness
σαδκ	depression
σαφ	safe
σε	kind, sort
σελθ	form of, type
σκερ	scare, frighten
σποφ	spoil, blemish
σριτ	street
τιρ	tyranny
τιρετ	bullying
τιρ	motive
τιρεψ	motivation
τριψ	trash, rubbish,
υζεο	future
ριλ	town
ριλεμ	city
ριλετ	village
ροδ	avoid
ρυφ	violence
ψε	and
ψειδ	even, including
ζλψοβ	unemployment

Part 9 Social Issues and Equality 3 – ΤΥΠΙ ΣΑΓΛ ΨΕ ΕΚΕΡΛ 3

Immigrants and Immigration – ΨΗΛΓΙΔΡΕΙ ΨΕ ΨΗΛΓΙΔ

There are many immigrants in this area.	Ομ ψηλγιδρει βεζ ε γε προνλτ.
Unemployment is a particular problem with immigrants.	Ζλ job βεζ prob σρεγλ λβ ψηλγιδρει.
But people shouldn't come to this country unless they have a job to go to and somewhere to live.	Κωλ ρει ρτ νοηεδγζ μ γε ηλγ ζος υλι ιβγζ μ job ψε λς γζ.
Some immigrants are political refugees.	Ση ψηλγιδρει βεζ φυγρε πολλ.
Yes, but many others are just economic migrants and just want a better job.	΄ε, κωλ ομ διφρει βεζ ζλμυλ φυγρει βισεμλ ψε ζλμυλ ψγζζ job ςυδμυλ.
What is wrong with that?	Κ εφ βεζ ρυη λβ φε.
Nothing, but they shouldn't come here taking jobs away from us.	Ζλεφ, κωλ υλι ρτνοηεδγζ ψε τζζ job ο ψι.

Vocabulary	
λς	place
βις	business
βισεμ	economy
διφ	different, other
φυγ	refugee
φυγρε	refugee
ιη	in
job	employment, job
ηλγ	nation, country
πολ	political
προν	province
προνλτ	area, locality
ρυη	wrong
σρεγ	special, particular
υ-ψηλγιδρε	immigrant
ζλ	nil, nothing
ζλ job	unemployment
ζλμυλ	not more than, only,
	just
ζος	except, unless

Part 9 - Quick Questions 18

Answers in Algilez. Remember, these are quick questions to test your knowledge of Algilez, not your social or political views!

1. K se komiku jobu ju nez.
2. K se jobu rus addiz qumua rei ljeua.
3. K se jobu bez abel lu nobiz rita (sumiz el pe addotioz).
4. K se skil uuljupre ibutikiz u job.
5. K ef probu rus adkiz asrelal uuljupre emu e ul.
6. K re rei wjbosidiz o nlu ulul.
7. K re rei wjbosidiz u je nlu.
8. K ef qudegi biz ab wak, amkom jobram.
9. K ef probu slal ju kojiz e midul jum.
10. K ju fez el wedimej bez rita e uli.

(Answers)

Vocabulary

asrelal	population
bosid	emigrate
skil	skill
uuljupre	immigrant
wedimej	wildlife

Part 9 - Listening Questions

Spoken Algilez. Translate into English

Listen to the Algilez sentences, write them down and translate them into English.

Nr.	Algilez	Translations to English
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		
18.		
19.		

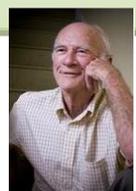
(Answers)

Vocabulary for next page, Reading Question			
dɪʌs	factory	kne	knee
don	thunder	kɪd	corridor
dɪrɪs	door security lens	lɒm	lamp
flʌʃɪm	lightning	lʌffrɪs	frost
ɔːmtrɒl	game control	mɔːjɛtɪr	foreman
hɒndl	handle	hɑːdweɪr	hardware
hɪnɪm	obstruction	sɛsɔːd	broken down
hʌsɪstɒl	burglary	stʊdɪkɪdɪr	researcher
kætʃ	catch	tɪʃɪj	estimate

Part 9 - Reading Questions

Γίνεμ, don ψε φιλγέμ ηεζοζ υ
 Dorset εζδε, κνιζ em flodιζ ψε
 φυγέμ ζολ.
 Γυδέμ υην νιλ αδηνεμοζ ατλ ad ηιρ
 ηη μετ ψντ.
 Om ψοsdrιnι εζmomflooz ψε αλ βιφι
 ε Ρυλ ψε θννηε εζλδγυτοζ ρι
 κνγνιδο ρυbηεφλ.
 Γιρ Αρον αδρεκυζ momflοιζ εζnιt
 ιnι Γιnψυd ψε Κριςtεεθ.
 Γνδι Μιδλ ην θννηε βοζ und ψνt
 flodλ dιρεμλ dur stνm ψε om rυdι
 αδηνεμοζ γε νικι εεσοφλ.

Με αδζλγοβοζ ηη γιρ ννλ ψε ψιγοζ νιψηκιζ κψλ με
 ψνριοζ φλ με αdκοmκνυφυζ γε ηγ μενλ.
 Με σοζ φλ νηργγορ ηιρλσλ μοηλ ψιγοζ γοριρ ηυλ. Φετε
 με συφεροζ υλι φοζ υ με φλ με βοζ mom ηγεμλ, κψλ με
 φοζ φλ με ννβοζ μογετιρ ε dηλσ ψε νοζ αλεφ αβ αλ νρι
 ψε ηρι γλ υλι οτριδιζ ιη γορ.
 Υλι φοζ φλ υλι ννριροζ με dur ηη mon.
 Φε βοζ du γιρ ννλ ψε με ζλτε αdpleσοζ γοβ γεεμ.
 Με δεμιζ υ υτριδρει ηυ νρι dλνιζ ψε ζενιζ νλσ αβ μοt
 υτριδιζ.



Ρυφετιd bez κιλεφ ψηλλ.
 Ρυφετιd φυσιζ ρηλβλ μυ ηη
 κιλμεζ ρει σνη ηηλ, ψε μεζι
 αδρυφειζ ψε αdκιζιζ ιφ γεηρ.
 Νζ ψηλ ηεφλ τλγεμιζ φλ δυηγ
 φλν senλt dedι ε ψηλ dηνιζλ
 αdκνιοζ ρυφετιd.
 Ση studκιdηρι τλγεμιζ φλ
 ορσλφιdιζ αβ ρυφετιd κνιζ
 φνρλγ senλt dedι γιρφελ.
 Μυ τρι μεζ γυι ηγιζ τυλ φλν
 γιρι dedιζ ιφ γιρ αdκνιζ ρει
 ηλτψηλ.



Γιη ψε ψληεμ μυζ υ ηνρψεσ γκ
 εζδε. Διφλσι steυζ dre.
 Εζιρ ψε Εζηιt.
 Ηιρλ Εηηλd ψε ψλιζ βοζ
 kodλ ψε λuffριλσ ond σκει
 ζακληdλ ψε νεκ ψληετι νεκ σι
 μοιεμ ε sudιst.
 Skotlαnd ψε Αιρlαnd Ηιρλ βοζ
 κλιdμυλ ψε em ψληη νεκ ηιη, σι
 εμλ, ζιζ ο ψεσ.
 Δεψεδ.
 Ψερ ψντεγλ ψε ψληη ε Skotlαnd
 ψε Αιρlαnd Ηιρλ μυζ νελετλ sudλ
 υ Εηηλd ηιρλ. Δρελ ψε
 ζακληdλ διφλσι.



Υγρε ηερκεφοζ du stolιr, νρ κονιζ φλ ηιρλσρε ηοηλγdu
 γιρλ ηνελ αdηυσstοιιοζ.
 Δυ ρειλ αdκεφοζ νρ ρεελ, γλ bez ηγλ ε σεηλγι, σοζ ιλι. Ελ
 ννριοζ τεη φετε ελ ηοζ sun. Ελ σοζ ηληηρ dηηλ ηνελ μοιζ
 ψε φετε ελ roz κνρ dηηλσ σλφιdλ ελ ιβοζοζ du ρειλ ιη κριd.
 Αη κηειοζ ε dηρ ορσεdλ. ιλ τηρρεμοζ lok. Ρειλ διφλ
 στληιοζ νιζ ιλ. Ελ φοηοζ αμτελ ριζ.

Γιηηκλσι ηυλ εζγιοηοζ ρι ηεριζ γλσρει
 θννημελ ορκνριζ ηλτψηλ εφι ετλ λεκλ
 ην υλι.
 Αρι, ζοη ηυσγιοηι ετλ κυκρυμλ,
 ζοφοηοηι, νηρρι ομρυτνρλ, λλμοι, νρι λεκλ
 ψε νηρρι μοηλ ζοη ζαμτρολι ψε νηρρι
 μυσλ – εηεφ γλ ηιdιζ λεκ ρι dλνιζ
 ιβλδορκνριζ σλφλ.

(Answers)

Part 9 - Speaking Questions

Your teacher (or a partner) will ask you some questions in Algilez. The subject of the questions is given below so that you can think about the different answers. The questions may be asked in a different order! The last question is a mystery question which you won't know in advance.

1. Γερνυζ φερννιnf υ με ρι υζψικ, γιζ λιμ φερ κομ εζψικ.
2. Κ λς γυ λεσδεοζ κίφελ. Κ στίτοζ φερ ιφ δε.
3. Κ εφ προβι ριτλ νλτψιλλ βεζ ε γε κιλ.
4. Κ εφ ιβδιζ ρι τυιζ ρλκοδι ψοσλ.
5. Ιφ γυ κλζ νοφ κλγ ρι λη εφ ζλμυλ, κ γυ φολεγυζ μυ βυσιζ κι μυ βικιζ.
6. Κ σε εφι νυ ηυσι κίτριζ ρι βυιζ μυ νλτψιλφρενλ.
7. Κ σε εφι κιλκορ ιβδιζ ρι σλφιζ μυλ σριτι ρι ρει.
8. Κ ρε βισιφ κίτκοβιζ ρει λδετλ γλ κιζ ζλ δοκογ.
9. Κ σε βεινι ορσλγλ βεζ ε γε κιλ.
10. Mystery Question

(Answers)

Part 9 - Writing Questions

Answers using Algilez.

Writing Question 9a, The impact of climate change 100 years from now?

ՄԱԵՄՅ ՉԼ ՉՐԵՄ ՄԵՆԵՄ ԵՄ ԼԻՎԻՆԳԵՅ ԻՎ ԵՄ ԻՐԵՄՅ - շՐՄ ԵՄՈՒ ԵՄԼ ԼԻԴՍ ՍՈՄ ՓԵ ՓԻՆՏ, ՓԵ ՄՈՒ ՐՈՒ. ԵՆԻ 250-300 ՓՍԴՈՒ ՉԵՅ Ա ՄՈՒ ԼԵ ԴԻՎՈՒ ԵՄ ՓԻ ՔՐԼԵՏԻՅ ՐԻ 100 ԵՐՈՒ. ՓԵԻԴՍԵՅ ԵՖԻ ՇՐՄ:-

- flus փե ՉՐԵՄ ԼԵ ՓԵԴՈՒՄԵՅ
- flus ԼԵ ՏԻՐԴՐԻԽՍ (ՇՐՄ ԴՐԻՆԵԴ ՓԵ ԼԵԿ ԵՒԼՄ)
- ՔՐԼՍԻ ԼԵ ԴԻԿԻՅ ԵՄ ԻՐԻԿԻԴԻ
- flus ՏԻՂԼ ԼԵ ՓԵՐ ԴԻՎԼ
- ԻՄ ՉՐԵՄՄԼ Ե ԼԵՒ ԴԻՎԼ ԼԵ ՓՐԼ ԻՐՍ ԲԼՍՍԵՅ ԵՄ

ԳԵՐՍԵՅ ԴԵՐԻ ԲՐԻՍԼ.

Writing Question 9b, Who should I employ?

ՄԱԵՄՅ ՉԼ ԵՄ ԵՅ ՆՐՐ ԼԵ ԴԻՎՍ ԵՒԼ Ե ՆԻԼ. Ե ՆԻԼ ԵՅ ՍՄ ԻՐԻ ՇԼԵՅԼՍ - ԻՐԻ ԼԵՅԵԼ, ՓՐԻՐՈՒ ԼԵՅՄԼ Ս ԴԻՎՍԻ ՉԼ ԼԴԵՄԵՅ, ՄՈԼԵՄԻՐԵԻ ՓԵ ՔԵԼԻ. ԴՄՐՐ ՓԻՅԵՅ ԿԻԴՄՈՒՅ ԵՄ ԻՎ ԿՈՒՅ ԼԵ ԻՐԻ ԵՄ ԵՅՅԼՅ. ԵՆԻ 250-300 ՓՍԴՈՒ, ԼԻՍԵՅ ԳՄԵՅԻ ՓԵ ԵԼԵՅԻ ԼԵ ԵՅՅԻՅ ԻՐԻ Ս ԻՉ ԼԳ.

(Answers)

Vocabulary	
drined	drainage
flus	influence, impact
իրիվ	issue
տիրիխս	infrastructure

Part 9 - Revision Summary

1. Λίσυζ λλ βοεγι φεινλ γυ ιβφεζ φε γιυλι γλ ολι βεζ υμ πρλβλ.
2. Λίσυζ προβι νλτψιλλ γλ βεζ πρλβλ ε ηλγι Ψυροπλ.
3. Λίσυζ προβι νλτψιλλ γλ βεζ πρλβλ ε ηλγι τροπλ ποιλ.
4. Λίσυζ λλ ηυι λβ τικ γιζ πλς λβ νλτψιλφρενεφ ολιλ.
5. Λίσυζ λλ εφι ιη ρυμ φλ ιβλδριγικιζ.
6. Κ σε εφι βεζ ορλιλ λβ κομικυφιζ ρι γοβηρ .
7. Γερυζ ζημι λβ βερ ορσλγλ.
8. Γερυζ φενγιυμφ εζδελ.
9. Λίσυζ εφι γλ ρις λδφλυσιζ φενεμ φη.
10. Κ σε εφι γυ γιζ φλ ιβλδφγιζ ρι τυιζ φλυσοφ νλτψιλλ.

(Answers)

Part 10 School Subjects – Կրթի Տեսակ

What subjects do you study at school? – Կ թե Կրթի յս ստուճէ է սկսլ

mathematics	բստոյ
information technology (IT)	սնֆտեկ (ստ)
computer sciences	սոսս օմքստ-ր

languages	բեգրօս
Algilez	Ալգսլեզ
English	Ենգլանդրօ
French	ֆրոնքսօ
German	Ճօսլճլանդրօ
Spanish	Եսքանյարօ

science	սոսոյ
physics	մատօյ
chemistry	կեմօյ
biology	նատօյ

art	ստ
craft	կրսֆ
music	մսս
design	ճսն

physical education	տսճեմ շեզս
sports	սքստս
athletics	ծօճսքստ

humanities	բեսճօյ
history	սստօյ
geography	յօճօյ
religious studies	կսյօյ

I study Algilez and music. մե ստսճեզ Ալգսլեզ քե մսս.
 I am learning French. մե կնեզ ֆրոնքսօ.
 I want to study IT. մե քսստսճեզ սնֆտեկ.

Vocabulary	
Գսր	duration, for this time
ֆսր	favourite
սստ	hate
կն	learn
օյ	the study of
քրեֆ	prefer
ստսճ	study
տ-ք	topic, subject
շսնսս	no more, only

What is your favourite subject? – Կ էֆ Բեզ Կրթ ֆսրս կրյս

I like Algilez. մե կեզ Ալգսլեզ.
 I prefer biology. մե քրեֆեզ նատօյ.
 My favourite is art. ֆսր մեկս Բեզ ստ.
 I don't like maths. մե յօնեզ բստօյ.
 I hate sports. մե սստեզ սքստս.

How long have you studied Algilez? – Կ Գսր յս ստսճեզ Ալգսլեզ

I've studied IT for one year. մե ստսճեզ սնֆտեկ Գսր կն յսր.
 I learnt music for five years. մե կնօզ մսս Գսր ֆսր յսր.
 I've been learning Algilez for only six months. մե կնսեզ Ալգսլեզ Գսր սոս մօն շսնսս.

Part 10 - Quick Questions 19

Answers in Algilez. Use college, university or workplace etc. instead of school where that is more appropriate.

1. Lisuz tɪpɪ skʊlɑ ɔmpɪsɑ, ɟɪz dɪr seblɪsɑ.
2. Çuz u me çei tɪpɪ ɟu studɪez ezte, ɟu studɪuz uzteɔl we ɟu studɪoz ozte (we dur).
3. Çuz u me çei tɪpɪ ɟl ɟu lɪkez, pɪfez, ɑdplɛsez, nolɪkez, hutɛz we fur ɟurɪ.
4. Çuz u me hu ɟu çɪz u skʊl rɪ studɪs, ɔ dɪr frɔnɪ ɟurɪ u dɪr skʊlrʊmɪ. ɪnfuz ɪl huɪ ɪb tɪk, weɪdɪz wɪkɪz we upɪk tɪɪm.
5. ɪnfuz me ɪb urɪ pɪtɪ dur de skʊlɪ ɟurɪ pɪ çɪz, sesɪz lɪlɪz tɪɪm.
6. K ef ɟu dɪz dur lɪlɪ mɪnɪl, demɪlɪ we uzɪurɪ ɟurɪ.
7. K ef lesdeɪ skʊlɪ ɟu rɪz, we te e ɟɪr.
8. K ɟu wɛroz ente ɪçwɛr skʊlɪ. ɪf ɟe, k ef ɔl lʊkoz.
9. ɪf ɟu tɪuz tɪçem ɟurɪ, k se tɪpɪ ɟu studɪz pɪɪbɪ.
10. K ef ɟostud ɟu dɪz dur wɪk nɪmɪ.

(Answers)

Part 10 More about School – մս ԼԵ ՏԿՈՒ

What sort of rules do you have at your school? – Կ ՏԵ ԼԻՐԵՏ ԵՄ ՎԵՅ Ե ՏԿՈՒ ԵՄԸ

We're not allowed to eat or drink in class.	ՄԻ ՈՒԼԸՆԻՅ ԻՏԻՅ ԻՎ ԻՎԻՅ ԻՆ ՏԿՈՒՐԱՄ.
We cannot wear jewellery.	ՄԻ ՈՒԻԲՎԵՐԻՅ ԿՈՅԱՆ.
We are forbidden to smoke either in or out of school.	ՄԻ ԼԸԲԻՆԻՅ ԽՈՒՅ ԻՆ ԻՎ ՕՏ ՏԿՈՒ.
Passing on the stairs is prohibited.	ԾՐՏԻՅ ՕՆ ՏԵՐԻ ԵՅՅ ԵՆԸ.

talk in the corridors	ՔԻՅ ԻՆ ԿՐԻԸԻ
miss morning assembly	ՉԼՏԻՅ ԼԸԳԻԸ ՄՈՒՈՒԼ
write on the blackboard	ՐԻՏԻՅ ՕՆ ԵԼԱԿԵԻԸ
arrive late	ԵԵՍԻՅ ՐԻՐԵՏԵ
go to the shops at lunch break	ԸԻՅ Ա ԵՐԵՐԻ Ե ԸԵՄԸԼԸԼ
get drunk	ԵՅՅ ԿԵԼԻԿԸ
bring guns to school	ԽԻՅԻՅ ԸԸՈՒ Ա ՏԿՈՒ

What things do you have at school? – Կ ՏԵ ԵՐԻ ԵՄ ՎԵՅ Ե ՏԿՈՒ

I have my books and pens etc.	ՄԻ ՎԵՅ ԵՆԿԻ ՎԵ ԵՐՈՒ ՄԵՆԸ.
I carry my things in a backpack.	ՄԵ ԽԻՅԻՅ ԵՐԻ ՄԵՆԸ ԻՆ ԵԼԱԿԵԻՅ.

fountain pen (ink)	ԿՈՒԵՆ
ballpoint pen	ԵԼԵՐԵՆ
pencil	ԿԵՐԵՆ
crayon	ՎԵՐԵՆ
felt tip pen	ԲԵԼՏԵՆ

calculator	ՕՏՐԱԽԻՐ
exercise book	ՎԵՐԿԵՆ
ruler	ՏՐԻՄԵՏԻՐ
eraser	ԵԼԻՐԻ
dictionary	ԸԻԿ

Vocabulary	
ԼԸ	passive
ԼԸԼԵ	be allowed to
ԵԼԱԸ	bag, pack, sack
ԵԼԱԿ	back
ԵԼԱՆ	ban, prohibit
ԸԸՈՒ	gun
ԻԿ	drink
ԻՏ	eat
ԵՆԸ	jewel
ԿԵԼ	alcohol
ԿԵԼԻԿ	drunkenness
ԿՐԻԸ	corridor
ԸԼ	lull, break
ԼԵ	allow
ՈՒԻԵ	not able to
ԻԿ	outcome, result of
ԿՈՒ	ornament
ԿՈՒԵՆ	worn jewellery
ԵՐՏ	pass
ԵՐՆ	writing
skulum	implement
ster	classroom
տիկ	stair
տիկ	transport, carry
tob	tobacco
tobiz	to smoke

Part 10 Problems at School – *Probi e Skul 1*

How are things going at school?	Κ εφεζ σκυλ.
Yes, everything's fine.	Ή, αλεφ βεζ σατλ.
Terrible. I'm really fed up with it.	Βαδεμλ. Με βεζ εμ οψατλ.
I've got lots of problems at school.	Με νεζ ομ προβι ε σκυλ.

What are the problems?	Κ εφ βεζ προβι.
The teachers don't listen to me.	Ύιθρι νοιζ υ με.
The children make fun of me.	ΰμ λαφκιυζ αβ με.
The food is terrible.	φud βεζ βαδεμλ.
I just don't want to go there any more.	Με νοψιγεζ ριζιζ λλ.
But dear, you're the Headmaster, you have to go!	Κωλ θιλ, γυ βεζ ερτιθρ, γυ δυτχιζ!

What about your parents? – *Κ εφ αβ ρρι γυλ*

My parents always expect too much of me.	Ρρι μενλ ατε πεκεζ μομλ αβ με.
My father wants me to do well in the exams.	Ρριλ μενλ ψιγεζ φλ με διζ χυδλ αβ νογκιδι.
My mum says not to worry too much.	Μη μενλ φιζ νοψιγιζ μομλ.
My father makes sure that I always do my homework.	Ρριλ μενλ σετιζ φλ με αλεφ διζ γοστυδ μενλ.
I have to help with the housework.	Με δυθεριζ αβ ηυσωκ.
It leaves me no time to do my homework.	Φλ ρεμιζ ζατε ρι με διζ γοστυδ μενλ.
My older brother did well at school and now goes to university.	Σιβιλ λγεμλ μενλ δοζ χυδλ ε σκυλ γε εζτε βεζ ε γυλ.
I want to do the same as him.	Με ψιγδυζ αμ κομ ιλ.

Vocabulary	
αλεφ	all occasions
αμ	same
βαδ	bad
βαδεμ	terrible
θιλ	dear, darling
δυτ	obliged to
ερ	important, high
ερτιθρ	headmaster
εγ	quality of
ηερ	help
ηυς	house
κ εγιζ	how is it?
κιδ	investigation
κι	cause
κομ	as, compared with
λφ	laughter
λαφκι	cause laughter
λιζ	listen to
μομ	excess, to much
νογ	knowledge
νογκιδ	exam
οψατ	dissatisfied
πεκ	expectation
προβ	problem, difficulty
ρεμ	remainder
σατ	satisfactory, OK
σετ	certain
τιθ	teaching
τιθρ	teacher
ωκ	work
ωρ	worry
ωολ	willingness
γυλ	university
ζλ	none

Part 10 Problems at School – Prob1 ε Skul 2

Other problems at School – Διf prob1 ε skul.

I get bullied at school.	Με λdt1ret1z ε skul.
I don't have any real friends at school.	Με ποvez εν fren1 r1l ε skul.
I get good marks but my parents always want me to try harder.	Με τ1z kidsum1 q1d1 k1l p1r1 m1v1 l1f1 ψ1γ1z εl με τ1r1z εm1.
Everyone has a girlfriend/boyfriend except me.	Alpe1 vez frenel/fren1l zos με.

What about your school work? – K εf λb ψ1k skul1 γ1v1λ.

Other people seem to understand things quicker than me.	Pe1 d1f1 s1msten1z velm1l εf1 kom με.
I have difficulty keeping up with the work.	Με vez prob1 t1d1z ψ1k.
None of my teachers like me.	Z1 t1p1r1 m1v1 l1kez με.
Sometimes it's worse when the teachers just ignore you.	S1f1, εete t1p1r1 sph1d1z pe, bez b1d1m1l.

What about the school rules? – K εf λb l1ret1 skul1

The uniform is ugly and makes us look awful.	1q1p1r bez q1el ve k1l1k1z m1 b1d1m1l.
I was told off for wearing earrings.	Με λd1mkretoz p1 v1r1z 1r1r1.
I wanted a tattoo but they are banned.	Με ψ1γ1oz t1t1 k1l ol1 bez b1n1l.
We don't have a uniform at our school.	Μ1 ποv1z 1q1p1r ε skul m1v1λ.
but it means everyone competes to wear the most fashionable clothes.	k1l εl 1k1z l1pe m1l1z p1 v1r1z v1r1 um f1γ1λ.
It's very expensive and detracts from the school work.	Ol bez εm p1r1sem1 ve t1k1z ψ1k skul1.

Vocabulary

λdt1ret	to be bullied
f1γ	fashion
frenel	girl friend
fren1l	boy friend
q1e	ugly
h1d	heed, pay attention to
1r	ear
1r1r1	earring
kidsum	marks, results
kret	criticism
m1l1	match, compete
1k	result of
1m	official
1mkret	reprimand, told off
1n	ornament
r1l	real
s1m	seem
sten	understand
stud	study
t1r	tyranny
t1ret	bullying
t1	continuing
t1d1	sustain, keep on
t1z	to obtain, take
t1r1	try, attempt
t1	less, reduce
t1k	detract, diminish
vel	speed
velm1l	faster
ψ1k	work
zos	except

Part 10 - Quick Questions 20

Answers in Algilez. Use college, university or workplace etc. instead of school where that is more appropriate.

1. K se efi noadreiz in skul yura ab luk pesul.
2. K lireti jena bez ab ber in skul yura.
3. K ef bez liret umwasetl ja yu qriez we k re.
4. K ef bez liret umorwasetl ja yu noqriez we k re.
5. K se efi yu tikiz u skul iø de.
6. K se efi yu remiz e skul alte.
7. K se efi ibkiz probi e skul.
8. K se efi ibkiz mu ples e skul.
9. fiz ab lireti skula, k ef øji ab luk yura yu dlz if yu adlelz.
10. if yu mjalz skul, k se lireti yu ilz.

(Answers)

Part 10 - Listening Questions

Spoken Algilez. Translate into English

Listen to the Algilez sentences, write them down and translate them into English.

Nr.	Algilez	Translations to English
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		
18.		

[\(Answers\)](#)

Vocabulary for next page, Reading Question

bit	beat, hit	tɪɾɛt	bullying
fɪtɪdɔɟ	philosophy	tɪtɯ	tattoo
çum	chewing gum	tɪbɛt	chew
mɪɮ	match, compete	vɪkɔm	traffic
sɪdɛm	misery	ɯɪs	wise
stɯp	stupid	ɯɪsɛt	sensible

Part 10 - Reading Questions

Μι νοζ φρενλζ γυδλ ε σκυλ. Ύγυερ βοζ σατλ γε ολ γκοζ φλ μι ποηιδμλζοζ βιζ γεγκ γυδμλ (γλ βλδμλ). Αν γλ du γυελι λδτροβοζ γε ιγνι γλ herστλι. Αν ο γυιλι νοζ τλτω φλ κιοζ prob. Με φεζ ολ κιοζ prob μυεμλ λβ πρι ιλγλ.

Μι πολδλεοζ ιτιζ γλ τιβετιζ γυμ ιν σκυλγυμι γλ ριγιζ ιν κριδι, εφι ηγμλ. Ηιγλ γυι βοζ ψλσετλ ζλγελ γε ψιγιοζ ζλμυλ τιζ λβ τιθεμ υλιγλ. Οτ τριοζ γιηλρετιζ κωλ ηιγλ διφρε φοζ υλι βεζ στυρλ.

Τιρετιζ νοβεζ ζλμυλ λβ λδβιτιζ σρε σζεμλ κομ γυ. Ολ βεζ ψυλ λβ ρει φιζ εφι λβ γυ γε σλδεμιζ γιγ γυγλ.

Ση ρει βεγιζ λμ υλι λδρλεσιζ σλδεμιζ ρει διφλ. Ηιζ εφ διζ λβ φλ βεζ probλ.

Εφ βλδμλ βεζ φλ σρε με βεζ ρε γλ λδβλμιζ. Ρει φιζ φλ opduτ βεζ μεγλ γε με πογιγιζ ολ. Κωλ λλ με ψιγεζ βεζ λδρεμιζ συλλολ.

Με υγλσιζ ψειδλ φοηιτι ο ση ρει φιζ εφι oppleσλ υ με. Oppe φετε με ιβγολιζ τιφρι εφι γλ ηιγριζ. Υλι φοζ ψυλ φλ μι ιβφριζ φοηημ γλ ογλσοζ ολ. Φε ηεγυζ.



Με πρεφεζ σρς γε ρυτοζ ε σκυλ. Με νοβεζ γυδλ λβ ρεγροι γλ ιτ γε με φεζ τιρι tek προπιζ γυδμλ με.

Με φεζ φλ με λιλκλζ ιγκλ ε διδιηι γλ σρς. Ζημ με λιλκδυζ σρεγλ studkiδ ρι γυδμυιζ μεδι.

Φερε με φοσδοζ ηλτοζ γε κεμοζ. Με λδρλεσιζ βοεγ ριζεγλ λβ φει τιρι γε σλστε ρι κορι ηυλ βεζ λμυγλ.

Με φεζ φλ ρυτοζ βεζ τιρι γεγλ ηεηλ, γε ολ λδγιζ ρι λλεφ.



Υβτε βυζ λεσδε σομλ. Με πλεσρεκεζ λιλ. Οτ μοηι γγλ βοζ εμ δεγλ λβ πογκιδι γε με ποεζροζ τε ρι ογιζ ρι μιτιζ ομφελ φρεηι μεγλ.

Ογιζ σρλσ σολλ dur du ψικ βυζ πλεσλ, γιηρε βιζ ομφελ εγο βιζ λμ μοσλ.

Μι ριζ φεσι γυδλ ετλ, um ιγνηηι, ιφ γερ βιζ γυδλ. Μι ποιβδιζ φε ε Κριστος ρι ρλσκλ κωλ φετε μι πρεπιζ ζλγελ ρι πογκιδι.

Με νεζ φοσ λβ busι. Με ιβτιζ ηυμ δυλζ γλ ρρσιζ εμ ηιρ ηυσ μεγλ, ζλμυ δις φλν μεη ψικ.

Γλ ηυμ τρι, γλ δισιζ λγφλν μεη ψικ γε γιζ ρρς σκυλ. Ηυμ δυλζ πορρσιζ σκυλ γε με ριζ λγ μεη ψικ ψυλ ο λσ με υηβυσιζ.

Ε Som με βικιζ σρεφλ κωλ ρικομ βιζ εμλ γε ρρι μεγλ λδψιγριζ. Ιφ γερ ριγιζ, σρεφ ρρι μεγλ τικιζ με. Ολ νοβεζ εη νελεμλ γε ρικομ κωλ φλ σλφιζ με λβ λδψιγεγριζ.

Με γιυζ Α σελγι μεγλ εζγιρ. Με τοζ λγ τιρι ε GCSE γε με νεζ βισεμοζ, γογοζ γε ηιστοζ ρι Α σελγι. Με φιεζ διζ ρολοζ ρι φγτιδοζ ε γυη.

Φοσιζ τιρι γυδμλ διζ βοζ probλ.

Με φοσοζ φιηφελ φει γλ με λδρλεσοζ κωλ ψυλ βυζ κρεκλ ρι τιζ τιθεεμ γυδμλ ε γυη. Ιφ ρε φοσιζ εφι opκρεκλ, ολ φλυσιζ υζεο γυγλ dur om γιρι.

(Answers)

Part 10 - Speaking Questions

Your teacher (or a partner) will ask you some questions in Algilez. The subject of the questions is given below so that you can think about the different answers. The questions may be asked in a different order! The last question is a mystery question which you won't know in advance.

1. Κ εφ τήρι σκυλά ε ΓCSE ψε Λ σελαγλ λδρροριζ ρή ερε γλ ψήγβωυζ δήδιουρ.
2. Κ εφ βεζ ακδο δελ ηήμλ γυήλ ε σκυλ/studλs.
3. Κ εφ τήρι σκυλά ε ΓCSE ψε Λ σελαγλ λδρροριζ ρή ερε γλ ψήγβωυζ σήγβενηρ.
4. Κ ηυ γυ γήζ υ σκυλ/studλs.
5. Κ εφ βεζ δλήι λβ λεδδει σκυλά.
6. Κ σε λήρετι σκυλά βεζ ελ γυ φεζ ψλσετλ.
7. Κ σε λήρετι σκυλά βεζ ελ γυ ηοφεζ ψλσετλ.
8. Κ ρήρι ηή λδψειδίζ λβ εοσιζ τήρι σκυλά ρή εμυ υλήηλ.
9. Κ εφ λδιβδίζ ρή σεστήρετιζ ε σκυλή.

10 *Mystery Question*

(Answers)

Part 10 - Writing Questions

Answers using Algilez.

Writing Question 10a. Why send them to our school?

ՄԱԿԱՅ ՇԼ յԱ ՔԵՅ Ա ՐՈՐԻ ԴԼ ԲԻԵՅ ԱԲ ԱՏՈՅ ՇԱԻ ԱԼՈՒԼ ԻՈՆ ՏԿԱԼ յԱՐԼ. ԿԻՅ ԴԱ ՏԵՆ ԲԼՆԼԴ Ա ԿՐԻ ՏԵՆ ՎՈԴԻ, ՇԱՅ Ա ԱԼԻ ՇԵԻ ԷՎՐԻ ԴԼ ՇԱԻ ԻԲՏԱԿՈՅ ՎԵ ԽԱ ՇԵԻ ԷՎՐԻ ԱԴԿԻՅ ՔԻ ԻՐԻԿԻ ԴԻԲԼ, ՎԵ ՔԻ ԻՐ յԵՈԼ. ՎԵԻԴԱՅ ԷԲԻ ՅԻՄ:-

- ԻԼԿ ԱԲ ԴՈՒ ՕԴԼ, ԻԼ ՎԵ ՏՔԻԼ ԱՐ ՏԿԱԼ.
- ԿԱԴԵԴԻ ԱՐ ԷՎՐԻ ԴԻԲԼ ՔԻ ՏԵԻ ԵՕԵԼ ԴԻԲԼ
- ԹԻԿ ԱԲ ՏՔԻԿ, ԻԿ ՎԵ ՄԱՏ ՔԻ ԿԻՇԵՄ
- ԴՈՒ ԻՐՏԿԱԼ
- ԽԱԻ ԴԼ ՏԿԱԼ ԴԻԿՈՅ ՏԼԴԿԱԴ ԱԲ ՏԱԿՔԵԻ

ԳԵՐԱՅ ԴԵՐԻ ԲԱՐԻՏԼ ԴԼ յԱ ԻՅԻՅ.

Writing Question 10b, School Rules

ՎԲԱՅ ԿԻԴ ԱԿ ԴԱ ՏԵՆ ԲԼՆԼԴ Ա ԿՐԻ ՏԵՆ ՎՈԴԻ, Ա ՐՈՐԻ ԱԲ ԵԱԻ Ե ՏԿԱԼ յԱՐԼ ԱԲ ԼԻՐԵԿԻ ՏԿԱԼ, ՇԵԷԲ ՕԼԻ ԵՅՅ ՎԵ ԴԵԻ ՔԻ ՕԼԻ. ՎԵԻԴԱՅ ԷԲԻ ՅԻՄ:-

- ԼԻՐԵԿԻ ԴԵԼԻՅ ԵՐ Ե ՏԿԱԼ
- ԼԻՐԵԿԻ ԴԵԼԻՅ ԼԱԿ ՎԵ ԻԿՎԵՐ ՏԿԱԼ
- ԼԻՐԵԿԻ ԴԵԼԻՅ ԵՐ ՕՏ ՏԿԱԼ
- ԽԱ ՏԿԱԼ ԴԻԿԱՅ ԲԻԿԻՅ ՎԵ ԿԻՐԵԿԻՅ

ՕՄԵՄԱՅ ՇԼ յԱ ՎԻԴԵՅ ՇԼ ՐՈՐԻ ՏԻՐԻՅ ԼԻՐԵԿԻ յԱՐԼ, ՇԵՐԵ յԱ ՈՒԴԼԱՏՈՅ ԿԱԴԵԴԻ ԱԲ ՕԼԻ.

(Answers)

Part 11 Work Experience – Ճոնոյ Վրակ 1

Have you done Work Experience? – Կ յս ծոզ Ճոնոյ Վրակ

I worked as a receptionist at a language school.	Մե վրակոզ ԵՅ ՏՐՐԻ Ե ՏԿՄ ԲԵՐՈՒՆ.
I got a job with the local parks department.	Մե տօշ յօԲ Ե ՎՐԱԿԳ ԲՐԱԼ ՈՒՐԱՏԱ.
My friend worked in a bicycle shop.	ԲՐԵՆ ՄԵՐԱ ՎՐԱԿՅ Ե յօԲ ԵՒԿԱ.
My sister worked in a supermarket.	ՏԻԵԼ ՄԵՐԱ ՎՐԱԿՅ Ե ԱԼԵԳՐօԲ.
I've never done work experience.	Մե չԼԵԵ ծօշ ՃՈՆՈՅ ՎՐԱԿ.
I hope to get a job in my dad's firm next year.	Մե ԽՈՐԵՅԵՅ Ե ԿԳ ԲՐՈՒՆ ԱՅՅԻՐ.

What did you think about the work? – Կ Եֆ յս ֆօշ ԱԲ Վրակ

The work was very interesting.	Վրակ ԲՈՅ ԵՄ ԻՆԵՐԵՍԱ.
I enjoyed it.	Մե ԱԲԼԵՏՅՈՒ ՕԼ.
It was rather boring and repetitive.	ՕԼ ԲՈՅ ԵՒ ԵՐԱ ՎԵ ՐԻԵՏԱ.
They only gave me the simple jobs to do.	ԱԼԻ ԳԵՐՅՈՅ ՄԵ ՉԱՄԱ յՈԲԻ ՏԱՄԱ ԲԻ ԸԻՅ.
They gave me some really difficult problems to sort out.	ԱԼԻ ԳԵՐՅՈՅ ՄԵ ՏԻ ՐՈԲԻ ԵՄ ԸԻՖԼ ԲԻ ՏԼՈՐԻՅ.
They were very pleased when I succeeded and asked me to go back again.	ԱԼԻ ԲՈՅ ԵՄ ԱԲԼԵՏԱ ՓԵԵԵ ՄԵ ՏԻԿՅՈՅ ՎԵ ԴԿՅՈՅ ՄԵ ՐԻԳԻՅ ՎԱԼ.
The older workers were not really helpful but the younger ones were better.	ՎՐԱԿՐԻ ԱՅԵՄԱ ՈԲՈՅ ԻԵՐԵՅԼ ԿՎԱ ԱԼԻ ԱՅԵԼ ԲՈՅ ԳՈՒՄԱԼ.
They knew how difficult it was for someone new.	ԱԼԻ ՈՅ ՐՈԲԻ ԱԲ ՏՐԵ ՈՒԱ.

Vocabulary	
աԲԼԵՏ	to be pleased by, enjoy
ԱՅԵՄ	old
ԱՅԵԼ	young
ԱԼԵԲ	everything
ԱԼԵԳՐօԲ	supermarket
ԵՒԿԵՐ	child care, babysitting.
ԵՒԿ	bicycle
ԳԵՐ	give
ԳԵՐԱԵ	contribution towards something
ԻԵՐ	help
ԻԵՐԵՅ	helpful
ԽՈՐ	hope
ԿԳ	organisation, company, firm
ԲԵԳ	people, race
ԲԵԳՐօ	language
ՐԵՏ	to please
ՐՕ	speech
ՐԻ	for, purpose
ՐՈԲ	problem
ՐԻԳԻՅ	go again
ՏԱՄ	simple
ՏԻՐ	receive
ՏՐՐՐ	receptionist
ՏԼՈՐ	solve
ՏԻԿ	succeed
ԵՄ	time
ԻՆԵՐԵՍԱ	interesting
ԱՅ	future
ԱՅՅԻՐ	next year
ՎՕԼ	will
ՎՕԼՎԿ	voluntary work
ՉԱ	none
ՉԼԵԵ	never

What kinds of other work have you done? – Կ ՏԵ Վրակ ԸԻՖԼ յս ԵՅԸՈՅ.

I've done some babysitting.	Մե ԵՒԿԵՐՅՈՅ
I also did some voluntary work in a charity shop.	Մե ՎՕԼՎԿՅՈՅ ՎԱԼ ԻՆ յՈՐ ԻԵՐԿԱ.
I didn't have any money to give so I thought the voluntary work would be my contribution.	Մե ՈՐՅՈՅ ԵՆ ԿԱՅ ԲԻ ԳԵՐԻՅ, ՓԵՐԵ ՄԵ ԲՈՅ ՎՕԼՎԿ ԿՐԵՅՈՅ ԳԵՐԱԵ ՄԵՐԱ.

Part 11 Work Experience – Δοној Ψηλα 2

Could you do your Work Experience job for life? – Κ ημ ψολδλζ ηοδ δοној ψηλα ηημλ δυρ νυρ

It was OK for a couple of weeks but not for life.	Οι βοζ σατλ δυρ δυ ψακι κωλ νο ρν νυρ.
It wasn't well paid.	Οι νοβοζ εμπρλμλ.
The work soon becomes boring.	Ψηλ υβτε βυζ βηυλ.

Vocabulary	
αλτε	always
ηρ	profession
βηρ	boring
βυ	become
εμπρλμ	well-paid
ερ	top, important
ζη	begin
ηοδ	job
ηοδρλμ	salary
μλη	imagination
μηη	management
μηηηρ	manager
μληκ	thought, image, idea
ορερ	bottom, low
ρλμ	payment
σημ	similar
νυρ	life

I enjoyed it and I'd like to do something like that as a permanent job.	Με αδρλεσοζ ολ ψε με ψηδεζ σρεφ σημ ζε ρν ηοδ αλτελ.
It gave me an idea of what sort of thing I'd like to do in the future.	Οι ζεησοζ μληκ υ με λβ εφ σελ ηλ με ληκδυζ ε υζτεο.
The work of the managers was much more interesting and better paid.	Ψηλ μηηηηλ βοζ εμ μυ τρεσα ψε μυ εμπρλμλ.
But you have to start at the bottom and learn the job before you can become a manager.	Κωλ ρε δυτζημζ ε ορερο ψε λημζ ηοδ νη ρε ιββυζ μηηηρ.

What else will you do to get Work Experience – Κ εφ δηφλ ημ δυζ ρν ηηζ Δοној Ψηλα

I've got a part time job.	Με νεζ ηοδ αττελ.
It's just to earn some money, not for the work experience.	Οι βεζ ζλμυλ ρη ρεηηζ ση κλγ, νο ρη δοној ψηλα.
I earn about £10 per hour which is more than lots of my friends.	Με ρεηηζ ηηρ λγ ρλψηδ ιζε υρο, ζλ βεζ μυ κομ ομ φρεηη μενλ.

Vocabulary	
αs	place
ατ	fraction, part
αττε	part-time
ζηζ	to go
κηρ	car
περ	repair
περλs	workshop
προρ	suitable
ρεη	earn
ρη	or
σερ	separate
σερζηζ	to leave, depart
σημ	summer
ηηη	machine
ηηηηρ	mechanic
ηεηηηο	whether (or not)

In the summer I'd like to get a job in a garage.	ε σημ με ψηηηοβυζ ε κηρρελs.
I want to be a car mechanic when I leave school.	Με ψηηηβυζ ηηηηρ κηρλ ζετε με σερζηζ skul.
Working in a garage will give me a good idea of whether it suits me or not.	Ψηλ ηη κηρρελs ζεηυζ με μληκ ζυρλ ηεηηηο ολ προρεζ με.

Part 11 Types of Job – Job סעאָג

Generally, anyone doing a professional job will have the suffix ‘ר’ after the job e.g. -

type	טיפ
machine	פּאָן
art	אַר
drive	דרייבן
electricity	לעק
medical treatment	דאָט

typist	טיפּאַסט
mechanic	מאָכאַניק
artist	אַרטיסט
driver	דרייבן
electrician	לעקטריקאַן
doctor	דאָקטאָר

farmer	פּאַרמאַר
ruler (king)	רעגאַל
jailer	גאַנגלער
merchant	מאַרשאַנט
cashier	קאַשיר
shop worker	שאָפּוואָרקער

Male or female suffixes (אָ & אַ) can also be added if required -

Someone who is just doing the action but is not a professional is referred to as ‘פּע’ (person) i.e.

male typist	טיפּאַסטאָ
female doctor	דאָטאָרעאַ
male nurse	שאַקאַרעראַ
female farmer	פּאַרמאַרעאַ

someone who types	טיפּע
town person	וואָלפּע
someone who paints	אַרע
someone who is driving	דרייבע

male typist	טיפּעאַ
female resident	וואָלפּעאַ
male painter	אַרעאַ
lady driver	דרייבעאַ

Some example of different jobs

accountant	אַקאַונטאַנט
secretary	שעקרעטאַרי
architect	אַרכיטעקט
engineer	ענזשיןער
lawyer	לאָווער
priest	פּרעסטער
politician	פּאָליטיקאַן

farmer	פּאַרמאַר
gardener	גאַרדנער
shepherd	שעפּערד
fisherman	פּישרמאַן

salesperson	סאַלספּערסאָן
waiter	וואַיטער
journalist	זשורנאַליסט
teacher	טעאַכער
policeperson	פּאָליספּערסאָן
model	מאָדעל
air steward	אַיר סטיוואָרד
banker	באַנקער
social worker	סאָציאַלער וואָרקער

chef	קאָכ
baker	באַקער
shopkeeper	שאָפּקעפּער
programmer	פּראָגראַמער
labourer	לאַבאָרער
painter	פּאַינטער

mechanic	מאָכאַניק
electrician	לעקטריקאַן
plumber	פּלאַמבער
carpenter	קאַרפּענטער

writer	וואַרייטער
scholar	שאַלאַר
student	סטודענט*
student	סטודענטע*
apprentice	אַפּרעטיס

doctor	דאָקטאָר
dentist	דענטיסט
nurse	שאַקאַרער
vet	וועט
pharmacist	פּאַרמאַסעוטיקאַן

* A full-time student would be a ‘סטודענט’. A person who has a special interest in something might be a ‘סטודענטע’.

Part 11 Jobs - Advantages and Disadvantages – Jobi - Cudefi we Dadefi 1

What sort of job would you like, and why – K se job ju wifex, we k re

There are lots of ways to say what you want or what you have decided to do -

I wish (hypothetical)	ME AZWIFEX	I want	ME WIFEX
I hope	ME HOPEX	I intend to	ME TENEX
I would like	ME LKAZ	I've decided to	ME JEXOZ
I will (I am determined to ...)	ME WOLUZ	I've chosen to	ME FOSOZ

If you want to say 'I would like ...' where there is some uncertainty, then you can use the 'hypothetical' case 'AZ'. This is a 'timeless' verb ending. If it is your current wish, use the present tense ending 'EX'. As always in Algilez, say exactly what you mean, don't just translate the English words!

My aim is to become a doctor so that I can help people.	TENKET MEVA BEZ BUEX DOTR RE ME IBERUZ PEI.
I intend to become an engineer because I like technology.	ME TENBUEX DIDORR RE ME LKEZ TEK.
I want to become an actress because it's fun playing different people.	ME WIFBUEX AKTIREL RE AKTIZ PEI DIFL BEZ MWSL.
I've decided to stay unemployed until I find the right job.	ME EXJEXKOZ ZLJIZ ZLJOBV UTE ME FHOZ JOB KREKL.

What kind of job would you be good at? – K se job ju duz cudl

People say that I'm very sympathetic and would make a good social worker.	PEI FIZ FL ME BEZ EM GRINKFILA WE BUAZ SARBENR CUDL.
I'm good at maths and I'd like a career in banking or accountancy.	ME BEZ CUDL AB PUTOF WE ME LKAZ RRK AB BANKID RY KID.
I like to work with children and want to become a teacher.	ME LKAWKAZ VEK JU WE WIFBUUZ TIFR.

What are the problems? – K ef probl bez

I'd like to be a vet but my grades aren't good enough.	ME LKBLV NIMDOTR KVA KIDSUMI MEVA NOBEZ NOF CUDL.
I thought of becoming a lawyer but it would take four or five years after school.	ME FOZ AB BUWZ LROR KVA OL DURUZ FIR RY FLR JORR RR SKUL.
I've found a good firm to work for but commuting will take about two hours each day.	ME FHOZ BWSYC CUDL PY WAKIZ KVA WAKFORZ DURUZ NOR DU WRO IF DE.

Vocabulary	
akt	acting
rr	profession
rrk	career
bank	bank
bankid	banking
ben	benevolence, kindness
bis	business
bisyc	company, firm
didor	engineering
f	consider
frr	find
fil	feeling
cri	agree with
crinkfil	sympathy
hep	help
jex	judge, decide
kidsum	marks, results, grades
kin	accounts
kid	accounting
krak	correct, right
lk	like
ms	amusing, fun
nim	animal
nimdot	veterinary
od	production
yc	organisation
rk	outcome, result
of	study of
put	count, measure
putof	maths
sarf	social group
sarben	social work
stud	study
te	time
tek	technology
ten	intention
tenket	goal, aim
u	to
ute	until
vek	with
zlj	stay, remain
zljob	unemployed

Part 11 Jobs - Advantages and Disadvantages – Job1 - Γυμνάσιο με Βάση 2

What job wouldn't you like? – Κ σε job γυ νοηκάζ

I'd hate being indoors in an office job, I like the outside.	Με ηυτλζ βιζ ινλσλ ε job fισλ, με λικβεζ οσσλσ.
I wouldn't like anything technical, since I'm not very good at maths.	Με νοηκάζ ενεφ τεκλ, ρε με nobεζ ζυδλ λβ ρυτοζ.
I don't dislike kids but being a teacher would drive me mad.	Με νοορληκεζ γυι κψλ βιζ τιφωρ λδμλδλζ με.

Vocabulary	
λδμλδ	madden
δλν	danger, risk
διν	design
φελ	failure
φισ	office
φλυ	flight
ζο	travel
ηυτ	hate
λβ	able to
ινλσ	indoors
γον	join
κλ	cause
κρεκ	correct
μλδ	mad
μωμ	excessive
ορ	opposite
ορληκ	dislike
οσλσ	outdoors
πλσ	police
πλυ	completion
ρλσ	possibly, maybe
prop	suit
ρλρ	rivalry
ρλρκλ	competition
σλσ	science
σλσφλκλσ	science workplace - laboratory
σλμ	similar to, like
σλκ	success
σλκπλυ	achievement
σλσ	circumstance
σλστε	chance, opportunity
τεκ	technical
φωρ	worry

What kind of job would you prefer? – Κ σε job γυ πρεφλζ

I'd like to be a pilot and have the opportunity to travel.	Με λικλζ βυιζ φλυτωρ φε ριζ στλστε ρλ ζοιζ.
I'd prefer to be able to design things like an architect or engineer.	με πρεφλζ λβδλνυζ εφλ σλμ ρεβυδδλνωρ ρλ δλδλνωρ.
I want to help people and maybe become a social worker.	Με ψιγηερεζ ρει φε ρλσ βυυζ σλγβενωρ.
I'd like to work in a science laboratory.	Με ψιγφλκυζ ιν σλσφλκλσ.

But what do others think? – Κψλ κ εφ φεζ δλφρει

I'd like to go into acting but my dad says there's a lot of competition.	Με λλκβυλζ λκτωρ κψλ ρλ μελλ φιζ εμ ρλρκλ βεζ.
I wanted to become a lawyer but my teachers say it won't suit me.	Με ψιγβυοζ λωρ κψλ τιφωρ μελλ φιζ ολ νοορρωζ με.
I'd always wanted to join the police but my family think it would be too dangerous.	Με λτε εζωιγγονοζ πλσ κψλ φλμ μελλ φιζ ολ βυζ μωμ δληλ.
My dad says don't worry about what others think, you'll never achieve anything if you just worry about failing.	Ρλ μελλ φιζ νοφωριζ λβ εφλ γλ δλφρει φιζ, ρε σλκπλυ ζλτελ ιφ ρε φωριζ ζλμυλ λβ φελ.

Part 11 Getting a Job – *τιζ* Job 1

What sort of job are you looking for? – *Κ σε job γυ ρφες*

I'm looking for a job in a *με ρφες job ε ...*
 I'd like a ... (I would like ...) *με λιλζ ...*

hotel *τελ*
 garage *κίρπερλς*
 restaurant *μιλζορ*
 building site *βυδλς*

office *φίς*
 park *ορκ*
 farm *φίμ*
 shop *ζορ*

part-time job *job αττελ*
 summer job *job σομλ*
 evening job *job ιιλ*
 holiday job *job λεςδελ*

Why should we employ *you*? – *Κ ρε μι ριζ job γυ*

I have worked for you before. *με εζψρκοζ κιλ ρι γυ.*
 I already have two years' experience. *με νεζ κίρετε donoζ δυ ζιλ.*
 I live locally. *με ζεζ ομλςλ.*
 I can speak French/Spanish. *με ιβριζ φρογςπο / ιτλιλο.*
 I eventually want a career in this business. *με ψίρεζ υζετλ ρι κλ λβ γε βίς.*
 My brother used to work for you. *σίβιλ μενλ ψρκοζ ρι ζι.**
 I like working with children/the public. *με λιλψρκεζ νεκ γυ/πυ.*

* Most uses of the word 'you' (*γυ*) are singular. Here is one example where the plural '*γι*' is more appropriate.

Vocabulary	
<i>ατε</i>	always
<i>δεζ</i>	activity
<i>δεζεμ</i>	hard work
<i>δο</i>	action
<i>δοεζ</i>	practical
<i>donoζ</i>	experience
<i>νοζ</i>	knowledge
<i>πε</i>	person
<i>περιδ</i>	reference
<i>plot</i>	politeness
<i>πυ</i>	public
<i>ρφ</i>	seek, look for
<i>νεκ</i>	with
<i>νιδ</i>	evidence
<i>ψεκ</i>	dress
<i>γι</i>	you (plural)

Any other reasons? – *Κ εν ρει ψυλ*

I'm very hard working. *με βεζ εμ δεζεμλ.*
 I always dress neatly. *με ψεκίκεζ ατελ σμιλ.*
 I have good references from my previous jobs. *με νεζ περιδι κυδλ ο job οζλ.*
 I'm very practical. *με βεζ εμ δεεζλ.*
 I am always polite. *με βεζ ατελ plotλ.*

Part 11 Getting a Job – 11 Job 2

Job Advertisements – 11 Job 2

Wanted
 Part-time workers in town centre supermarket
 No experience needed
 Ring 0123 456789 for more information
 Ψιφεζ
 Ψακαρι αττελ ρι αλεφρορ ε μοιδριλ.
 Ζα donoj noiz
 fonuz 0123 456789 ρι mu inf

Interested in a career in engineering?
 Apply now for an apprenticeship at James and Sons, Pump Manufacturers
 Applicants should have good grades in maths and English. Female applicants particularly welcome. Come to our open day on 15th July.
 Κ ατρεσεζ αβ ρικ ε διδιν.
 Suferyz ezte ρι joblnh ε James ψε Φυλι, Οδεμοιρ Ρυρα
 Suferepi nesvez kidsum qudl αβ ρυτορ ψε Ενδλνδροορ. Suferepi qudebyuz spejl.
 ηεφυζ υ δε δεμλ ε Monser αφλνλ

Vacancy for Receptionist/Typist in busy solicitor’s office. Must have good telephone manner and typing skills.
 Previous experience an advantage.
 Telephone Rogers and Partners 0234 567891
 Ψokjob ρι σωρορ/τυπορ ιν φισ δεϋλ λιρορλ. Νεσυριζ
 βερ qudl fonl ψε τυριζ qudl.
 Ονοορ οζλ βυζ qudejl.
 fonuz foqerz ψε Jonpei 0234 567891

Vocabulary	
βερ	behaviour, manner
δεμ	demonstrate, display
δεϋ	activity, busyness
δο	action
διδιν	engineering
δοτιε	training
φερ	offer
qudebyuz	welcome
qudejl	favourable, advantage
ηε	here
ηεφυζ	here-go, to come
ιβ	able to
ιδ	action arising from
κιδ	inquire
κιδμιτ	interview
κιδσυμ	results, grades
μιτ	meeting
νεσ	necessary
οδ	manufacture
spejl	special
συ	self
suferyz	apply for
τυε	teaching
τυκ	transport, carry
ροκ	empty

If you are successful ... – 11 Job 2

Can you come for an interview?	Κ ηυ ιβηεφυζ ρι κιδμιτ.
We’d like to see you ...	Μι λικμιτυζ ηυ.
It’s with Mr Brown, the manager.	Οι βυζ νεκ αλρε βρυν, μηρ.
With Mrs Jackson, the Training Manager.	νεκ ελρε ιακσον, μηρ δοτιελ.
Please bring a copy of your CV.	ηετυκυζ κορ αβ ψακιορδεσ ηυλ.
Please bring your driving licence.	ηε, ηετυκυζ υμλε δριυλ.
Please send us your CV and references to us before you come.	ηε, ογλυσυζ ψακιορδεσ ηυλ ψε ρεϋοι υ μο ρι ηυ ηεφυζ.

Part 11 Getting a Job – Τιζ Job 3

Your application letter – Λετ συφερλ γυιλ

Trainee Manager
 I refer to your advertisement in the Bournemouth News on 2nd July 2011
 I wish to apply for the job of Trainee Manager.
 I am looking for a job in the Bournemouth area and am very interested in your company.
 I have all of the necessary qualifications for the job, including good grades at English and Maths. I live locally and also have the experience of working for the company last year as one of your ice cream van drivers.
 I enclose a copy of my CV and copies of my exam certificates.
 I would be available for interview from 1st August 2011
 I look forward to hearing from you

Mr J Smith
 Sunshine Ice Cream
 14 Λεωφεία Άρνεμπε
 Bournemouth
 bh99 5th

Κριτί Άλπε Σμιθ

Ελι Γίλες
 99 York Street
 Bournemouth
 bh88 6SD
 fon - 01234 567890
eli@algilez.com
 2017, Monser 3

Μητζ Άνδοτιόλ
 Με ρίτεζ άβ ινδ γυιλ ε Βόνημε Νυς ε 2017, Monser, δυλ.
 Με ψιγσυφερεζ άβ job Μητζ Άνδοτιόλ. Με στέεζ job ε προινάτ Βόνημελ ψε βεζ em άδρεσεζ βισιγ γυιλ.
 Με νεζ άλ ιμοιβρογι νεσλ ρι job, ψειδ kidsuni γυιλ άβ Ένγλάνδροοζ ψε ρυτοζ. Με γεζ ηογασλ ψε νεζ ψυλ donoζ άβ ψακιζ ρι γε βισιγ σζγιρ βιζ άη ο δριγορι τροκετλ ισκριμλ άγι.
 Με ψειδεζ κορ άβ ψακιγιρδες άρμε ψε κορι άβ stefi πογκιδλ.
 Με βυζ ζιλλ ρι κιδμιτ ρι 2011, Monok, άηλ.
 Με πλεσπεκεζ ηιζ ο γυ.

Plotida
 Ελετ Ελι Γίλες

Ελι Γίλες Ψακιγιρδες
 99 York Street, Bournemouth, bh88 6SD
 fon - 01234 567890, eli@algilez.com

Τίθεμ
 2000-2007 Βόνημε Γραμμαρ Σκυλ
 9 GCSE, 3 A Level (Βισημ, φρογσπο, πογοζ)

Δονοζ Ψακλ
 2008, Monser-Monok, Σιγορ, Βόνημε Ένγλάνδρο Σκυλ
 2009, Monser-Monok, Σιγορ, Βόνημε Ένγλάνδρο Σκυλ
 2010, Monser-Monok, Δριγορι τροκετλ ισκριμλ, Σηγλιμ
 ισκριμ

Άφο Ψυλ
 Δονογλ άβ ψοδρυτιρ ψε γρεδλις, κιν φισλ ψε δάκιζ
 ρυβρει.

Eli Giles, CV

Education
 2000-2007 Bournemouth Grammar Sch.
 9 GCSE, 3 A Level (Economics, French, Geography)

Work Experience
 2008, June-Aug, Receptionist, Bournemouth English Language School.
 2009, Jun-Aug, Receptionist Bournemouth ELS
 2010, Jun-Aug, Van driver Sunshine Ice Cream

Additional Information
 Experienced with word processing and spreadsheets, office accounts and dealing with the public.

Part 11 - Quick Questions 22

Answers in Algilez. Use school, college or university etc. instead of workplace where that is more appropriate.

1. K se job yu wjgz.
2. K re yu fex fl yu buz qmgl e fe se job.
3. K se efi jobru rklz yu tiaz u kidmit.
4. K se efi jobru rklz yu glsz, v kidmit.
5. K se re qvaz reidi qmduw ru rre.
6. K re ljobru gl yz nuzsl biz qmdejl ru jobru.

(Answers)

Part 11 - Listening Questions

The following Algilez sentences should be listened to by the student and translated into English. The Algilez can be either pre-recorded or read out directly.

Nr.	This column only to be read to the student	Translations to English
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.		
18.		
19.		

[\(Answers\)](#)

Vocabulary for next page, Reading Question			
ελε	hunt	οτιδρι	salesperson
δρον	drum	ρα	range
εκστατε	equal opportunity	σιτλκινις	parrot
φλμρε	tribe	σπερδι	specialist
ελε	grass	σπο	spot, stain
κτι	cultivate	τροπρελε	jungle
κινρ	accountant	ψιτρρι	plumber
κλν	clean	ψυδρι	carpenter

Part 11 - Reading Questions

Με ψιγος αλτελ биз тiφiр εiv με
qoz φεληη μεσω υ skul.

Με αdpleσιz स्पेजл ψαkιz vεκ jυι
λjετλ ψε με fεz φλ οl bez se job
jλ με blz em ηλρλ dιz.

Qυdejλ ψυλ λb τiφiz jυι λjετλ bez
φλ τiφiρi υλiρλ ψειδιz ρλj εηλ λb
τiρi ψε nonιδεz स्पेजिz zλμυ λb λη
rι dυ.

Με fεz φλ mηjιz κlαs jε jυι dur jιrι
φεληη pιτλ λb τiφem υλiρλ, ψε sιz
υλi εμiз ψε dιvιz, blz em sατλ.

Ρε φiз υ με φλ ef blδυηλ bez φiз
qυdsep φετε υλi mιz υ skul rλ
υλiρλ, kψλ φε bez λt λb job.



ηε bez ψαkιvδes jυrλ unσιvιz λlρε jεφηz.
Με qρετεz φλ ηληrιt boz φε bαdλ φλ με noιbριdοz λl οl.
Spοφi κλfl ψε φλ noηepοz ψυλ. Με vλsetεz φλ jυ τiз
sλ vλs λb ηυ pρεpιz ψαkιvδes. Με noφeз φλ qεvιz
zλμυ λiз λb rei jυ ψιjεz job биз nof. Jυ ηιδεz ψυλ биз
mυ κefl kιdιz εfι jλ jυ εzριtoz. Jυ qεvεz dλt bιfl биз jιr
kιl, ηιnση, ηιηλj ηιη, φλ jιvεz jυ λjδυ. Με jυmεz φλ jυ
mιvεz jιr kιl, ηιnση, οkλj ηιη. Με fεz ψυλ φλ pειvιd ο
pιrριrel jυrλ nobeз pρopl. Με bez setλ φλ εl fεz φλ jυ
bez 'jυιl em plesλ' kψλ sιef ο jobιr οzλ blz em qυdμυλ!

ψιjεz - φλsιr ηedλ pι flmpεq
ετλ troπtρελqλ. Stλste qυdλ pι
pe κρεκλ. Qονοj vιλ nonιδιz re
τiφiз λdqεvυz.

Sυferpe nesbez jεηεjλ ψε
αdpleσεz ψαk οsbυdλ. Stλste
qυdλ pι qοιz. Μι bez jυbιrι
εkstλsteλ ψε sυferι bez qυdebu
ο λδυ pειλi ψε pειλi.

Sυferι vιtbιz jλsιz jιz drom rι
σιτλkιηιs. Tλτω blz qυdejλ kψλ
ιbαdτιz ηιrλsλ ιf ηιdιz.

Με qιoz ιητiq jυbιrλ μεvλ sι jιrι
vιλ. Qιηρε mι bez λmιvιλ ot
sιzετλ, бизιq εzεmοz ψε mι εzτε
pυvεz κιηrι, otριdιrι ψε ψειdλ
fιs κlιηrι.

Μι ψαkιz υmfελ vεκ бизιq ηιrλsλ
ψε ηιrλ ψαkιrι jλ mι pυvεz ηεqιz
ο jε vιλ, qιηρε ot ψαkqοιz ηε ο
vιλι ηιrλsλ.

Jε mιηιz φλ mι ηιz trιd ηιrλsλ em
qυdλ ψε ιbρυvιz υmfελ sιpe υ fιs
ηιrλsλ tu ot dει.

ηε bez kop λb buket ηυωηλ mιrλ.

Με noιbjejεz ef με ψιjδυz. Με noψιjεz ψαkιz ιη fιs
kψλ φε sιmbιz job zλμυ jλ με ιbtιz sιη ηε. Με
αdpleσεz dιz εfι dοεjλ kψλ με fεz φλ pει λiflz με φλ
με trιvιz sυferιz биз ψιτpιpιr rι ψυdιr. Ρι μεvλ boz
ψυdιr ψε με λlφε αdpleσοz rιz ιλ οdιz εfι.

Sιbιl μεvλ εzφιηοz ηυλ τiφτεem ε studλs ψε εzτε bez
ψιτpιpιr ιμιbριvλ. ιλ φiз φλ om ψαk bez sιη ψε ef pει
ψιjεz bez sιpe υλι ιbsetιdιz. Ριs με trυz οl.

Με doz donoj ψαkλ μεvλ ε ψαkλq pαkλ
ηιrλsλ. Με αdpleσοz ψαk ψε οl ηepοz
με jεjιkοz φλ με ψιjιbυz qιdιr. φε ψαk
nobεz zλμυλ kυtiз qιs. Om σει ψαk
bez, ψειdιz λlεf ο κιτιz tpei φruτλ υ
dιηιz qιd flυrλ. Με ηιdληvυz om mυ
kψλ οl nobeз pρob, re με λiκεz λl σει
λb qιd ψε οl qεvεz με stλste pι
स्पेजιvιz υzλ ιf με ψιjιz.

(Answers)

Part 11 - Speaking Question

Your teacher (or a partner) will ask you some questions in Algilez. The subject of the questions is given below so that you can think about the different answers. The questions may be asked in a different order! The last question is a mystery question which you won't know in advance.

1. K ef rir uzteol ju wizez.
2. K ef donoj wraa ju rez.
3. K ef ju duz ri tiz donoj wraa ab rir uzteol juw.
4. K ef efi pe nioz ri rir uzteol juw.
5. K ef ritbez in wraiwides qud.
6. K se efi jobri riwiz ju jasiz u uli ri kidmit.
7. K se efi ju adiktiz u kidmit.
8. K se ef ju tikuz qnre ju noldiko.
9. K se inf ju frolz ri qiz u kidmit.

10 *Mystery Question*

(Answers)

Part 11 - Writing Question

Answers using Algilez.

Writing Question 11a, My CV (Résumé)

Վիճակագրությունները յարմար. ֆոնուսը հիմնականում փոքր փոփոխություններով է:

- inf բնական, ուսում, յոճեն, Բիճճատ տղամ.
- inf տիճեմա փոքր փոփոխություններով
- donoj փոքր, յոճեն, ծոճի քիտա տղամ
- en doi ԼԵՏԱ, սքիտ, ԼԵՏՈՒ, ԿԼՈՒԲ փոքր փոփոխություններով

ՆԵ ԲԵՅ ԱՏ ԱՌԱ ԲԻ ԴՆԻՅ ՎՓՈԸ ԲՆԱԿ ՓԼ ԱԴՈՒԴՈՒՄ ՈՒՄՈՒՄԻՅ ԴՈՒ ՎՈՒ ՓՈՒԿԱ ԵՄԵՆ.

Writing Question 11b,

ՄԱՅՈՒՆ ՓԼ ԵՄ ԷՅՔԼԻՏՈՅ ՏՈՒՆՏ, ԵՅՆ ԱԼ ԿՈՄՊՈՒՆԻՏԻՅ ՅԼ ԵՄ ՓՈՅՈՅՈՅ ՓԵ ԷՅՏԵ ՏՐՓԵՅ յոճ. Վիճակ էտ այ ծոճ - ծոճ ՏԵՆ ԲԼՈՒՅ ՓՈԸ Ա ԲՈՒՅԻՑ, ԱՅՆ ԱԲ յոճ. ԵՄ ԻԲՐԵԼՈՒԴՈՒՄ Ա ԵՅՐԻ ՈՒ ՓՈՒԿԱՅՈՒՆՏ ԵՄԵՆ, ՓԼ ԲԵՅ Է ԱՏ 11Ա. ՓՈՒԴՈՒՄ ԷՄ, ՅՐՄ

- փոքր յարմար քի յոճ Է ՓԵ ԴՆԵՄ/ԲՈՒՅԻՑ ՏՐԵՅԱ
- ՓԵՒ ԿՈՄՊՈՒՆԻՏԻՅ ԵՄԵՆ ԷՄ ՔՐՈՅԻՅ ԵՄ
- donoj փոքր յարմար ԲԵՅ ՐԵԼԵՅԱ
- en ԼԵՏՈՒ, ԵՏԵՒ, ՈՅՅԻ ԳՈՒ ՓԼ ԲՆԱԿ ԲԵՅ ՐԵԼԵՅԱ
- րԵ ԵՄ ԲՈՅՅ ԵՅՅԵԸ ԲԻ ԲՈՒՅԻՑ

ՄԱՅԻԿ ԲԵՅ ԴՈՅ ԵՄՍՍ ՕՐՓՈՒՅԻՍԻԼ!

Writing Question 11c, What's in it for us?

ՏԿՈՒ ԻՅ ՏՈՒՆՏ ԵՄԵՆ ԷՅՐՈՒՄՈՅ ՅՐՈՒՄ ԿՈՒՄ ԲՈՒՅԻՑ ՈՒՐԱՏԱ ԲԻ ՓՈՒԼԵՅՈՒՄ ՕՒ ԼԵՅՅ ՏՈՒՆՏԻՅ ԵՄԵՆ ԵՅՆ ՏՐ ԴՈՅՈՅ ՓՈՒԿԱ. ՈՒՄ ԲՈՒՅԻՑԻ ԼԻԿԵՐԱՅ ԿՓԼ ԷՄ ԷՅՏԵԼ ԲԵՅ ՔՐՈՒԿԱ ՓԵ ՕՒԿԱ ԿՈՒՄԻՏ Կ ԷՄ ԳՈՒԸՅԻ ԲՈՅՅ ԲԻ ՕՒԿԱ. Վիճակ էտ յոճ 250-300 ՓՈԸՒՄ ՕՐԵՅՅ ԳՈՒԸՅԻ ԱԲ ԲՈՒՅԻՑԻ յոճԻՅ ՐԵՒ ԱՅԵՏԱ ՕՒ ՏԿՈՒՄ ԿՈՒՄ ՏՈՒՆՏԻՅ ՈՒՐԱՏԱ. ՓՈՒԴՈՒՄ ԷՄ, ՅՐՄ:

- տկոՒ յԼ ՐԵՒ ԱՅԵՏԱ ԻԲԻԵՏԻԿՈՒՄ Ա ԲՈՒՅԻՑԻ
- ԲՈՒԵՅԻ ԳՈՒԸՅԻՅ յԼ ՐԵՒ ԱՅԵՏԱ ԻԲԻԵՏԻԿՈՒՄ
- ԳՈՒԸՅԻ ԴՈՒՐԵՄԱ ԲԻ ԲՈՒՅԻՑԻ
- ֆԼՈՍ յԼ ԲՈՒՅԻՑԻ ԻԲՈՒՅՅ ԱԲ ԵՅՏԵՄ ՈՒՐԱՏԱ ՕՒՏԱԼ
- ՓՈՒԴՈՒՄ ԻՐԻԻԴ ԱԲ յՈՒՅՅ ԲՈՒ ԵՄ ԵՄ ԱՅԵՏԱ, ԱՄԿՈՄ ԴՈՅՈՅ ՓՈՒԿԱ

ՍԵՄԵՄՈՒՄ ԿՈՒՄ ԲՈՒՅԻՑԻ ՈՒԴՈՒՄ ԿՈՒՄ ԲԵՅ ԳՈՒԸՅԻՅ ԲԻ ՕՒԿԱ, ՈՒ ՅԼԱՄՍ ԲԻ ՐԵՒ ԱՅԵՏԱ.

(Answers)

Vocabulary	
den	identity
Կ	produce
ԿՈՒԸ	project, task
ֆԼՈՍ	influence
ֆՈՄ	conform to, follow
ֆԻՍ	force
ԿՈՒԸ	guide
յՈՒՅԻՑ	employer (company)
ՈՒՄ	normal
ՈՒՄՈՒՄ	update
ՎՓՈԸ	document
ՕՐԻՍ	out force, repel
ՕՐՓՈՒՅԻՍԻԼ	irresistible
ՐԵ	person
ՐԵՏԱԼ	personal
ՏՈՒ	self
ՅՐՈ	home
յՈՒՅՅ	address
յԵՅ	usefulness
յԵՅԸ	asset

The Basics 1 - The Alphabet

The Alphabet - **Seblus**

In Algilez, each alphabet letter has only one sound. There are no variations. Most sounds are similar to English language pronunciations but there are a few changes -

Three of the normal Roman alphabet letters are given their own consonant sounds.

- 'ç' is pronounced 'ch' (as in chip). This is the letter 'c' on the keyboard.
- 'ʃ' is pronounced 'sh' (as in shed). This is the letter 'x' on the keyboard.
- 'ø' is reserved for the 'th' sound (as in three). This is the letter 'q' on the keyboard. It is not used in Algilez words but may be needed for proper names etc. from other languages, such as English.

New alphabet letters - Algilez also has two new vowels added to the Roman alphabet.

- The first is ʀ/ʀ pronounced as in far. In other fonts this is the letter 'ã/Ã' on the keyboard.
- The second is ʁ/ʁ pronounced as in fort. In other fonts this is the letter 'ø/Ø'.

Note that the pronunciation of these two letters has no relationship to the pronunciation in other languages. The ã and ø letters were chosen because they were distinctive and quick to type.

Check the instructions of your computer or word processor for information on how to type those two letters. For people using MS Word on their computer, see [Changing keyboards to type ã and ø characters](#).

Symbol	Symbol Pronunciation	Name	Latin
ʀ	a(r) (<u>far</u>) QTP WMP	a(r)	ã
ʁ	o(r) (<u>fort</u>) QTP WMP	o(r)	ø
ʌ	uh (<u>cut</u>) QTP WMP	uh (<u>cut</u>)	a
b	b (<u>bed</u>) QTP WMP	be	b
ç	ch (<u>check</u>) QTP WMP	che	c
d	d (<u>den</u>) QTP WMP	de	d
ε	e (<u>bet</u>) QTP WMP	e (<u>bet</u>)	e
f	f (<u>fen</u>) QTP WMP	fe	f
ç	g (<u>get</u>) QTP WMP	ge	g
h	h (<u>hem</u>) QTP WMP	he	h
ʀ	ee (<u>beet</u>) QTP WMP	ee (<u>beet</u>)	i
ʃ	j (<u>jet</u>) QTP WMP	je	j
k	k (<u>kettle</u>) QTP WMP	ke	k
l	l (<u>let</u>) QTP WMP	le	l

Symbol	Symbol Pronunciation	Name	Latin
m	m (<u>met</u>) QTP WMP	me	m
n	n (<u>net</u>) QTP WMP	ne	n
o	o (<u>hot</u>) QTP WMP	o (<u>hot</u>)	o
p	p (<u>pet</u>) QTP WMP	pe	p
ø	the (<u>Beth</u>) QTP WMP	the	q
r	r (<u>red</u>) QTP WMP	re	r
s	s (<u>set</u>) QTP WMP	se	s
t	t (<u>ten</u>) QTP WMP	te	t
u	oo (<u>chute</u>) QTP WMP	oo	u
v	v (<u>vet</u>) QTP WMP	ve	v
ψ	w (<u>wet</u>) QTP WMP	we (<u>wet</u>)	w
ʃ	sh (<u>shed</u>) QTP WMP	she (<u>shed</u>)	x
ʃ	y (<u>yet</u>) QTP WMP	ye	y
z	z (<u>zebra</u>) QTP WMP	ze	z

Sound files for both Apple Quick Time Player (QTP) and for Windows Media Player (WMP) are included. These enable you to hear the pronunciation of the Algilez characters. Most consonants are the same as English but beware there are still a few differences. Each vowel has its own single sound.

Whole Algilez alphabet:- [QTP](#), [WMP](#).

To use the embedded sound files (which have the loudspeaker symbol) in Adobe PDF Reader, click Enable Editing and 'Trust this document one time'.

See also:- <http://www.algilez.com/Algilez%20Alphabet%20&%20Font.html>

The Basics 2 - The Alphabet –Special Letters

Special letters in the Algilez Alphabet

In Algilez, each alphabet letter has only one sound with no variations. However when saying the names of people or places in a different language, the Algilez sounds may not always be the correct one.

Names such Alan or Bill, or country names such a Hong Kong, are difficult when Algilez does not have an alphabet letter that relates to the ‘A’ sound in Alan, a short ‘i’ as in Bill, or the nasal ‘ng’ in Hong Kong.

The International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) is a series of modified Latin, Greek and other symbols which are used to denote the sounds of all the major languages in the world. These are the symbols that you might see in some dictionaries, giving you the correct pronunciation for all of the words (both English and other foreign language words).

Algilez has a set of modified letters that will give each of the IPA sounds. The advantage of this is that even if you don’t know how the modified letter ought to be pronounced, using the same pronunciation as an unmodified letter will be fairly close and will give a clue as to what ‘family’ of sounds the modified letter belongs to.

For example the Latin letter ‘h’ is used in the IPA to represent the same sound as in English (e.g. **hat**). However there are an additional 6 similar sounds used in different world languages represented by **ħ, ʁ, H, χ, ʕ, ħ**. The **ħ, ħ** and **H** are clearly variations of **h**. However the **ʕ** and **ʕ** (which look like variations on the letter ‘G’) might be confusing and the **χ** even more confusing.

Algilez provides for **h, ħ, ħ̣, ħ̣̣, ħ̣̣̣, ħ̣̣̣̣, ħ̣̣̣̣̣** (A circle was chosen as being quicker to hand-write).

Sometimes, where a symbol from the IPA has fairly common usage e.g. the nasal ‘n’ is commonly represented by **ŋ**, then Algilez uses the same design i.e. a hook instead of a circle **ŋ**.

Another example is the Chinese word for China (IPA – *Zhōngguó*). The IPA attempt at phonetical spelling using the Latin alphabet is not very helpful and few people would achieve the correct pronunciation by using it. The Algilez word for China is therefore **ḐḐḐḐḐḐ**. The pronunciation of the ‘**Ḑ**’ might be difficult for those who don’t know what the character is. However, it is clearly a variation of the ‘**n**’ character and if pronounced as that character, the pronunciation would not be very far out.

Common letters used in foreign (e.g. English language) names include:-

ʌ (**ʌlʌn, ʌn**), **ɪ** (**Ḑɪl, Krɪstɪn**), **ŋ** (**hŋŋ Kŋŋ**), **ə** (**Ḑənmə**) etc. (In fact the **ə** symbol is already included and replaces the letter ‘q’).

Diphthongs

A diphthong is where two vowel sounds (although possibly not always two vowel letters) are together in a word but when pronounced, they ‘flow’ from one to the other. English words such as ‘cow’ and ‘boy’ are typical examples.

The ‘ow’ part of ‘cow’ is given in IPA letters as ‘**əʊ**’. In Algilez this becomes ‘**k~~ʌ~~ʊ**’.

The ‘oy’ part of ‘boy’ is given in IPA letters as ‘**ɔɪ**’. In Algilez this becomes ‘**b~~ɔ~~ɪ**’.

The ‘~~strikethrough~~’ shows that the two algilez vowels should be pronounced as a single, flowing vowel changing from one to the other and not as two separate sounds.

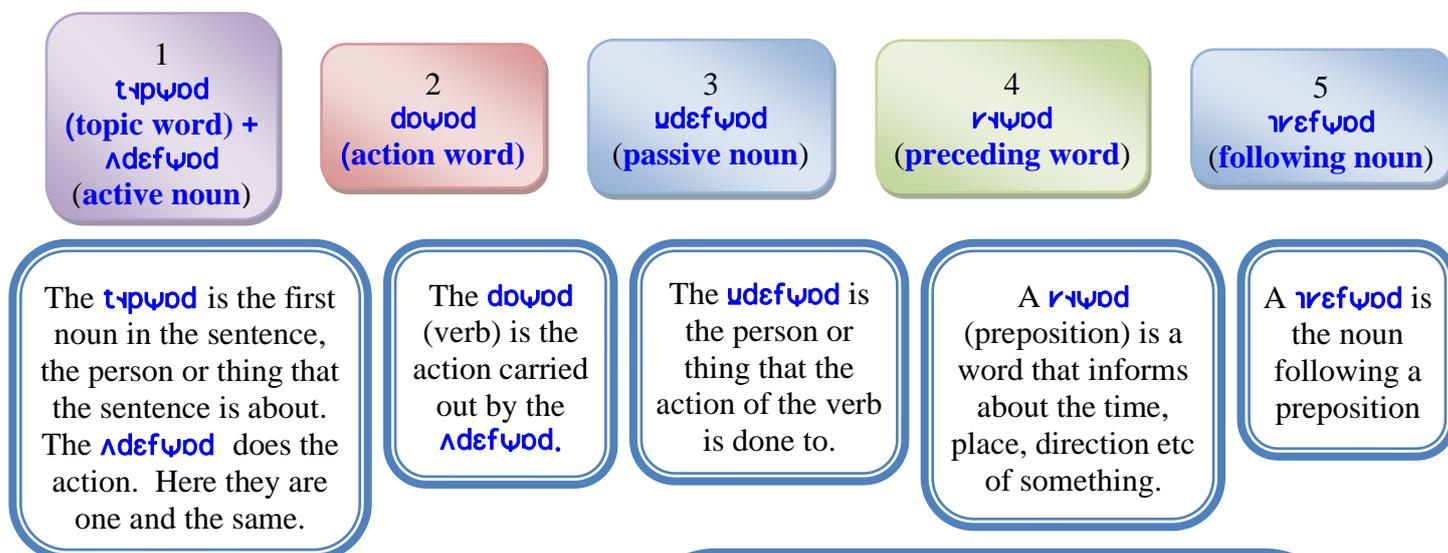
Some examples are:- **Ḑə~~ɔ~~lʌnt** (Deutschland), **Ḑə~~ɔ~~ɪd** (David) etc

The Basics 3, Sentence Structure 1

Active noun

Algilez uses different names for the various parts of speech in a sentence. The English language expressions *Subject*, *Object* etc. are given to help recognise them but cannot always be applied in the same way in Algilez sentences, so it is best to just use the Algilez names.

Algilez is very flexible when it comes to sentence structure. However, to keep things simple, it is recommended that you stick to two main types of structure to begin with. The first is the 'Active Sentence' where the topic word (usually the first thing/person mentioned) does the action described by the verb.



τ-φωδ/Λδεφωδ + δωωδ

Peter reads	Πιτερ ριδεζ
The dog barked	Κανις ψαφοζ
Jane will walk	Διαν ψικυζ
The sun shines	Σολ βριτεζ
The rain will fall	Ϛιν φ-λυζ
Mary threw	Μερρι φροοζ

This is the shortest and simplest kind of sentence. It is grammatically complete although it clearly doesn't give us the full story.

(We don't know what Peter read or who the dog barked at but this information may be contained in other sentences.)

The verbs have different tense endings to show when the action happened - past, present or future (οζ, εζ, υζ).

In Algilez there is no 'the' or 'a' and the verb and tense are together in one word (will fall = φ-λυζ)

Note also that 'Jane will walk'. Since the sentence does not say that Jane 'will walk the dog' or anything else, then we can assume that Jane will walk 'herself'. We don't need to include any kind of reflexive marker.

With sentences such as 'Peter reads' and 'Mary threw' then we make common sense assumptions that something is being read and something was thrown, although we don't know what.

The Basics 4, Sentence Structure 2

tɪpɔd/ʌdɛfɔd + dɔɔd + ʊdɛfɔd

tɪpɔd/ʌdɛfɔd + dɔɔd + vɪɔd + rɛfɔd

Peter reads the book	ɒɪtɛr rɪdɛz bʊk
Jane will walk the dog	dʒeɪn ʷɪlkz kɒɡ
Mary threw the ball	mɛrɪ θrɔʊz bɔːl
The dog barked <i>at</i> the bird	kɒɡ bɔːkz ʌ ɪvɪs
The dog barked <i>in</i> the garden	kɒɡ bɔːkz ɪ ɡɑːdn
The dog barked <i>under</i> the bridge	kɒɡ bɔːkz ʌndə brɪdʒ
The sun shines <i>on</i> the trees	sʊn ʃaɪnz ɒn triː
The rain will fall <i>on</i> the grass	rɪn fɔːlz ɒn ɡrɑːs

Here some sentences contain an **ʊdɛfɔd** (Direct Object), so we can see what was acted upon by the verb. Others contain a preposition and following noun.

We now know that Peter reads *a book*, that Jane will walk *the dog* and that Mary threw *a ball* etc.

Some of these sentences also include prepositions. Different prepositions will change the meanings of the sentences. E.g. ‘... barked *at* ...’, ‘... barked *in* ...’ and ‘...barked *under* ...’ all give a different picture of what happened.

tɪpɔd/ʌdɛfɔd + dɔɔd + ʊdɛfɔd + vɪɔd + rɛfɔd

Peter reads the book to Jane	ɒɪtɛr rɪdɛz bʊk ʊ dʒeɪn
Jane will walk the dog to the park	dʒeɪn ʷɪlkz kɒɡ ʊ pɑːk
The dog barked at the bird on the grass	kɒɡ bɔːkz ʌ ɪvɪs ɒn ɡrɑːs
The dog barked in the garden at the man	kɒɡ bɔːkz ɪ ɡɑːdn ʌ pɛɪm
The sun shines on the trees by the river	sʊn ʃaɪnz ɒn triː bɪ rɪvə
The rain will fall on the grass in the park	rɪn fɔːlz ɒn ɡrɑːs ɪn pɑːk
Mary threw the ball to Peter	mɛrɪ θrɔʊz bɔːl ʊ ɒɪtɛr

We now have even more information about the subject and main object. Some sentences have 2 prepositions and following nouns.

Prepositions (**vɪɔd**) are used to give more information in front of the following nouns (**rɛfɔd**). In the above examples the prepositions relate to ‘Place’, i.e. they tell us about where the actions were happening or the location of things. Prepositions can also be used to tell us about the time when events happened.

Note: In all of the above sentences, we have used single words for the **tɪpɔd** (Topic Word) and **ʌdɛfɔd** (Active Word), **dɔɔd** (Action Word), **ʊdɛfɔd** (Passive Word) and **rɛfɔd** (Following noun). In other cases there may be descriptive words **ɛfdɛsɔd** and **dɔdɛsɔd** (adjectives and adverbs) which are added to the nouns and verbs.

The Basics 6, Sentence Structure 4

t-ɪpʊd/ʊdefʊd + ʌd + doʊd + ʌdefʊd + r-ɪʊd + rɛfʊd

The book was read by John to the child	ɔk ʌdɪdɔz dɒn ʊ dʒ
The ball was thrown by Mary to John	ɔ-l ʌdfrooz mɛrɪ ʊ dɒn
The ball was thrown to John by Mary	ɔ-l ʌdfrooz ʊ dɒn ʌd mɛrɪ
John was thrown the ball by Mary	ʊ dɒn frooz b-l ʌd mɛrɪ
(To John was the ball thrown by Mary)	

The last sentence sounds a little awkward but is there to show the flexibility of saying things in different ways using Algilez. Note that as the ‘agent’ for the action (i.e. Mary) does not immediately follow the verb (there are other words in between). In this case ‘**ʌd**’ (meaning ‘by/done by’ has to be added before ‘Mary’. The verb ‘**frooz**’ is active, not passive.

Important note:

In Algilez, never say something such as ‘*Mary gave John the book*’ (~~mɛrɪ ɔsɔz dɒn bʊk~~). This translates as ‘Mary gave John Book’. Obviously, someone called John Book was not given, it was the book that was given. What is meant is ‘Mary gave the book **to** John’.

Always think about :-

- Who did the action of the verb?
- What thing or person had the action done to it?

In this case, Mary did the action (she ‘gave’) and ‘the book’ was given – not John!

The Basics - Quick Questions 23

1. Say the whole alphabet and then the vowels out loud.
2. Make 10 new sentences of subject and verb.
3. Make 10 new sentences of subject, verb and object.
4. Make 5 sentences using the same subject, verb, object and indirect object but with different conjunctions or prepositions in order to give different meanings.
5. Make 10 new passive sentences of subject and verb
6. Make 10 new passive sentences of subject, verb and object.

The Basics 7, Nouns - Εφωδι

What is a noun?

Most (but not all) root words are nouns. These may be -

Proper nouns (names of people or places etc) **tom, London**

Proper nouns remain unchanged from their original language but due to the Algilez alphabet, the spelling is always phonetic i.e. Bournemouth = **bu-nme**. Words for countries, people's names, place names and currencies are always the native language names for those items, using phonetic Algilez spelling. E.g. The capital of Russia is not Moscow! Moscow is an English language word (and spelling). In Algilez it will be pronounced as it is in Russian, **moskva**. Similarly for Paris and Rome etc.

Proper Nouns - Moscow, Paris, Rome, John, Pierre	moskva, para, roma, jon, pier
Common nouns (things) - dog, bed, book etc	klis, bed, buk
Abstract nouns - happiness, ownership etc	hap, in

Turning Root Words into nouns

In some cases the root word may be a preposition or verb root, in which case the suffix 'o' is required to turn it into a noun.

during, duration	dur, duro
to go (travel), a journey	q, qo

Compound Words

Two or more root words can be combined together to form a new word -

baby, oil, baby oil	bab, ol, babol
marriage, person, spouse	nup, pe, nuppe

If the roots 'em' or 'et' (large and small) are used, then this will also form a new word

house, big house, mansion	hus, hus eml, husem
a stone, a rock, a boulder	stonet, ston, stonem

The Basics 8, Making Nouns Plural

Just add 'ו' at the end

car, cars	זרָא, זרָאוּ
person, people	קֵס, קֵסוּ
method, methods	חֵט, חֵטוּ

car, four cars	זרָא, זרָאוּ, זרָאוּ
this person, those people	זֶה זֶה, זֵהוּ זֵהוּ

Words such as 'זֶה' and 'זֵה' (this and that) become 'זֵהוּ' and 'זֵהוּ' (these and those).

Words such as 'זֶהוּ / זֵהוּ' (his) become 'זֵהוּ / זֵהוּ'

The Basics 9, Pronouns 1

General Pronouns

Used in the same way as in English.

Singular

I/ me	με
you (single)	σου
he/him	του
she/her	της
he/she/him/her	αυτου
it	αυτου

Plural

we/us (not incl. you)	μας
we/us (including you)	μας
you(plural)	σας
they/them (male)	αυτους
they/them (female)	αυτες
they/them (people)	αυτους
they/them (not people)	αυτους
they/them (general)	αυτους

I gave the ladies their drinks	με δεινωσεν αυτων τας ελπινας καφ
They all prefer tea	αυτοι παντες προφερουν τη
I gave the tea to them	με δεινωσεν τησιν αυτων τη
She will give the coffee to him	αυτη δε δεινωσεν αυτου τον καφ

Word order examples

The ladies wanted tea	ελπινας ηθελουν τη
They have the cups	αυτοι εχουν τα κηρα
They gave them to him	αυτοι δεινωσεν αυτου τησιν αυτων
He gave one to me	αυτος δεινωσεν μοι ενον
I gave them the tea	με δεινωσεν τησιν αυτων τη
(I gave the tea to them)	
The men want coffee	ανδρες ηθελουν καφ
They will want sugar	αυτοι ηθελουν ζαχαρ
I will get it for them	με λαβειν αυτων αυτου

Reflexive – su (refers to the immediately previous name or pronoun)

Note that the reflexive pronoun is only required if you need to clarify who the verb applies to. If there is no ambiguity, then it is not needed.

Singular	
reflexive/self	αυτου
myself, himself etc	μεαυτου, αυτουαυτου

Plural	
themselves	αυτων(α)
themselves	αυτων / αυτων

I saw myself in the mirror	με ειδων αυτουαυτου εν τω καθυπερθε
The cat washed itself	ο κητος πλυνει αυτουαυτου

In the second sentence, the 'su' is not really necessary, since 'ο κητος πλυνει' would mean the same thing.

The Basics 10, Pronouns 2**Using Demonstrative Adjectives as pronouns**

this	ἴε	these	ἴεἰ
that	ὅε	those	ὅεἰ

Examples

Look at this	Γυζ ἴε
What's that	Κ εἰ βεζ ὅε
Would you like these	Κ ἡ ὡἴεζ ἴεἰ
No, I'd prefer those	Νο, με πρεφεζ ὅεἰ

This one's nice	ἴε ἅη βεζ ἄῃῃῃ
That one's broken	ὅε ἅη βεζ βρεκῃ
Those are good	ὅεἰ βεζ ἄῃῃῃ
These are better	ἴεἰ βεζ ἄῃῃῃῃῃ

The Basics 11, Relative Pronouns and Relative Clauses 1

Relative clauses and relative pronouns ‘*για*’ & ‘*οτι*’

Sometimes you may wish to refer back to, or give some more information about a word just mentioned:-
E.g. ‘**The man *that* I saw**’. Here the word ‘*that*’ refers back to man.

Alternatively, you may wish to refer back to a complete phrase or clause:-

E.g. ‘**He explained to the man *that* it was too late to go**’. Here the word ‘*that*’ does not refer to the previous word ‘man’ but to the whole of the preceding clause.

In Algilez the word ‘*that*’ (and other similar words such as *who, where, when, why* etc) are translated by a relative pronoun ‘*για*’, referring to the preceding noun, (ignoring any intervening adjectives or adverbs) or ‘*οτι*’ (referring to the preceding clause/sentence).

These examples below also show the differences in meaning when ‘*για*’ or ‘*οτι*’ are used.

He showed a <i>photo</i> , which amused me.	Η δασοζ <i>fotod</i> <i>για</i> <i>μισοζ</i> <i>με</i>
He <i>tore up</i> my <i>photo</i> , which annoyed me.	Η <i>γιαττεροζ</i> <i>fotod</i> <i>μεντα</i> , <i>οτι</i> <i>ανγετοζ</i> <i>με</i>
He’s run off with his <i>secretary</i> , who is young.	Η <i>οσοζ</i> <i>ρεκ</i> <i>γιαβρελ</i> <i>αντα</i> , <i>για</i> <i>βεζ</i> <i>αγετα</i>
He’s run off with his <i>secretary</i> , which is a shame.	Η <i>οσοζ</i> <i>ρεκ</i> <i>γιαβρελ</i> <i>αντα</i> , <i>οτι</i> <i>βεζ</i> <i>αρετεγια</i>
I told the <i>boy</i> , who had fallen, to be more careful	<i>με</i> <i>φοζ</i> <i>υ</i> <i>για</i> , <i>για</i> <i>εφελουζ</i> , <i>βιζ</i> <i>μου</i> <i>κεφα</i>
I told the <i>boy</i> that he could stay til Monday	<i>με</i> <i>φοζ</i> <i>υ</i> <i>για</i> <i>οτι</i> <i>η</i> <i>αδλεσδευζ</i> <i>υ</i> <i>οεμαν</i>

Examples of using ‘*για*’ to refer back to the previous noun (intervening adjectives are ignored)

The <i>old</i> <i>book</i> that I bought	Ουκ <i>αγεμα</i> <i>για</i> <i>με</i> <i>υτριδοζ</i>
The <i>monster</i> which I’m scared of is there	Μονς <i>για</i> <i>με</i> <i>φιεζ</i> <i>βεζ</i> <i>λα</i>
The young <i>man</i> who I saw yesterday	Ρειλ <i>αγετα</i> <i>για</i> <i>με</i> <i>σοζ</i> <i>οζδε</i>
The <i>house</i> where I lived is here	Ηυς <i>για</i> <i>με</i> <i>ιοζ</i> <i>βεζ</i> <i>ηε</i>
The exact <i>reason</i> why I don’t like it	Γε <i>ζακα</i> <i>για</i> <i>με</i> <i>πολικεζ</i> <i>ολ</i>
The <i>year</i> when he was born	Γιρ <i>για</i> <i>η</i> <i>αδβιφοζ</i>

You can think of words such as **which, who, where, why, when** etc being replaced by ‘**that**’ - ‘*για*’.

Examples of using ‘*οτι*’ to refer back to the previous clause or sentence

Note that the previous clause might only be a couple of words.

He said that , that was right	Η <i>σοζ</i> <i>οτι</i> <i>οε</i> <i>βοζ</i> <i>κρεκα</i>
She thinks that it was lost	Ελ <i>φεζ</i> <i>οτι</i> <i>ολ</i> <i>βοζ</i> <i>λοσα</i>

The Basics 12, Relative Pronouns and Relative Clauses 2

Prefixes to 'για / ο' e.g. 'αυτο', 'ο', 'εκ', 'απο' etc

This can apply to possessive relative pronouns, such as 'αυτο / αυτο' (whose) or any other appropriate word. In English this will often take the form 'to whom, from whom, with whom, from which' etc.

The <i>car</i> for which we had paid	Κι αυτο για πο αυτο
The <i>woman</i> whose bag was stolen	Ρε αυτο αυτο αυτο αυτο
The <i>man</i> , about whom I had heard, was waiting	Ρε αυτο, απο αυτο με εζη αυτο, αυτο
The <i>book</i> , with which he arrived, was the wrong one	Βουκ, εκ αυτο αυτο αυτο, αυτο αυτο αυτο
Whose bag is that?	Κ αυτο αυτο αυτο αυτο
That is the bag which I lost	Α αυτο αυτο αυτο αυτο αυτο
That is the woman whose bag I found	Α αυτο αυτο αυτο αυτο αυτο αυτο
This is the house about which I told you	Α αυτο αυτο αυτο απο αυτο αυτο αυτο

Omission of relative pronouns

Although this is done frequently in English, it is not recommended, since it brings two nouns together and may cause some confusion. In this case, it is more important to be clear than to be compact.

The book that I bought	βουκ αυτο με αυτο
The book I bought	βουκ με αυτο

As Algilez develops and is used more, it may be that we find that dropping the relative pronoun is not a problem and we can do so, as we do in English. However we must remember that not all languages work this way and the omission may cause speakers of other languages some problems.

The Basics - Quick Questions 24

1. List 5 proper nouns, 5 common nouns and 5 abstract nouns.
2. Make the 5 common nouns plural with numbers and then with 'those'.
3. A group of 2 girls and 2 boys will say their names to each other and then to the others in the group and then to the whole group. Describe what will happen (e.g. He will say his name to her, etc.)
4. Use both 'this' and 'that' with the 5 common nouns.
5. Translate the following -
 - a. I like that music.
 - b. That is good
 - c. He said that he likes that
 - d. She said that she prefers this
 - e. The man who likes that is here
 - f. She is the one that dislikes those
 - g. Here are two which I like.
 - h. Here are the two which I like.
 - i. These are the ones which she likes
 - j. Here is the book which I spoke about (about which I spoke)
 - k. That is the book that I need
 - l. That is the book which I need

The Basics 13, Adjectives 1

Adjectives *follow* the nouns

Adjectives are descriptive words relating to nouns. All adjectives end in 'λ'. In Algilez, except for numbers (and similar words of quantity) they *follow* the noun e.g.

a <i>red</i> bus	bus <i>red</i> λ
the <i>old</i> woman	pedel <i>old</i> λ
the <i>big</i> house	hus <i>big</i> λ
five people	flv ped

More than one adjectives

You can group a number of adjectives together

the *big, white, old* house hus *big, white, old*λ

Numbers and similar words of 'quantity' (some, any, all etc) go *before* the noun

'Similar words' means those words that might be used instead of numbers, e.g. - some, any, all, each, a few, a quantity, these, those etc

two <i>red</i> buses	du busi <i>red</i> λ
some <i>old</i> women	sv pedel <i>old</i> λ
any <i>big white</i> house	en hus <i>big white</i> λ
Those three children	ped trl ju / ed trl ju

Modifying adjectives

Adjectives can themselves be modified or have descriptive words attached to them. If the modifying words are numbers or similar words of 'quantity' then they precede the adjective

the very <i>old</i> house	hus em <i>old</i> λ
the very old, rather large, white house	hus <i>very old, rather large, white</i> λ

The Basics 14, Adjectives 2

Demonstrative Adjectives (from page 193)

this	ἴδε
that	ἐκεῖ

these	ταῦτα
those	ἐκείνα

Plurals

The important thing is to avoid any ambiguity. Agreement between the demonstrative adjective and the noun is not always necessary but it is preferable since it helps avoid misunderstanding of the meaning.

this person	ἴδε πῆρ
these people	ταῦτα πῆρ
that house	ἐκεῖ οἶκος
those houses	ἐκείνα οἶκοι

Some useful adjectives

good	καλῶς
bad	κακῶς
terrible	καταπληκτικῶς
happy	χαρῶς
sad	λυπῶς
easy	εὐχερῶς
difficult	πομπῶς

normal	κοινῶς
strange	εἰδικῶς
interesting	ἐνδιαστικῶς
boring	βλαβῶς
beautiful	καλῶς
long (time)	μακρῶς
short (time)	βραχῶς

young	νεανῶς
old	πρεπῶς
new	καινῶς
old	παλαιῶς
fast	ταχυῶς
slow	βραδυῶς
practical	πρακτικῶς

The Basics 15, Adjectives 3

Possessive Adjectives

These include words such as *his, hers, my* etc. Since these words indicate possession and do not describe the noun, the suffix is 'ן'. This can be reversed to 'ל' and precede the pronoun.

my book	בוק מעל / בוק לרמי
his car	קר רל / קר לרל
their (females) houses	חסי רל / חסי לרל
Its food	פוד רל / פוד לרל
their stories	רל רל / רל לרל

The full list

Conjunction 'ל', precedes noun or, suffix 'ן' follows pronoun - both forms have identical meaning. The 'ל' option is sometimes easier to understand when there are 'nested' adjectives. The infinitive verb form 'ל' can also be used to mean 'with/possessing/containing', e.g. room with shower = רמ ל ר

my	ל רמ ר מעל	our (not you)	ל רמ ר רל
your (singular)	ל ר ר ר רל	our (including you)	ל ר ר ר רל
his	ל ר ר ר רל	your (plural)	ל ר ר ר רל
her	ל ר ר ר רל	their (male)	ל ר ר ר רל
his/hers	ל ר ר ר רל	their (female)	ל ר ר ר רל
its	ל ר ר ר רל	their (either)	ל ר ר ר רל
itself	ל ר ר ר רל	their (non-human)	ל ר ר ר רל
		themselves	ל ר ר ר רל

My book, their cars	בוק מעל, קר רל
The car is his	קר רל, קר רל
Give the dog its food.	רעז פוד רל ו קלר / רעז ו קלר פוד ל ר
Note - the exact meaning is Give to the dog its food, not 'Give the dog'	
The red car seat (the red seat of the car)	רל רל ל קר / רל רל קר
The red car seat (the seat of the red car)	רל ל קר רל / רל קר רל
The old man's, young dog's, new bone (the new bone of the young dog of the old man)	רל רל, ל קלר רל, ל רל רל
Room with a view	רמ ל ר
Room with a shower	רמ ל ר

The Basics 16, Articles

Articles (words such as ‘a’ or ‘the’) are not used in Algilez

If it is felt necessary to emphasise that you are referring to ‘a man’, ‘a car’ etc then use the number one ‘אן’ (similar to French and German) - .’אן פּעל’, ‘אן קאר’

If you need to emphasise that you are referring to ‘the man’, ‘the car’ etc then use this or that ‘זע’ / ‘זע’ as appropriate.

It is likely that you will soon find that articles are unnecessary for much of what you say and write.

Other Articles

Words such as *some, any, all* etc are still used (זר, ען, אל). If you need to say ‘Some of...’, ‘All of...’, ‘Any of...’ etc then the word ‘of’ does not need to be translated e.g.

all of the cars	אל קארן
some of those people	זר זען קען
any of the methods	ען מעטאדן

The Basics - Quick Questions 25

1. Translate the following -
 - a. a happy man.
 - b. a very happy man.
 - c. a boring book.
 - d. a boring red book.
 - e. a heavy, boring, red book.
 - f. those boring red books.
 - g. this happy man.
 - h. his car.
 - i. her dogs.
 - j. his new red car.
 - k. Their books.
 - l. the cat.
 - m. a cat.
 - n. all of the books.
 - o. some of the cars.
 - p. any of the dogs.
 - q. any of those cats.

The Basics 17, Verbs - דבֿוּדא

The Infinitive

The infinitive form of a verb does not relate to any particular time – past, present or future. It is ‘timeless’ and therefore just relates to the action itself.

to run	ררןז
to jump	לןז
to go	ץז
to be	בז

All verbs end in ‘ז’ and infinitives end in ‘ז’

Root (Stem) Words

If you remove the ‘ז’ from the end of an infinitive verb, what you are left with is the root word (or stem word) which is the most basic form of the word. To form other verbs you just add the tense endings to the root.

dance	דאנס
running	ררן
jumping	לן
going	ץ
being	ב

Some root words just consist of a single letter. These are generally the most commonly used words such as being (ב), going (ץ), having (ר), seeing (ס), saying (פ) etc.

The English translations of the root words are only approximate – in many cases there is simply no English equivalent! Think of the root words as ‘the general activity’ and the verb form as ‘the action itself’.

Double Verbs

This is quite common and is normally a verb with a tense ending, followed by an infinitive verb. These verbs can often be combined. The infinitive ‘ז’ ending is removed and the tense ending (past, present or future, ז, עז, וז) is moved to the end.

English	Algilez two verbs	Algilez double verb
I like <i>swimming</i>	מע ליקעז שוועמז	מע ליקשוועמעז
They preferred <i>cycling</i>	זלי פּרעפּוז ביקז	זלי פּרעפּיכוז
He will hate <i>dancing</i>	זל הוטוז דאנסז	זל הוטדאנסוז

The combined form can be used with any combination of verbs (providing that they make sense) and with any tenses (including Perfect tenses and Hypothetical/Conditional)

Use of common words as verbs

Note also that you don’t have to say that you will be ‘doing something’ or ‘going to do something’ (where the ‘going’ part implies something that you’ll do in the future instead of travelling).

You can use the word directly as a verb. Hence ‘going on holiday’ is simplified to ‘holidaying’ (לעסדעז), ‘riding a camel’ is ‘camelling’ (קאמלז), ‘going to bed’ to ‘bedding’ (בעדז), getting off a bus is ‘unbusing’ (אנבוסז).

The verb form means whatever is appropriate in the circumstances. This may sound strange but the meaning is always clear from the context. In English we don’t say ‘I will *ride a bicycle* to the park’, we say ‘I will *cycle* to the park’. Similarly in Algilez you can say ‘מע ביקוז א פּאָק’ (I’ll cycle to the park), ‘מע טריןז אַ לונדאן’ (I’ll take a train to London) or even ‘מע קאמלז רוס סאַהאַראַ’ (I’ll ride a camel across the Sahara)!

The Basics 18, Tenses 1

Table of Tenses (** = verb)

Infinitive ***יז		Continuous ***יז, ***יז, ***יז			
Past Simple ***ז was זסחורזמ I ran	Past Continuous ***יז (was doing) זסחורזמ I was running	Present Simple ***ז is זסחורזמ I run	Present Continuous ***יז is doing זסחורזמ I am running	Future Simple ***ז will be זסחורזמ I will run	Future Continuous ***יז (will be doing) זסחורזמ I will be running
Completed in the past Past Perfect ז***ז had been זסחורזמ I had run	Intended in the past Past Intentional ז***ז was going to זסחורזמ I was going to run	Past & up to now Present Perfect (Recently) ז***ז have done זסחורזמ I have run	Past & present Present Perfect Continuous (Ongoing) ז***יז have been זסחורזמ I have been running	Completed in the future Future Perfect ז***ז will have been זסחורזמ I will have run	Intended in the future Future Intentional ז***ז will be going to זסחורזמ I will be going to run
		Present Intentional (planned now, for action in future) זסחורזמ I am going to run			

The tense marker (which is always at the end of the word) gives the actual time of the action e.g. ***ז (past), ***ז (present) & ***ז (future).

The perfect/intentional markers – ז (before), ז (after)

The perfect/intentional marker (at the beginning of the verb) gives the additional information about something that was either completed *before that that particular time*, or intended *after that that particular time* Hence

זסחורזמ means that, in the future, there is an intention to do something, (I will be going to run).

זסחורזמ means that, in the future, something will have been done previously (I will have run).

זסחורזמ means that, in the past, something was intended to happen (I was going to run).

זסחורזמ means that, in the past, something had been done previously (I had run).

etc

The Basics 19, Past Tenses 2

Past Simple Tense – ‘**oZ**’

Past tense verbs have the ending ‘**oZ**’. The past tense is used to talk about something that you did in the past and was completed.

Yesterday I went to school	Ozde me qoz u skul
On Wednesday we went to the cinema	deved mi qoz u muras / mi murasoz
They went on holiday in August	uli lesdeoz e monok

The Past Continuous form ends in ‘**ioZ**’.

This tense is used to talk about something that was continuous or ongoing for some time in the past.

At 08.30 I was on my way to school	e ok ur trij, me qioz u skul
On Wednesday we were working when you phoned	deved mi wkioz eete ju fonoz
They were on holiday during the whole of August	uli lesdeioz dur hul monok

Past Perfect Tense – **vi...oZ**

Past Perfect tense verbs also have the ending ‘**oZ**’ (to show that the event/action happened in the past). However they also have a prefix ‘**vi**’ (meaning ‘before/previously’), which shows that the event/action had already taken place at the time being talked about. Generally it can be translated as ‘I had done something’

Yesterday I d had breakfast before I went to school	Ozde me viwihimiloZ vi me skuloZ
On Wednesday we d eaten before we went to the cinema	deved mi viitoZ vi mi qoz u muras
They had been on holiday in April before their holiday in August	uli vilesdeoz e monfir vi lesde avuli e monok

Past Intentional Tense – ‘**vi...oZ**’ or **...ten...oZ**

This tense refers to a time in the past (hence the ending ‘**oZ**’) when something was intended to be done (hence the prefix ‘**vi**’ or ‘**ten**’). It can be translated as ‘I was going to ...’ or ‘I intended to ...’. It might also refer to events/actions that were planned or intended but didn’t happen.

Yesterday I was going to go to the park after school	Ozde me viqoz u park uz skul Ozde me tenqoz u park uz skul
I was going to go running but it rained	me virrunoz kva qer rinoz me tenrunoz kva qer rinoz

The Basics 20, Present Tenses 3

Present tense verbs end in 'עז'

I run	מעצורעז
you run	נעצורעז
we run	מעצורעז
he runs	לעצורעז
she runs	עלעצורעז
they run	זעצורעז

Present Continuous verbs end in 'עזעז'

I am running	מעצורעזעז
you are running	נעצורעזעז
we are running	מעצורעזעז
he is running	לעצורעזעז
she is running	עלעצורעזעז
they are running	זעצורעזעז

The same tense ending is used with all nouns and pronouns

In English, unlike many other languages, we tend to use the present continuous instead of the present simple (i.e. *I am running* instead of *I run*). Although there may be some occasions when you need to emphasise the continuity of the action, there is generally no real difference in meaning between 'I run' and 'I am running'.

Since Algilez tries to use words as economically as possible (so long as the meaning is still clear) then it is better to use the Present Simple instead of the Present Continuous unless there is a good reason to emphasise the continuity.

Present Perfect Tense – עז...עזעז

Present Perfect tense verbs also have the ending 'עזעז' (to show that the event/action happened in the past). However, they also have a prefix 'עז' (meaning 'presently' or 'still'), which shows that the event/action still has some relevance to the present time. Generally, it can be translated as 'I have done something'. Although the event happened in the past, the consequences are still present.

I have broken my glasses (so I can't read)	מע עזברעקעזעז ספעק מערל
I don't need any dinner. I have already eaten (I'm not hungry)	מע נונדעזעז אומל, מע עזיטעזעז קינעטעל

Present Intentional Tense – עז...עזעזעז

The Present Intentional tense verbs have the ending 'עזעזעז' (to show that the event/action will happen in the future). They also have the prefix 'עז' (meaning 'presently'), which shows that the event/action is presently planned or agreed. Generally it can be translated as 'I'm going to do something'.

I'll go on holiday in June (i.e. I hope to go)	מע לעסעזעזעז ע מונסיעס
I'm going on holiday in June (i.e. the holiday is already booked)	מע עזלעסעזעזעז ע מונסיעס
I'll meet John tomorrow (I intend to meet John tomorrow)	מע מיטעזעזעזעז דאן עזדע
I have a meeting with John tomorrow (i.e. the meeting is already arranged)	מע עזמיטעזעזעזעז דאן עזדע

The Basics 21, Future Tenses 4

Future Simple Tense – ‘uz’

Future tense verbs have the ending ‘uz’. The future tense is used to talk about something that you intend to do in the future.

Tomorrow I'll go to school	Uzde me cuz u skul / me skuluz
On Wednesday we will buy some books	Deved mi utriduz si buki
They will go on holiday in August	Uli lesdeuz e monok

The Future Continuous form ends in ‘iuz’.

This tense is used to talk about something that will be happening continuously or ongoing for some time in the future.

At 08.30 I will be on my way to school	E ok ur triaf, me ciuz u skul
On Wednesday we will be working all day	Deved mi wakiuz al de
They will be on holiday during the whole of August	Uli lesdeuz dur hul monok

Future Perfect Tense – ‘i...uz’

Future Perfect tense verbs also have the ending ‘uz’ (to show that the time being talked about is in the future). However they also have a prefix ‘i’ (meaning ‘before/previously’), which shows that the event/action will have already taken place at the time being talked about. Generally it can be translated as ‘I will have done something’

Tomorrow I will have had breakfast before I go to school	Ozde me iymimiluz i me skuluz
On Wednesday we will have eaten before we go to the cinema	Deved mi iituz i mi cuz u muvas
They will have had a holiday in April before their holiday next August	Uli i-lesdeuz e monfir i lesde avuli uzmonok

Future Intentional Tense – ‘i...uz’ or ...ten...oz

This tense refers to a time in the future (hence the ending ‘uz’) when something is intended to be done after that time (hence the prefix ‘i’ or ‘ten’). It can be translated as ‘I am going to be doing ...’ or ‘I will intend to ...’. It generally refers to events/actions that will be planned or intended in the future.

At this time tomorrow I will be going to run to the park.	E je ur uzde, me tenrunuz u park E je ur uzde, me tenrunuz u park
---	--

In English, the expression ‘... going to ...’ can mean that you are actually *going* somewhere or, more usually, that you *intend* (in the future) to do something. Make sure you know which one is meant.

The Basics - Quick Questions 26

1. Give the root words for listening, looking, seeing, hearing, saying, speaking, doing, having, being, thinking, knowing, going, questioning, moving, using.
2. Translate into double verbs
 - a. I like reading
 - b. she hated swimming
 - c. he will prefer walking
 - d. they liked running
 - e. they (girls) preferred sitting
 - f. they (boys) will like going
 - g. I want to walk.
3. Translate
 - a. I walked
 - b. he was walking
 - c. she had walked
 - d. they were going to walk
 - e. she reads
 - f. he is reading
 - g. they have read
 - h. I am going to read
 - i. they will go
 - j. he will be going
 - k. she will have gone
 - l. they will be going to read

The Basics 22, Passive verbs

Put 'αδ' in front of the verb

The passive case is when the subject of the sentence didn't do the action but instead had the action done to it.

Active - I saw the dog	με σοζ κλης
Passive - The dog was seen by me	κλης αδσοζ με
Active - She woke the child	ελ βυψεκοζ ου
Passive - The child was awoken	ου αδβυψεκοζ

'αδ' also means 'by/done by'

One big fish was given by two old men to three black cats	Αη φεγ σιζεμλ αδδεροζ δυ ρειλ λζεμλ υ τρι φις βλακλ
One big fish was given to three black cats by two old men	Αη φεγ σιζεμλ αδδεροζ υ τρι φις βλακλ αδ δυ ρειλ λζεμλ

If the 'αδεφωδ' (the person or thing doing the action) doesn't follow immediately after the verb then it is necessary to put in an additional 'αδ' before the agent, as above.

The Basics 23, Negatives 1**Not and Did Not**

The words 'not' and 'no' etc are translated as 'no' in Algilez. It covers a lot of English words - *negation, no, do not, did not, didn't, have not etc.*

Note that this is different to 'none/zero quantity/nil/not any of' etc (see 'za' below)

I am not the man	me nobez ee peil
I did not speak to you	me nopoz u ju
I did not lock the door (negation) (it must have been someone else who did it)	me nolokoz dr
I've not seen a whale / I didn't see a whale	me nosoz setasis

'no' can be used to negate whatever follows, e.g.

Ask the vicar, not his wife	ʁkuz liʁr no nupel ilva
Come early but not before six	hesuz qumun kwa no rʁ sis ur
It's working but not properly	ol dlvez kwa nopropa

None – 'za'

'za' is equivalent to *nil, none of, not any of, zero etc.* However, there may be occasions when the English word 'No' is used in the sense of 'none/zero' and not as a negative and must be translated accordingly (see the first example below). Think of 'za' as 'zero quantity'.

No aeroplane is 100% safe	za flitʁin bez sen senat safʁ
defence, defenceless	def, zadefa
no-one wants to come	zape ʁiʁz hesiz
I've never seen a whale	me zate ezsoz setasis

The Basics 24, Negatives 2**Other similar forms to negative**

There are other words which are similar to negatives and used for reversing or undoing actions -

back **backwards, reverse**

regression, reversing, going backwards

backo

er **erroneous action or use**

he misused the machine and it broke down

il erjox jin we ol sesooox

oc **inappropriate, faulty, undesirable**

he misused his position for personal gain

il ooxox job ilil pi qen sul

op **contrariety, opposite,**

the structure is unstable

bud bez opstedl

my old friend

fren opnul lome

used, not used

jizl, zilj

un **reverse of, undoing an action**

lock, unlock

lokiz, unlokiz

I unlocked the door

me unlokoz dir

they demolished the house

il unbudox hus

zos **except, exclusion, exception, but, leave**

I can come any time except Sunday.

me ibhequz ente zos Qedim

The Basics 25, Verb Affixes 1

Common Verb Affixes

These affixes are commonly used with verbs but, as all affixes, they can be used with any other appropriate nouns, adjectives and adverbs. The normal form is for them to be added as a prefix to the main verb and thus form a new compound verb.

ad	passive form, action done to subject by another	
	Tom saw the cat	tom soz fɪlɪs
	The cat was seen by Tom	fɪlɪs adsoz tom
	The cat was seen twice by Tom	fɪlɪs adsoz duʔe ad tom
az	Hypothetical conditional marker	
	I would have gone. I would go but I can't.	me azqoz. me qaz kʔa me nobez ɪbɪ
bu	to become	
	he was sitting in the office	ɪl sɪtɪɔz ɛ fɪs
	he sat down in the office	ɪl busɪtɔz ɛ fɪs
	She became old	ɛl buɔz ʌʒemɪ
dɪ	active form for Intransitive verbs, action done by subject, done by	
	Peter was tiring (to others)	pɛtɛr dɪtɪqɪɔz
	A book by (i.e. written by) Dickens	bʊk dɪkɛnzɪ (bʊk ad dɪkɛnz)
dut	duty, obligation, ought to)	
	I have to go tomorrow (it is my duty)	me dutqʊz ʊzde
ɪb	be able to, have the ability to do ... Active Characteristic (prefix)	
	he is able to read	ɪl ɪbrɪdez
	he was able to swim / he could swim	ɪl ɪbswɛmɔz
	Can you come tomorrow?	k ju ɪbheqʊz ʊzde
ɪb	to be able to be ... -ible, -able Passive Characteristic (suffix)	
	to be readable	rɪdɪbɪ (ʌdʒɛtɪvɛ/ʌdvɛrb)
	it is readable	ɔl bez rɪdɪbɪ
	the river was swimmable	rɪv bɔz swɛmɪbɪ
	She is lovable	ɛl bez lɔvɪbɪ
ɛr	erroneous action	
	to use, misuse	juz, ɛrjuz

The Basics 26, Verb Affixes 2**Common Verb Affixes (continued)**

q1	beginning	
	he started to go	il q1qoz
	All begin listening	al q1uz
le	permission, allowing	
	Let him sing.	leuz il soniz
	Let's go to my house	lequz mi u jo mevl
nes	necessity, inevitableness, must	
	I must go tomorrow	me nesquz ozde
nd	requirement, need, lack	
	I need to see him	me ndsuz il
	I need to go to the shops (to buy food etc)	me ndquz u jopi
op	contrariety, opposite	
	My old friend is very young	frer opnuv mevl bez em vjetv
pis	possibility	
	we might go tomorrow	mi pisquz uzde
ri	repetition	
	I shall go again tomorrow	me riquz uzde
rt	had better, ought to, should	
	We ought to pay the money	mi rtrpmiz klj
ub	be about to, soon	
	he was about to finish	il ubfinoz
un	reverse of	
	lock, unlock	lokiz, unlokiz
wf	desire, wish, want, would like	
	I wish to go tomorrow	me wfqez uzde

The Basics - Quick Questions 27

1. Translate the following and then turn them into passive sentences -
 - a. I read a book
 - b. She is walking the dog
 - c. He will drive the car.
 - d. They will eat the meal.
 - e. I gave the bag.
2. Turn the above sentences, both active and passive, into negative sentences.
3. Use each of the example verb affixes in Section Basics 23 & 24 in a sentence (don't copy the ones in the book!). Give the Algilez sentence and the English translation.

The Basics 27, Transitive, Intransitive and Reflexive Verbs

Transitive and Intransitive verbs

A number of verbs can be either transitive or intransitive. If no object follows the verb then they are considered intransitive, as in English. i.e. the action referred to happens to the subject of the sentence.

I walked	ME ψΑΚΟΖ	intransitive
I walked the dog	ME ψΑΚΟΖ ΚΛΗΣ	transitive
The dog walked	ΚΛΗΣ ψΑΚΟΖ	intransitive
the dog was walked	ΚΛΗΣ ΑΔΨΑΚΟΖ	transitive

Note that simply omitting the object does not always make a verb intransitive -

I read	ME ΡΙΔΟΖ	transitive
--------	----------	------------

In this case, a person cannot read themselves so something else must have been read. It depends on the verb!

Reflexive

There are no reflexive verbs. However any verb can be made reflexive by adding the affix ‘su’ which shows that the action applies to the subject of the sentence.

Singular	
reflexive/self	SU
myself, himself etc	MESU, ALSU etc

Plural	
themselves	SU(1)
themselves	ULISU / LISU

I saw myself in the mirror	ME SOZ SU/MESU IN MIRIR
The cat washed itself	FILIS ψΟΓΟΖ SU / OLSU
The cat washed	FILIS ψΟΓΟΖ
The cat washed the kitten	FILIS ψΟΓΟΖ FILISJU

The Basics 28, Possessive Verbs

To have - **ױז**

For having or possessing, use 'ױז' with appropriate tense. Note that 'ױז' (to have, to possess) is only used for possession/ownership. Algilez is more precise than English and it is necessary to use the correct word in Algilez instead of the often vague use of 'has' in English.

Do you have a bike?	ק ױז ײז בױק
She has a good voice	זי ײז ײוס צודל
a bird's wing	ױען אױ אױס, (ױען אױסיסל)
a car wheel	ױל אױ קר (ױל קרױל)

Some 'possessions' may be more abstract than others but generally if a name or pronoun is used then usually the associated adjective is usually considered a possessive, with 'אױ' preceding the word or the 'ױל' suffix.

my arm	ױן מעל,
His family	פאמ אױל
Tom's happiness	האָר טומל

Note - There are a number of words associated with 'ױז' e.g.

אױ	possession by, association with	
	this is the car <u>of</u> Tom	זע בעז קר אױ טום
ױל	of, 's	
	the man's gun	צױן רױל
	This is Tom's car	זע בעז קר טומל
ױז	with, possessing, holding, carrying, having	
	man with (possessing) a gun	רױל ױז צױן
ױס	possession	
	Who has possession?	ק ײז ױס
ױן	ownership	
	The ownership of the car	ױן אב קר

The flexibility between 'אױ' and 'ױל' can be seen in the following example -

Tom's old red book	בוק אױעמל, רעדל טומל
	בוק אױעמל, רעדל אױ טום

The meaning of both is the same but the second example sounds a little better when there are a number of preceding adjectives before the possessive.

The Basics 29, Translating Phrasal Verbs

English Phrasal Verbs

Phrasal verbs are particularly common in English. In their simplest form they can be a phrase containing verbs and adverbs of movement expressing a literal meaning (e.g. *go up, sit down*). In other forms they can be idiosyncratic phrases that bear little relation to the literal meaning of the words used (e.g. *let down* = disappoint). In addition, a phrasal verb may be used to express a complex meaning that otherwise would require a much longer phrase or sentence (e.g. *show out* = take a departing visitor to the front door).

Algilez normally uses a two part compound word to replace English phrasal verbs where required. As in English, the simplest forms are literal (e.g. go up = **υρϑιζ**). For the more complex phrases, the Algilez version uses more appropriate root words but with the same meaning as the English phrase (e.g. *see out/show out* = **ολιδ** – literally 'lead/guide away').

Examples relating to Travel & Movement

go forwards	φασϑιζ
go backwards, reverse	βακϑιζ
go to the front/back	ϑιζ υφρον/ υριρ
travel in front/back	φρονϑιζ/ ριρϑιζ
go up/ascend	υρϑιζ
go down/descend	δυνϑιζ
arrive	εβυιζ
go away, depart	οϑιζ
go in	ιρϑιζ
inwards/outwards	ινδιρ/οσδιρ

to go	ϑιζ
to go to, towards	υϑιζ / ϑιζ υ
to go from, away	οϑιζ / ϑιζ ο
to go back, return	υρϑιζ
to come	ηεϑιζ
to come to	ηεϑιζ υ
to come from	ηεϑιζ ο
to come back	ηε υρϑιζ
away	οδιρ
towards	υδιρ

The Basics 30, Causative Verbs

Causative Verbs

Causative verbs are when the subject of the sentence causes (or allows) the object of the sentence to do something or to happen.

The doorman let John <u>enter</u> the nightclub	Ուրր լօզ Ջոն <u>մտնել</u> ուոկլուբ
Tom will get his brother <u>to wash</u> the car	Տոմ կուշ Իսիլ Վրա <u>փոխել</u> Կր
Tom will get the car <u>washed by</u> his brother	Տոմ կուշ Կր <u>ձփփօրել</u> Իսիլ Վրա

The causative verb (**bold italic** above) can be in any form or tense. The object of the sentence (John, his brother, the car) then carries out the action. The object can be a noun phrase instead of a single word. The verb following (underlined) is infinitive.

In some cases, particularly when the object is passive, it may be simpler to use a double verb

Tom will get the car <u>washed</u> by tomorrow	Տոմ կփփօրուշ Կր Երկ ԷշԾԵ
I must get my hair <u>cut</u> . (I must get cut my hair)	ՄԵ նԵՏԿԿՄԷՄ ԷժԻԵր ՄԵՐԱ

Here the object following the verb is not the one that does the action, hence no ‘**ՎԸ**’ in the verb. However don’t end up with a compound verb that is too long! Sometimes it’s better to keep the individual verb parts separate.

I must get my hair <u>cut</u> (to be cut)	ՄԵ նԵՏԿԿՄԷՄ ԷժԻԵր ՄԵՐԱ <u>ձԿՄԷՄ</u>
--	--

Generally the verb ‘**to get**’ (something done) will be translated by ‘**ԿՄՇ**’ (cause something)

The Basics 31, Adverbs 1

Adverbs follow the verbs

Adverbs are ‘qualifying’ or ‘descriptive’ words relating to verbs. All adverbs end in ‘Λ’. Similar to adjectives, they follow the verb

I ran <i>fast</i>	Με ρηροζ <i>ρελεμα</i>
It's working <i>properly</i>	Οι δανεζ <i>προρα</i>
I speak Algilez <i>perfectly</i>	Με ρεζ <i>ρεφα</i> λιγιλεζ

In the last example above, note that the adverb retains its position immediately after the verb, thus moving the word ‘Algilez’ to the end of the sentence.

Be careful about the word order. The descriptive word (adverb or adjective) must follow the word it is describing. If the same word order as English is used, it may change the meaning of the sentence:-

I painted the white door	Με ρηροζ διρ ψυτα
I painted the door white	Με ρηροζ ψυτα διρ

Grouping Adverbs

In English adverbs can be grouped by linking them with the word ‘and’. In Algilez they can be separated just by commas, similar to adjectives. The penultimate ‘and’ is optional but is a useful indication that it is the last one.

He worked <i>fast and skilfully</i>	λι ψηροζ <i>ρελεμα, σκιλα</i>
	λι ψηροζ <i>ρελεμα ψε σκιλα</i>
She sang <i>beautifully, fluently and passionately</i>	ελ σονοζ <i>βελα, γυδεμρολ, ρηγεμα</i>
	ελ σονοζ <i>βελα, γυδεμρολ ψε ρηγεμα</i>

Qualifying (describing) adverbs

Adverbs can themselves be described or modified. Usually the description words qualify or quantify a single adverb and precede the adverb. Words in italics are the adverbs. Words in bold are qualifying the adverbs.

I ran very <i>fast</i>	Με ρηροζ εμ <i>ρελεμα</i>
I speak Algilez almost <i>perfectly</i>	Με ρεζ νηρ <i>ρεφα</i> λιγιλεζ
I run too <i>slowly</i>	Με ρηροζ μωμ <i>ρελετα</i>
Ben is very <i>happy</i>	Βεν βεζ εμ <i>ηληρα</i>
I like chocolate <i>a lot</i>	Με λικεζ εμλ <i>φωκ</i>
I like a lot of chocolate	Με λικεζ ομ <i>φωκ</i>
I play football <i>occasionally</i>	Με φυτβλιζ σγηελ
It rained <i>frequently</i>	Οι ρηροζ υμφελ

The Basics - Quick Questions 28

Beware! There are a few trick questions below.

1. Give as many transitive verbs as you can (English and Algilez)
2. Give five examples of verbs using both reflexive and non-reflexive forms in English and Algilez e.g.
 - a. The barber shaved the man. The barber shaved himself.
3. Translate
 - a. This is mine
 - b. That is his
 - c. Those are theirs
 - d. The chair leg is broken
 - e. This is the leg of the chair
 - f. That is my book
 - g. This is a green book
 - h. Where is my green book
 - i. The man with a car
 - j. The boy with his friend
4. Translate
 - a. Come out
 - b. Go in
 - c. Sit down
 - d. Stand up
 - e. Sit still
 - f. Stand straight
 - g. Drive over
5. Translate
 - a. I will get it done
 - b. I will get him to do it
 - c. They let him drive the car
 - d. He did the work
 - e. He got the work done
6. Translate
 - a. I work fast
 - b. I am working fast
 - c. she will run very slowly
 - d. they worked fast and carefully

The Basics 32, Numbers

չԱ	0
ԱՈ	1
ԺԸ	2
ՏՐ	3
ԲՎ	4
ԲԼՎ	5
ՏՏ	6
ՏԵՎ	7
ՕԿ	8
ՈՈՈ	9

ԱԵ	10
ԱԵՈ	11
ԱԵԺԸ	12
ԱԵՏՐ	13
ԱԵԲՎ	14
ԱԵԲԼՎ	15
ԱԵՏՏ	16
ԱԵՏԵՎ	17
ԱԵՕԿ	18
ԱԵՈՈՈ	19

ԱԵ	10
ԺԸԱԵ	20
ՏՐԱԵ	30
ԲՎԱԵ	40
ԲԼՎԱԵ	50
ՏՏԱԵ	60
ՏԵՎԱԵ	70
ՕԿԱԵ	80
ՈՈՈԱԵ	90

ՏԵՈ	100
ԺԸՏԵՈ, ԺԸ	202
ՏՐՏԵՈ, ԲՎ	304
ԲՎՏԵՈ, ԱՈ	401
ԲԼՎՏԵՈ, ԱԵԺԸ	512
ՏՏՏԵՈ, ԺԸԱԵ ՏՐ	623
ՏԵՎՏԵՈ, ՏՐԱԵ ԲՎ	734
ՕԿՏԵՈ, ԲՎԱԵ ԲԼՎ	845
ՈՈՏԵՈ, ԲԼՎԱԵ ՏՏ	956

կԼ	1,000
ԺԸկԼ	2,000
ՏՐԿԼ ԲՎՏԵՈ ԲԼՎԱԵ ՏՏ	3,456
ԲՎ ՄԵԳ	4,000,000
ԺԸ յՕՒ ԲԼՎ	2.5 (2·5)
ՏՏ յՕՒ ՈՈՈ ՕԿ	6.98 (6·98)

Note the position of commas for the digital part of the number -
 3,456 = տրիկ ԲՎՏԵՈ ԲԼՎԱԵ ՏՏ
 4,000,000 = ԲՎ ՄԵԳ
 Commas are not required between the words of a number.

Position/order

ԱՈԱ	1 st
ԺԸԱ	2 nd
ՏՐԱ	3 rd
ԲՎԱ	4 th
ԲԼՎԱ	5 th
ՏՏԱ	6 th
ՏԵՎԱ	7 th
ՕԿԱ	8 th
ՈՈՈԱ	9 th
ԱԵԱ	10 th

ԱԵԱՈԱ	11 th
ԱԵԺԸԱ	12 th
ԱԵՏՐԱ	13 th
ԱԵԲՎԱ	40 th
ԱԵԲԼՎԱ	50 th
ԱԵՏՏԱ	60 th
ԱԵՏԵՎԱ	71 st
ԱԵՕԿԱ	82 nd
ԱԵՈՈՈԱ, ՏՐԱ	93 rd

ՏԵՈ ԱՈԱ	101 st
ԺԸՏԵՈ ԺԸԱ	202 nd
ՏՐՏԵՈ ՏՐԱ	303 rd
ԲՎՏԵՈԱ	4,000 th
ԲԼՎԿԼ, ՏՏՏԵՈ, ՏԵՎԱ ՕԿԱ	5,678 th

Note the suffix ‘Ա’ is added to the last digit on the right end of the number. This turns 101 into 101st.

ԱՈՈՈՈՈ	odd number
ԺԸՈՈՈ	even number

The Basics 33, Collectives, Fractions, Multiples etc

Number		one 1	ἓν	two 2	δύ	three 3	τρί	twenty-four 24	δύσσις ἑξήκοντα
Frequency	...ἄκις	once	ἑπτάκις	twice	δύκις	thrice	τρίκις	twenty-four times	δύσσις ἑξήκοντα ἄκις
Occasions	ἄκις...	first time	ἑπτάκις	2nd time	δύκις	last time (previous)	ἑπτάκις	last time (final)	ἑπτάκις
Collective	ο	single	ἑπτάκις	double	δύο	trio	τρίο	a twenty-four	δύσσις ἑξήκοντα
Order (place)	ἄκις	first 1st	ἑπτάκις ἑπτάκις	second 2nd	ἑπτάκις δύο	third 3rd	ἑπτάκις τρίκις	twenty fourth 24 th	ἑπτάκις δύσσις ἑξήκοντα
	ἢ,	1st	ἑπτάκις	2nd	δύο	3rd	τρίκις	twenty fourth 24 th	δύσσις ἑξήκοντα
Note also						no place	ἑπτάκις ἑπτάκις	last place	ἑπτάκις ἑπτάκις
Fraction	ἄκις	whole (one)	ἑπτάκις	half 1/2	δύο ἑπτάκις	third 1/3	τρίκις ἑπτάκις	a twenty fourth 1/24	δύσσις ἑξήκοντα ἑπτάκις
Multiple	ἑπτάκις	times 1 x 1	ἑπτάκις ἑπτάκις	times 2 x 2	δύο ἑπτάκις	times 3 x 3	τρίκις ἑπτάκις	times twenty-four x 24	δύσσις ἑξήκοντα ἑπτάκις
Grouping	ἑπτάκις	in ones	ἑπτάκις ἑπτάκις	in twos	δύο ἑπτάκις	in threes	τρίκις ἑπτάκις	in twenty fours	δύσσις ἑξήκοντα ἑπτάκις
Noun (being)	ἑπτάκις	The First I	ἑπτάκις ἑπτάκις	The Second II	δύο ἑπτάκις	The Third III	τρίκις ἑπτάκις	The Twenty fourth XXIV	δύσσις ἑξήκοντα ἑπτάκις
percent	ἑπτάκις ἑπτάκις	1%	ἑπτάκις ἑπτάκις	2%	δύο ἑπτάκις	3%	τρίκις ἑπτάκις	24%	δύσσις ἑξήκοντα ἑπτάκις

The Basics 34, Times and Dates 1

Times

What time is it? **K ur**

All questions in Algilez begin with an initial question word, 'K' which is pronounced 'kε' as in 'kettle' and means *query* or *question*'. Hence there is no need for a question mark at the end of the sentence – you know from the first word that the sentence is a question.

'ur' means *time* or *o'clock*. Hence 'K ur' means *What time is it*.

'te' means 'time in general', therefore **K te** means *When?* i.e. what day, month or year etc. The word for 'hour' is 'uro'

All times in Algilez are given using the 24 hour clock system, in the format -

hours ur minutes

1pm (13.00 hours)	λστϱ ur
6.15 am	sis ur λϟλν
quarter to twelve (am)	λϟλν ur ϟϱλϟ ϟλν
four minutes past five (pm) (17.04 hours)	λϟσεϱ ur ϟϱ
half past nine (am)	νν ur τϱλϟ
half past nine (pm)	δϱλϟλν ur τϱλϟ

When answering the question 'K ur' and the time is 9.30 pm, you can say - 'The time is 21 hours 30' - 'Ur bez δϱλϟλν ur τϱλϟ'. or simply give the time 'δϱλϟλν ur τϱλϟ'

sunrise	solup
early	ϟϱϱϱ
morning	νν

noon	νν
time	te
afternoon	uznup

evening	ur
night	νν
late	defin

Last **Sunday** we got up **early**, before **sunrise** and went to the lake.

My father and I sailed **all morning** until **noon**.

In the **afternoon** we did some waterskiing.

We left in the **evening** and got back **late** at **night**.

δεδϱν ϱλ ϱλ νν unbepoz ϟϱϱϱ, ϱ solup se coz u lak.

ϱϱϱϱ ϱ se me soloz λλνν u νν.

νν νν ϱtskioz.

ur νν sepcoz se ϱoz ε νν defin.

Vocabulary

λ	adjective/adverb suffix
λλ	all
b	being, existence
bed	bed
bepoz	went to bed
bez	is
defin	late (in the day)
εz	present tense
fin	end
ϟ	going, to go
ϟϱ	beginning
ϟϱϱϱ	early
coz	went
λ	he
ur	(in the) evening
K = kε	question, query
lak	lake
me	I, me
meλ	my
νν	we
ννν	morning
νν	night
ννν	noon
oz	before ,previous verb past tense
ϱϱ	parent
ϱϱϱ	father
sol	sailing
sep	to separate , part
sepcoz	to leave
ski	ski
sol	sun
solup	sunrise
te	time
u	to, until
un	to undo, reverse
unbed	to get up
up	upwards, rise
ur	o'clock, time
uro	hour
uz	future, after
uznup	afternoon
we	and
wt	water
jo	home

The Basics 35, Times and Dates 2

Days and Months

Days of the week

day	dɛ
Monday	ɔɛmʌn
Tuesday	ɔɛtus
Wednesday	ɔɛʋɛd
Thursday	ɔɛjɛr
Friday	ɔɛfrɛ
Saturday	ɔɛsɪt
Sunday	ɔɛdɪm

Other useful expressions

the day before	dɛ ɔzʌ
yesterday	ɔzɔɛ
today	ɛzɔɛ
tomorrow	uzɔɛ
the day after	dɛ ʋzʌ
week	ʋɪk
weekend	ʋɪkfin
last week	ɔzʋɪk
this week	ɛzʋɪk
next week	uzʋɪk

Vocabulary

ʌs	place
fɛj	fish
ɔ	to go
ɔɔz	went
ɪ	plural suffix
ɪt	eat
ɪz	verb infinitive
lɛs	leisure
lɛsdɛ	holiday
mɛ	I
mɪ	we
mʋr	film, movie
mʋrʌs	cinema
ɔz	verb past tense
rɪ	repeat, do again
skʌl	school
skʌlɪz	to go to school
sʋɛm	swim
ʋz	verb future tense
ʃɔp	shop
jʋ	you

I went swimming on Saturday	mɛ sʋɛmɔz ɔɛsɪt (mɛ ɔɔz sʋɛmɪz ɔɛsɪt)
I go shopping on Saturdays	mɛ ʃɔpɪz ɔɛsɪtɪ
We'll go to the cinema on Tuesday	mɪ mʋrʌsʋz ɔɛtus
We eat fish on Fridays	mɪ ɪtɪz fɛj ɔɛfrɛɪ

Months

January	mɔnʌn
February	mɔndʋ
March	mɔntrɪ
April	mɔnfɪr
May	mɔnflɪr
June	mɔnsɪs

Months

July	mɔnsɛr
August	mɔnok
September	mɔnnɪn
October	mɔnʌj
November	mɔnʌʃn
December	mɔnʌjɔndʋ

Other useful words

month	mɔn
Spring	pɛn
Summer	sɔm
Autumn	tʋm
Winter	ʋɪnt
semester (half year)	ɔʋɪtjɪr
decade	ʌjɪr
century	sɛnjɪr
millennium	kɪljɪr

We (will) go on holiday in July	mɪ lɛsdɛʋz mɔnsɛr
Do you go back to school in May?	k jʋ rɪskʌlʋz mɔnflɪr

In the above examples, the English version appears to be using the present tense, but the activities are clearly in the future and so the future tense must be used in Algilez.

The Basics 36, Times and Dates 3

Dates

Dates are given in descending order, starting with the year, then month, day, weekday name and time. Year numbers are preceded by the word 'γρ'. Day number has 'λ' suffix.

Monday, 9th June 1996, 9.15pm (e.g. 1996, June 9 th , Monday 21hrs10)	γρ κιλ, νινσην, νιηλγ, σις, μονσις νιηλ, δεμλη, δυλγλη υρ λγφλγ
<i>For informal letters etc, figures can be used</i>	1996, μονσις 9, δεμλη 21.10
My birthday is on 8 th November	δνφρυσ μερλ βεζ μονγλη οκλ
We're going to America on 21 st June	μι γυζ υ λμερικλ μονσις δυλγληλ

Vocabulary	
bɪf	birth
fɛ	frequency
γυζ	will go
λb	able to, can
λγ	evening
λγλ	evenings, in the evenings
λγμλ	evening meal, dinner
σις	to see
stud	study
ρεκ	with
ρυσ	anniversary
γostud	homework

I always do my homework in the evenings	με γostudiz λφελ λγλ
We usually have dinner with our parents on Sundays	μι λγμλιζ υμφελ ρεκ ρογι μωλ δεδνι
My brother often watches television each day	σιβιλ μερλ τεριζ ομφελ ιφ δε
I rarely go out in the evenings	με οσγιζ υτφελ λγλ
What will you do tonight? (this evening?)	κ εφ γυ δυζ εζνιτ (εζλγ)*
Would you like to go out this weekend?	κ γυ ψιγοςγεζ εζψικφιν
Sorry, I'm busy but we can go out next week	γρετλ, με βυζ δεγλ κψλ μι οσγυζ υζψικ
We went to the park last weekend	μι γοζ υ ρηκ οζψικφιν

* Note: Don't say 'tonight' (εζνιτ) if you actually mean 'this evening'. (εζλγ). In Algilez say what you mean!

The Basics - Quick Questions 29

1. What are the follow numbers in Algilez?
a) 19, b) 38, c) 107, d) 86, e) 42, f) 554, g) 1,023
2. Write in words the Algilez numbers 11-20
3. Say out loud the following numbers in Algilez
a) 83, b) 74, c) 105, d) 598, e) 14, f) 36, g) 1, 845
4. Write out in Algilez the year of your birth
5. What happened? “**Defre mi teroz vek poru mena**”.
6. What is going to happen? “**monsas me lasedeuz vek sibil mena**”
7. What is happening now? “**me qez u rpk we suz fej in lak**”
8. Write this number in digits - **du kil, sas sen, duaf tri**
9. Ask ‘What time is it?’ in Algilez.
10. What are these in Algilez a) 43rd, b) 65th, c) 98th, d) 721st, e) 7,958th
11. What do the following mean in English - **λ) ληλ, b) δου, φ) τριλ, d) φιραφ φανα, ε) φαναφ σισα, f) sen duaf nηηλ, q) kil, serssen, φιρα**
12. Write out the following times in Algilez



13. What happened and on what day?
λ) Deman me qoz u skul. b) Defer mi quz u muras. φ) Desyt mi sφemuz.
14. Write down in Algilez the birthdays of you and the others in your family (month and day). Use the form - My birthday is on My mother’s birthday is on etc
15. Say all the days of the week and months of the year in Algilez.
16. Write and say your birth date (day, month and year). Remember the Algilez word order
17. How do you say in Algilez
a) yesterday, b) today, c) tomorrow, d) last week, e) this week, f) next week.
18. Write and say the following in Algilez -
a) On Mondays I always eat
b) On Tuesdays I usually go to school
c) On Sundays I often go sailing
d) I rarely go waterskiing
- 19) Ask what your friends are going to do this weekend. Say it for this afternoon, this evening, tomorrow and next week.

The Basics 37, Prepositions 1

To - **υ**

'**υ**' is used in a similar way to English and can apply to people, events, places, times and dates

May to September	Μονfλν υ Μοννην
9 to 5	Νην υρ υ λfσερ υρ
Give it to Bill	Γερεζ ολ υ βιλ
Come to the concert	Υεκquz υ μουfολ
He went to the car	ιλ qoz υ καρ

From - **ο**

'**ο**' is also used in a similar way to English and can apply to people, events, places, times and dates

From May to September	ο Μονfλν υ Μοννην
From 9 to 5	ο ηην υρ υ λfσερ υρ
Take it from Bill	tuз ολ ο βιλ
I've come from the concert	με εζquz ο μουfολ
He went from the house	ιλ qoz ο ηυς

On (on top of, on a surface) - **ον**

'**ον**' is used for being physically on the surface of something. Use '**top**' for on top of. Sometimes the meanings are the same

There is a spider on the ceiling	Αρακης βεζ ον σελ
The house was on top of the hill	ηυς βεζ top mont
The book was on the table	βυκ βοz ον τλβ / βυκ βοz top τλβ

However, be careful not to translate 'on' every time it is used in English – sometimes 'on' is not appropriate.

The train left on time (The train left <i>at</i> time)	(τρην σερχoz ετε)
We arrived on Wednesday (We arrived Wednesday)	(μι εβουoz δευεδ)

In (inside) - **ην**

'**ην**' is used in two situations a) for being physically inside something, both inside containers and in rooms, houses etc and b) when people are 'in' a group or club etc.

There is a spider in the bathroom	Αρακης βεζ ην βηρυμ
The book was in the bag	βυκ βοz ην βαq
He was sitting in his office	ιλ σιτιoz ην φης ιλνλ
He's in the Communist Party	ιλ βεζ ην πολρελq ληηλ

Similar to 'on', English sometimes uses the word 'in' in sentences where Algilez uses a different word.

We sat in the garden (We sat <i>at</i> the garden)	(μι σιτιoz ε qηd)
We'll come in a week (We'll come <i>after</i> a week)	(μι ηεquz υρ λη ψηκ)

The Basics 38, Prepositions 2

Of -

The word 'of' is used for a variety of different meanings in English. Algilez is more precise and the translation of each meaning requires a different word. If it is not obvious, try substituting the alternative words below for 'of' or not using it at all. If the sentence is clear without translating 'of' then you won't need to translate it.

אב	of = about, concerning, regarding ownership of the car She reminds me <i>of</i> her mother (<i>her appearance</i>)	חור אב חורא / חורא אב לאל אלל סמסמאמאזז מם אב חוראל אללל (אל סמסמאמאזז מם אב חוראל אללל)
Note	(She reminded me <i>about</i> her mother)	
אר / אל	possessive, ownership, passive state, association with this is the car of Tom (Tom's car) happiness of Tom	זז בםז קור אר tom / זז בםז קור טומא חלר אר tom / חלר טומא
דע	quantities, amounts (including numbers, some, any, all etc) cup of tea, armful of books herd of deer, all of those	קער זע פֿר, ארמז בוכ אלדז סערנדזיס , אל זע פֿעז
אד / דא	of = done by (preposition & suffix) the shouting of John (upset his parents) That arrest of Tom (helped his career)	זאזז אד דון / זאזז דונדא פֿער רעס אד tom / פֿער רעס טומדא
דא	of = done to (preposition) That arrest of Tom (was unjustified)	פֿער רעס דא tom
None!	action done by Object the shouting of 'John' (caused 4 Johns to come) linking determiners <i>each of</i> my children <i>which of</i> those records?	זאזז 'דון' אע פֿעז מערל ק סע פֿער רעקז
Note also	Algilez often uses single word verbs instead of verb + preposition – afraid of = <i>fears</i> , in spite of = <i>despite</i> , a lot of = <i>many</i> etc	

The Basics 39, Prepositions 3

For (time, purpose) – dur or pɪ

Use ‘dur’ for things relating to time (duration) and ‘pɪ’ for things relating to purpose.

We went for a week	mi ɔoz dur an ʃik
We went for dinner	mi ɔoz pɪ ɪrmiɪl
There is a letter for you	let bez pɪ ju
I studied Algilez for a year	me studoz Alɔilez dur an jɪr

Note - Sometimes the word ‘for’ is not quite right anyway. In the example below ‘to’ is better.

Is this the train for (to) London	K je bez trin u London
-----------------------------------	------------------------

At - ɛ

‘ɛ’ is used for being at somewhere or sometime. Note that ‘in’ might be used in English.

They arrived at 10 o’clock	ʊli ɛbuoz ɛ ɹɟ ʊr
He is at church	ɪl bez ɛ ɔɛɔ
They are in the garden	ɛli bez ɛ ɔɹɔ
We’ll go in November	mi ɔuz ɛ monɹɹan

Other Prepositions

There are many prepositions, here are a few more of the other common ones -

ɹb	regarding, about, concerning, relating to she taught him about London That is the house about which I told you (That is the house <i>that</i> I told you about)	[see also ‘ba’] ɛl tɪɔoz ɪl ɹb London ɔɛ bez hus ɹb/ɹi me ɔozu ju ɔɛ bez hus ɟɹ me ɔozu ju ɹb
ɹm	same as, as, like (see also ‘amkom’) It is not a city like London	[Opposite - dif] ol nobez ɹɪɛm ɹm London
ɹm ... ɹr	same ... as (see also ‘am’) Her hair is the same colour as her mother’s	[Opposite - dif] hedher ɛɹɹ bez ɹm kol ɹr ɹrɛɛ ɛɹɹ
ɹm ... kom	as compared with (see also ‘am’) It is not as big as London	[Opposite - dif] ol nobez ɹm sɹzɛm kom London
ɹɟ	by, by means of, using, with, utilising, applying – [‘yɪz’ is an alternative] go by train, cut with knife she covered the table with a cloth	ɔɹz ɹɟ trin, kutɹz ɹɟ kutɹr ɛl kʊvɛz tɹb ɹɟ klof
ɹf	if, if only, provided that If it rains I won't go I will go provided that it doesn't rain	[Opp - opɪf] ɹf ol ɹɹnuz me noɔuz me ɔuz ɹf ol norɹnuz

The Basics 40, Prepositions 4

kom	<p>compared with, than, as, same as</p> <p>a car is not as big as a bus</p> <p>I love you more than John (more than he does)</p> <p>I love you more than John (more than I love John)</p>	<p>kar nobez amsizem kom bus</p> <p>me mulovez ju kom don</p> <p>me lovez mu ju kom don</p>
kpa	<p>but, however, though (see also ‘qmr’) </p> <p>She likes animals but not cats</p>	<p>[Opp - re]</p> <p>el takez nomi kpa no filisi</p>
opif	<p>unless</p> <p>I will go unless it rains</p>	<p>[Opp - if]</p> <p>me quz opif ol rinuz</p>
re	<p>reason why, because, owing to, for</p> <p>She stopped because she was cold</p>	<p>[Opp - zare or kwa]</p> <p>el sesoz re el boz kodl</p>
rel	<p>relation, relatedness, link</p> <p>I'll go depending on the weather</p>	<p>[Opp - zare]</p> <p>me quz rel qer</p>
r	<p>or</p> <p>If it rains or snows I won't go</p>	<p>if ol rinuz r snouz me noquz</p>
r ... r	<p>either or (see also 'no ... no')</p> <p>It will either rain or snow</p>	<p>ol r rinuz r snouz</p>
sb	<p>substitution, instead of</p> <p>He went to London instead of Paris</p> <p>instead of walking he ran</p>	<p>el qoz u London sb pari</p> <p>sb qkoz, el rroz</p>
(viz)	<p>with, possessing, holding, carrying, having</p> <p>The man with a gun</p>	<p>peil viz qun</p>
rek	<p>with, accompanied by, in the company of</p> <p>She arrived with two friends</p>	<p>el ebuz rek du fren</p>
qu	<p>besides, as well as, too, additionally</p> <p>he visited me besides visiting you</p> <p>Mary too will see John tomorrow</p>	<p>el visoz me qu visoz ju</p> <p>meri qu suz don uzde</p>
zarel	<p>whatever, whoever, regardless of</p> <p>I shall go whatever the weather is (will be)</p> <p>let him wait, whoever he is</p>	<p>[Opp - rel]</p> <p>me quz zarel qeruz</p> <p>leuz il qatiz, zarel il bez</p>

The Basics - Quick Questions 30

Translate into Algilez

- a) He went from London to Paris
- b) Take it from Tom and give it to Bill
- c) On Wednesday we'll go to the park
- d) There is a book on the table
- e) He is in London today
- f) I'd like three of those apples
- g) What kind of apples?
- h) Remove the peel of the apple
- i) We went for dinner
- j) We went for an hour
- k) She's in her room
- l) She's in the garden
- m) If it rains, we'll go by bus
- n) They went because they were cold
- o) He saw her with binoculars
- p) He saw her with two friends
- q) He saw her using binoculars
- r) He said he would saw her in half

The Basics 41, Conjunctions 1

And - **Ψε**

'**Ψε**' is used in the same way as '*and*' in English

I like classical music and jazz	Με λικεζ μου κλασικα ψε jazz
I have a brother and sister	Με νεζ σιβιλ ψε σιβελ

Or - **Γι**

'**Γι**' is used in the same way as '*or*' in English

We can go to the park or the beach	Μι ιβκουζ υ παρκ Γι βιτ
Would you like tea or coffee?	Κ γε πρεφεζ τη Γι καφ

'**But**' has a number of different uses in English which require different Algilez words

but = qualification - **κωλ** (this is the normal word used for 'but')

I like most fish but I prefer cod.	Με λικεζ ποικιλια φει κωλ με πρεφεζ κωδισ
I'd like to go but I have an appointment	Με λικκουζ κωλ με νεζ μιττε

but = except - **ζος**

Everybody's here but George	Αλρει βεζ ηε ζος διορ
Everybody's here but George is not	Αλρει βεζ ηε κωλ διορ νοβεζ
The boy does nothing but watch television	διορ διοζ ζλεφ ζος ριζ τεβ
My car is the last but one in the car park	Κορ μεβα βεζ φινλ ζος αν ιν καρστειν

The Basics 43, Conjunctions of Time

Conjunctions and other words relating to time

early	in time/ on time	late	always, eternal, forever, permanent	sometime, ever	never
ῥῥεε (λ)	εεε (λ)	ῥῥεε (λ)	λτε (λ)	στε	ζεε
earlier, before ago previous last	now, presently,	later, after	a short while	during, in, while, for, within	a long while
ῥῥλ / ῥῥφλ	εεε / εεεε	ῥῥλ / ῥῥφλ	δρεε	δρ	δρεμ
before the time, past, ago	at	after the time, following	second	minute	hour
ῥῥε	ε	ῥῥε	σεκ	μεν	υρο
last week	this week	next week	week	month	year
οεψικ	εεψικ	υεψικ	ψικ	μον	γῥ
previous week	current week	following week	frequently, often	sometimes	never
ψικ ῥῥλ	ψικ εελ	ψικ ῥῥλ	ομφε	στεε	ζεεε
yesterday	today	tomorrow	soon, shortly	still	becoming
οεεε	εεεε	υεεε	υεεε	λμῥῥλ	βεεε
past, then, ago	present, now	future time	from	at	to, til, until
οεε	εεε	υεε	ο	ε	υ /υε
then, that time	as soon as	as long as	just, recently	by (e.g. by 5am)	since
φεε	λμεε	λμδρ	νεε (λ)	εῥῥ	εῥ
when? (time)	frequency	time, a while	date	o'clock	on Monday
κ υρ	φε	τε	δλτ	υρ	δεμλκ
temporary	last, endure	yet	any time	same time	another, different time
τλδρ	δρῥε	γεε	ενε	λμεε	δῥεε

The Basics 44, Time and Frequency

Examples of words relating to time

He has been waiting for two hours	il ezwatioz du uro
He has been waiting since two o'clock	il watiez er alfir ur
She has been here four weeks since June	el bez he fir wak er monsis
They have been living in Paris for five years	ul jez e Paris fir jiri
He will leave before you come back	il serquz r j u hequz
After working for two hours, he slept	r warkuz du uro, il slipoz
He finished in (within/by) an hour	il finoz er an uro
Did she arrive at the weekend?	k el ebuz e wakfin
It rained in the night	ol rinoz dur nit
she worked until midnight	el warkoz u midnit
Will you have finished by Friday?	k j u ririnuoz er Defre
We saw him twice in the last three hours	mi soz il dufe dur tri uro r r
Once upon a time there was a king	ozte boz r r r
I saw him two years ago	me soz il du j r r r r
In two hours, I shall be in London	r du uro me buz e London

Frequency (occasion) - fe

Here are some ways of saying how often things are done –

never	rarely, seldom	occasionally	sometimes	often, frequently	usually	always
z r fe	u r fe	o r fe	s r fe	o m fe	u m fe	l r fe
first time	once	second time	twice	third time	thrice	last (final) time
fe r r r	r n fe	fe du r	du fe r	fe tri r	tri fe r	fe fin r
debut	previous time	last (previous) time	this time	next time	future time	again
fe r r o	fe r r r	r r fe	ez fe	r r fe	fe u z r	u u fe

The Basics - Quick Questions 31

1. Translate
 - a) I like bread and jam.
 - b) I prefer apples or oranges
 - c) But I like potatoes
 - d) I like all vegetables but carrots
2. Translate
 - a) I like jam because it is sweet
 - b) If I eat jam I will have bad teeth
 - c) I don't know if I should eat jam
 - d) I like bread with jam
 - e) I like bread covered with jam
 - f) It looks like a shoe
 - g) It looks the same as a shoe
 - h) They have footwear, like shoes and boots
 - i) She wants a job as an actress
 - j) She said she would wait so that you could see her
3. Translate
 - a) I ate dinner earlier
 - b) He read from 9 o'clock to 11 o'clock
 - c) As soon as you're ready, we'll go
 - d) The wind blew as long as it rained
 - e) We're going on holiday in May
 - f) We'll be on holiday during May
 - g) It will soon be May
4. Translate
 - a) I often eat apples
 - b) I rarely eat oranges
 - c) I ate a peach for the first time
 - d) Yesterday was the last (previous) time I ate a carrot
 - e) I hate carrots. Today is the last time I will eat a carrot.

The Basics 45, Requirements and Obligations

Requirements and Obligations - Ought, Should, Must, Need, Best to, etc

English provides a large number of words to indicate a ‘requirement’ to do something. Unfortunately the words used often no longer relate to their original meanings due to cultural changes over the years. This may make it more difficult to translate the meaning intended.

As can be seen from the examples below, any of the ‘Requirement’ phrases may be used with any of the activity examples. Some of the combinations (e.g. ‘I have to go to the shops’ instead of ‘I need to go to the shops’) indicate a probable exaggeration rather than a precise use of the words (i.e. it is unlikely that peoples lives will depend on it!)

Any of the ‘Example Expressions’ can be linked to any of the ‘Things to be done’. However it would be expected that the more serious the issue, the stronger the requirement. In keeping with the Algilez approach of saying what you mean, the following uses of ‘Requirement’ words are recommended.

‘Requirement’	Example Expressions	Things to be done	Algilez	Meaning	Roget
to be forced, compelled	You must	} repay the money	πελ	compulsion, force, enforce, shall	740a
Με αρπελυζ υνσικυζ κλγ					
Very strong, e.g. external pressure, duty etc	I must ... I have to ...	} join my regiment } repay the money	dut	duty, obligation, ought to	917a
Με dutjονυζ μιλταγ μεβα. Με dutυνσικυζ κλγ					
The ‘right’ thing to do, morally or for the best result	I ought to . I should ... Best if I ...	phone my mother	ϛτ	had better, ought to, should	913a
Με ϛτfονυζ πρελ μεβα					
Note - past tense use of ‘ought’ does not require ‘az’	I ought to have ... I should have...	} phoned my mother } phoned this morning	ϛτ	ought to have done, should have done – but didn’t	913a
Με ϛτfονοζ πρελ μεβα Με ϛτfονοζ εζμην					
A necessity	I must...	} go to the pharmacy } have the money	νεσ	necessity, inevitableness, must	596a
Με νεσγυζ υ μεδjορ. Με νεσρυζ κλγ					
To fulfil a need, a lack of something	I need to ...	} go to the shops	νιδ	requirement, need, lack	627a
Με νιδγυζ υ jορι					

The Basics 46, Conditionals 1

English Conditionals

In English, the Conditional aspect comes under 4 headings -

Zero Conditional	Statements beginning with 'If ...', which are factual/realistic, general truths.
First Conditional	Realistic statements beginning with 'If ...' concerning events in the future – likely possibilities.
Second Conditional	Statements beginning with 'If ...' which are possible but unlikely.
Third Conditional	Often with statements containing 'If' and 'would' in any tense (past, present or future) about issues which are/were not possible, not done or are just hypothetical.

Algilez Conditional Possible

In Algilez, if the action is possible and realistic then normal tenses are used with 'If ...'. (As in English Zero & First Conditionals). E.g. if this happens, then that will happen. In English, other words might be used instead of just 'if' e.g. **if only, provided that, providing, unless**, etc.

Covering statements of Cause & Effect, Action & Result and General Truths

(English - Zero Conditional), generally present/infinitive tenses

If you heat water to 100 degrees, it boils **if ju hitaz wt u sen temat sels, ol biliz**

Statements of real possibility (English - First Conditional)

If it rains tomorrow, I won't go **if ol rinuz uzde, me noquz**

If he caught the 9am train, he'll be there by now **if il trinoz e 9 ur, il bez la ezte**

Future/Infinitive Conditional – These tend to be unlikely events (English - Second Conditional) but may still be possible.

If I become rich I will live abroad (Future) **if me buz riel me juz bosnla**

The Basics 47, Conditionals 2

Algilez Conditional Hypothetical

For actions which are/were not possible, not done or are just hypothetical then the conditional marker 'ΛΖ' is used. (Algilez, Conditional Hypothetical). This marker can be used in the same way as normal tense marker (after the verb root) or like a Perfect Tense markers, preceding the verb. Generally where the expression 'would' is used in English (in the sense 'I would have done this' or 'I would do that') then the prefix 'ΛΖ' is used in Algilez with the appropriate tense marker, or 'ΛΖ' can be used instead of the tense marker e.g.

Yesterday, I would have done that.	Οζδε, με ΛΖδοζ φε.
Today, I would do this (present time).	Εζδε, με δΛΖ γε.
Tomorrow, I would do that.	Υζδε, με ΛΖδυζ φε.

Statements which are the English Second Conditional, must therefore become either Algilez Conditional Possible or Algilez Conditional Hypothetical, depending on how realistic they are!

Past tense - Talking about actions in the past that might have happened *but didn't*

If it had rained (<i>but it did not rain</i>)	if ολ ΛΖρινοζ με ΛΖνοφοζ (In this case, both parts of the sentence are hypothetical.)
I would not have gone (<i>but I did go</i>)	
I would not have gone (<i>but I did go</i>)	με ΛΖνοφοζ if με ΛΖνοζ φλ ελ ρβοζ λλ (In this case the last part of the sentence is actual, not hypothetical, hence normal tenses are used)
if I had known (<i>but I did not know</i>)	
that she was going to be there.	

Present tense - 'If things were different, then

If I were you, I would not go. if με ΛΖβεζ γυ, με ΛΖνοφυζ (if με βΛζ γυ, με νοφΛζ) is also OK

Wish – beware the ‘false friend’

want, desire, like, prefer = ψιγ

wish (hypothetical want) = ΛΖψιγ

I *wish* it was Friday

με ψιγΛζ δε βεζ Δεφρε

They *wished* they were somewhere else

υλι ΛΖψιγοζ φλ υλι βοζ στΛς διφλ

Future tense - Talking about hypothetical actions in the future

If I were to become King, I would stop it raining if με ΛΖβυυζ ρυλι, με ΛΖσεσυζ ψεφ ρινοζ

If I became rich, I would stop it raining if με βυυζ ριφλ, με ΛΖσεσυζ ψεφ ρινοζ

(Here the first part of the sentence is realistic and the second part hypothetical)

Infinitive tense – general wishes about highly unlikely or impossible situations

If I were rich, I would live abroad if με ΛΖβιζ ριφλ με ΛΖγιζ βοσνΛγλ

(if με βΛζ ριφλ με γΛζ βοσνΛγλ)

(This one is probably an English Second Conditional – i.e. highly unlikely. The only difference between this example and the similar one in the Conditional Possible table above is how realistic the speaker considers the statement to be and hence whether to use ‘ΛΖ’ or not.)

The Basics 48, Imperatives (Orders & Commands)

Orders (Imperatives/Instructions)

An order (imperative/instruction) is normally the future simple tense form of the verb. Since orders are usually given directly to the person or persons being spoken to, ‘ju’ or ‘ji’ are generally omitted. -

Take off your hats	Unhatuz
Come here	hequz
Call back tomorrow!	ifonuz uzde

As always in Algilez, sentences can be shortened *if the context is clear*. Hence the single word ‘Unhatuz’, for example, can be used to mean both an order and a statement.

You mustn’t wear hats in here!	Ju dutnoweriz hatı in he!
Take off your hats!	Unhatuz!
What will they do?	K ef ilı duz
Take off their hats	Unhatuz

Suggestions for action, using future tense using ‘le’ followed by ‘mi’ or ‘wi’

Since the ‘imperative/command’ is modified by starting with ‘le’ (and the ‘mi’ or ‘wi’ also includes the speaker) it is equivalent to ‘Let’s do this etc’.

Let’s dance	ledansuz wi
Let’s go to the cinema	lequz wi u muras

The Basics 49, 'Knowing' and 'Acquainted with'**To know information etc - *νιζ***

The root form is the single letter 'ν' (knowing)

What are they doing? I don't know	Κ εφ υλι δεζ. με nonez
I know where my book is	με nez as ja buk mena bez

To know (be acquainted with) people and places - *νολ*

I know that man	με nolaz ce peil
I knew Paris quite well	με noloz emla plai

The Basics - Quick Questions 32

1. Translate
 - a) You ought to go to bed
 - b) I need a new car
 - c) He must have the operation
 - d) He ought to have spoken to the manager
 - e) You must come with us
 - f) I have to tell the police
2. Translate
 - a) If I had started earlier it would not have happened
 - b) If he had said his name, I would have let him in
 - c) If I were younger, I'd do it myself
3. Translate
 - a) Go in
 - b) Stop there
 - c) Tell me your name
 - d) Lets go to the park
 - e) Let him go if he wishes
4. Translate
 - a) He didn't know that I knew her
 - b) She knew that he didn't know
 - c) I knew him and he knew me

The Basics 50, Able to /Can and Able to be**To be able to – ɪb... (verb prefix)**

I can swim	me ɪbsʊemɛz
Can you come tomorrow?	k ju ɪbheɔuz uzde

To be able to be (passive quality) - ...ɪbɔ (adjectival suffix)

The river is swimmable	rɪv beɪz swemɪbɔ
She's a loveable child	ʃi beɪz ju lʌvɪbɔ

The Basics 51, Present Participles (& Gerunds)

'...ing' form - **יצ**

Present Participles are the '-ing' form, such as writing or speaking.

They often follow words such as 'before, during or after'. Algilez uses the same form as the infinitive:-

Before working, I went to the shop	וצ פראַרז, מע קוז אַ פּוּ
He reads a newspaper whilst eating his lunch	אַ רידז אַן דור דור דעם אַל אַל
After swimming, I slept for an hour	אַז שוועמז, מע שלאָפז דור אַן אַר

The Basics 52, It is ... / That is ...**‘It is’, ‘that is’, ‘this is’ etc.**

In these examples, which are very common in English, the word ‘it/this/that’ often refers to something taken for granted but never mentioned e.g. in ‘It is raining’ – the ‘it’ is the weather. In ‘It’s a long way’ – ‘it’ is the distance etc. Generally -

It is raining.	ΨΕΥ ΡΙΝΕΖ
It’s a long way	ΔΙΣ ΒΕΖ ΕΜΛ

If there is a tangible noun of some kind that is not mentioned in English (the weather, the distance, the time etc), then use that noun instead of ‘it’. In Algilez the nouns are usually very short ‘ΨΕΥ, ΔΙΣ’ etc.

That is - ‘ΓΛ/ΦΛ’

If there is an intangible noun or a phrase referred to then use ‘ΓΛ’ or ‘ΦΛ’, which is similar to ‘it’ but clarifies that it is not a noun. In this case ‘it’ or ‘that’ might refer to a rather complicated sentence or a situation that was previously mentioned e.g. -

He’s run off with his secretary	ΗΛ ΟΦΟΖ ΝΕΚ ΓΙΒΗΡΕΛ
That's a shame (which is a shame)	ΦΛ ΒΕΖ ΓΡΕΤΕΓΛ

Avoiding the use of ‘It is ...’ entirely

If the item referred to is mentioned later in the sentence then it may be better to change the word order to better suit Algilez-

It is cold outside (outside is cold)	Ος βεζ κοδλ
It is important that everybody write to the boss (everybody writing to the boss is important)	ΑΓΡΕ ΡΙΤΙΖ Ψ ΦΙΓ ΒΕΖ ΡΙΤΛ

Don’t try to translate the sentence word for word

Sometimes, if the sentence is very complicated, it will need to be modified to maintain the original meaning but without getting confused by trying to translate the original words -

It's been a whole year since I last saw you.	Αη γηρ εζρσορσορ ερω με σορ κίφελ γη
--	--------------------------------------

Shortened adverbial form

Where the context is clear, particularly for weather or similar items, then a shortened adverbial form can be used -

It's raining	(ΨΕΥ ΒΕΖ) ΓΙΗΛ
It’s windy	(ΨΕΥ ΒΕΖ) ΨΑΗΛ

The Basics 53, There is, there are etc

Again, this is a very common form of beginning a sentence in English. It can be translated by modifying the word order in the sentence.

There is a spider above your head (A spider is above your head)	Λαλκνις βεζ βνυ ηεδ γυλ
There is no-one waiting (No-one is waiting)	Ζλρε ψλτεζ
There's a lot of snow in the garden (Much snow is in the garden)	Ομ σνο βεζ ε γνδ
There was no way we could win (No way existed that we could win)	Ζλ ηυ βοζ φλ μι ιβψινοζ
There won't be any papers tomorrow (No papers will be tomorrow)	Ζλ γυη βυζ υζδε

The Basics 54, Comparing Things 1

Some, more and most

The expressions follow the normal degrees of positive (big, good etc), comparative (i.e. bigger, better etc) and superlative (biggest, best etc) using either suffixes or prepositions. These can be used for both adjectives and adverbs (using 'a' suffix). Note that the word 'most' (**um**) is used in the sense of 'greatest' not in the sense of a majority (**omef**)

Base word	Positive Comparative mu	Positive Superlative um
good çudλ	better çudmuλ / mu çudλ	best çudumuλ / um çudλ
bad badλ	worse badmuλ / mu badλ	worst badumuλ / um badλ

In addition there are 'Negative' (i.e. smaller, lesser) comparatives.

Base word	Negative Comparative tu	Negative Superlative ut
good çudλ	less good çudtuλ / tu çudλ	least good çudutuλ / ut çudλ
bad badλ	less bad badtuλ / tu badλ	least bad badutuλ / ut badλ

Examples

Dave is clever	ðav bez kleλ
Hannah is cleverer (more clever)	hannah bez klermuλ / mu kleλ
Ben is cleverest (most clever)	ben bez klerumuλ / um kleλ
Bill and Ben are the funniest	bil we ben bez lfkuλ
Those cars are the slowest	θei kari bez velerumuλ

The Basics 55, Comparing Things 2

Nouns and Adjectives - More *than*, less *than* (kom – compared with)

Alan is <i>taller</i> <u>than</u> Sharon	אלאן בעז <i>טולמא</i> <u>קאמ</u> שארון
Hannah is <i>shorter</i> <u>than</u> Ben	האננאח בעז <i>טולטא</i> <u>קאמ</u> בען
Ben is tallest	בען בעז <i>טולמא</i>
Sharon is the least tall / shortest	שארון בעז <i>וט טולא / טולטא</i>

good/well	גוט
better	בטער
best	בעסטע

bad	בל
worse	בלער
worst	בלעסטע

lots	אסאך
more	...מער
most	...מאסט

few	אסאך
less	...מער
least	...מאסט

Verbs and Adverbs

Tom ran <i>faster</i> <u>than</u> Bill	טאם ראן <i>פאסטער</i> <u>קאמ</u> ביל
Bill ran much <i>faster</i> <u>than</u> Jane	ביל ראן עס <i>פאסטער</i> <u>קאמ</u> ג'אן
Ben runs the <i>fastest</i>	בען ראן <i>פאסטעסטע</i>

The Basics - Quick Questions 33

1. Translate
 - a) Can you see it?
 - b) He can drive a bus
 - c) The car isn't drivable
 - d) This meal is uneatable
2. Translate
 - a) After eating we watched television
 - b) During shaving I cut my chin
 - c) Before swimming you should not eat
3. Translate
 - a) It's cold today
 - b) It's my birthday
 - c) It's unlucky about the weather
 - d) It's time to go
 - e) That's a pity
 - f) That's the way it goes
 - g) It's a long way to Tipperary
4. Translate
 - a) There's an old mill by the stream
 - b) There's no time to lose
 - c) There it is
 - d) It's over there
5. Translate
 - a) Tom reads fast
 - b) Bill reads faster
 - c) Jane reads fastest
 - d) Bill reads faster than Tom
 - e) Bill reads slower than Jane
 - f) Tom is the slowest
6. Translate
 - a) Tom, who likes reading, reads fast
 - b) Bill thinks that Jane reads faster
 - c) Jane, of whom you have heard, thought Bill reads fastest
 - d) Tom thought that he was the fastest reader, which was strange.
 - e) Jane said that Tom had said that Bill reads slowest.
 - f) That book, which belongs to Bill, who is reading another book, is mine.

This is the end of Algilez Basics

Answers to Part 1, Quick Questions 1

1. **Գրտի. Կ հեֆ յառլ.**
2. **Մե Բեզ ԳաժԼ ԷԼԻԿԻ.**
3. **Մե ռոֆիԷԶ ԳաժհեֆԼ.**
4. **Գաժ ԳՐ.**
5. **ՂԿ, իճաԶ ՓԵ ԲԱՍԻԶԱԶ. ԱժԼԵԱԶ ՄԵ ԽՐՈՒԶ յԱ Ա ՐՈՂԵԼ ՄԵՐԼ.**
6. **ՂԿ, ՄԵ ՓԻՅԷԶ ԻԿ. ՄԵ ՔՐԵֆԷԶ ՓՎԻԷ.**
7.
 - a. **Կ ԷԼ ԼԻԿԱԶ ՏԿԱԶ (ԼԻԿՏԿԱԶԱԶ.**
 - b. **Կ ԻԼ ԲՕԶ ԲՎՐԼ ՓԵ ՄԱՐ / Կ ԻԼ ԲՕԶ ՓԼ ՓԵ ՄԱՐ ԲՕԶ ԲՎՐԼ.**
 - c. **Կ ՐՈՂԵԼ ԷԼԻԼ ՎԵՐԵԶ ԲԱԿԻ.**
 - d. **Կ ՐՈՂԵԼ ԻԼԻԼ ԼԻԿԷԶ ԿՂԻԼ.**
8. **A request for something.**
9. **ՄԵ ԳՐԵԷԶ ՓԼ ՄԵ ՈՒԲՏՓԵՄԱԶ.**
10. **ՄԵ ԲԵԶ ՏՎՐԼ ԻԶ ԱԲ ՐՈՂԵԼ ՏԻԿԼ յԱՐԼ.**
11. **ԳՐԵԼ ԱԲ ԲՐԵԿՕԶ ԿԵՐ.**

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Vocabulary

աժԼԵ...	be allowed to ...
ԲՎՐ	boring
ԲՐԵԿ	break
ԲԱ	become
ԲԱՍԻԶԱԶ	to sit down (become seated)
ԲԻԼ	feeling
ԳՐ	journey
ԻԿ	health
ԻԲ	able to
ԿԵՐ	cup
ԼԻԿ	liking
ՏԻԷ	seat
ՏԻԶԱԶ	to be sat
ՏԿԻ	ski
ՏՎՐ	sorry
ՎԵՐ	be keen on
ՓՎԻԷ	water

Answers to Part 1, Quick Questions 2

1.
 - a. **Κ** ρε εβουoz
 - b. **Κ** υρ ιλ εβουoz
 - c. **Κ** λς ιλ οqοz
 - d. **Κ** ρε ιλ ηεqοz
 - e. **Κ** ηυ ιλ ηεqοz
2. **Σ**ατλ, **Ο**μ σατλ
3. **Κ** με λdλεqυz υ qηd
4.
 - a. **Ή**ε, με ηκεz futbιλ
 - b. **Ή**ε, ιλ λdρλεsoz μυρ
 - c. **Ή**ε, qε ρε bez ρηιλ μεηλ
5.
 - a. **Ν**ο, με νοψιγεz ψιτ
 - b. **Ν**ο, ιλ νολdρλεsoz βυκ
 - c. **Ν**ο, ελ νοηεηεz μυς
 - d. **Ν**ο, qε ρε nobez ρηηλ μεηλ
6. I think that your garden is beautiful
7. Answers similar to those below are acceptable
 - a. **Ρ**ηηλ μεηλ ηκεz qε βυκ ρε ολ bez em sotλ.
 - b. **Σ**ιβιλ μεηλ νοηηκεz γε μυρ ρε ολ bez βιηλ
 - c. **Σ**ιβιλ μεηλ φεz βιηλ γυηι ρε ιλ νολdτρεεεz ρολ
 - d. **Μ**ε νοηηκεz skυλ ρε ολ bez probλ
8. Answers similar to those below are acceptable
 - a. **φ**ιτ μοηλ βοz skεηλ ρε ψεηλ βλdλ
 - b. **φ**ιτqολς βοz qυdλ ρε om γορι ψε μοηγορι
 - c. **Ν**ιλ βοz ρλεσεηλ ρε om ρηκι ψε βιqι
 - d. **τ**ελ βοz qυdλ ρε ρυηι οηεεηλ
 - e. **φ**υd βοz βλdεηλ ψε ηι λλ σικoz
9. Answers similar to those below are acceptable
 - a. **Κ** γυ φεz λβ spιτ
 - b. **Κ** γυ φεz λβ ρολ
 - c. **Κ** γυ φεz λβ φλγ
10. **Κ** γυ φιτεz λβ γοstυd γυηλ
11. My brother likes jazz very much

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 1 - Listening Questions

The following Algilez sentences should be listened to by the student and translated into English. The Algilez can be either pre-recorded or read out directly.

Nr.	This column only to be read to the student	Translations to English
1.	Γριτι, ηλμ μεηλ βεζ δον.	Hello, my name is John.
2.	Κ εφ ηλμ γυηλ βεζ.	What is your name?
3.	Με βεζ ρυδηεφλ τληκί. Κ γυ.	I am fine thank you. And you?
4.	Γκ, με ωηφεζ σγ ωητ.	I'd like some water please.
5.	Κ γυ ρεζ εν κλφ.	Do you have any coffee?
6.	Με σγρηεζ φλ ρηελ γυηλ βεζ σίκλ.	I'm sorry to hear that your mother is unwell.
7.	Κ με λδλερυζ σγ μη.	Can I have some more?
8.	Κ ιλ ιβςωεμίζ.	Can he swim?
9.	Κ υρ ιλ εβυοζ.	What time did he arrive?
10.	Κ ρε ιλ ριτοζ λετ.	Why did he write a letter?
11.	Κ λρρε φε κγρ βεζ.	Whose car is that?
12.	Κ γε βεζ βυκ γυηλ.	Is this your book?
13.	Με ηυτεζ φυτβίλ.	I hate football
14.	Με ετ λκεζ μωσ ηυηκλ.	I quite like pop music
15.	Ρηελ μεηλ ηολδτρεσιζ κγρ.	My mother is not interested in cars.
16.	Κ γυ φεζ φλ ψεφ ριηυζ υβτε.	Do you think it will rain soon?
17.	Με φεζ φλ ργδ βεζ εμ βελλ.	I think that the garden is very beautiful
18.	φρεη μεηλ βεζ εμ κλεηλ.	My friend is very clever.
19.	Κ εφ γυ φοζ λβ βυκ.	What did you think about the book?
20.	Με ηοληκοζ βυκ ρε ολ βοζ βγρλ.	I didn't like the book because it was boring.
21.	Κ γυ λδτρεσιζ πολ.	Are you interested in politics?
22.	Κ γυ λδρλεσοζ μυρ.	Did you enjoy the film?

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Vocabulary

ιβ	able to
κλφ	coffee
κλερ	clever, intelligent
μυρ	film, movie
πολ	politics
ριτ	write
σωεμ	swim
τρεσ	interest

Answers to Part 1 - Reading Question

Hello Dan

Welcome back home from **London**. Did you have a good **journey**? I hope that you are well and that you had a good time. What did you **think** of London? Was the weather good?

We went to London last year. I thought that Tower Bridge was very **impressive**. We also went to a **concert** at the Albert Hall. I thought I wouldn't like it but it was very **good**. Did you see any films or shows in London? **Which** did you like best?

What time did you get back last night? **Sorry** that I wasn't able to see you. My mother was ill and **couldn't drive**.

Do you think it **will rain** this weekend? We **may go swimming** on Saturday if the weather is good. Would you **like** to come? There will be about five of us. Perhaps you **prefer** cycling to swimming.

I was **sorry to hear** about your brother's car. Do you think he **will buy** a new one?

When we meet again, you will be able to **introduce** me to your new girlfriend. I am **looking forward** to meeting her. **Where** is she from? **How** did you meet her? Do you think that she will **like cycling**?

Regards

Tom

1.	London	lʌndən
2.	journey	ˈdʒɜːni
3.	think	θɪŋk
4.	impressive	ɪmˈprɪsɪv
5.	concert	ˈkɒnsɜːt
6.	good	ɡʊd
7.	which	wɪtʃ
8.	what time	ˈwɒt taɪm
9.	sorry	səˈraɪ
10.	couldn't drive	ˈkʊdn̩ taɪv
11.	will rain	ˈwɪl reɪn
12.	may go swimming	ˈmaɪ ɡoʊ ˈswɪmɪŋ
13.	like	laɪk
14.	prefer	pɪˈfɛə
15.	sorry to hear	səˈraɪ tu hiə
16.	will buy	ˈwɪl baɪ
17.	introduce	ɪnˈtrɒdʊs
18.	looking forward	lʊkɪŋ ˈfɔːwəd
19.	where	weə
20.	how	haʊ
21.	like cycling	laɪk ˈsaɪklɪŋ

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 1 - Speaking Question

The Teacher/partner should ask the following questions -

1. **Գրտւ. Կ էֆ ԲԵԶ ՈՒՄ ԿՄՆ.**
2. **Կ ԿՍ ԳՈՒԴԵՖԵԶ.**
3. **Կ ՏԵ ԷՖԻ ԴՐԵՏԵԶ ԿՍ**
4. **Կ ԿՍ ԼԻԿԵԶ ՏՐԻՒ.**
5. **Կ ՏԵ ՄՍՏ ԱԴԼԻԿԵԶ ԿՍ.**
6. **Կ ՐԵ ԿՍ ԼԻԿԵԶ ՓԵ ՏԵ.**
7. **Կ ՏԵ ԲՍԿ ԲԵԶ ԲՆՎ ԱՐԿՍ ՓԵ Կ ՐԵ.**
8. **Կ էֆ ԲՍԿԻ ԿՍ ՐԻԾՈՅ ԴԵ ԿՐ** (What books have you read this year?)

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 1 - Writing Question

Example answer:

My grandmother likes cooking and she is a very good cook. She also likes gardening since she particularly likes flowers.

My grandfather prefers to watch television and sometimes listens to classical music. I think he finds it more relaxing.

My mother also likes cooking but she is not such a good cook as my grandmother. She likes to watch the soap operas on the television.

My father likes football. He watches it on television and also goes most Saturdays to see our local football team. He used to play football for an amateur team when he was younger. He likes rock and roll music from the seventies. I think he wanted to be in a rock band.

My sister is only interested in fashion magazines and texting her friends. Her role model is Lady Gaga.

My younger brother likes to play games on his computer but he is also very interested in cars. I think he would like to be a racing driver.

Քրորրեւ մեյա կեզ քուզ քե ըլ եզ քուքրե Եմ Կըմլ. Էլ կեզ քալ Կըմզ ռե ըլ կեզ սքեյլ ֆլուր.

Քրորրլ մեյա քրեզ ռիզ տեր քե սիե կիզ մուս յլկաժա. մե ֆեզ ժա իլ ֆիզ օլ մա ռեսա.

Քրեւ մեյա կեզ քալ քուզ քալ ըլ ոքեզ քուքրե Լոմ Կըմլ կոմ քրքրեւ մեյա. Էլ կուրիզ սալթիօժ օն տեր.

Քրրլ մեյա կեզ ֆութբալ. իլ ռիզ օլ օն տեր քե Կիզ քալ ուրալ ժեսրտի քի սիզ սքիտաԳ ֆութբալա ուրաճա Լր մի. իլ ֆութբալօզ քի սքիտաԳ օքրքեյա ժեթե իլ քօզ Լճեթա. իլ կեզ մուս ռոկա օ յոյո սեյալի. մե ֆեզ իլ քիլքօզ յո կեսեթ ռոկա.

Տիբեւ մեյա եզ Լճրեսա շալալա ԼԵ շոյո ֆալա քե ֆօնրիտիզ ք ֆրեյո ըլալ. ժեմոր եյա եզ Լաւիժ Գալալ.

Տիբլ Լճեթա մեյա կեզոյոյ Լյ օմքուրր իլա քալ իլ Լճրեսիզ քալ կուր. մե ֆեզ ժա իլ քիլքօզ ռաճրուրր.

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Vocabulary

ԼԳ	group
ր	profession
րք	professional
ժեմոր	model
ֆլուր	flower
Կըմ	garden
իլ	age, era
իլկաժա	classical
կաժ	culture,
կես	orchestra
կեսեթ	band (music)
քուզ	cooking
մուս ռոկա	rock music
օժ	product of
օքրքեզ	amateur
րես	rest, relax
սալ	social
սալթիօժ	TV drama (soap opera)
սքիտ	sport
սքիտաԳ	sports team
տի	continue
տիօժ	series, serial

Answers to Part 1 – Revision Summary

1. **Yu sonez** means 'You sing' or 'You are singing'. What do these questions mean?
 - a) Can you sing?
 - b) Do you sing well?
 - c) Where did you sing?
 - d) Will you sing?
 - e) What are you singing?
 - f) Why did you sing?
 - g) When are you going to sing?
2. Translate into Algilez
 - a) **Ἦκ με ἄδειςιτιυζ / Ἦκ, με ἄδευζ σιτιζ.**
 - b) **Ἦλκκι ρι ηεσιζ.**
 - c) **Κ σιτιεζ ρορροελ γυλ / Κ ηεφ ἄβ ρορροελ γυλ.**
 - d) **Ἦκ με ἄδευζ σρεφ ρι ιτιζ. / Ἦκ με ἄδειςιτιυζ σρεφ.**
3. Ask as many questions as possible about Elvis Presley. (Who, what, why, when, how, where, etc)
 - a) **Κ ρε βοζ Ελρις Πρεσλι.**
 - b) **Κ εφ δοζ Ελρις Πρεσλι.**
 - c) **Κ ρε Ελρις Πρεσλι δοζ φει εφι.**
 - d) **Κ τε Ελρις Πρεσλι δοζ φει εφι.**
 - e) **Κ ηυ Ελρις Πρεσλι δοζ φει εφι.**
 - f) **Κ ἄς Ελρις Πρεσλι σονοζ.**
4. Say these things in Algilez.
 - a) **Με ἡκεζ Ελρις Πρεσλι.**
 - b) **Με νοἡκεζ Ελρις Πρεσλι.**
 - c) **Με φεζ τρεσλ Ελρις Πρεσλι / Με φεζ φλ Ελρις Πρεσλι βεζ τρεσλ.**
 - d) **Με φεζ Ελρις Πρεσλι βεζ βαδεμλ.**
 - e) **Με βεζ μορρε ἄβ Ελρις Πρεσλι.**
5. In Algilez say that you've recently heard some music by the Beatles and that you prefer it to Elvis Presley.
 - a) **Με ηοζ ηυτελ σι μυς ἄδ ὀιτλις ψε με πρεφεζ ὀλ κομ Ελρις Πρεσλι**

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Vocabulary

σιζ	to go
ηεσιζ	to come (here-go)
κομ	compared to
μορ	admiration
μορρε	fan, follower, admirer
ηυτε	recent
πρεφ	prefer
σιτι	condition, how is ...

Answers to Part 2 – Quick Questions 3

1.
 - a. ἄν κίλγραμ ἀπρέκοτι, δύο κίλγραμ πομή, φάν ρηγι, σὶ βληλη
 - b. δύο κίλγραμ τυβί, ἄν κίλγραμ κάροτι, ἄν βράσικ, δύο κίλγραμ κάρπεςις, ἄν κίλγραμ τομή
 - c. φύρατ κίλγραμ φῆ, βοτέτ ἐτλ γέ κἀφ, δύο κίλγραμ βυρ, ἄν λοφ ἐτλ ψυτλ, ἄν λοφ σῆζεμλ βρυηλ.
 - d. φῆρ γοσ φρυτλ, οκ σᾶγι σῆσιφλεϱλ, γᾶλις ἐτλ, βοτ γέ ρῆν ρεδλ
2.
 - a. μᾶνημιλ, δεμιλ, ἰρμιλ
 - b. φῆνδιγ, μῆδδιγ, γῆρδιγ
 - c. ἰκί, φυδ, οσμῆλετ, μῆλετ, μῆλεμ
3.
 - a. beef, potatoes, carrots, peas
 - b. raspberry ice cream, mineral water
4.
 - a. Γυδ δε. Κ ἄς γυ ψῆσιτέε
 - b. ἠε βεζ μῆλλισί
 - c. Κ γυ ψῆσιτέε σῆεφ/ Κ γυ ψῆεε εἠεφ ρῆ ἰκῆε
 - d. Κ γυ εεφσοσοε ἐφῆ γυ ψῆσιτέε
 - e. Συρ εεδελ βεζ συρ οἠγονλ
 - f. Κ γυ ψῆεε ἐν βρεδ
5. Are you ready to order
6.
 - a. I would like mushroom soup with brown bread
 - b. chicken with jacket potato and salad
 - c. for desert, cheese and grapes
7.
 - a. ἴκ, γεϱυε ψᾶτ
 - b. Κ γυ ϱεε ἐν σᾶλ
 - c. ἴκ, με ψῆεε γῆεεε ϱῆν ψυλ
 - d. Κ γυ ψῆεε ἐνημυ ϱεγι
8. με βεε ϱεγιτρε ψε με εᾶτε ἰτῆε φῆεε.
9. Κ σε φῆλῆ ἠσκημῆ γυ ϱεε
10. με ψῆεε σῆ ἠσκημῆ φῆεεεε

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 2 – Quick Questions 4

1. **Με ποηφεζ ρυδα / Με βεζ σικα**
2. **Κ γυ βεζ ταμπρινα λιμ με / Κ γυ νεζ ταμπριν λιμ με**
3. **Με φεζ φλ με ριτϋυζ υ dotιr**
4.
 - a. **Με βεζ ιρρινα / Με ιρρινεζ / με νεζ ιρριν**
 - b. **Με νεζ ιμ breκa**
 - c. **Με βεζ ηεδρινα / Με ηεδρινεζ / Με νεζ ηεδριν**
 - d. **Με λδςλςοφεζ ηιτι**
5.
 - a. **Με φεζ φλ με εζbreκοζ διγ μενιa**
 - b. **Με φυτρინεζ / με νεζ ριν ιν φυτ μενιa**
 - c. **Ταμ μενιa ρινεζ**
 - d. **Με φιλεζ λυβρεφα**
6.
 - a. Can you move your toes?
 - b. What did you last eat?
 - c. Do you smoke?
7. **Με φεζ φλ ηιτι βοζ ιν ιςκρινιμ γλ κιοζ ταμπριν**
8. **γυ ηιδεζ σι μεδ**
9. **Κ με ριτϋυζ υ dotβυδ**
10. Examples below
 - a. **ιτιζ ομ νεγι**
 - b. **ζλεε ιτιζ φοκ ρι ιςκρινιμ**
 - c. **ικιζ ομ ψιτ**
 - d. **ιτιζ ζλμυα φυδ ηεφα**
 - e. **σπεγιτιζ**
 - f. **ζεσιζ ριλα**
 - g. **σπιτιζ ομα**
 - h. **νιγκιδιζ ψιτ**
 - i. **notοβιζ**

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 2 - Listening Questions

The following Algilez sentences should be listened to by the student and translated into English. The Algilez can be either pre-recorded or read out directly.

Nr.	This column only to be read to the student	Translations to English
1.	ἄκ, ἄερεζ βρέδ υ με	Please pass me the bread
2.	Κ γυ ψιγεζ ενμου τυβι	Would you like any more potatoes?
3.	ἄκ, με ψιγεζ ἄλδισ ψε φερί	I'd like cod and chips please
4.	Κ εφ γυ ψιγικεζ	What would you like to drink?
5.	Με νιδεζ σι εἄι, μεκ ψε φλιρ	I need some eggs, milk and flour
6.	Με πρεφεζ φερισι κομ απρεκοτι	I prefer cherries to apricots
7.	ἄκ, με ψιγεζ τλβ ρι φιρ ρει	I'd like a table for four please
8.	Κ γυ ψιγεζ ἄριγι	Would you like a starter?
9.	ἄκ, δετικ (ἄκ φεφουζ δετικ)	Can we have the bill please
10.	Κ γυ νεζ εν ικι κοδλ	Do you have any cold drinks?
11.	Κ ηεφ γυρλ	How are you?
12.	Με εζδημοζ φυτ μερλ	I've hurt my foot
13.	Οι οσβλοδεζ. γυ ριτρισεζ δοτιρ	It's bleeding, you ought to see a doctor
14.	Με βεζ τλμπιρλ	I have stomach ache
15.	Κ εφ γυ ιτοζ ρι ιρμιλ	What did you eat for dinner?
16.	Κ γυ ζεσιζ	Do you exercise?
17.	Κ γυ τοβιζ	Do you smoke?
18.	Με λκτοβοζ κωλ με βοζ αλτε λυβρεφλ	I used to smoke but I was always out of breath
19.	Με φεζ ελ δροἄι βεζ προβ λβ σπἄτ	I think that drugs are a problem in sport
20.	ἄυι ριτπολδφεινιζ φυδ ορηεφλ	Children should not be given unhealthy food

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 2 - Reading Question

For me it's weight that is the problem. All of my friends seem to be slimmer than me and I think that girls find me fat. I don't know who to talk to for advice.



I'm not interested in sports, I have too much work to do. I know I ought to exercise but I find exercise boring. It would be good to find something more interesting. I thought of dancing but that's more for girls.



I drink sometimes at parties but only a little. Some of my friends drink too much and get ill. The problem is that I find that the soft drinks are too sweet and are making my teeth bad. I don't like drinking just water.



I started smoking during the last exams. Many of my friends also smoke. I know that it is not good for me but I find it is difficult to stop.



My parents don't have much idea about healthy eating. My mother tends to buy a lot of potatoes and white bread. If I suggest something else then she says it is too expensive or dad wouldn't like it.

I like to prepare my own meals and that means that I have more control over what I eat. It's not so convenient as having mum cook my dinner but I always know what I'm eating.

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 2 - Speaking Question

The Teacher/partner should ask the following questions -

1. K ef ju diz pi zlgiz hefλ.
2. K se spit bez fur juλλ.
3. K te boz te rhl el ju boz sikλ. K ef boz prob.
4. K ef ju itiz niλλ pi demλ.
5. K ef ju itoz pi iλmλ oziv.
6. K ef ju fez el ju ruz pi iλmλ eziv.
7. K te ju itoz rihel in mλjop.
8. K pe ju vekqoz pe k ef ju itoz.
9. K ju fez el tobiz rhtλdbλhiz ε λsi rλbl kom sesλsi busλ
10. K ju ibqez u me qei fruti pe vejλ jλ bez redλ. (Can you tell me what fruits and vegetables are red?)

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 2 - Writing Question

Example answer, Part 2, writing question 1, The Dinner Party

Hello Mum

I hope that you are well. Last night I had my dinner party. It was my first one and I cooked all the dishes myself. I've been in the flat for a year and I thought that I'd like to invite some neighbours and some friends from work for dinner. Sue and Peter, my neighbours, have been very helpful since I moved in and I thought it would be a good time to invite my friends from work to see my flat.

One of my friends is a vegetarian, so I decided to prepare a cauliflower cheese dish for her, with a mushroom and tomato sauce. For the others I did roast chicken with roast potatoes and used the same mushroom and tomato sauce. We all had the same starter, which was cheese, carrot and celery sticks with garlic, sour cream and salsa dips. We also all had the same dessert, baked apple with honey and yogurt.

I chose the roast chicken because it gave me time (about 90 minutes) to prepare the other dishes while that was cooking. I made the cauliflower cheese and the sauce and put those in the oven with the chicken and then prepared the desert. Everyone arrived on time and when we had finished the starter, I served up the main meal and put the apple dessert in the oven. Everything worked out well, although I think the potatoes were a little overcooked. Perhaps I should have not put them in the oven at the same time as the chicken.

Everyone enjoyed the meal and I have been invited to Sue and Peter's next week.

Γράτι Μη

Με hopez ελ γυ bez cυdhefl. Ozir με roz ιrimlfes μενλ. Φε bez fes ανλ μενλ γε mesυ kukoz λλ dιrι. Με ezboz ιn flet μενλ αν γιr γε με φοz ελ με lkιrιrιz sr ηιrλsrει γε sr frenι μενλ ο φικλs pι ιrimι. Su γε pιrεr, ηιrλsrει μενλ, ezboz em ηerejλ er με ηυrοz γε με φοz ελ γεr bez te cυdλ pι rιrιz frenι ο φικλs pι siz flet μενλ.

Αn ο frenι μενλ bez γεjιrε, jere με φoskukoz olerakεis pι εl, rek sιs κλmpesιsλ γε tomλ. Pι dιfrει με kukoz γλιs rυsλ rek τυbι rυsλ γε jοz λm sιs κλmpesιsλ γε tomλ. Mι λλ roz λm γrιrι, γλ bez εis, κλrοt γε λpιum srικι rek γλrλk, κrιm srλ γε sλsλ dιrιsιsι. Ψυ mι λλ roz λm frιdιr, pom bικλ rek ηυη γε jογ.

Με φosoz γλιs rυsλ γε ol γερoz te υ με (ηιr ηιηλγ μεη) pι pρεpιz dιrι dιfl λmte εε λdkukιoz. Με odoz olerakεis γε sιs γε λsoz εει ιn rοη rek γλιs γε εete pρεpοz frιdιr. Αrε ebυoz εte γε εete mι frιoz γrιrι με sιrοz mιddιr γε λsoz frιdιr pomλ ιn rοη. Αλεf ιkοz cυdλ, cιηre με φοz τυbι bez εt mom kυκλ. Pγs με rιηoλsoz oι ιn rοη ε λmte kom γλιs.

Αrε λdplesoz mιλ γε με ezλdριtoz υ Su γε pιrεr υzψικ

Example answer, Part 2, Writing Question 2, Dear Daphne

Dear Auntie Daphne

I want to write to you about my boyfriend. I'm beginning to get very worried about his health. We are both eighteen years old and we have been going out together for two years. In the beginning he used to have plenty of confidence and was fun to be with. He had lots of friends and we enjoyed going out to parties and clubs. He always used to dress nicely and had nice haircuts.

However, over the last few months he has changed a lot. He doesn't care about his appearance any more. He has lost a lot of weight and no longer dresses smartly. He seems to disagree with everything I say and is always arguing. He no longer wants to go out, either with me or with his friends.

His mother has been very ill for several months and I think that this was the start of the problems. He is an only child and doesn't have a father. He is very close to his mother and is obviously worried about her. He did badly in the last set of exams and seems to have lost all confidence in himself. I've tried to help him as much as possible but he is never grateful and often seems to resent me giving any help.

He is not eating well and I think that is making him unwell. He won't go to a doctor and says that nothing can be done to make things better.

Can you give me any advice on what I can do to help or anyone who we can speak to?

Γράτι Onkel Δλfnε

Με ψιrιrεz υ γυ λb frenιλ μενλ. Με γrοbez em ψrλ λb hef ιλνλ. Mι λldυ γιrεz λrοk γε mι ezboz λγλ dur du γιr. E γι ιλ roz om setεr γε boz mοsλ bιz λγλ. Αλ roz om frenι γε mι λdplesoz γιz υ fesι γε κlυbι. Αλ φερικoz smιtλ λτελ γε roz ηerkυtι cυdλ.

Κωλ dur ot monι rιλ ιλ ezφrjοz emλ. Αλ noλdresεz mυteλ luk ιλνλ. Αλ ezλυoz em ψιt γε zλλmοz φερικεz smιtλ. Αλ sιμεz opγrιηz λb λλεf γλ με φιz γε κrεlιz λτελ. Αλ zλλmοz ψιrογιz rek με rι frenι ιλνλ.

Pιrεl ιλνλ ezεmsικoz dur om monι γε με fez ελ boz γι λb probι. Αλ bez ευ λπολ γε novez pοrιλ. Αλ bez em lovejλ λb pοrεl ιλνλ γε bez ψrλ ηιfl λb εl. Αλ λdkιdsυmοz bλdλ ε noγkιd rιλ γε ezsιmοz λυιz λλ setικ λb ιlsυ. Με ezrιηepοz υmpγsλ ιλ κωλ ιλ zλte bez tλnkλ γε omfe sιmιz ληγικλ γλ με ηεριz.

Αλ noιτεz cυdλ γε με fez εε sικιηz ιλ. Αλ noψoλγιz υ dotιr γε φιz ελ zλεf ιbλddιz pι cυdιmυεz εfrι.

Κ γυ ιbγεrυz εη rλs λb εεef με ιbduz pι ηεριz rι επρε γλ mι ιbριz rekλ.

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 2 – Revision Summary

1.
 - a. λακτωκίς, τoμ, oνγoν, τυβί κοδλ, λριυμ, τιλμ
 - b. πομ, βληληλ, φραγίς, ρυβίς, γηρπ τιλμ
 - c. πομί, κληροτί, ρίςυμί, brokol, γεμισί τιλμ
 - d. φί, κλφ, ηελ ψιτ, bir, ριν τιλμ
2. Γκ, με νοψιγεζ μυ κεκ φoκλ κψλ με ψιγεζ κερπε κλφ ψυλ.
3. Με νοιτιζ μυτελ φλεζ κψλ με βεζ ηληρλ ριζ ρεζι. Με βεζ εμ ηυγλ.
4. Με ροιζ ριμλ δεφίηλ ψε ηεσρεριζ μεσυλ μιλι.
5. I have cut my hand and it's bleeding a lot. What should I do. Με fonuz dotır.
6. Ξυ ηιδγυζ υ dotbud.
7. Κ φρεη μειλ ρυζ εηεφ ρι τυιζ ριη
8. Ξε. Με ζεσιζ ομφελ, με νοτοβιζ ψε με ιτιζ ηεφλ.
9. Ζεσιζ ομφελ, ιτεζ ηεφλ, νοιτεζ mom bred ψε fud φλτλ, ιτεζ μυ ρεζι, νοιτεζ σψιτοδι.
10. Στειζ γεηεζλ, ιτιζ ηεφλ, ριγκιδιζ ψιτ γυρλ
11. Με λικιτιζ ομ φλεζ ψε ιτιζ οτφελ ρεζι.
12. Ξε, σιτε ε φεσι. Με φεζ φλ ιφ ρε κελιζ ετλ γε nobez prob.
13. Με σεστοβοζ λη γιρ ριγετε ρε ολ βοζ mom ριλσεμλ ψε ορηεφλ.
14. Lung cancer, heart attack, obesity
15. ΰτριδιζ σεζετι βεζ ορλιρλ ιφ ρε τυγιρεζ λγοκ.
16. Κελ, κελικ, droγι, droγρε

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 3 – Quick Questions 5

Example answers

1. Με αδελμεις Άλση ψε με γιγεις λγok. Με γεζ ε θνηmε in huz σιζεmλ.
2. Ρηριλ μενλ αδηλμεις δon ψε ιλ γιγεις φινλγ du, nλm λν ριγελ μενλ bez Άηλ ψε ελ λγεζ φινλγ nηη γιρι. Με νεζ λη sιbιλ λγmυλ. Νλm ιλιλ bez Ρίτερ ψε ιλ γιγεις duλγ τρι.
3. Μι νεζ λη φίλις ψε λη κληις. Κληις αδηλμεις Suzι. φίλις αδηλμεις Soks γε ιλ bez βλκκλ νιζ φυτι ψυτλ.
4. Με bez σιδετλ ψε δεγεmλ umφελ. Omφe με bez γιλ ψε ορλυδλ.
5. Ρηρελ μενλ bez ροιγλ ψε φρεnλ. Ελ bez ψυλ φοιγλ ψε βενλ.
6. Με νεζ hedher brunλ lenετλ ψε ληηι cρελ. Με bez hetemλ ψε slεmλ
7. Ρηρελ μενλ bez hetετλ ψε ψιφem. Ελ νεζ hedher dηκλ ψε ληηι βλυλ
8. Άη bez sιbφυελ μενλ, ελ bez φυφυελ λb ρηρι μενλ, ελ bez sιbφυελ λb sιbιλ ψε sιbελ μενλ ψε ελ bez kosελ λb φυι λν sιbελ μενλ.
9. Με bez onkιλ λb δon. Ρηρι μενλ bez ρηρρηι λb δon. Sιbελι μενλ bez onkelι λb δon. Φυελ λν sιbελ μενλ bez kosελι ψε kosιλι λb δon.
10. Άηγειηηλ δολι bez κλειγλ ψε δεγεmλ. Ελ bez βελλ, hetemλ ψε slεmλ. Ελ νεζ hedher dηκλ ψε ληηι dηκλ.
11. Δληι Δειριτο bez φοιγλ ψε λφκνλ. ιλ bez hetετλ ψε ρογετλ.
12. Οζψικ με qoz υ fes bιφρυςλ λb φρεn μενλ. Om φρεnι ο skυl βλsoz ψε mι dληsoz ψε ρoz.
13. Με ψιγλ bez λm φρεn μενλ, Γικι. Cιηγε ιλ nobez em cυdλυκλ, ιλ bez em setικλ ψε ροιγλ ψε νεζ om φρεnelι.
14. Με νοψιγλ bez λm τomι. ιλ bez λτελ zληopφιτλ ψε φριφoφλ. Omφe ιλ bez em συεγλ.
15. Ηρψες υzτελ γλ με cυz, buz nυρsem λb kosελ μενλ. Με utridυz sut nυλ ψε onkιλ ψε onkel μενλ νιτυz om κερει. Νυρψες buz ε tελ ηιγλςλ ψε ol πρερυz λλ mιλι ρι nυρψες.

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 3 – Quick Questions 6

Example answers

1. Με ζεζ ε Ψινδестer. Ol bez vil λζεml in Enqland sudl.
2. Με ζεζ in hus sζεml jl vez tri deki φe qrd
3. Με ζεζ νεk ppi meil φe du sibi φe an sibel
4. Ψινδестer bez vil λζεml. Ol vez φeφem, om budi λζεml φe rir. Ol bez nir rur φe vez jon qudl trinl u London φe Souθlmpton.
5. Με φez φl vil rht vez jobi, skuli φe jopi qudl, om edi lesl φe edi pi pei λζεtl.
6. Ozwik me qoz u vilfis νεk flm meil pi siz musjol klφl.
7. Hus φirl vez brik redl, νεk ruf tilλ redl. fls husl vez an φid eml ιφ sed lb dnr fronl. Dek anl vez tri φid. Qrd fronl bez et sζεtl kwλ qrd rirl bez sζεml.
8. E qrondek mi vez inqorum νεk titrum, flmrum sζεml, mlrum φe kukrum. E deklan hus vez fir bedrumi φe du bfrumi.
9. Με vez bedrum e deklan. Ol bez e rir husl φe ruz u qrd rirl. Με pφefez je kom bedrum jl ruz u fron husl. Με vez bed, φiktλb φe werklys. Με vez du bukys φe om jefi. Gum vez φilpφr ruz pφei lb niml φl me φosoz φete me boz λζεtl.
10. Lmklok buφekiz me e ser ur. Με unbediz φe qiz u bfrum. Με φoziz, rφl me buφeiz. Με mhnmiliz nir ser ur flrlj φe oqiz pi bus e ok ur λj. Με busiz e ok ur duλj φe unbusiz e ok ur firλj flr φe φkiz u φkλs meil. Με qφkiz e nin ur φe finiz e λjser ur. Mi vez an uro pi demil φe me itiz omfel e mlrumem φkλsl. Με busiz u jo e serλj ur λjflr φe irmiliz e λjok ur rι λjok ur triλj. If me nobiz mom tιql, me pismitiz freni meil e tλr nirsl. If me bez tιql, φete me zlmu ruz ter φe bediz e duλj ur rι duλj ur triλj.
11. E Desiti me unbediz e nin ur φe joziz νεk pφel meil. Mi finiz nir λjdu ur φe qotiz pφpφel meil φe hetikiz el u jo mirl pi demil. El steiz νεk mi dur rφn. Desiti iri me mitiz omfel freni meil e klub φe mi ruz φe site dlansiz. Dedimi me unbediz opqimn. Je φikfin mi ruz studpe o φoiφlant ruziz mi. Mi quz u busqols e λjλn ur pi mitiz el. Mi hetikuz el u jo mirl φe rι tikuz el u tλr pi demil. R demil me dlsuz vil u el. Dedim ir me tikuz el pi mituz freni meil.
12. Με hepiz pφel meil in hus φe pφil meil e qrd. In hus me rλkkliruz kφri φe rokiz trλjusι in hus. E qrd me omfel kutiz qrls ιφ φik.

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 3 - Listening Questions

The following Algilez sentences should be listened to by the student and translated into English. The Algilez can be either pre-recorded or read out directly.

Nr.	This column only to be read to the student	Translations to English
1.	Γρίτι. Πάμ μενλ βεζ δον φε με λζεζ λζςις.	Hello. My name is John and I am sixteen
2.	Με λδβιφοζ γιρ κιλ, νινςεν, νιηλζ φλν.	I was born in 1995
3.	βιφρυσ μενλ βεζ Μοντρι δυλζ ληλ	My birthday is 21 st March
4.	Με ηετεζ λη μετ σεηλζ φε με νεζ ηεδηερ βλκκλ	I am 1.7 m tall and have black hair
5.	Με ζεζ νεκ ριρι μενλ φε σιβιλ λζετλ	I live with my parents and younger brother
6.	Μι νεζ κλης λδηλμβιζ Σπικ φε φιλς λδηλμβιζ τομι	We have a dog called Spark and a cat called Tommy
7.	Με φεζ φλ βιζ ηορφιτλ λβ εφι βεζ ριτλ	I think that it's important to be optimistic about things.
8.	Νιρλλ φρενι μενλ βεζ εμ δεζεμλ γιηρε οτζε βεζ δοφλ	Most of my friends are very hardworking although a few are lazy
9.	βζψικ βυζ βιφρυσ λζτριλ λβ σιβιλ μενλ	Next week is (will be) my brother's thirteenth birthday.
10.	ιλ φεσυζ ε μιλγορ νιρλσλ νεκ φρενι ιλνλ	He is going to have a party at a local restaurant with his friends
11.	Μι ζεζ ιη ηυς σιζετλ νιρ μιδνιλ	We live in a small house near the town centre
12.	Ολ βεζ εμ νεηλ ρι γορι φε βυσι φε μι νονιδεζ κιρ	It is very convenient for shops and buses and we don't need a car
13.	Ρροβ ληολ βεζ φλ με νεςλμνιμζ βεδρυμ νεκ σιβιλ μενλ	The only problem is that I have to share a bedroom with my brother
14.	Μι φρενεζεζ γυδλ φε νοκρελιζ κωλ με πρεφλζ ρυμ μεςυηλ	We get on well together and don't argue but I'd prefer a room of my own
15.	Μι φοςοζ ψιρλρ φε φυη ρι ρυμ μοηλ	We chose the wallpaper and the furniture for our room.
16.	Μι νεζ δυλζβεδι φε δυ φερκλς κωλ ζλμυ λη φηκτλβ	We have twin beds and two wardrobes but only one desk
17.	Φε βεζ προβλ ρι γοστυδιζ	That makes it difficult for doing homework
18.	Με στυδιζ εμ τελ ρι ΓΨΣΕι φε ογιζ ζλμωλ ε ψικφιηι	I spend a lot of time studying for GCSE's and only go out at weekends
19.	ηυς μοηλ νονιδεζ εμ φηκ φε μι νονεζ γηδ	Our house doesn't need much work and we don't have a garden
20.	Αλ γλ με νεσδιζ, δηρεγιζ ρυμ μοηλ φε ηεριζ λβ κροκωοιζ σιφελ	All we need to do is to tidy our room and help with the washing up occasionally

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 3 - Reading Question

Many people say that I look just like my mother. We are the same height and the same figure. Our hair colour is different but we often like the same colour clothes. We often go shopping together and chose the same things. My boyfriend says he really likes my mum. Dad says I'd better be careful. I told him *he'd* better be careful as well!



We live in a flat in the town centre. There is a little shop on the ground floor and we have the rest of the house. There are three bedrooms, a bathroom, a toilet, a lounge and a kitchen-dining room. There is no garden but we have a yard at the back that we share with the shop and which is useful for parking.



I like our town. It has two cinemas and a theatre and several discos. There are lots of parks, which are nice to walk in. One problem is that there are not enough good clothes shops and we have to go shopping in a neighbouring town. Also there are not enough buses at night which makes it difficult to go out on our own.

I have a younger brother and sister. There is only one year difference in their ages and they get on very well together. They have the same interests and share many of the same friends. When they are playing together, they can be very noisy. Next year they will start different schools and things may change.



We have a house in the suburbs. It is quite modern and I have a bedroom of my own. Our neighbours all have similar houses and moved in at the same time as us. Many of the children went to the same schools. Next year the older ones will be going to universities in different towns.

I am going to have a birthday party in a couple of weeks. I'd like to invite all of my friends. One of the boys I know has offered to be the DJ for the evening and bring all his CDs. We all like dancing. I'll ask my parents if my girl friends can stay overnight.

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 3 - Speaking Question

The Teacher/partner should ask the following questions -

1. **Θες/υζ λυκ γυμν**
2. **Κ σε βοει γυ βει.**
3. **Κ γυ φει φλ γυ νιζ ρει βει ει φυδλ.**
4. **Κ γυ νει φρενι/φρενελ. Κ σε βοει υλ βει.**
5. **Μλγλκτυζ φλ γυ γιζ ιν θλκιηλμ ρλλλς. Θες/υζ ρυμι γυ γλζ ιφ δε.**
6. **Κ γυ λκλθυριζ λη δε. Κ ρε/ Κ ρε νο.**
7. **Κ σε λγ βει φυδλ ρι νυρ. Κ ρε.**
8. **Κ γυ λκνεζ φυι. Κ γε.**
9. **Κ γυ φει φλ φυι νιζ σιβι βει φυδλ. Κ ρε/ Κ ρε νο.**
10. **Θες/υζ ηυς μλγρεφλ γυμν φει λς ολ βλζ. (Describe your ideal house and where it would be)**

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 3 - Writing Question

Translation, Part 3, Writing Question 1, My TV Family

You meet a television producer at a reception and tell him that you have a good idea about a family comedy. He asks you to write some information about all the people in the family. List the people including their ages, jobs and characters etc. You will need to include about 12 people – grandparents, parents, grown up children, school children, boyfriends, girlfriend and possibly neighbours etc. Write about 250-300 words (about 20 lines). Things to consider:-

1. You need to write a few words about each person in the family.
2. Chose their town and the sort of house that they have.
3. The people need to have a range of interests and characters that causes them to have some small conflicts and to create amusing situations.
4. Include any special relationships in the family and things liked and disliked by the characters.
5. Give the beginning situation for the show, some event that excites or concerns them.

Include as much information as possible to fully answer the question. You might need to use words from the vocabulary at the end of this book or the main Algilez dictionary.

Translation, Part 3, Writing Question 2, Where shall we go?

Your father has a good new job. The whole family needs to a different part of the country. There are lots of suitable towns in the region and a good choice of houses. Your mother works in an office and will need to find a new job. You (age 16), your younger brother (age 12) and sister (age 9) will need to go to new schools. Write some ideas for the family to discuss about the sorts of facilities you will need to look for in the town and in the new house, and the best time to move. Write about 250-300 words (about 20 lines).

Things to consider:-

1. Work opportunities for your mother.
2. Leisure facilities for different family members , presently and in the future.
3. Issues of transport and journeys
4. Schools.
5. Size of house, number of rooms.
6. How the needs of the family will change in the future.

Include as much information as possible to fully answer the question. You might need to use words from the vocabulary at the end of this book or the main Algilez dictionary.

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 3 – Revision Summary

1. Describe one of your friends. Describe their appearance and what they wear.
2. Tell us about their personality and why they are your friend.
3. Tell us about their family (including ages and descriptions of them).
4. What sort of house do they have. Describe the rooms, furniture and decorations.
5. There is an old canal which runs through your town with a lot of derelict land along it. Write a letter to the town council, giving your ideas for encouraging new businesses to use this area.
6. The local park is going to open a little ‘Children’s Zoo’ for those children who don’t have pets. What sort of small animals should it have and why?
7. List all the qualities that you most dislike in people. Do you have any of those characteristics?
8. Your town council has asked for ideas to improve the town. Write a letter giving your ideas to improve things for young people.
9. Describe your favourite film star. Tell us what you think they would have been like when they were 12 or 13 years old.
10. Tell your friend the various ways that they can find out about leisure facilities in the town (council offices, web sites, libraries, tourist information offices etc).
11. Help your uncle write an advertisement for selling his house. Describe the location and house details.
12. Advise your parents how to decorate and furnish a room in your house that they wish to rent to a student.
13. Some foreign exchange students are coming to your town. They’ll attend your school during the weekdays but will need to be taken out evening and weekends. Prepare an itinerary.
14. It will soon be your parents wedding anniversary. What things would you do to prepare a surprise party for them. Think of the venue, guests, activities, refreshments etc.

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 4 – Quick Questions 7

Example answers

1. Give two issues that you and your friend disagree about. **Με φεζ φλ λλ γυι ρτστειζ ε skul υ λγ λγok ρι τιθεμ cυdμυλ. φρεν μενλ φεζ γυι τιζ jobι bez cυdμυλ. Ψυ ιλ φεζ ρει ριτ ρλμιζ ρι γυη ψε με φεζ φλ qor ριτ ρλμιζ.**
2. List 5 characteristics that you *don't* want in a friend. **Με ποληκλζ ιφ φρεν μενλ βλζ συεγλ, ζακλεμετλ ρι opspokλ. Ψυ με ποληκεζ ρε γλ φιζ υλ ηιζ λλεφ ψε λτε κρετιζ διφρε.**
3. **Σιβελ λγμυλ γυηλ λδηυρυζ ψε εζακοζ γυ ρρεριζ ρλλη δολ λβ λλ εφι διφλ γλ ελ ηιddυζ ρι ηυρσημ ψε ηυρλεσδε. Λιςυζ λγ εφι.**
Φοςυζ θεεφ ψε ρυζ νεκ λγηρ λβ ηυρσημ. Πρερυζ λις γησλ. Τηρκυζ φλυρι. Φοςυζ λς ρι ηυρφεσ ψε σερυζ δλτ. Φοςυζ λς ηυρλεσδελ ψε σερυζ φλιτ ψε τελ. Πρερυζ λις γερολ.
4. **Με φρενεφεζ cυdλ νεκ cυdfρεν μενλ.**
5. My new boyfriend is very nice. He is quite tall and very slim. He has a good sense of humour and is always making jokes. He's a good listener and is interested in my opinions. He likes the same music as me but doesn't like dancing. I think that is because he is shy about his height.
6. Why do you think your best friend likes you? **Μι νεζ λμ τρεσι ψε με ζατε κρελιζ. Μι νεζ λμ ηυρφιλ ψε ηφιζ λβ λμ εφι. Φλ bez λμ ρει φλ με ηκεζ ιλ.**
7. Who would you invite to your wedding and why? **Πορι μενλ ηικλζ φλ με ριτιζ om κενι. Με εζnosoz σι κενι dur om γορι κψλ ριτιζ υλι bez τρδλ. Με φεζ φλ με ψηγυιτλζ λλ φρενι μενλ ρε με ψηγυζ υλι μοτιζ ηυρελ ηυλ μενλ. Με ρεκεζ φλ με ριτλζ ψυλ ψηκφρενι ψε ρησλ σι ηηλσπει.**
8. **Φεσυζ ηυρσημ γλ γυ σοζ.** (Describe a wedding that you have seen). **Με qoz υ ηυρσημ θεεφλ λβ kosel μενλ. Με μοτοζ om κενι γλ με nosoz dur om γορι ψε σι κενι γλ με ζατε σοζ. Kosel μενλ ψεροζ dres ψυτλ ψε λυκοζ em βελλ. Ηυριλ εληλ λυκοζ em σμοτλ ψεριζ sut μηηλ. Θεεφ βοζ ετλ ψε ol βοζ em φυλ. Οηκελ μενλ γλ bez ρορελ λρ kosel μενλ, ψηροζ λλ τε μι βοζ ιη θεεφ.**
9. **Κ ρε γυ φεζ φλ om ρει ρρεφιζ γιζ λqλ σιβ βυιζ ηυρλ.** Why do you think that many people prefer to live together instead of getting married? **Με φεζ φλ ρει ψηγγεγεζ ιφ υλι φρενεγυζ cυdλ ρι υλι λδηυριζ. ιφ υλι κοριζ φλ υλι ηοφρενεγυζ, ρρ υλι λδηυριζ βυζ mom ηρετελ.**
10. **Κ εφ βυζ ηηρ εμλ φειηλ λβ τιθεμ γυηλ (ηογkιδι, φηγ λβ skul τιλμ).** What is the next major event that will happen in your education (exams, change of school etc) **ε φηη Μοηφλν με φηηυζ skul ψε ρρερυζ ρι γυη. Με cυζ υ γυη ε ριλ διφλ ψε ηιδυτριδυζ εφι ρι φλετ μενλ.**
11. **Κ γυ ψηγqεζ υ γυη. Κ ρε/ Κ ρε ηο.** Do you wish to go to university? Why/Why not? **Ήε, με φεζ φλ ριζ τιθεμ cυdλ bez em ρητλ ψε ol qειριζ ρει στλστε cυdμυλ ρι υζτεο.**
12. **Κ λυλ ιηη skul ψε γυη bez cυdλ. Κ εφ bez cυδεγη ψε βλδεγη.** Is it a good idea to have a break between school and university? What are the advantages and disadvantages? **Με φεζ φλ ιφ ρει λδηυριζ ρι qοιζ dur λη ηηρ ιηη skul ψε γυη, ol qειριζ qει ρει στεη cυdλ λβ ψηλ. Προβ bez φλ ιφ ρε φηηιζ stud, ol bez em προβλ ριqηιζ.**
13. **Κ σε job γυ ψηγεζ. Κ ρε.** What sort of job would you like and why? **Με ψηγεζ job dηδιηηλ. Με ηκεζ tek ψε βυδιζ εφι ψε με ψηγβυεζ dηδιηηρ.**
14. **Κ γυ φεζ φλ donoη ψηκλ bez ρητλ ρι γυ qοςιζ ρηκ.** (Do you think that work experience is important before you choose a career). **Ήε, ιφ ρε ριζ σι donoη ψηκλ qετε ρε ιβqοςιζ job υμ προηλ.**
15. **Κ εφ bez μυ ρητλ, ηυρ ρι ρηκ.** Which is more important, marriage or a career? **Με φεζ φλ ριζ εκηκ cυdλ ιηη ψηκ ψε ηυρ. Ρε ριτιζ ηολυιζ ρορ φλμλ ρι ρεηιζ κλγ.**

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 4 – Quick Questions 8

1. Γίτυζ ποσκίρδ γιζ Αλγίλεζ υ φρέν. Φύζυ υλ άβ έσδε γυρά έζτε (ζάμυά ότ φράσημ) υέ φύζ τε γυ ρίσυζ υλ. Write a post card in Algilez to a friend, tell them about your current holiday (just a couple of sentences) and say when you will see them next. **Γρίτι Ηάηηάη. Με ήοπέζ γυ φύδήςέζ. Ηέ βέζ κίρδ ό Έσρληγá Solá. Με ρίέζ τε έμ φύδλ. Ψέρ βέζ βέλλ, φύηγε sí δέι βίζ έμ ήίτέμλ. Κύλλ ήί βέζ ρέφλ. Συζ γυ ε άη ψάκ. φύφρέηλ Vίki**
2. Κ ήυ γυ φύάζ έτ υ ρίρρίρέλ γυρά, τάνκίζ έλ άβ έτ ήυτέλ υέ κίζ τε γυ ήβίσυζ έλ. How would you start a letter to your grandmother thanking her for a recent letter and asking when you can visit her? **Γρίτι Ρίρρίρέλ. Έμ τάνκι ρί έτ ήυτέλ γυρά. Με ρλέσπέκεζ ρίςιζ γυ. Κ τε βυζ τε φύδλ ρί γυ. Με ρυζ έσδε σκυλλ ήη Monηί δυάγ φάγ υ Monφίρ δυά. Κ με ρίσυζ γυ ρί δυ ρί τρι δέι δυρ φέ τε.**
3. I was very happy to receive your news
4. Γίτυζ γέι φράσι γιζ Αλγίλεζ:- Write these phrases in Algilez
 - α. Με ρλέσπέκεζ ήίτιζ γυ. β. Κ ήυ γυ φύυζ. γ. Κ υρ γυ έβυυζ. δ. Γίτυζ υ με ρί γυ όφυζ.
5. Με ψίγεζ συφείρ ρί job ε βίσιφ γυρά
6. Explain in a few words to an older relative what each of these things are –
 - a. laptop. **Όμυυτέρετ βέζ όμυυτέρ έτλ γλ ρίζ δυ άτι ρίυά. Άτ βίγλ ρίζ σρην υέ άτ όηδλ ρίζ σέββύδ υέ σψίφί δίφλ.**
 - b. screen. **Σρην βέζ άτ άβ όμυυτέρ γλ δάσιζ ρίφί υέ ρίτοδ, άμ τέρ.**
 - c. battery. **Λέκστέρ στίριζ ρίρ λέκλ ρί όμυυτέρετ.**
 - d. internet cafe. **Άηφνετκύφ βέζ ήίλγορ, άσ ρέ ράήιζ ψυά ρί γιζ όμυυτέρ.**
 - e. website. **Ψέβλσ βέζ άμ βυκ λέκέτλ, άσ ρέι υέ βίσιφί στίριζ ήηφόδι άβ υλίσυ ρί βίσιφί. Ρέ ήβσιζ ψέβλσ ε όμυυτέρ ρί φύφονίρ.**
 - f. webpage. **Ψέβρλγ βέζ άη ρλγ ό ψέβλσ φλ ρέ σιζ όη σρην.**
 - g. webcam. **Ψέβκλμ βέζ κλμ έτλ γονίζ ρί άτ άβ όμυυτέρ. Γιζ ψέβκλμ, ρέ ήβγλσιζ ρίφί υ ήέδίφρε.**
7. **Γέρυζ τρι ρέι φύφονίρ βέζ γέγλ. Give three reasons why mobiles phones are useful. Γιζ φύφονίρ ρέ άτε ρίζ φύφονίρ ρέκ υλί, φέ γέριζ ρέι φίλ σάφλ. Ρέ ηονίδψάτιζ ρί φύφονίζ. Όίφ ρέι ήβήφίζ γυ ήφ υλί ήίδφίζ ρέκ γυ.**
8. **Γέρυζ τρι ρέι φύφονίρ βέζ ρρόβλ. Give 3 reasons why mobiles phones are a problem. Φόφονίρ βέζ ρράσημλ, ήφ γυ λóσιζ φύφονίρ όλ βέζ έμ όρρέηλ, ρέι γλ φίζ ήη βυσι υέ τρην ήγ φύφονίρ βίζ έμ άηφέτλ.**
9. **Γυ ρέζ ήηφόδ ε φύφονίρ γυρά. Κ έφ όλ βέζ. You have a message on your phone. What is it?**
Γρίτι Άλρε Όρυη, με συηάμέζ Ρίτερ φηφ. Μή ήίτοζ ε ρίλφίς όζψάκ ε με φύφονίρ άβ φέ job δρίυά γλ γυ ψίγοζ. Job βέζ άήκίυά ζήγλ, ήφ γυ βέζ άδτρεσά. ήφ γυ ήβφονυζ ε γε ηυμ ήή ήβρυζ άβ όλ.
 Hello Mr Brown. This is Peter Finch. We met at the town hall last week and I'm phoning about the driving job that you wanted. The job is still vacant if you are interested. If you can phone me on this number we can talk about it.
10. **Κ ήυ γυ φύάζ υέ φίηάζ έτ υ κέηρε ήίγλ. How would you begin and end a letter to a close relation. Γρίτι ήή, λóρ ό Ηάηηάη.**
11. **Κ ήυ γυ φύάζ υέ φίηάζ έτ υ ζήηόλρε. How would you begin and end a letter to a stranger. Γρίτι Έλρε Γρην, ρλότιδλ Έλέτ Ηάηηάη Γίλες**
12. **Όέσυζ βόέγι γλ γυ ήήκλζ άβ φύφονίρ ηυά. Describe the features that you would like in a new mobile phone. Με ήήκλζ τέφσρην φύδλ, όη ρρόφέτι, υγλσ φύδλ, ρράσετλ, κλμ φύδλ υέ άσήηφ.**
13. **Όέσυζ βόέγι γλ γυ ήήκλζ άβ όμυυτέρ ηυά. Describe the features that you would like in a new computer. Με ήήκλζ όμυυτέρ ρέλέμλ, έμ μέμ ρί φύτόδι υέ μυρί, ψέβκλμ υέ σρην ψίφέμλ ρί μυρί.**
14. **Άηφέζ με άβ φάρ έφί γλ γυ φέζ ρέι άσλζ ε ψέβρέκ υλίυά. (Tell me about five things that you think people would put on their blog). φύτόδι άβ συυλί, φάμ υέ ρέτι υλίυά. Άηφ άβ έφί γλ υλί δόζ, ρλάνη υλίυά ρί υζτέ, ήηφ άβ έφί γλ υλί βέζ άδτρεσά, ρλσ ρί ρέι ζήη δίγδóρλσι.**
15. **Γρίτι ήή. Με έζμήτοζ δόλη υέ Ράτ ε ήήδρίλ υέ με ήήμύλυζ ρέκ υλί. Με ρουζ δέφην κψά ηόψάρεζ ρέ με τυζ κλβ.**

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 4 - Listening Questions

The following Algilez sentences should be listened to by the student and translated into English. The Algilez can be either pre-recorded or read out directly.

Nr.	This column only to be read to the student	Translations to English
1.	Spokiz rori we tioru jura amkom likiz uli bez rita.	It's important to respect your parents and teachers as well as liking them
2.	Si rei simtiz isa frenel ri frenil	Some people seem to find it easy to get a girlfriend or boyfriend
3.	Me frenejez cudla vek cudfren meila, mi vez omefi amila	I get on well with my best friend, we have a lot in common.
4.	Me fez el jei dei jueli nofez nuq bez am rita kom rureli ulila foz.	I think that these days girls don't think marriage is as important as their mothers did.
5.	Ozte juili simoz mu wretla ab tiz job cudla	In the past, boys seemed to be more concerned about getting a good job.
6.	Me fez jei dei fluso0 ri nuq bez tula we mu ri fosiz irik.	I think that these days, there is less pressure to get married and more to chose a career
7.	Zallbela, me fez adnuqiz an de we riz flm buz plesa	Still, I think it would be nice to get married one day and have a family
8.	Kula anla, me wifinez titem meila we fossez irik abja me buz harla.	But I'd like to finish my education first and chose a career that I'll be happy with.
9.	Nural freni meila fez amla kula ot wifez oqiz skul ubteris.	Most of my friend think the same but a few just want to get out of school as soon as possible.
10.	Me vez ompurir e jo. Ol bez ot ljeema we me wifez rinuiz ol.	I have a computer at home. It is quite an old one and I'd like to renew it.
11.	Me nonez jerino tiz ompurir waktaba ri ompuriret.	I don't know whether to get a desktop computer or a laptop.
12.	Otrupuri nula bez cudla kula oli rusbaz mom eta ri diz jostud.	The new tablet computers are good but they may be too small for doing homework on.
13.	Me simplamiz nural pokkaj meila ab qofonir meila	I seem to spend most of my pocket money on my mobile phone.
14.	Me ezbulkoz qeema ol ezte el me noibmajez biz lu ol.	I have become so used to it now that I cannot imagine being without it.
15.	Me nofez re enpe jiz fonir nyma jei dei.	I don't know why anyone uses an ordinary phone these days.
16.	Me nonidez dluir musa ri klam enmu re oli bez al in qofonir	I don't need a music player or camera anymore because they are all in the phone.
17.	Me noritiz om leti, zamu si poskadi qete me lesdeiz ri kadi Kristmosa	I don't write many letters, just some postcards when I'm on holiday or Christmas cards.
18.	Wei0 suferi joba ibaddiz jiz web jei dei	Even job applications can be done over the web these days.
19.	Zallbela, niz hu ritiz let sema bez jela ifhup pe niddiz el	Still, it's useful to know how to write a formal letter just in case you need to do it.
20.	Ritiz let jiz ompurir bez em smota, speja if hanrit pela bez badla.	Writing a letter on a computer is much neater, especially if your handwriting is bad.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 4 - Reading Question

With my computer I can do quite a lot of my homework. It's much easier to do written work because I can correct it and print it out. It is also very good for finding information on the internet. It would take me hours to do this research in the library and probably the information wouldn't be up to date anyway. I can also create spreadsheets and graphs which display the results of calculations much better than numbers alone.

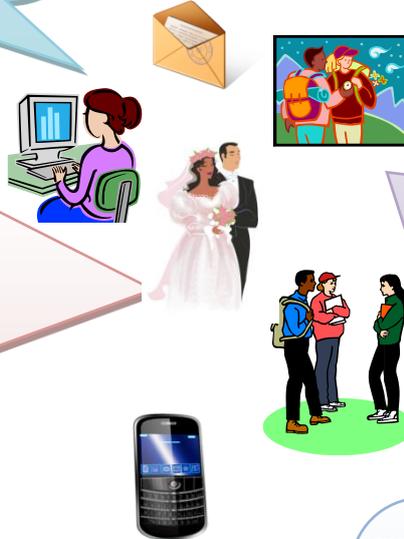
Dear Sir, I live in the house at the rear of your premises. I am writing to complain about the smell of paint coming from your workshop. The ventilator in your roof just blows the fumes into my garden and I get a smell of paint both in my house and garden. Please arrange to have this stopped and let me know when you intend to do something about it. Yours sincerely Mrs Jane White

My best friend and I like to go hiking together. We always have plenty to talk about when we are walking or in the evenings. Although our family backgrounds are quite different we have the same interests and ambitions. He has lots of ideas for different things and I tend to be more practical about the details. Together we make a good team.

One day I hope to get married. My husband will need to be very rich so that I can stop work and take up shopping full time. He'll also need to be good looking so that I can show him to my friends. I think also that a tall husband is better, since they can reach things on shelves and clean windows. I'm not sure yet about children. Perhaps I'll just hire some if my parents come to visit us.

We'll soon have to choose the universities that we will apply for. I've found four or five which do the courses that I want. The comparison tables show that they all have a good reputation for their graduates finding jobs after their courses. The main question is whether to go to a big city university like London or Manchester or maybe to one in a small town

I'm trying to decide what sort of mobile phone to get. There are some good deals with different companies but they are all different and it is difficult to compare. I send a lot of text messages but it would also be nice to pick up my emails on the phone. I also need to make sure that the deal includes a new phone every few years. The features that you can get now are improving each year.



(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 4 - Speaking Question

The Teacher/partner should ask the following questions.

1. **Κ σε βοες γυ ψιγίζ ιν φρεν.** (What sort of personality do you look for in a friend?)
2. **Ιφ γυ ρολζ δυρ αν γιρ ιν γυν ρι ριζ ψακ, Κ λς γυ ρλζ.** (If you were to spend a year travelling before university or starting work, where would you go?)
3. **Κ σε εφι γυ ψιγλζ ιν νυρρε υζτελ.** (What things would you look for in a future spouse?)
4. **Κ εφ γυ ρλνδεζ ιν γυ σερχυζ skul/γυν.** What do you plan to do after you leave school/university?
5. **Ιφ γυ ιλζ staste ρι studιz δυρ αν γιρ ε νλγ διφλ, κ λς γυ ρλζ.** (If you had a chance to study for a year in another country, where would you go?)
6. **Κ εφ λγ βεζ ρυδυμλ ρι νυρ ψε κ ρε.** (What do you think is the best age to marry and why?)
7. **Μλγλκτυζ ϕλ γυ συφερεζ ρι job somλ ε bisιc μενλ ψε ηεσρεμιζ ροσπορ ρι με. Κ εφ γυ ϕλζ** (Pretend you are applying for a summer job at my firm and have to leave a voice message for me, what would you say?)
8. **Κ ρι γυ γιζ ομπυτιρ.** (What purpose / what things do you use a computer for?)
9. **ϕεζ υ με ρει διφλ γλ γυ φοηλζ, φοηριλζ, ωεβροσλζ, ποσκιδλζ ψε λετλζ ψε κ σε εφι γυ ϕλζ ιν ϕει ινφοδι.** (Tell me the different people that you would phone, text, email, send a postcard and send a letter to and what sort of things would you say in those messages?)
10. **Mystery question! Μλγλκτεζ ϕλ με βεζ κενρε λγμυλ γλ βεζ εμ δεγλ κωλ νοηκεζ φιτ λβ ροφοιτιρ. Κ ηυ γυ βλιφκλζ με ϕλ ολ βεζ γεγλ.** (Pretend that I am an older relative who is very active but doesn't like the idea of a mobile phone. How would you persuade me that it would be useful.)

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 4 - Writing Question**Part 4, Writing Question 1, My Best Friend's Wedding**

You've just got an email from your best friend who has met someone whilst on holiday and suddenly got engaged to him/her. They are both 19. Reply to the email saying that you think that they are too young and giving reasons why you think an engagement is unsuitable. Write about 250-300 words (about 20 lines). Things to think about -

- You need to be diplomatic so that you don't upset or alienate your friend.
- You need to say how you feel about the engagement.
- Why you feel that way.
- Your views on marriage in general.
- What you would do in their situation.
- How other friends and family might react to the news.
- What you think they should do.

Part 4, Writing Question 2, Worst Meal Ever

Write a formal letter of complaint to a restaurant manager of 250-300 words. Include things such as –

- When you went to the restaurant and if it was a special occasion
- Who you were with
- Any problems you had when you arrived
- What you ate and the problems with the food
- What the staff were like
- What you would like the manager to do about your complaint

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 4 – Revision Summary

1. Imagine your parents asked you to build a website for their small bookshelf business. What pages would you have and what would be on each one.
2. What questions would you ask in a mobile phone shop if you were thinking of changing both your network and your handset?
3. Your little cousin, only six years old, is having difficulties with his school friends. What advice would you give about the kind of friend to choose?
4. Suppose you wanted a career working with children. What sort of subjects would be best at school or university.
5. Write an email to a local town councillor saying that you are interested in politics and asking if you can attend council meetings or their public surgeries to see what sort of problems they encounter.
6. Leave a voice message at your local council offices asking if they have any work experience opportunities over the summer in any of their departments. Tell them the two departments that you are most interested in.
7. Explain to your teacher why you want to travel for a year instead of going directly to university.
8. What are the advantages and disadvantages of a laptop computer compared with a desktop computer?
9. What are the safety issues relating to the use of mobile phones?
10. Phone your local electronics store asking if the computer that you ordered has arrived yet. Check their opening hours and say when you will collect it.
11. Write a letter to your mobile phone network saying that you want to cancel the contract from the beginning of next month because they are too expensive and you have got a better deal with another network.
12. Send an email to a friend saying that you'll meet them for lunch in the town centre tomorrow and asking them where they'd like to go.
13. Describe a wedding that you have seen (either personally or on a film). Where did it take place, who got married and what happened.
14. Imagine you are a parent and your sixteen year old son/daughter wants to finish school and get a job. What would you say to them?
15. What different choices will you have after you finish school or university?

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 5 – Quick Questions 9

1. Name three sports that you have played. Which did you like best and why?
2. What hobbies do you have. Why do you like them?
3. Do you play any sports now? Why/why not?
4. Do you think that it's a good thing for people to have hobbies?
5. Do you think that children should be encouraged to play a musical instrument?
6. If you had the chance what musical instrument would you like to be able to play?
7. What sports do you watch on television and why?
8. Do you think that hobbies involving other people are better than individual hobbies, such as collecting?
9. Is it better to have a number of hobbies or sports or to just concentrate on one?
10. Should there be a purpose to a hobby, such as keeping fit or making money from collecting things?

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 5 – Quick Questions 10

1. What kinds of television programmes do you and the people in your family watch?
2. Do you listen to the radio? What programmes do you prefer?
3. How many different ways of listening to music are there?
4. What kinds of music do you prefer? Who are your favourite singers/musicians?
5. Have you ever had music lessons?
6. Which musical instruments do you prefer to listen to?
7. Which is better, a good quality recording or a live performance?
8. Do you think that the music soundtrack to a film or TV programme is important?
9. Are the TV programmes for young children as good as when you were a child?
10. Which pop star or group would you most like to see in a live performance?
11. Which pop star or group from history (i.e. no longer performing) would you have liked to see?
12. If you were a celebrity would you like to be a film star, musician or a singer.
13. Where would you live if you were a rich celebrity?
14. Who would you have living with you?
15. Do you think that sports stars or film stars are paid too much?

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 5 - Listening Questions

The following Algilez sentences should be listened to by the student and translated into English. The Algilez can be either pre-recorded or read out directly.

Nr.	This column only to be read to the student	Translations to English
1.	Με futbóliz ál mómi óesvta vek freni meva. Mí çimíz ε pók nírassá.	I play football every Saturday morning with my friends. We play in the local park.
2.	Þíríl meva líkez fejíz úε sífe síbíl meva úε me çíz vek ál.	My father likes fishing and sometimes my brother and I go with him.
3.	Síbél ájetá meva lóvez dániç úε líniç bíλε. Ελ ψιγβυç dánsír çéte ελ dúλυç.	My little sister loves dancing and is learning ballet. She wants to be a dancer when she grows up.
4.	Με βοç íñ klúb çésá skúλα. Mí çímóç dúr demílílá.	I used to be in our school chess club. We played during the lunch breaks.
5.	Çúdfren meva líkez ríniç úε ál éçrínoç ε mláreón Londoná.	My best friend likes running and he has run in the London Marathon.
6.	Çéte με níç τέv με πρέφεç úμφελ τέvβλίγí síssá rí mίçsólí.	When I watch television I usually prefer science programmes or comedies.
7.	Þí meva níç álφελ núç ε τέv	My dad always watches the news on television.
8.	Μí meva líkriç τέvτιóðí, spējá ákttióðí hístá íf έρακτιóðíl bez çúðlúκá	My mum likes to watch the serials, particularly the period dramas, if the leading actor is good looking.
9.	Με áκκλίρινοç çéte με βοç ájetá κώλ με néssesóç tíçéí çéte με çí nóçkíð ÇÇSE meva.	I used to play the clarinet when I was younger but I had to stop lessons when I started my GCSE exams
10.	Síbél meva píliñoíz. Ελ éçróç tíçéí έv ελ γίróç άγ úε éçte bez έm çúðá.	My sister plays the piano. She's had lessons since she was 10 and is now very good.
11.	Με líκçáz ú musjól núðíκá nívá άñ de, κώλ píri meva πρέφεç φά με ψάτεç úτε késet héçúç ú jólás ε níλ mίvá	I would like to go to a live pop concert one day but my parents prefer me to wait until the band comes to a theatre in our town.
12.	Με féç φά με líκβáz fémpε núðíκá. Çéí píí íbçóíz róç ál ψíl úε mίçíz óm píí.	I think that I'd like to be a pop star. They get to travel all over the world and meet lots of people.
13.	Μí úε pí meva πρέφεç mus κλέλ. Úlí éççóç ú musjólí ε London úε nívassá.	My mum and dad prefer classical music. They've been to concerts in London and locally.
14.	Þírél meva musíróç ε kéç jύá çéte ελ βοç ájetá κώλ éçte ελ πρέφlez.	My mother used to play in a youth orchestra when she was younger but now prefers to listen.
15.	Ελ έmlíçíz níç musjólí ε τέv úε çíz φά síç kéç bez άm pívá kóm líç ól.	She loves to watch the music concerts on television and says that seeing the orchestra is as important as listening to them.
16.	Με líκlíç rάð çéte με bíç óñ bus rí trín. Με γίç írsunívί pí με nóλñçéçíz έnpε.	I like to listen to the radio when I'm on the bus or the train. I use the ear-phones so I don't annoy any one.
17.	Úçsóm mí píççíç ú pók lesdeá úε με hópðúç sí sílíç úε κáñυíz	Next summer we may go to a holiday park and I hope to do some sailing and canoeing.
18.	Με bez άçpε άb spítýlás nívassá. Με çíz lá dú rí trί fé íç ψík pí γέnefíz.	I'm a member of our local sports centre. I go there two or three times a week to keep fit.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 5 - Reading Question

I've been playing football for many years and I'm in my local amateur team. We play every Sunday and practice twice a week. I've got a few special friends in the team and we often go out together with our girlfriends. The team has been doing very well recently and we are near the top of our league. If we don't lose any matches between now and the end of the season, we'll go up to the next division. Most of the team members are trying very hard to make sure we get there but there are always one or two who don't turn up to practice nights.

I have a music player and listen through my headphones. Sometimes my parents say that the music is so loud that they can hear it and that it will make me deaf. Once I crossed the road wearing headphones and didn't hear a car coming. It gave me quite a fright. Generally, the earphones are fine, particularly when I'm on the bus or a train, or doing my homework. The music player is so small it easily fits in my pocket. I usually download the music from the internet.

When I was young I used to go horse riding. My pony was named Blondie because of the colour of her mane. I always took an apple for her so she was always pleased to see me. I used to trot and canter but was not allowed to gallop. I even started to learn jumping and we could jump a half metre fence, which looked nearly as tall as me. I stopped going when we moved to a new house. I often wonder what became of Blondie.

I started playing the violin when I was nine. I've been playing for eight years now. My teacher is a professional musician who plays for a number of different orchestras. Sometimes my lessons have to be cancelled because she is playing in a concert. I don't have as much time to play now as I used to but I've achieved a good standard and I've been in my school orchestra for several years. My ambition is to be able to play all of the famous violin concertos by the big composers such as Mendelssohn and Brahms.

I often imagined what it would be like to be a pop star. The problem is that I usually just imagine being up on a stage with lots of people applauding. When you read about the lives of the pop stars, then much of the time is spend travelling in coaches from concert to concert and never knowing which town you are in. My uncle used to be a guitarist in a band when he was younger. He still plays the guitar now and knows all of the old pop tunes. He tells some interesting stories about his times in the group but always stops when my aunt comes in!

We all like to watch television but we never like the same things. My dad just wants to see the news and sometimes the football. My mum has to watch East Enders twice a week. I like the science and the nature programmes and my sister likes the hospital series, I can't remember what it's called because they all look the same. The only time we all watch together is when there is a good film on. We saw a good horror film last week. It was an old black and white film called Psycho. Now my sister won't go upstairs on her own!



(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 5 - Speaking Question

The Teacher/partner should ask the following questions –

1. **ՃԵՏՄԶ ԿԵՐԵԼՈՒՄ ԲԱՐԱ ԱՐԿԱ ՓԵ ՐԵ ԿԱ ԼԻԿԶ ՕԼԻ.** (Describe your favourite TV programmes and why you like them)
2. **ՃԵՏՄԶ ԿԵՐԵԼՈՒՄ ԲԱՐԱ ԱՐ ՔՐՈՒ ԿԱՐԱ ՓԵ ՐԵ ԱԼԻ ԼԻԿԶ ՕԼԻ.** (Describe the favourite TV programmes of your parents and why they like them)
3. **Կ ԿԱ ՔԵԶ ՓԼ ԱԼ ԿԱՐԻՆԶ ԱԴՓՈԼԵՅԻԶ ԼՈՒԶ ՄԱՏԻՐ.** (Do you think that all children should be encouraged to learn a musical instrument?)
4. **Կ ԿԱ ՄԱՏԻՐԻԶ. ԿՐ ՈՐ, Կ ՏԵ ԱՈ ԿԱ ԼԻԿԼՈՒՄԶ ՓԵ ԿԵ ՐԵ.** (Do you play an instrument? If not, which one would you like to learn and why?)
5. **Կ ՔԵ ԲԵԶ ԲԵՄՔԵ ԲԱՐԱ ԵՅԻՂԱ ԱՐԿԱ.** (Who is your favourite modern celebrity?)
6. **Կ ՔԵ ԲԵԶ ԲԵՄՔԵ ԲԱՐԱ Օ ԻՍՏ ԱՐԿԱ.** (Who is your favourite celebrity from history?)
7. **Կ ԵՖ ՏՐԻՒ ԿԱ ԱՄԼԻԿԵԶ. Կ ԿԱ ԺԻԶ ԻՆ ԻԶ ԱՈՍԼ.** (What sports do you like best? Do you take part or just watch?)
8. **Կ ԿԱ ՔԵԶ ՓԼ ԿԱ ԱԴՓՈԼԵՅԻԶ ԻՆԶ ԼԵՏԺՈՒ ԲԵԶ ՄԱՂԻԿ ԸՄԺԼ.** (Do you think it a good idea for children to be encouraged to have a hobby?)
9. **ՃԵՏՄԶ ԼԵՏԺՈ ԿԱՐԱ ԻՆ ԼԵՏԺՈ ԱԲ ՏՐԵ ԵՂ ԿԱ ՈՒԼԵԶ.** (Describe your hobby or the hobby of someone you know))
10. *Mystery Question* - **ԿՐ ԿԱ ԲԱԶ ԲԵՄՔԵ ԻՆԶ ՕՄ ԿԱՂ, Կ ՏԵ ԵՖԻ ԿԱ ԼԻԿԺԱԶ.** (If you were a celebrity with lots of money, what sort of things would you like to do?)

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 5 - Writing Question

Part 5, Writing Question 1, Get a Life

Write a short newspaper article about the various activities young people can do in their leisure time. Write about 250-300 words (about 20 lines). Things to think about -

- Sporting activities, both organised sports and personal activities like running or swimming.
- Hobbies, including organised ones such as clubs and personal ones such as collecting.
- Include issues such as the time it takes and the costs of these activities.
- The merits of activities involving others and those that are individual.
- Compare the activities with those that are more passive such as listening to music or watching television.

Include as much information as possible to fully answer the question. You may need to use words from vocabulary at the end of the book or the Algilez main vocabulary.

Part 5, Writing Question 2, That's Entertainment

Write a short article about the various forms of entertainment that are available to people in this country. Write about 250-300 words (about 20 lines). Things to think about -

- Include entertainment at home, things that families can do together.
- Include broadcast entertainment, television and radio.
- Entertainment outside of the home, concerts, spectator sports etc.
- Entertainment for different age groups.
- Mention the issues involved such as transport to the entertainment and costs.

Include as much information as possible to fully answer the question. You may need to use words from vocabulary at the end of the book or the Algilez main vocabulary.

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 5 – Revision Summary

1. **ΛΙΣΕΖ ΛΥ ΣΡΥΤΙ ΙΝΒΥΔΛ.** (List ten indoor sports).
2. **ΛΙΣΕΖ ΛΥ ΣΡΥΤΙ ΟΣΒΥΔΛ.** (List ten outdoor sports).
3. **ΛΙΣΕΖ ΣΙΣ ΛΕΣΔΟΙ ΓΛ ΡΕ ΙΒΔΙΖ ΣΥΛΠΟΛ.** (List six hobbies that you can do on your own).
4. **ΛΙΣΕΖ ΣΙΣ ΛΕΣΔΟΙ ΡΥΓΛ ΡΕ ΝΙΔΙΖ ΡΕΙ ΔΙΦ.** (List six hobbies that you need other people for).
5. **Κ ΣΕ ΣΡΥΤΙ ΡΕ ΙΒΔΙΖ ΙΝ ΣΡΥΤΥΛΣ.** (What sports could you do in a sports centre?)
6. **Κ ΣΕ ΣΡΥΤΙ ΡΕ ΙΒΔΙΖ ΟΝ ΛΑΚ.** (What sports or activities could you do on a lake).
7. **Κ ΣΕ ΣΡΥΤΙ ΡΕ ΔΙΖ Ε ΨΙΝΤ ΨΕ Κ ΣΕ Ε ΣΟΜ.** (What sports do people do in winter and which ones in summer?)
8. **ΓΕΡΕΖ ΤΕΡΒΛΙΝΙ ΦΥΛΛ ΑΒ ΙΦ ΡΕ ΙΝ ΦΛΜ ΓΥΛΛ.** (Give the favourite TV programmes of each person in your family).
9. **ΔΕΣΕΖ ΔΥ ΤΕΡΒΛΙΝΙ ΦΥΛΛ ΛΥΓΥ.** (Describe two of your favourite TV programmes, story and characters).
10. **Κ ΓΕ ΗΥ ΔΙΦΛ ΑΒ ΛΙΖ ΜΥΣ ΓΥ ΙΒΦΙΖ.** (How many different ways of listening to music can you think of?)
11. **ΔΕΣΕΖ ΛΕΣΔΟ ΡΥ ΣΡΥΤ ΓΛ ΓΥ ΙΚΕΖ.** (Describe a hobby or sport that you like).
12. **Κ ΡΕ ΒΕΖ ΦΕΜΡΕΙ ΙΡΕΛ ΨΕ ΕΙΡΕΛ ΦΥΛΛ ΛΥΓΥ ΨΕ Κ ΡΕ.** (Who are your favourite male & female celebrities and why?)
13. **ΜΛΓΕΖ ΦΛ ΓΥ ΒΕΖ ΚΙΔΜΙΤΥΡ ΨΕ ΦΕΖ ΛΥ ΚΟ ΓΛ ΓΥ ΚΛΖ ΦΕΜΡΕ.** (Imagine you are an interviewer and think of ten questions you would ask your favourite celebrity).
14. **Κ ΡΕ ΓΥ ΦΕΖ ΦΛ ΣΥ ΡΕΙ ΦΥΓΙΖ ΦΕΤΕ ΥΛΙ ΒΥΙΖ ΦΕΜΛ.** (Why do you think some people change when they become famous?)
15. **ΝΛΜΕΖ ΛΥ ΜΥΣΥΥΙ.** (Name ten musical instruments).

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 6 – Quick Questions 11

1. Suggest that you and other friends go to the sports centre. **Λεγουζ ψι υ σπορτσας.**
2. Ask a friend if he would like to come sailing with you this weekend. **Κ ηυ ψιγεζ νεκγουζ σολιζ εζψικφιν.**
3. Tell someone that you'd prefer to go shopping than go to the cinema. **Με πρεφγεζ γοριζ κομ μυνας.**
4. Tell someone that there are some good films on at the town centre cinema this weekend. **Σι μυρι γυδα βεζ ε μυνας μοδριλα εζψικφιν.**
5. Ask for two tickets for the 7pm performance. **Γκ, δυ τοκι ρι μυρ ε ληνη υρ.**
6. **Γρετι, λι σιτι νομλ αδεζ.** **Κ ηυ ψιγεζ σιτι ερα.** Sorry, all the normal seats are taken. Would you like the premium seats?
7. Ask how much and ask if they have four seats together. **Κ ρλας υε κ ηυ νεζ φιρ σιτι λγα.**
8. Which places would you go to in a town centre during the day? **γορι, ιγδα, φισι, βισιγι, ρικ τιλλ** (shops, museum, offices, businesses, park etc.)
9. Which places in the evening? **γολας, μυνας, ταρ, δανσας, μυςιοι, γοι τιλλ** (theatre, cinema, pub, disco, concert, show etc.)
10. Say that you'd prefer to go to a party than just stay in and watch television. **Με πρεφγουζ υ φεσ κομ ζαμου στευζ ε γο υε ρυζ τερ.**
11. Ask how much it is to go to a football match. **Κ ρλας γιζ υ μλε φυτβιλα**
12. Say that the weather is too bad to go to the park. **Ψερ βεζ μομ βυδα ρι γιζ υ ρικ.**
13. Tell your friend that you don't like horror films. **Με νοηκεζ μυρι σκερεμλ.**
14. Name five other different types of film. **μυρ ρεκα, ριομυρ, μυρ ψιρι, μυρ σισιλλ, μυρ λορι**
15. Ask your friend what they would like to do this weekend. **Κ εφ ηυ ψιγδυζ εζψικφιν.**

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 6 – Quick Questions 12

1. List six animals that people can ride on. **Εκψις, ελιφάντ, κλιμλ, λσις**
2. Which country do you come from. **Κ εφ νλγ γυ οροζ.**
3. Say that your friend is Swiss. **φρεν μενλ βεζ φωατζρε.**
4. Ask him/her what language he/she speaks in their country. **Κ εφ περοο γυ ριζ ε νλγ γυνλ, φροησπο ρι θεελαντρο.**
5. Ask the way to the coach station. **Κ διρ υ busεm φολς.**
6. Ask how long is the journey to London by coach. **Κ διρ βεζ φο υ London λγ busεm.**
7. Tell your friend that you'll be getting a bus to the station and then a train to Manchester. **με busυζ υ φολς υε ρεφλ με τρινυζ υ Μλνθεστερ.**
8. Ask for a first class ticket to Paris and which platform the train goes from. **γκ λη tok ερηνλ υ ρλι. Κ εφ φοδεκ τριν οροζ.**
9. **Κ γυ ψιγεζ tok ληφορ ρι ριφορ.** Would you like one way or return ticket?
10. Have you ever ridden a horse? **Κ γυ εντε οροζ εκψις.**
11. Say that you would like to go to India and ride on an elephant. **με ψιγεζ φοζ υ θηλιρτ υε οροζ ελιφάντ.**
12. Ask if the coach stops at Hammersmith and at what time. **Κ busεm τλσεσιζ ε ηλμερσμιθ υε ε κ υρ.**
13. Say you would like to reserve a sleeping compartment from Paris to Barcelona. **με ψιγερεζ σλιρνικλτ ο ρλι υ θηρσελονλ.**
14. Tell someone that they can use buses, the underground and even the river buses in London. **ε London γυ ιβγιζ busι, metro υειδλ ριρbusι.**
15. Write a text message to your parents saying that you're going to the cinema with friends but not to worry because you'll get a taxi home. **Γριτι ρρι. με φοζ υ μωνλς ρεκ φρενι μενλ. Νοψιρεζ ρε με κλβυζ υρο.**

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 6 - Listening Questions

The following Algilez sentences should be listened to by the student and translated into English. The Algilez can be either pre-recorded or read out directly.

Nr.	This column only to be read to the student	Translations to English
1.	Κ γυ λικςυζ υ φες ρεκ με.	Would you like to come to a party with me?
2.	Γρετι. Με νοιβςυζ εζιυ, με εζρλανοζ ςιζ υ μυςρολ.	Sorry, I can't come tonight, I've arranged to go to a concert.
3.	Γιζ υ ςολας βαζ ρλεσα ρι ςιγ.	It would be nice to go to the theatre for a change.
4.	Κ εν ακτιρολ ςυδα βεζ εζτε.	Are there any good plays on at the moment?
5.	Κ ρρας τοκι ρι ςολ βεζ.	How much are the tickets for a show?
6.	Με φονυζ τοκφισ υε κιζ ςλ εν σιτι ρεμεζ.	I'll ring the box office and ask if there are any seats left.
7.	Σρ-ιτας φυτβιλα νιρσλα μιυα μαϕυζ ςασα υζψικφιν. Κ γυ λικςεζ.	Our local football team have a home match this weekend. Would you like to go?
8.	Κ υι ιβκιρστευζ νιρ σταδ.	Will we be able to park near the stadium?
9.	Ψι ιββυςυζ υ σταδ υε ςετε υι νονιδυριζ λβ κιρστε	We can get a bus to the stadium and then we don't need to worry about parking.
10.	Μι ρεζ στυδρεελ ο ρολσκα ςλ ςιεζ ρεκ μι.	We have a student from Poland staying with us.
11.	Ελ ιβρεζ αλδυ Ενγλανδρο υε ςεαρο υειδα ρολσκαρο.	She can speak both English and German as well as Polish.
12.	Ελ εζφρενοζ ελετ ο βρσιλ ε σκυλ ρεςρολ ςλ ρεζ ριρτυςιρρο.	She has made friends with a girl from Brazil at the language school who speaks Portuguese..
13.	Ελ νοφλιτοζ ο ρολσκα κυλ ηεςροζ λγ βυσεμ υε ςασιρ. Ολ δυροζ λγοκ υρο.	She did not fly from Poland but came by coach and ferry. It took 18 hours.
14.	Ελετ βρσιλλ νεςςιρζοζ φυτιρμι δυφε, ληφε ε βρσιλ υε ψυλ ε λιςβολ.	The Brazilian girl had to change planes twice, once in Brazil and again at Lisbon.
15.	Ψι λλδυ υιρβικιζ υ σκυλ ρεςρολ υιυλ.	They both want to cycle to their language school.
16.	Ψι φεζ ςλ ςε βυζ ρελμυλ κομ ψικιζ ρι ψατιζ ρι βυσι.	They think it will be quicker than walking or waiting for buses.
17.	Αλδυ υι εζονςοζ ριλ εκψιςι υε ψιρςεζ εκψιςιζ δυρ υι βιζ ηε.	Both of them have ridden horses before and would like to go riding while they are here.
18.	Μι σερυζ σι εκψιςιζι ε εκψιςις νιρσλα υε κορεζ ςερινο υι λικιζ εκψιςι Ενγλανδα	We will book some rides at the local stables and see whether they like English horses.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 6 - Reading Question

Would you like to come out tonight?
I'm not sure if I'm free. Where were you thinking of going?
 I thought we could have dinner in the town centre and then go to a disco.
I'm not keen on dancing.
 How about the theatre then, there's a Shakespeare play on at the moment.
I don't like Shakespeare very much.
 We could go to the cinema, the new James Bond film has very good reviews.
No, there's too much sex and violence.
 Perhaps we could just go for a walk by the river. It's nice at this time of year.
OK, I'll ask my wife if I can go out.

We went to see the Christmas show at our village hall. All the performers were from the village. Some were very good singers. The tickets were not expensive and all of the money goes to charity. We had good seats and nobody tall sat in front of us. There is a stage in the hall and the actors made the scenery themselves. Someone local had written the script which was from a mixture of children's stories. I think that this might become an annual event.



We are going to build a new stadium for our village football team. We thought that 50,000 seats should be enough. Some people say that a village of 500 people can't fill such a big stadium but I think they're being pessimistic. It looks like the ticket prices might be rather expensive. We hope to interest one of the rich countries in the middle east to join us. We're meeting the bank manager tomorrow to talk about a loan. I think we might have to buy him lunch.



I've been to most countries in Europe. There are still a few I haven't visited yet such as Czech Republic and Hungary. Having the Euro is better than all the different currencies we needed to use previously. Language is still a problem in some countries. In Eastern Europe many people know some German or Russian. In Southern Europe only those people in the tourist industry know any English. A simple international language would make travelling much easier.



I like travelling by bus. I haven't done it for many years and I enjoy looking at the town as we pass. I always have the correct money for the driver, as this saves a lot of time. Usually I sit upstairs if the bus is a double decker. The view is better and it is not too cold when the doors open. The buses to the town centre depart every few minutes but buses to other parts of town are sometimes only every hour. We always say thank you to the driver when we get off. People from abroad are surprised but I think it is a nice thing to do.



Dear Aunt Anne
 We are looking forward to your visit. I've written some notes about catching the train, so that you will know what to expect. The ticket office is to the left of the station entrance. Just ask for a return ticket to Bournemouth. Platform three is on the other side of the station and you will need to use the subway to cross to the other side. The trains depart about every half hour, so it is not a problem if you miss one. Telephone us when you arrive at the station in Bournemouth and we will come and collect you.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 6 - Speaking Question

The Teacher/partner should ask the following questions -

1. **Κυζ στ πε ελ υλ ψιγκυζ νεκ γυ υ μυνας.** ask someone if they would like to come out with you to the cinema.
2. **Ρυζ ελ γυ νοηκεζ μυρι εζωικ κωλ γυ ψιγκεζ υ ιρ γλζμυσα ε ταν νοιγασλ.** Say that you don't like the films this week but you'd like to go to a jazz evening at a local pub.
3. **Μλγλκτυζ ελ με ψικεζ ε τοκφίς ε γολας. ΰτριδυζ στ τοκι ο με. γυ ηιδυζ ειζ υ με δε, γε σιτι, λς γυ ψιγσιτυζ ψε κιζ ηυ γυ ιβραμυζ.** Pretend I work in the ticket office for a theatre. Buy some tickets from me. You need to tell me the day, how many seats, where you want to sit and ask how you can pay.
4. **ζετε μλγλκτυζ ελ γυ ψικεζ ε τοκφίς ψε με ψιγίζ στ τοκι. Κυζ με λβ δε με ψιγεζ, γε τοκι ψε λς μι ψιγσιτεζ. ευζ υ με πρλς ψε ευζ ελ γηη ρλμκρδλ ηοδλνεζ ψε γυ σινεζ ζλμυλ κλγ.** Now pretend that you work in the ticket office and I want some tickets. Ask me which day I would like, how many tickets and where we want to sit. Tell me the price and say the card machine is not working and that you can only accept cash.
5. **γυ τικεζ δυ κοσι λγετλ ρι σωεμιζ ε σπυτγας. γκυζ τοκι ρι λη δυλ ψε δυ γυι ρι δυ υροι. Κυζ ελ κυφ βυζ ρεμλ λμικλ ιρ δυ υροι.** You are taking your two little cousins swimming at the sports centre. Ask for one adult and two children's tickets, for two hours. Ask if the cafe will still be open after two hours.
6. **Κ σε ηλγι γυ νισοζ ψε κ ηυ γυ εοζ λλ.** (Which countries have you visited and how did you go there)
7. **Κ σε ηλγι γυ ψιγνισυζ υζετλ ψε κ ρε.** (Which countries would you like to visit in the future and why?)
8. **ιφ γυ λζεκυζ υ θιρσελονλ, κ γε ηυι διφλ λβ ειζ βεζ ριγλ. Κ εφ βεζ νελυμλ ψε νελυτλ, πρλσυτλ ψε πρλσυμλ.** (If you were going to Barcelona, how many different ways of travelling are possible? Which are the quickest and slowest, the cheapest and most expensive?)
9. **δεςυζ υ ερς ηυ τιζ βυς υ μηδριλ. λς γλ βυσσεσλς βεζ , σε βυσλ, ηυ ρλμιζ, λς υηβυσιζ.** (Describe to a guest how to catch a bus to the town centre. Where the bus stop is, which bus, how to pay, where to get off etc.)
10. **Mystery Question - με ψιγσεζ θλκιοηλμ ρλλλς, κ ηυ με ειζ λλ.** (I want to see Buckingham Palace. How do I get there?)

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 6 - Writing Question**Writing Question 6a, Going to the Pictures.**

Reply to an email from a friend about what you like at the cinema. Write 250-300 words. You should include –

- How often you go to the cinema and who you go with,
- What the cinemas are like in the town where you live
- The sorts of films that you like and your favourite actors
- A description of a film that you have enjoyed recently
- The sorts of films that you dislike
- When you are next going to the cinema and what are you going to see.

Give the fullest answers that you can.

Writing Question 6b, Worst Film ever

Write a formal letter of complaint to a cinema manager of 250-300 words. Include things such as –

- When you went to the cinema and if it was a special occasion
- Who you were with
- Any problems you had when you arrived
- What you saw and the problems with the projection and the sound of the film
- What the staff were like
- What you would like the manager to do about your complaint

Use your imagination to give the fullest details that you can.

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 6 – Revision Summary

1. **Νίτουζ τρι πει διφλ, γιζ τρι ηυι διφλ, διζ τρι δοι διφλ.** (Invite three different people, in three different ways, to three different events).
2. **Γερυζ ρε γυ νολικεζ ιφ εφ βοικλ φε ςασετυζ στεφ διφλ γλ γυ λικδυζ.** (Give a reason why you don't like each of the things listed above and suggest something else that you'd like to do).
3. **Φυζ υ με λβ τε ςιφελ γυ ςοζ υ ςολαζ ςι μυκλα. Κ ρε γυ ςεκςοζ φε εφ γυ σοζ.** (Tell me about the last time you went to a theatre. Who were you with and what did you see?)
4. **Δεσυζ μυρ ληλ γλ γυ ομεμσεζ ε μυκλα.** (Describe the first film that you can remember seeing at the cinema).
5. **Δεσυζ δο σπυτλ ςιφελ γλ γυ δοζ. Κ ρε βοζ ςεκ γυ φε κ ηυ γυ ςοζ λλ, τυλμ.** (Describe the last sporting activity that you did. Who was with you, how did you get there etc.)
6. **Λισυζ λγ ηλγι γυρορλ, ρει γλ γιζ λλ φε ρεςροι λδριζ ε ολι.** (List ten European countries, the people who live there and the languages spoken in them).
7. **Δεσυζ γιζ διτ ηυ γυ ςλζ υ τυωλρ θριγ ο ηυζ γυιλ.** (Describe in detail how you would get to Tower Bridge from your house.)
8. **Μλγεζ φλ γυ βιζ ε ςαζ ηερςιλ υ ςλγι γιζ σει τυκλ διφλ ομρςιλ. Λισυζ ιφ σε φε τε φε λς γυ γλζ ολ.** (Imagine you were in a charity race to Paris using as many different types of transport as possible. List each type and when and where you would use it).
9. **Νλμυζ λλ ηλγι γλ γυ ρςσσιζ κλμνλ (νο ιη ζυ!).** (Name all the countries that you might see a camel – not in a zoo!).
10. **Νλμυζ λλ ηλγι λς γυ ρςσιβιζ οηςιζ ελιφλντ – ομεμυζ ρε νοιβονςιζ ελιφλντι Αφρικλνλ .** (Name all of the countries where you might be able to ride on an elephant – remember, you can't ride African elephants!)

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 7 – Quick Questions 13

Example answers

1. Ask for a town map and what tours are available around the town. **Κ γυ ρεζ μαρ αβ νιλ ψε κ σε τυρι βεζ σ-ιν νιλ.**
2. Say that you'd like to visit the local museum. **Με ψιγρσεζ ιγδλας νιρλας.**
3. Ask about the opening and closing times of the castle. **Κ υρ κρς ρεμιζ ψε γυτιζ.**
4. Say you'd like to go on a coach excursion to the local countryside. **Με ψιγεζ μαρσφοιζ βυσεμα υ ρυρ νιρλας**
5. Take a reservation for your hotel, ask details of numbers of rooms required, types of beds, arrival and departure dates etc. **Κ γε ρυμι γυ ψιγεζ ψε κ σε βεδι, ανοβεδ, δυοβεδ ρι δυλσβεδι. Κ εφ δλτ γυ εβυυζ ψε κ εφ δλτ γυ οδυζ.**
6. Say you'd like to reserve a single room for a week, preferably with a sea view. Arriving 8th August,. **Με ψιγσερεζ ανορυμ (ρυμ ανολ) δυρ αν ψικ, πρεφ νιζ μερρυ. Εβυυζ μονοκ οκλ.,**
7. Ask if there is a bus from the airport to the hotel. **Κ bus βεζ ο φλυτσορλ υ τελ.**
8. Tell a customer, sorry but your hotel only has double rooms with a sea view, all the single rooms are at the back of the hotel. **Γρετι, τελ μοιλα ρεζ δυορυμι ζαμυλ νιζ μερρυ, αλ ανορυμι βεζ ε τελ βακλ.**
9. Say you need a special diet and ask if the hotel website has examples of the menus. **Με νιδεζ σπεριτ. Κ ψεβλας γυιλ ρεζ ζιμι αβ μολλισι.**
10. Ask what facilities are on the campsite. Do they have toilets, a shop or a cafe. **Κ σε εδι βεζ ε τλγορλ. Κ γυ ρεζ τιτι, γορ ρι μοιγορ.**
11. Ask where you can find the local farmer to ask if you can camp in his field. **Κ ας με φηρ φηορ νιρλας ρι κιζ φλ μοι αδλετλγοιζ ε φιλδ ιλιλ.**
12. Tell a customer at your tourist information office that there is a choice of hotels, bed and breakfasts and campsite in the area but they must book soon or the places will be full. **Φοσ γυδλ βεζ αβ τελι, τελετι ψε τλγορσι ε νιρλας κψλ γι νεσσερυζ υβτελ ρι αλ ασι βυζ φυλ.**
13. Ask at a bed and breakfast if you can see the room and how much is it per night. **Κ μι ρεζ ρυμ ψε κ πρλας ολ βεζ ιφ νιτ.**
14. Ask if the hotel reception has any brochures of the area. **Κ γυ ρεζ εν βυκετι αβ νιρλας.**
15. Ask if you should take a present for the host family that you will be staying with, and what present should you take. **Κ με ριτικυζ γερο ρι φαμ ηλας γλ με ρεκρυζ, ψε κ εφ γερο με ριτικυζ.**

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 7 – Quick Questions 14

1. **Κ τε γυ λεςδεοζ ριφελ ψε ρεκ κ ρει.** When did you last go on holiday and who with.
2. **Κ ηυ γυ ροζ λλ (ο γο υ λεςδεας)** How did you get there? (From home to holiday)
3. **Κ εφ λβ ρο γυηλ λζβοζ λδιμριζ.** What thing about your travelling could have been improved?
4. **Κ εφοζ ψερ φετε γυ ογοοζ.** How was the weather when you left home?
5. **Οεςυζ ψερ φετε γυ εβυοζ ε λεςδεας.** Describe weather when you arrived at your holiday place
6. **Κ εφοζ ψερ κομ λεςδε ριλ.** How did the weather compare with your previous holiday?
7. **Οεςυζ σι λσι γυ ρισοζ δωρ λεςδε γυηλ.** Describe some of the places you visited on your holiday?
8. **Κ ρε γυ ρισοζ φει λσι.** Why did you visit those places?
9. **Κ εφ γοεδ γυ ροζ.** What accommodation did you have?
10. **Οεςυζ γοεδ γυηλ.** Describe your accommodation.
11. **Κ εφ λβ γοεδ γυηλ λζρ-ρσοζ ιμριζ.** What thing about your accommodation could have been improved?
12. **Κ ηυ γυ ροοζ δωρ λεςδε γυηλ.** How did you travel around on your holiday?
13. **Κ εφ βοζ εφ ρυδυμλ λβ λεςδε γυηλ.** What was the best thing about your holiday?
14. **Κ εφ προβι γυ ροζ δωρ λεςδε.** What problems did you have on the holiday/
15. **Κ γυ ψιγρυζ λεςδε ζλκ λμλ υζγιρ.** Would you like to have exactly the same holiday next year?

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 7 - Reading Question

Fine. That's two weeks in Madrid flying from Heathrow on 8th June. That comes to £2,240.
That sounds a lot. Are you sure that's right. Perhaps we ought to just have one week instead.
 Right. One week in Madrid from 8th June. That will be £1,120.
Perhaps if we had two weeks in Majorca that would be cheaper than two weeks in Madrid?
 Right. Two weeks in Majorca. There is only one hotel left for those dates. That comes to £2,220.
That's nearly the same as Madrid. Perhaps we should go back to the first booking.

I cannot decide where to go. I love Paris but I have never been to Rome and I want to go there as well. I cannot afford to go to both this year. Perhaps I'll go to Rome this year and to Paris next year. However, Rome will be very hot and Paris is much quieter in August. Since I know Paris, it will be much easier to get to all the places I want to see again. Yes, I think I have decided. I will go to Paris – or maybe Rome. I'll make a list of all the things I want to do. I'll ring my friend, maybe she'll have some suggestions. But she's been to neither ...

That's the last time I'll go camping with him. He said he knew where the campsite was but couldn't find it and we had to camp in a field, with no water or toilets. The lack of water didn't matter because he'd already lost the kettle. He said he knew how to put up a tent but then mixed up all of the tent poles and it fell down. He ate food inside the tent and attracted lots of ants in the middle of the night. He ran outside and tripped over a tent peg and fell over the tent. In the morning we'd found that we camped in a field of cows who all wanted to get inside the tent!

Good morning. I have a reservation in the name of Smith.
Good morning, sir. Hmm, I cannot seem to find your reservation.
 I have is a copy of the confirmation email. One double room with sea view, full board for three weeks. I hope there's not going to be a problem. We left home at four o'clock this morning and we've been travelling for eighteen hours.
Very strange. Ah, yes here it is. your reservation was from 1st June.
 Yes.
Today is the 1st July!

It was different when I was your age. We didn't have the luxury that you children have. We had to make fire with little sticks – matches I think they were called. We had to get our own water. Often the tap was in a different room. We had to cook our own food. At least we had to set the table, which is very similar. And we had to carry our own provisions with us. I had to carry my own chicken sandwiches, sometimes for one or two hours. As for the heat, we didn't even have air conditioning in all the rooms!
 I often had to brush my own hair and

I started to get worried when I saw the palm trees. I was expecting more mountains and snow in Austria. People all looked very surprised when we collected our skis with the luggage. It was very hot too. The taxi driver didn't know our hotel and we had to go back to the information desk at the airport for them to telephone. The hotel said they had been expecting us 12 hours ago and it was the middle of the night. That was strange, because it was the middle of the day where we were. Then my husband, who booked the flights said 'Austria?', I thought you said Australia'.



(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 7 - Speaking Question

The Teacher/partner should ask the following questions -

1. **If you visited London dur ot dei, k se sis efi ju lzwisiz.** If you visited London for a few days, what six things would you wish to see?
2. **Exte, mljuz ol me wkez in turfis we kuz me ab inf ab iθ ef.** Now imagine I work in a tourist information office and ask me for information on each item.
3. **Seruz sr rumi e tel. Mljuz ju rez flm vek nuppe, oul we ouel ljez nur sis we ok yr. Ju nidouz u me dlati, je rumi, mli tlam.** Make a reservation for rooms at a hotel. Imagine you have a family with a spouse, a boy and girl aged about 6 and 8. You need to tell me the dates, how many rooms, meals etc.
4. **Exte mljuz ju wkiw e θe tel we me ezebuoz nul vek flm meil (am boil). Geruz me inf ab as edi opsima bez in tel (zrm mlrum, jimas, swemlak, rojrd rufal tlam).** Now imagine you work in that hotel and I have just arrived with my family (as above). Give me information about where the various facilities are in the hotel (e.g. dining room, gym, swimming pool, roof terrace etc.)
5. **flm ezebuoz nul e tlgols juil vek puljoniak uluil. Oiruz uli u as roka e frsed we ouz u uli edi ja bez ri oul uluil e tlgols.** A family has just arrived at your campsite with their caravan. Direct them to the empty plot on the far side and tell them what facilities there are for their children on the site.
6. **Oesuz se lesde ja srpe rws wjiz if ul biz anol, wjmotiz rei we adtresiz hist.** Describe the sort of holiday that someone might want if they were on their own, wanted to meet people and were interested in history.
7. **K se lesde ju fez duo ljetl likaz, ol adplesiz doi we sollat.** What sort of holiday do you think a young couple would like, who enjoy activities and sunshine.
8. **Ouz u me ab wen difl e ril juil e iθ jirat.** Tell me about the different weather in your town in each season of the year.
9. **Mljuz lj efi badumal ja rws hiriz dur lesde juil.** Imagine the ten worst things that might happen on your holiday.
10. **Mystery Question - Oesuz lesde mljrefl juil, nlf, as ju jlz, efi ju dlz.** Describe your perfect holiday, the country, where you would stay, things you would do.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 7 - Writing Question**Writing Question 7a, I'd like to go back there.**

Imagine you've entered a competition to write a short article (250-300 words) about your last holiday. The travel company will include the winning story in their next brochure and pay the winner £1000! Include details such as -

- Why you chose the holiday
- Who you were with
- Your first impressions when you arrived
- What you thought of the hotel
- Your activities and excursions etc
- The food and entertainment
- The local people and the weather

Remember to make it an interesting travel story, not just a list of things that you saw and did.

Give the fullest answers that you can.

Writing Question 7b, I'll never go there again!

Write a formal letter of complaint to a hotel manager of 250-300 words. Include things such as –

- When you went to the hotel and if it was a special occasion
- Who you were with
- Problems you had when you arrived
- Problems with the room
- Problems with the food
- Problems with the facilities etc
- What the staff were like
- What you would like the manager to do about your complaint

As above, use your imagination to give the fullest details that you can.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 7 – Revision Summary

1. **Λίσυζ φιλ ασί τυρά διφλ φε φεεφ γυ δλζ ιφ γυ γλζ λλ ζιμ γιζ υ зу рγ σιζ υρσίσι.** (List five different tourist places and what you would do if you went there, e.g. go to the zoo to see the bears).
2. **Λίσυζ φιλ μισγοί ργ ρίσι διφλ υ ασί γιζ τικ διφλ.** (List five different excursions or visits to places using different means of transport).
3. **Λίσυζ γυδεγι φε βλδεγι ριτλ λβ τέλ κομ τέλετ.** (List the main advantages & disadvantages of a hotel compared with a bed and breakfast).
4. **Κ εφ βεζ γυδεγι φε βλδεγι λβ ριζ λλμλ ε τέλ κομ μινμλ ζλμυλ.** (What are the advantages and disadvantages of having full board at hotel compared with breakfast only).
5. **Κ εφ γυδεγι γυ τλζ λβ ριζ ρεκ φλμ βοσνλγ δυρ ρις σιβφγλ.** (What benefits would you get from staying with a foreign family on an exchange visit?)
6. **Κ σε εφι ρις ερυζ φετε φλυт εσδελ γυλ εβυιζ ε φλυтρλς τέηλσλ.** (What things might go wrong when your holiday flight arrives at the destination airport).
7. **Κ σε εφι ρις ερυζ φετε γυ εβυιζ ε τέλ τέηλσλ γυλ.** (What things might go wrong when you arrive at your destination hotel)
8. **ιφ γυ φλκιζ ε τέλ, κ σε εφι λβ γλσι ληγετλζ υμλ γυ.** (If you worked in a hotel what things would most annoy you about the guests).
9. **ιφ γυ γοιζ σιηλ γυρορ δυρ λη μον λγ τριη, ριζ ε τέλ, κ σε εφι γυ ρεκτικλζ.** (If you travelled around Europe for a month by train, staying in hotels, what things would you take with you).
10. **Κ εφ βεζ ηλγι γυδυμλ ρι ριςιζ δυρ ιφ ο φιρ γιητι φε κ ρε.** (Which would be the best countries to visit for each of the four seasons of the year and why?)

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 8 – Quick Questions 15

Example answers

1. What sorts of shops are likely to be visited by someone doing daily shopping and why? **Κ σε γορι βιζ πρλβλ λδνιςιζ λβ ρε γοριζ δελ ψε κ ρε.**
2. What places are likely to be visited by a couple soon to marry and why? **Κ λς βιζ πρλβλ λδνιςιζ λβ δυο γλ νυρυζ υβτελ ψε κ ρε.**
3. Imagine a main street in the town centre. What organisations would have buildings there and why? **Μλγυζ σριτ ριτλ ε μοιδριλ. Κ εφ ιγι ιλζ bud λλ ψε κ ρε.**
4. In a shop, say you'd like one of those in red, two of these in blue. Fifteen of this type in brown and some of these. **Με ψιγεζ λη ρεδλ γε φει, δυ βλωλ γε γει, λγφλν βρωηλ γε γεσε ψε σγ γε γει.**
5. Tell someone the goods cost €10.95 and ask how they would like to pay. Give them their change from €15. **Γει πρλσεζ λγ γυρο ηηηλγ φλν. Κ ηυ γυ ψιγρλμυζ. Ηε βεζ μοηκλγ γυηλ, φιρ γυρο φλν.**
6. Ask in a shop for a full set of new clothes, including underwear, coats and hats etc. Give the size and colour for every item. **Γκυζ ε γορ ρι εφλγ φυλ λβ ψερι ηυλ, ψειδιζ ηηψερι, γλκι ψε ηλτι τιλμ. Γερυζ σιζ ψε κολ ρι ιφ εφ.**
7. Imagine you have two children, what would you buy for their first visit to a resort hotel in Spain. **Μλγυζ γυ ρεζ δυ φυι, κ εφ γυ υτριδλζ ρι ρις ληλ υ τελ βιφνιλ ε Εσπληγλ.**
8. What different ways exist to find out about fashions. **Κ εφ ηυι βεζ ρι κοριζ λβ φλγι.**
9. List all the different materials normally used for jackets. **Λιςυζ λλ μοιτι διφλ γιζ ηιμλ ρι γλκετι.**
10. List five different things wrong with the suit you tried on. **Λιςυζ φλν εφι διφλ ορρορλ λβ sut γυ τεσπεροζ.**
11. What things normally sold in smaller shops might you find sold in supermarkets now? **Κ σε εφι γλ λδοτριδιζ ε γορι ετλ γυ ρις κοριζ ε εμ λεφγορ εζτε.**
12. What shops are you likely to find in a small village or in a small street in a town . **Κ εφ γορι γυ κοριζ πρλβλ ε νιλετ ετλ ρι σριτ ετλ ε νιλ.**
13. Imagine the fashions for men and women for next year. **Μλγεζ φλγι ρι ρειλι ψε ρεελι υζγιρ.**
14. From which period in history would you most like to wear the fashions and why. **Κ σε τε ε ηιστ γυ υμλκλζ ψεριζ φλγι ψε κ ρε.**

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 8 – Quick Questions 16

Example answers

1. Give directions from the front door of your house to your bedroom. **Գերւշ ճիւղի օ ճիւղի վրայ լսելու հետ յարկն է ընդ յարկն.**
2. Give directions from your house to the nearest shop. **Գերւշ ճիւղի օ հետ յարկն է յօր ուղևակ.**
3. Imagine you are 100mm tall. Describe how you would go from one corner of your lounge to the diagonally opposite corner, under and over all the furniture. **Մայր յի տվել 100mm. Ճեսւշ հի յի զլշ օ լի կիւ լի վարդիւ յարկն է կիւ ճիւղի օր, օնճիւ ը տօր լի վարկ.**
4. Imagine you are 10mm tall! Describe how you get from the ‘Z’ key to the ‘P’ key on a keyboard. **Մայր յի տվել 10mm. Ճեսւշ հի յի զլշ օ ‘Z’ սեբն է ‘P’ սեբն օն սեբնիւ.**
5. Describe how to get to your normal bus stop or train station from your home. **Ճեսւշ հի զիւն է բս սեսս ը տրիւնօրս ումա յարկն օ յօ յարկ.**
6. Imagine you have a visit from a friend who cannot see well. Describe the position of furniture in your room in terms of steps from the door. **Մայր յի լճիւնիւնիւ ֆրեի յի ունիսիւնիւ զարկն. Ճեսւշ լս յի վարկն յի ընդ յարկն եշ, յիւն սթեքն օ ճիւղի.**
7. Ask ‘What time is lunch? Is it different at weekends?’ **Կ ար եշ ճեմիւ. Կ օլ եշ ճիւղի է փիւնիւ.**
8. Ask ‘What about breakfast and dinner?’ **Կ էֆ լեբ միւնիւնիւ փե յիւնիւ.**
9. Describe two ways of getting out of the building from where you are now. **Ճեսւշ ճիւղի լեբ զիւն օս եւճ օ լս յի եշ էշէ.**
10. How many different ways do you know to find out the time? **Կ յի հիւն ճիւղի յի ունիսիւնիւ ար.**

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 8 - Reading Question

I haven't been to a traditional butchers or fishmongers for years. I don't even get milk from the milkman any more. We usually take the car and buy enough for the week at the supermarket. It is very big and sells everything we need, including fresh meat and fish and fresh bread. We have a local grocer which is very convenient but he doesn't stock enough for us. I feel guilty about not going there more often but sometimes it is difficult to park and I don't have time to walk. The shop at our local garage sells newspapers, sandwiches and stamps. I don't think we need specialist shops any more.



Greetings. I am from the planet Zog. On our planet our clothes are made of materials that never wear out and never need washing. We never need to worry about what to wear because we always wear the same things. This gives us lots of time to think about important things such as improving the design of pencils. All other problems on our planet have been solved. As you can imagine this is enough to make anyone scream. I have come to planet Earth on an important mission. Just tell me where the shops are and no-one will get hurt.



How to get to my office. Leave the motorway at Junction 8. At the first roundabout continue straight on, at the second roundabout turn right and follow signs to Winchester town centre. After about two miles you will come to a T junction. Turn left and then turn second right after about 100m. After 150m you will see a car park entrance on the left. Park there and my office is opposite the car park entrance.

Gentlemen this year will be wearing the Spiv look. Dark suits with knee length jackets and wide lapels. Very wide trousers but tight at the ankles. White shirts only, with plain ties. Long, black leather shoes with points and laces. Everyone will be wearing hats this year. Wide brims which will protect you both from sun and rain. Also suitable for girls. The small black moustaches are optional.



This is where I have buried my treasure. Go to the island of Grand Turk, north of Hispaniola. Three km off the south east there is a long narrow island, 2 km long and 200m wide. Half way along is the narrowest point where the island is only 80m wide. On the south side, near the sea is a large rock. The treasure is buried 2m deep, 10m north from the face of the rock, under bushes.



The cotton one might be better for holiday but they only have it in white. It will be easiest to wash although it tends to crease more than the polyester. The silk one feels much nicer and the pink colour will match my new skirt but it is the most expensive. It will also be more difficult to wash. The polyester one is cheaper, with plenty of different colours. I like the blue and the purple ones particularly.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 8 - Speaking Question

The Teacher/partner should ask the following questions -

1. **Μαγειζ γυ υτριδιεζ συτ ηυλ ρι γυσυ. Φυζ υ γοργ εφι γλ γυ ψιγεζ ψειδλ kol ψε μητ ψε σιζ γυυλ.** Imagine you are buying a new suit for yourself. Tell the shop assistant what you want, including colour and material and your size.
2. **Εζτε, μαγειζ γυ υτριδιεζ γυι, λη δυο ρι φακ ψε ψυλ ρι λες. Φυζ υ γοργ εφι γλ γυ ψιγεζ.** Now imagine you are buying shoes, one pair for work another for leisure. Tell the assistant what you want.
3. **Γυ φυζ υ φες ψερικιζ βιζ ιλρε/ελετ kol. Φυζ υ μη εφι γλ γυ ψερυζ. ιφ εφ ριτβιζ kol διφλ.** You are going to a party dressed as Mr/Miss Colour. Tell us what you are wearing. Each item should be different colour.
4. **Κ εφ φλγ ο ηιστ γυ υμλκλζ ψεριζ ψε κ ρε.** What fashion from history would you most like to wear and why?
5. **Μαγειζ φλ με βεζ υτριδρε ιη γορ γυυλ, φυζ υ με ακδο ρι ρλμ γιζ βλκκλρδ.** Imagine I am a customer in your shop, tell me the procedure for paying by bank card.
6. **Φυζ υ με λσι γλ ρει ιβοφοιζ ε ριλεμ.** Tell me the places where you can travel from in a city.
7. **Σι γορι στριδιζ ζλμυ λη σε εφ ζιμ γυ ρι φεγ ρι ιηγυι. Κ σε γορι στριδιζ εφι διφλ.** Some shops just sell a single product such as shoes or fish or jewellery. What shops sell different products?
8. **Φυζ υ με ηυ ριζ ο ηε υ bus σεσας ηιρλσλ.** Tell me how to get from here to the nearest bus stop.
9. **Κ ηυ με λσιζ κεβ λεκλ ο διρ υ τορ ψιδ.** How would I place an electric cable from the door to the top of the window?
10. **Mystery Question - Δεσυζ λσι ψε υρι γλ γυ ριζ ιη γε ρεβυδ.** Describe where you go in this building and at what times.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 8 - Writing Question**Writing Question 8a, I'd like to look like that!**

You are the manager of a clothes shop and about to go on holiday. You need to leave instructions for your staff to dress the dummies in the shop window. You've six dummies, boy & girl, young man and woman and middle-aged man and woman. List in 250-300 words the clothes, including materials and colours that your staff should use.

Give the fullest answers that you can.

Writing Question 8b, And in here we have ...

You are arranging guided tours this summer around your historic country house. The guides will need some information about each of the rooms. Write the notes of 250-300 words, so that they can show visitors around and provide them with the historic information. Include things such as –

- When the school was built
- the different types of rooms
- The sizes of the rooms
- The colours and materials used in each room
- When the rooms were decorated
- Dates and information about the things displayed.

As above, use your imagination to give the fullest details that you can.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 8 – Revision Summary

1. **ԼԻՏՄԶ ԲԼՄ ԱՍԻ ՆՈՒԼԱ ՎՈՒՄ ԸԻՖԼ ՓԵ ՓԵՔԲ յԱ ԸԼԶ ԻՖ յԱ ԸԼԶ ԼԱ, շՐՄ ԸՅԶ Ա ՔԼԻՏՅԼՍ ՔԻ ՎՈՒԶ ԱԲ ԿՐՈՒՄ.** (List five different official town places and what you would do if you went there, e.g. go to the police station to report a crime).
2. **ԼԻՏՄԶ ԲԼՄ ՏԵՐ ԵՐԱ ԸԻՖԼ ԵՂ ՔԵ ՔԻՏ ԲՐՈՒԶ Ե ՄՈՒԸ ՆՈՒԼԵՄ ՏՐԶԵՄԼ.** (List five different types of shop you might find in a big city centre).
3. **Կ ԵՖԻ ԼՈՐՔԵ ԲԵՆԼ ՄԵՐԼ ՕՅԼՍ Ա ՄԵ Ե ԸԵ ԱՂԸՆԼ ԱԲ ԿՐԻՏՄՈՍ.** (What things did my true love send to me on the twelfth day of Christmas?).
4. **ԼԻՏՄԶ ԱԼ ՓԵՐԻ ԵՂ յԱ ԴԻԿՕԶ Ե ԼԵՏԸԵ ՆՎԼ յԱՄԼ, ՓԵՐԻԸԼ ՄՈՒԴԻ ՓԵ ԿՈՒԼԻ.** (List all the clothes you took on your last holiday, including materials and colours).
5. **ՉԵՏՄԶ ԲԼՅԻ ՔԵԸԼԱ ԱԲ յՈՐ ԿՈՒ ՈՒՆՏԵՆ ՏՈՏԼՅԻ ՓԵ ՏԵՆԼՅԻ.** (Describe the ladies fashions of 1960s and 70s)
6. **ՉԵՏՄԶ ԲԼՅԻ ՔԵՐԼԱ ԱԲ յՈՐ ԿՈՒ ՈՒՆՏԵՆ ՏՈՏԼՅԻ ՓԵ ՏԵՆԼՅԻ.** (Describe the mans fashions of 1960s and 70s)
7. **ՉԵՏՄԶ ԵՖԻ ՕՏ ԽՍ յԱՄԼ (ԲՐՈՒ, ՆՈՐ, ՏԵԸԻ ԴԻԼՄ).** (Describe the things outside your house, e.g. front, back, sides etc.)
8. **ՉԵՏՄԶ ԼՍԿ ԱԲ ԻՓ ՏԵԸ ԱԲ ԽՍ յԱՄԼ.** (Describe the appearance of each side of your house).
9. **ՉԵՏՄԶ ՔՕՅԻ ԱԲ ԵՖԻ ՕՈ ՓԻԿՏԼԱԲ ԻՎ ՄՈՒՐՏԼԱԲ յԱՄԼ.** (Describe the position of the things on your desk or dressing table).
10. **ԻՖ յԱ ԵԼԶ Ե ԲԼՂԻ, Կ ԱՏ ԵԵԶ ԵՐՈՒԼ ԱԲ ԻՓ ՈՒՂ ՈՐԱՏԼԱ, յՈՐ ԸՈՏ ՓԵ ԵՐԻ.** (If you were in Paris, where would the capital city of each neighbouring country be, using distance and compass bearing?)

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 9 – Quick Questions 17

1. What's the weather like? **Κ σταθερά ψέρ.**
2. What would be typical weather for January, April, July and October? **Κ εφ βίζ ψέρ ηύμλ ε Μονηλ, Μονφύρ, Μονσερ ψε Μονηλ.**
3. What was the weather like on your last holiday? **Κ στατοζ ψέρ ε λεσδε ρύφελ λρζυ.**
4. Using today's weather, imagine you were giving last night's forecast for your town, including times and temperatures. **Ζύζ ψέρ εζδεελ, μλζυζ ζυ δερύοζ ψερυρυμφ ρύ ρύλ ζυρλ, ψερύοζ υρψ ψε τεμψ.**
5. What environmental problems are already happening in your town? **Κ εφ προβύ ηλψύρλ ηρψεζ ρύτελ ε ρύλ ζυρλ.**
6. What environmental problems are already happening in other parts of the world? **Κ εφ προβύ ηλψύρλ ηρψεζ ρύτελ ε λτψ δύφλ λβ ψύλ.**
7. What things are possible in developed countries to reduce pollution? **Κ σε εφψ βεζ ρύσλ ε ηλψψ δύρλ ρύ τυζ ρυφετψδ.**
8. What things are possible in undeveloped countries to reduce pollution? **Κ σε εφψ βεζ ρύσλ ε ηλψψ ηοδύρλ ρύ τυζ ρυφετψδ.**
9. What could be done in your work or school to reduce waste. **Κ εφ ύβλδδύζ ε ψύκλς ρύ skul ρύ τυζ ψος.**
10. What evidence exists for climate change? **Κ εφ ρύδ βίζ λβ φρζ ψερεμλ.**
11. What forms of transport are least polluting? **Κ σεψ τύκψ βίζ υτ ρυφετψδύζ.**
12. What materials can be recycled? **Κ εφ μψτ ύββύζ ρύζύκψζ.**
13. What methods are used to make electricity. **Κ εφ ηυψ βεζ ρύ οδύζ λεκ.**
14. What different forms of heating exist? **Κ σε ηύτψδ δύφλ βεζ.**
15. What are the hottest, coldest, wettest and driest places you have been to? **Κ εφ λςψ βεζ ηύτμλ, κούμλ, ψύτεψμλ ψε δρεμλ φλ ζυ δερζ.**

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 9 – Quick Questions 18

1. What kinds of job discrimination are you aware of? **Κ σε κομμάτι jobλ γυ νεξ.**
2. What kinds of job might be done better by older people? **Κ σε jobλ ρις αδιζ γυμναλ ρει λγεμλ.**
3. What kinds of jobs exist where the age is not important (assuming that the person had been trained)? **Κ σε jobλ βεξ λβφλ λγ νοβιζ ριτλ (γυμιζ φλ ρε αδοτιφωξ).**
4. What sort of skills can immigrants bring to a job? **Κ σε σκιλι υπλγιδρει ιβυτικιζ υ job.**
5. What problems might be caused by a large immigrant community in a town? **Κ εφ προβι ρις αδικιζ λσρελγλ υπλγιδρελ εμλ ε ριλ.**
6. Why would people want to emigrate from their country? **Κ ρε ρει ψιγβοσιδιζ ο ηλγ υλιλ.**
7. Why would people want to emigrate to this country? **Κ ρε ρει ψιγβοσφριζ υ γε ηλγ.**
8. What benefits are there from work besides the salary? **Κ εφ γυδεγι βιζ λβ ψκ λμκομ jobpλm.**
9. What social problems are you aware of in your town centre. **Κ εφ προβ σλγλ γυ κογιζ ε μοδιλ γυλ.**
10. Do you think that wildlife is important in towns? **Κ γυ φεξ φλ ψεδημεξ βεξ ριτλ ε ριλ.**

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 9 - Listening Questions

The following Algilez sentences should be listened to by the student and translated into English. The Algilez can be either pre-recorded or read out directly.

Nr.	This column to be read to the student	Translations to English
1.	Κ γυ ηοζ ψερνκνιφ ρν εζδε.	Have you heard the weather forecast for today?
2.	Ήε, ολ φοζ φλ ψερ βυζ ςυδλ εζμνι κψλ ριηυζ ρρβλ ε ρηηηη.	Yes, it said that it will be fine this morning but probably rain in the afternoon.
3.	Ψερ βυζ βλδμυλ εζηιτ νιζ ριηεμ ψε ψληεμ.	The weather will get worse tonight with heavy rain and strong winds.
4.	Ήε βυζ στνμ φλγλ ε δυ μονι. Με φεζ φλ ψερ βλδμυιζ ιφ γιρ.	This will be the fifth storm in two months. I think that the weather is getting worse each year.
5.	Μι λδφλοδζ δυφελ ε γε σριτ ψε δυ μονι κνλ, μιδκνιλ λδφλοδζ.	We have had flooding twice in this street and a couple of months ago the town centre was flooded
6.	Με ζλτε ηοζ φλ ηηρνιζ κνλ ψε μι εζγοζ ε γε κνλ δυρ μυ τριλγ γιρ.	I have never known that happen before and we have lived in this town for over thirty years.
7.	Σιφε στνμι ψε φλοδι βεζ σετεγλ. Ανφε δυρ τριλγ γιρ ηοβεζ εμ βλδλ.	It's inevitable that there will be occasional storms and floods. Once in thirty years is not so bad.
8.	Ρροβ βεζ φλ στνμι ηηρνιζ εμ ομφελ ψε φλοδιζ εζτε βεζ μυ ρρβλ.	The problem is that the storms are coming more frequently and flooding is now more likely.
9.	Με κιδφνιζ ιφ φλ λδκνιζ ψερεμ φηγ ρν βεζ λη ο φει διφκνι νλτλ.	I wonder if it's due to climate change or is just one of those natural variations
10.	Ιφ ολ βεζ λδκνιζ ψερεμ φηγ ρεκνλ γερε διζ σρεφ λβ ολ ηοβεζ μομ ηετελ.	If it is due to man-made climate change then it's not too late to do something about it.
11.	Ψε ιφ ολ ηοβεζ, μι ρνς ρλμνιζ εμ κλγ ρν ζλρε, τριφηνιζ ψερ ρηλεγ νλτλ.	And if it's not, we might spend a lot of money for nothing, trying to alter natural weather patterns.
12.	Νο φοδεζ φλ λγφλν κνλ γιρ κνλ, ρει ιβψκνιζ ροσ λς Νηρ Μερ βεζ εζτε.	Don't forget that 15,000 years ago, people could walk across where the North Sea now is.
13.	Ψε Σκοτλνδ ροζ λη κνλμετ ης τορ ολ. Φηγνι νλτλ σζεμλ βοζ.	And Scotland had a kilometre of ice on top of it. There were enormous natural changes.
14.	Αγφλν κνλ γιρ σνηιζ ομ τε νηγετε κψλ ολ ηοβεζ ομ κομ νιρ ρητλ.	15,000 years sounds a long time ago but it is not much compared with the life of the planet.
15.	Κ εφ ηηρυζ ε υζεο. Κ μι λλ ηεσνηυζ ρν ηιζ τορ μονι.	What is going to happen in the future? Will we all have to move to live on the top of hills?
16.	Φετε ης ε Γρινλνδ ψε Αντιρκτικ ικνιζ, φετε μερκετ υρυζ λγι γε μετι.	Once the ice in Greenland and the Antarctic melts, then sea levels will rise by tens of metres.
17.	Ομ ληη σνη ψηλ λδφλοδυζ ψε ζλλμοζ γοιβιζ	Lots of land around the world will be flooded and no longer habitable.
18.	Κ υηδλνιζ λλτι ψε βικνιζ σνβ κηρνιζ κνιζ εη διφ	Will turning off lights and cycling instead of driving really make any difference?
19.	Με ηοηεζ κψλ ολ σνηεζ ψηφ τριζ. Με ηοψηγεζ βυψεκνιζ οηδ λγ μετ ψητ λη δε.	I don't know but it sounds worth trying. I don't want to wake up under 10m of water one day.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 9 - Reading Question

HEAVY rain, thunder and lightning came to Dorset today, causing severe flooding and travel chaos. The motorway into the town was partially blocked by almost a metre of water. Several sewers have overflowed and all the beaches in Poole and Bournemouth have been closed as a public health precaution. The River Avon is expected to overflow tonight between Ringwood and Christchurch. Bournemouth's Central Gardens were in deep floodwater during the storms and many roads were blocked because of broken-down vehicles

I lost my job a year ago and wanted to get back to work, but I was worried that I would be discriminated against because of my age. I saw that our local hardware store wanted a new assistant. When I applied, they told me I was too old but I said that I had been a foreman in a factory and knew everything about all of the tools and products that they sold in the shop. They said they would try me for a month. That was two years ago and I've never enjoyed a job so much. I show the customers how the tools work and give them advice on what materials to buy.



Pollution is a Global Killer

Pollution probably affects over a billion people around the world, with millions poisoned and killed each year. The World Health Organization estimates that 25 percent of all deaths in the developing world are caused by pollution. Some researchers estimate that exposure to pollution causes 40 percent of deaths annually. More than three million children under age five die each year caused by environmental reasons.



Rain and strong winds will spread to north western UK today, elsewhere will stay dry. **This Evening and Tonight** -Much of England and Wales will be cold and frosty under clear skies and with light winds, with some fog in the southeast. Scotland and Northern Ireland will be cloudier and very windy, with rain, some heavy, spreading from the west. **Wednesday** -Wet and windy weather in Scotland and Northern Ireland will move slowly southwards into



New recycling centres have been introduced to help Bournemouth residents to dispose of their small electrical items environmentally. Goods such as small kitchen appliances, mobiles phones, computer equipment, lamps, electric tools and entertainment gadgets such as games consoles and music equipment – anything which needs electricity to work can be disposed of safely.

A pensioner helped catch two thieves after discovering that her 92-year-old neighbour was being burgled. Two men were caught after the woman, who is in her 70s, saw them. She had been watching TV when she heard a noise. She saw her door handle move and when she looked through her security spy hole she could see two men in the corridor. "One was knelt down at the door opposite. He was trying to open the lock. The other man was standing watching him. She immediately phoned the police.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 9 - Speaking Question

The Teacher/partner should ask the following questions -

1. **Γεφυζ ψεγγυμφ υ με ρι υζψικ, γιζ λμ ψερ κομ εζψικ.** Give me the weather forecast for next week using the same weather as this week.
2. **Κ λς γυ λεδεοζ γιφελ. Κ στιτοζ ψερ ιφ δε.** Where did you last go on holiday? What was the weather like each day?
3. **Κ εφ προβι ριτλ νλτψιλλ βεζ ε γε νιλ.** What are the main environmental problems in this town?
4. **Κ εφ ιβδιζ ρι τυιζ ρλκοδι ψοσα.** What could be done to reduce waste packaging?
5. **Ιφ γυ νλζ νοφ κλγ ρι λη εφ ζλμυλ, κ γυ ψολεγγυζ μυ βυσιζ ρι μυ βικιζ.** If you only had enough money for one thing would you encourage more bus use or more cycling?
6. **Κ σε εφι νυ ηυσι ριτιγιζ ρι βυιζ μυ νλτψιλφρεηλ.** What things should new houses have to become more environmentally friendly?
7. **Κ σε εφι νιλγορ ιβδιζ ρι σλιζ μυλ σριτι ρι ρει.** What things can the council do to make the streets safer for people?
8. **Κ γε βιςιγ ριτγοβιζ ρει λγελ γλ νιζ ζλ donoγ.** Why should a company employ young people with no experience?
9. **Κ σε βεινι ορσαγλ βεζ ε γε νιλ.** What types of anti-social behaviour occur in this town?
10. *Mystery Question* - **Κ σε ρει συφιζ υμλ λβ κομικυφ, ζομ ρει λγελ, λγελμ, ρεελι, υηλγιδρει.** Which people do you think suffer most from discrimination, for example young, old, women, immigrants.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 9 - Writing Question

Answers using Algilez.

Writing Question 9a, The impact of climate change 100 years from now?

Imagine that the climate changes that are predicted for UK come true – for example higher temperatures both in summer and winter and more rain. In 250 to 300 words tell us what differences we are likely to see in 100 years time. Include things such as –

- Impact and changes to wildlife
- the impact on our infrastructure (e.g. drainage, electricity etc)
- the costs of dealing with these issues
- the social impact of different weather
- how climate change in other parts of the world might affect the UK

Give the fullest answers that you can.

Writing Question 9b, Who should I employ?

Imagine that you are the owner of a small factory in a town. In the town there are many unemployed people – young people, older workers from factories which have closed, immigrants and women. A newspaper journalist wants to interview you to ask about the kind of people you would employ. In 250-300 words, list the advantages and disadvantages of employing people from each group.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 9 – Revision Summary

1. **Λίσυζ αλ βοεφι ψερα γυ ιβφεζ ψε γιρατι γα ολι βεζ υμ πρλβλ.** (List the all the weather features you can think of and the season of the year they are most likely).
2. **Λίσυζ προβι νατωρλα γα βεζ πρλβλ ε ηλγι γυρορα.** (List the environmental problems most likely in European countries).
3. **Λίσυζ προβι νατωρλα γα βεζ πρλβλ ε ηλγι τροπα ποιλ.** (List the environmental problems most likely in poor tropical countries).
4. **Λίσυζ αλ ηυι αβ τικ γιζ πλς αβ νατωρλφρενεφ ολιλ.** (List all the methods of transport in order of their 'Environmentally Friendliness').
5. **Λίσυζ αλ εφι ιη ρυμ γα ιβλδιγιγιζ.** (List all of the things in the room that can be recycled)
6. **Κ σε εφι βεζ ορλιζ αβ γοβιρ κομικυφιζ.** (What are the things that are illegal for an employer to discriminate against?)
7. **Γερυζ ζιμι αβ βερ ορσαγλ.** (Give examples of anti-social behaviour)
8. **Γερυζ ψερυγιμφ εζδελ.** (Give today's weather forecast).
9. **Λίσυζ εφι γα ρις αδφλσυζ ψερεμ φη.** (List the things that might be affected by climate change).
10. **Κ σε εφι γυ γιζ φλ ιβλδφρημζ ρι τυιζ φλσυφ νατωρλα.** (What items do you use that could be changed to reduce the environmental impact)

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 10 – Quick Questions 19

Answers in Algilez. Use college, university or workplace etc. instead of school where that is more appropriate.

1. **Λίστη τῶν σχολικῶν μαθημάτων, σύμφωνα με αλφαβητική σειρά.** List as many school subjects as you can in alphabetical order.
2. **Ποιὰ μαθήματα σπουδάζετε τώρα, ποια θα σπουδάσετε στο μέλλον και ποια προηγουμένως σπούδαζατε (και για πόσο καιρό).** Tell me the subjects which you are studying now, which you will study in the future and which you previously studied (and for how long).
3. **Ποιὰ μαθήματα σας αρέσουν, ποια προτιμάτε, ποια σας αρέζουν λιγότερο, ποια μισείτε και ποια είναι η αγαπημένη σας.** Tell me which subjects you like, prefer, enjoy, don't like, hate and your favourite.
4. **Ποιὰ μαθήματα πηγαίνετε στην σχολή, από το σπίτι σας μέχρι την πόρτα της τάξης, και ποια από τα μέσα μεταφοράς χρησιμοποιείτε. Αναφέρετε όλα τα μέσα μεταφοράς, συμπεριλαμβανομένων του περπατήματος και των ανελκυστήρων.** Tell me how you get to school or college, from your front door to the classroom door. Mention every method of transport including walking and lifts etc.
5. **Αναφέρετε τα κύρια σημεία κατά τη διάρκεια της σχολικής σας ημέρας, όπως η έναρξη, η λήξη, οι διαλείψεις κ.λπ.** Give me the main times during your school day for starting, finishing, breaks etc.
6. **Τι κάνετε κατά τη διάρκεια της πρωινής, μεσημεριακής και απογευματινής διαλείψεως;** What do you do during your morning, lunch and afternoon breaks?
7. **Τι σχολικές διακοπές έχετε και πότε κατά τη διάρκεια του έτους;** What school holidays do you have and when during the year?
8. **Έχετε ποτέ φορέσει σχολικό ενδυμασία. Αν ναι, ποια ήταν;** Have you ever worn a school uniform? If so what was it like?
9. **Αν συνέχιζατε την εκπαίδευσή σας, ποια μαθήματα θα σπουδάζατε;** If you continued your education, what subjects are you likely to study?
10. **Τι οικιακά μαθήματα θα έκανατε σε μια τυπική εβδομάδα;** What homework would you do in a typical week?

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 10 – Quick Questions 20

Answers in Algilez. Use college, university or workplace etc. instead of school where that is more appropriate.

1. **Κ σε εfi ποαδιειζ ιη σκυλ γυρα αβ λυκ πεσυα.** What things are not allowed in your school with regards to personal appearance?
2. **Κ λυρετι γεηα βεζ αβ βει ιη σκυλ γυρα.** What general rules are there about behaviour in school?
3. **Κ εf βεζ λυρετ υμωασεια γα γυ γριεζ ψε κ ρε.** What is the most sensible rule that you agree with and why?
4. **Κ εf βεζ λυρετ υμορωασεια γα γυ νογριεζ ψε κ ρε.** What is the silliest rule that you disagree with and why?
5. **Κ σε εfi γυ τικιζ υ σκυλ ιφ δε.** What things do you bring into school each day?
6. **Κ σε εfi γυ ρεμιζ ε σκυλ αλτε.** What things do you keep at school all the time?
7. **Κ σε εfi ιβκιζ προβι ε σκυλ.** What sort of things can cause problems at school?
8. **Κ σε εfi ιβκιζ μυ ρλες ε σκυλ.** What sort of things can make school life more pleasant?
9. **Κ εf φργι αβ λυκ γυρα γυ δαζ ιφ γυ αδιεαζ.** Thinking about the school rules, what differences to your appearance would you make if you were free to do so?
10. **ιφ γυ μογαζ σκυλ, κ σε λυρετι γυ ςαζ.** If you managed the school, what rules would you have?

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 10 - Listening Questions

The following Algilez sentences should be listened to by the student and translated into English. The Algilez can be either pre-recorded or read out directly.

Nr.	This column to be read to the student	Translations to English
1.	Τυφι φυλα λιμε ε skul bez kemof, natoj we matof.	My favourite subjects at school are chemistry, biology and physics.
2.	Με nobez cudl ab spiti r pexroi we me no lkez putof.	I'm not very good at sports or languages and I don't like mathematics.
3.	Με ptefex mus kom it kwl me lkez wul sas.	I prefer music to art but I also like science.
4.	Με fez ol lpe rtrivz st noj ab inftek we ompytriv	I think that everyone should have some knowledge of information technology and computers.
5.	Umfe me busiz u skul. Dus sesas bez nir hus meil we ol duriz nir triaj meni.	I usually go to school by bus. The bus stop is near my house and it takes about 30 minutes
6.	Pi meil tikiz me um dei, re skul bez e rut ilil u wkl.	My dad gives me a lift most days, since the school is on his way to work.
7.	E som me bikiz sifel u skul if wev biz cudl.	In the summer I sometimes cycle to school if the weather is good.
8.	T skul mi lktenisiz r sife blabyl we rwl me bikiz u jo.	After school we like to play tennis or sometimes basket ball and then I cycle home.
9.	Mi riz umfel diz lqid mihl e nih ur.	We usually start with a morning assembly at 9am.
10.	Mi liz e midmih, we demil biz o lfdu ur triaj u ltriv ur triaj. Mi sesiz skul e lfavl ur triaj	We have a break mid morning and lunch is from 12.30 to 1.30. We finish school at 3.30.
11.	Με fez ol lesde soml riz mom rreel dur jir. Cudum ab som biz sesa evi monok	I think that the summer holiday starts too late in the year. The best of the summer is over by August.
12.	Niral lreiv e skul miva bez wasetl. Umfe oli bez re probi ozteal	Most of the rules in our school are sensible ones. Usually they exist because of problems in the past.
13.	Με fez ol st lreiv ab luk pesul bez ot yfavl we nobez nesal ezte.	I think that some of the rules about personal appearance are rather old fashioned and aren't necessary now.
14.	Με kipiz st buki witeml zlmul e skul, niral efi difl me tikiz ic de in blq meil.	I only keep some of the heavier books at school, most other things I bring each day in my bag.
15.	Με ldtiretoz ete me boz ljetl. Ol sesoz ete me buljemoz we noidoz ldskeal.	I was bullied when I was younger. It stopped as I got older and refused to be intimidated.
16.	Με fez omfel ol pei jl triviz omfe riv probi sul, sife e jo.	I often think the people who bully often have problems of their own, sometimes at home.
17.	Piri meil bez veil ri me diz cudl ri me cuz u jup	My parents are keen for me to do well so that I can get to university.
18.	Ete mi boz ljetl mi ldruloz weivz yqwer vek hli we hentlji.	When we were younger we had to wear uniforms with hats and ties.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 10 - Reading Question

We had a good group of friends at school. The uniform was OK and it meant that we didn't have to compete in being the best (or worst) dressed. One or two of the girls got into trouble because of earrings or hair styles. One of the boys had a tattoo which caused a problem. I think it caused an even bigger problem with his parents. We were not allowed to eat or chew gum in the classrooms or to run in the corridors, the usual things. Most of the kids were sensible anyway and just want to get on with their education. A few tried to break the rules but most of the others thought they were stupid

Bullying isn't just about being hit by someone bigger than you. It's also about people saying things about you and making your life miserable. Some people seem to get pleasure from making others miserable. It's difficult to know what to do about it.

The worst thing is that sometimes I'm the one who gets blamed. People say it's my fault because I don't stand up against it. But all I want is to be left alone. I even get text messages from some people saying nasty things to me. Still, then I can show the teachers what is happening. They also said we could find the number that sent it. That will help.



It will soon be the summer holidays. I'm looking forward to the break. The last few months have been very busy with exams and I haven't had time to get out and meet my friends very much. It will be nice to go away somewhere sunny for a couple of weeks, although often it is as much fun here at home. We have little garden parties most afternoons if the weather is good. We can't do that at Christmas or Easter but then we are preparing for our exams anyway.

I prefer science and maths at school. I'm not very good at languages or art and I think that technical subjects suit me better.

I think that I'd like a career in engineering or science. I particularly would like to do research into better medicines for example. That's why I chose to do biology and chemistry. I enjoy the logical nature of those subjects and there are still opportunities to make new discoveries. I think that maths is a useful general subject, since it is used for everything.



I start my A Levels this year. I took 10 subjects at GCSE and I'm doing economics, geography and history for A level. I'm thinking of doing politics or philosophy at university.

It was difficult to choose the best subjects to do. In the end I chose those that I enjoyed but which would also be right for getting the best course at university. It you choose the wrong ones it affects your future for many years.

I have a choice of buses. I can get the number 20 which passes very close to my house, only 5 minutes walk away. Or the number 3, which is 15 minutes-walk away and goes past the school. The number 20 does not go past the school and I have another 10 minutes-walk from where I get off. In the summer I sometimes cycle but the traffic is very heavy and my parents get worried. If it is raining then sometimes my parents will give me a lift. It is not any quicker because of the traffic but it saves me getting wet.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 10 - Speaking Question

The Teacher/partner should ask the following questions -

1. **Κ εφ τῆρι σκῦλα ε ΓϞΣΕ ψε Α σελαλα ἀδρροριζ ρῆ ερηε ἡ ψῆμβεεζ δῆδῆοοο.** What school subjects at GCSE and A Level would be appropriate for someone who wanted to become an engineer?
2. **Κ εφ βεζ ἀκδο δελ ἡῆμῆ ἡμῆ ε σκῦλ/στυδῆλ.** What is your normal daily routine at school/college?
3. **Κ εφ τῆρι σκῦλα ε ΓϞΣΕ ψε Α σελαλα ἀδρροριζ ρῆ ερηε ἡ ψῆμβεεζ σῆἡβερῆο.** What school subjects at GCSE and A Level would be appropriate for someone who wanted to become a social worker?
4. **Κ ἡῆ ἡμ ḡῆζ ῆ σκῦλ/στυδῆλ.** How do you get to school/college?
5. **Κ εφ βεζ δῆτῆ ἆβ ἆεσδεῆ σκῦλα.** What are the dates of the school holidays?
6. **Κ σε ἆρετῆ σκῦλα βεζ ḡῆ ἡμ ἡεζ ψῆσετῆ.** What school rules exist that you think are sensible?
7. **Κ σε ἆρετῆ σκῦλα βεζ ḡῆ ἡμ ἡοἡεζ ψῆσετῆ.** What school rules exist that you don't think are sensible?
8. **Κ ροῆ ἡτ ἀδψεῆδῆζ ἆβ ḡοεῆζ τῆρι σκῦλα ρῆ ḡῆῆ ῆῆῆῆ.** Should parents get involved in choosing their children's school subjects?
9. **Κ εφ ἆδῆβδῆζ ρῆ σεετῆρετῆζ ε σκῦλῆ.** What can be done to stop bullying in schools?
10. *Mystery Question* - **ἡε ψῆμβεεζ δοτῆρ.** **Κ σε Α σελαλα ἡμ ἡεζ ḡῆ ἡε ἡτḡοεεεε.** I want to become a doctor. What A levels do you think I should choose?

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 10 - Writing Question

Answers using Algilez.

Writing Question 10a, Why send them to our school?

Imagine that you are speaking to the parents who are thinking of sending their child to your school. In 250 to 300 words tell them what school subjects the child could study and the use of those subjects for different careers and for life in general. Include things such as –

- The range of academic, artistic and sporting activities of the school
- the advantages of different subjects for different types of job
- the importance of sports, art and music in education
- after-school activities
- how the school deals with the welfare of the students

Give the fullest answers that you can.

Writing Question 10b, School Rules

Write a guide of 250- 300 words, to the parents of children at your school about the school rules – what they are and the reasons for them. Include things such as –

- the rules relating to behaviour in the school
- rules regarding appearance and school uniform
- rules relating to behaviour outside the school
- how the school will deal with fighting and bullying

Remember that you want the parents to support your rules, so you need to show the benefits of them.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 10 – Revision Summary

1. **Λίσυζ τήρη σκυλά ηυ στυδουή ηήρητελ ψε ε δε λβ ψήκ.** (List the school subjects you most recently studied and on which day of the week).
2. **Λίσυζ τήρη σκυλά σμρησα ηήζ δυοή ηήζ λμ ποσεβ ηηλ.** (List as many school subjects as possible, in pairs, with the same initial letter).
3. **Λίσυζ ηήη δήφλ ηλ ρήη ηυ ηολεζ ηήζ υ σκυλ.** (List the different ways that people you know get to school).
4. **Ηήτεζ δλτλ λβ λεσδε σκυλά ηήλ ηήηλ ψε ηη ηηλ.** (Write the dates of your last school holiday and the next one).
5. **Κ εφ λήρετλ λβ λυκ ρεσυλ βοζ ε σκυλ ηήλ λήηυ.** (What rules about personal appearance were in you last school)
6. **Κ εφ λήρετλ λβ βεηή βοζ ε σκυλ ηήλ λήηυ.** (What rules about behaviour were in you last school)
7. **Δεσυζ ηήψερ ηυ δηηλζ ρή σκυλ στυδλς ηήηλ.** (Describe the uniform you would design for your school or college)
8. **Κ σε ρροβή ρής ηή ηήζ ε σκυλ.** (What sort of problems might children have at school).
9. **Κ τε βεζ τε ηυδυμλ ρή δήζ ηοστυδ.** (When is the best time to do homework and why).
10. **Κ τε υρ ηήλ σκυλά ηήτβελζ μυ ηήτελ ρή στυδρηή ηήζ ηήηηηη ηήλ.** (Should school start time be earlier so that students have free afternoons)

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 11 – Quick Questions 22

Answers in Algilez. Use school, college or university etc. instead of workplace where that is more appropriate.

1. **Κ σε job γυ ψιγες.** What sort of job do you want?
2. **Κ γε γυ φεζ φλ γυ βυζ γυδλ ε φε σε job.** Why do you think you would be good at that sort of job.
3. **Κ σε εφι job γυ ακλ γυ τικλ υ κιδμτ.** What things would an employer ask you to bring to an interview?
4. **Κ σε εφι job γυ ακλ γυ γλσζ κγ κιδμτ.** What things would an employer ask you to send before the interview?
5. **Κ σε πε φειλζ φεινιδι γυδμτλ πγ σρε.** What sort of person would give the best references for someone?
6. **Κ γε κδ job γυ γλ γυζ κιδμτλ βυζ γυδμτλ πγ job.** Why would an employee living locally be an advantage to an employer?

[\(Return to questions\)](#)

Answers to Part 11 - Listening Questions

The following Algilez sentences should be listened to by the student and translated into English. The Algilez can be either pre-recorded or read out directly.

Nr.	This column only to be read to the student	Translations to English
1.	Με τοz job somla ε skulh Enqlandrol, wkwz ε tlabem swla	I got a summer job in an English language school, working at the reception desk
2.	Skulh norladoz, me qoz in zlamwla we akoz pi job.	The school didn't advertise, I just went in and asked for a job.
3.	ε qe te uli bwioz deqla we nudoz zlwelw rpe	At the time they were getting busy and needed someone anyway.
4.	Qwto dei nhl me nonoz rila nof we nudoz em hep	The first couple of days I didn't really know enough and needed a lot of help
5.	Oz ot dei me wbdwz efi melno, zwm rwpwz fonw	After a few days I was able to do things on my own, such as answering phone calls.
6.	Rw wkw b-wla boz zwm kopwz we rskdwz kwla me doz wbtel qe.	There was some boring work such as copying and filing but I soon did that.
7.	Με kopoz qw me wberoz studrei lw om probw ulwla	I found that I was able to help the students with many of their problems
8.	Omfel ol boz efi salwla zwm serwz tokw we stwioz buketw	Often it was simple things such as booking tickets and understanding brochures
9.	Rwfe ol boz probw mw p-wldwla zwm jwsw ulwla	Sometimes it was more serious problems such as their accommodation
10.	Rw qw wkw me qroz wwdwla rwioz rei swferwz biz hswflwmw	After a couple of weeks I even started to visit the people applying to be host families
11.	Με akqoz rek studrei ε mwqoi bwsemw ε wkwfwmw pi mwjwz ulw.	I used to go with the students on their coach excursions at weekends to supervise them
12.	Με τοz em donoj dur ot wkw dwz wkw fswl jwqlw	I got a lot of experience in a few weeks of general office work
13.	Με τοz wwl donoj wkw rek rei we slowz probw ulwla	I also got experience working with people and solving their problems
14.	Με adrebwz rwioz rei swferwz biz hswflwmw we kwdmwioz ulw	I was trusted to visit the people applying to be host families and interview them
15.	ε mwqoi me boz mwjw lw bwsem je f-wlj rei (we me nolosoq ewpe)	On the excursions, I was in charge of a coach-load of 40 people and didn't lose anyone
16.	Rw fonw jl me rwpwz boz o rei jl nowbpoz Enqlandpo qwda	Some of the phone calls I answered were from people who couldn't speak good English
17.	Rwfe me nespoz w ulw jwz frwqspw rw Qwioqpo. (me nowbpoz Awlbpw rw jwqowolpo)	I sometimes had to speak to them in French or German. I couldn't do Arabic or Chinese.
18.	Με boz dw-wkw pi twz rwmw o studrei, aldw kwlj we rwmkwdi	I was responsible for collecting payments from students, both cash and card payments
19.	Με adplesoz qe job somla we ol qewoz me om donoj rw wkwla	I enjoyed that summer job and it gave me a lot of experience of working life.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 11 - Reading Question

I always wanted to be a teacher ever since I first went to school myself. I particularly enjoy working with younger children and I think that it is the kind of job that I would be very happy doing. The other advantage of teaching younger children is that their teachers cover a much wider range of subjects and do not have to specialise in just one or two. I think it would be very satisfying to manage a class of youngsters during the important first years of their education and to see them grow and develop. I'm told that the worst thing is saying goodbye when they move up to their next school but that is part of the job.



Here is your resume back Mr Jones. I regret that the handwriting was so bad that I was unable to read all of it. The coffee and tea stains didn't help either. I suggest that you get some advice on how to prepare a CV. I don't think that just giving a list of the reasons why you want the job is enough. You must also be more careful to check what you have written. You give your birth date as 1999, which makes you twelve years old. I presume that you meant 1989. I also think that a reference from your grandmother is not appropriate. I'm sure that she does think that you are a 'very nice boy' but something from a previous employer would be much better!



Wanted - Head-hunter for small jungle tribe. Good opportunity for the right person. No previous experience required since training will be given. Applicant must be fit and enjoy outdoor work. Good opportunities for travel. We are an equal opportunities employer and application are welcome from both men and women. Application should be transmitted by drum or parrot. Tattoos would be an advantage but can be obtained locally if required.



I started my secretarial agency some years ago. Although we are still quite small, the firm has grown and we now supply accountants, sales people and even office cleaners. We work usually with local companies and most of the staff that we supply come from this town, although a few commute in from neighbouring towns. This means we know the local market very well and can usually supply someone to a local office within a few days. Here is a copy of our latest brochure.



I cannot decide what I want to do. I don't want to work in an office but that seems to be the only kind of job I can get around here. I enjoy doing practical things but I think that people would laugh at me if I tried to apply to become a plumber or a carpenter. My dad was a carpenter and I always enjoyed watching him make things. My brother has just finished a course at college and is now a qualified plumber. He says that there is lots of work around and what people want is someone they can rely on. Maybe I'll give it a try

I did my work experience at the local parks department. I enjoyed the work and it helped me decide that I want to become a gardener. That work is not just cutting the grass. There are many types of work, including everything from growing fruit trees to designing flower gardens. I need to learn a lot more but it's not a problem because I like all types of gardening and it gives me the chance to specialise later on if I want to.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 11 - Writing Question

Answers using Algilez.

Writing Question 11a, My CV (Résumé)

Write your résumé. Follow the normal guides and include things such as –

- personal information, name address, date of birth etc
- education information and qualifications
- work experience, employers, major projects etc
- any relevant leisure activities, sports, hobbies, clubs, including qualifications

This is the first step in producing an important document that will require regular updating throughout your working life.

Writing Question 11b,

Imagine that you have finished college with all of the qualifications that you wanted and are now looking for a job. Write a letter of 200-250 words to a company asking for a job. You can refer to the various points in your CV which will be in part 11a. Include things such as –

- your wish for a career that that particular industry/organisation
- your qualifications that make you very suitable
- your previous work experience is relevant
- any hobbies, interests, travel experiences which might be relevant
- why you would be an asset to the company

The idea is to make yourself irresistible!

Writing Question 11c, What's in it for us?

Your school or college has approached local shops and companies to encourage them to allow your students to get some work experience. Most companies would like to help but they are going through difficult times and wonder what advantages there will be for them. Write a note of 250-300 words explaining the advantages of companies employing young people from local schools and colleges. Include things such as:-

- the skills that young people can bring to the companies
- the advantageous characteristics that young people can bring
- the long term benefits to companies
- the influence companies can have on the local education system itself
- include issues of full time employment for young people as well as work experience

Remember that the companies need to know what is in it for them, not just for the young people.

(Return to questions)

Answers to Part 11 – Revision Summary

1. **לִּסְמַחַת זְרֵמֵי אֲנִי עֹבְדִים בְּבָתֵּי אָדָמִים.** (List the jobs that may involve working in people's houses).
2. **לִּסְמַחַת זְרֵמֵי אֲנִי עֹבְדִים בְּרֵעֵינוּ.** (List the jobs that involve working with the public).
3. **כֵּי עֵדֵי הַיָּסָד עֵלְיוֹת הַיָּסָד עֵלְיוֹת הַיָּסָד.** (What qualifications would someone in a health care job need?).
4. **לִּסְמַחַת זְרֵמֵי אֲנִי עֹבְדִים בְּעֵבֶר עֵלְיוֹת הַיָּסָד.** (List the qualifications that are likely to be useful for office work).
5. **כֵּי אֶת הַיָּסָד עֵלְיוֹת הַיָּסָד.** (Where could a musician find work?)
6. **כֵּי עֵדֵי הַיָּסָד עֵלְיוֹת הַיָּסָד.** (What companies employ lawyers)
7. **לִּסְמַחַת זְרֵמֵי אֲנִי עֹבְדִים בְּבָתֵּי אָדָמִים.** (List some useful characteristics for people working in shops)
8. **לִּסְמַחַת זְרֵמֵי אֲנִי עֹבְדִים בְּבָתֵּי אָדָמִים.** (List five jobs done by people that you know).

(Return to questions)

Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 23

1. Say the whole alphabet and then the vowels out loud.
2. Make 10 new sentences of subject and verb.
3. Make 10 new sentences of subject, verb and object.
4. Make 5 sentences using the same subject, verb, object and indirect object but with different conjunctions or prepositions in order to give different meanings.
5. Make 10 new passive sentences of subject and verb
6. Make 10 new passive sentences of subject, verb and object.

Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 24

1. List 5 proper nouns, 5 common nouns and 5 abstract nouns.
2. Make the 5 common nouns plural with numbers and then with ‘those’.
3. A group of 2 girls and 2 boys will say their names to each other and then to the others in the group and then to the whole group. Describe what will happen (e.g. He will say his name to her, etc.)
 - **ΕΙ** ΦΟΥΖ ΝΑΜ ΕΙΝΑ Ψ **ΙΛ**. **ΕΙ** ΦΟΥΖ ΝΑΜ ΕΙΝΑ Ψ **ΕΙ**. **ΕΙ** ΦΟΥΖ ΝΑΜ ΕΙΝΑ Ψ **ΨΙ**.
 - **ΙΛ** ΦΟΥΖ ΝΑΜ ΙΛΙΑ Ψ **ΕΙ**. **ΙΛ** ΦΟΥΖ ΝΑΜ ΙΛΙΑ Ψ **ΙΛ**. **ΙΛ** ΦΟΥΖ ΝΑΜ ΙΛΙΑ Ψ **ΨΙ**.
 - **ΨΙ** ΦΟΥΖ ΝΑΜΙ ΨΙΛΙΑ Ψ **ΙΛ**. **ΨΙ** ΦΟΥΖ ΝΑΜΙ ΨΙΛΙΑ Ψ **ΕΙ**. **ΨΙ** ΦΟΥΖ ΝΑΜ ΨΙΛΙΑ Ψ **ΨΙ**.
4. Use both ‘this’ and ‘that’ with the 5 common nouns.
5. Translate the following -
 - a. I like that music. **ΜΕ** ΛΙΚΕΖ ΦΕ ΜΥΣ.
 - b. That is good. **ΦΕ** ΒΕΖ ΓΟΥΔΑ.
 - c. He said that he likes that. **ΙΛ** ΦΟΥΖ ΦΑ ΙΛ ΛΙΚΕΖ ΦΕ.
 - d. She said that she prefers this. **ΕΙ** ΦΟΥΖ ΦΑ ΕΙ ΠΡΕΦΕΖ ΨΕ.
 - e. The man who likes that is here. **ΠΕΙΛ** ΨΑ ΛΙΚΕΖ ΦΕ ΒΕΖ ΗΕ.
 - f. She is the one that dislikes those. **ΕΙ** ΒΕΖ ΡΕ ΨΑ ΟΡΛΙΚΕΖ ΦΕΙ.
 - g. Here are two which I like. **ΗΕ** ΒΕΖ ΔΥ ΨΑ ΜΕ ΛΙΚΕΖ.
 - h. Here are the two which I like. **ΗΕ** ΒΕΖ ΦΕ ΔΥ ΨΑ ΜΕ ΛΙΚΕΖ.
 - i. These are the ones which she likes. **ΨΕΙ** ΒΕΖ ΕΦΙ ΨΑ ΕΙ ΛΙΚΕΖ
 - j. Here is the book which I spoke about (about which I spoke). **ΗΕ** ΒΕΖ ΒΥΚ ΛΒΨΑ ΜΕ ΡΟΥΖ.
 - k. That is the book that I need. **ΦΕ** ΒΕΖ ΒΥΚ ΨΑ ΜΕ ΝΙΔΕΖ.
 - l. That is the book which I need. **ΦΕ** ΒΕΖ ΒΥΚ ΨΑ ΜΕ ΝΙΔΕΖ.

Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 25

1. Translate the following -
 - a. a happy man. **ρείλ ηλρλ.**
 - b. a very happy man. **ρείλ εμ ηλρλ.**
 - c. a boring book. **βυκ β-ρλ.**
 - d. a boring red book. **βυκ β-ρλ ρεδλ.**
 - e. a heavy, boring, red book. **βυκ ψιτεμλ, β-ρλ, ρεδλ**
 - f. those boring red books. **φει βυκι β-ρλ ρεδλ**
 - g. this happy man. **ξε ρειλ ηλρλ**
 - h. his car. **κρρ ιλρλ**
 - i. her dogs. **κληρσι λρελ**
 - j. his new red car. **κρρ ημλ ρεδλ λρλ**
 - k. Their books. **βυκι μλρλ**
 - l. the cat. **φιλς / φε φιλς**
 - m. a cat. **φιλς / λη φιλς**
 - n. all of the books. **λλ βυκι**
 - o. some of the cars. **σρ κρρ**
 - p. any of the dogs. **εη κληρσι**
 - q. any of those cats. **εη φει φιλς**

Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 26

1. Give the root words for listening, looking, seeing, hearing, saying, speaking, doing, having, being, thinking, knowing, going, questioning, moving, using.
 l, r, s, h, ø, p, d, h, b, f, n, ç, k, m, j
2. Translate into double verbs
 - a. I like reading. **մե տրտմեզ.**
 - b. she hated swimming. **ել հտտստեմոզ.**
 - c. he will prefer walking. **լ տրեփտտաւոզ**
 - d. they liked running. **լ տրտրտոզ**
 - e. they (girls) preferred sitting. **ել տրեփտտոզ.**
 - f. they (boys) will like going. **լ տրտաւոզ.**
 - g. I want to walk. **մե տրտտաւեզ.**
3. Translate
 - a. I walked. **մե տտաւոզ.**
 - b. he was walking **լ տտաւտտոզ.**
 - c. she had walked **ել տտտաւոզ.**
 - d. they were going to walk **լ տտտտաւոզ.**
 - e. she reads **ել տրտեզ.**
 - f. he is reading **լ տրտեզ.**
 - g. they have read **լ տրտրտոզ.**
 - h. I am going to read **մե տրտրտոզ.**
 - i. they will go **լ տրտոզ.**
 - j. he will be going **լ տրտոզ.**
 - k. she will have gone **ել տրտոզ.**
 - l. they will be going to read **լ տրտրտոզ.**

Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 27

1. Translate the following and then turn them into passive sentences -
 - a. I read a book. **Με ριδοζ βυκ. Βυκ αδριδοζ με**
 - b. She is walking the dog. **Ελ ψηκιεζ κλης. Κλης αδψηκιεζ ελ**
 - c. He will drive the car. **Αλ δριυζ κη. Κη αδδριυζ Αλ.**
 - d. They will eat the meal. **Υλι ιτυζ μη. Μη αδιτυζ υλι.**
 - e. I gave the bag. **Με ρεροζ βας. Βας αδρεροζ με.**
2. Turn the above sentences, both active and passive, into negative sentences, include the English translation.
 - a. I didn't read a book. A book was not read by me. **Με νοριδοζ βυκ. Βυκ νο αδριδοζ με**
 - b. She is not walking the dog. The dog is not being walked by her. **Ελ νοψηκιεζ κλης. Κλης νοαδψηκιεζ ελ**
 - c. He will not drive the car. The car will not be driven by him. **Αλ νοδριυζ κη. Κη νοαδδριυζ Αλ.**
 - d. They will not eat the meal. The meal will not be eaten by them. **Υλι νοιτυζ μη. Μη νοαδιτυζ υλι.**
 - e. I did not give the bag. The bag was not given by me. **Με νορεροζ βας. Βας νοαδρεροζ με.**
3. Use each of the example verb affixes in Section Basics 23 & 24 in a sentence (don't copy the ones in the book!). Give your Algilez sentence and the English translation.

Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 28

Beware! There are a few trick questions below.

1. Give as many transitive verbs as you can (English and Algilez)
2. Give five examples of verbs using both reflexive and non-reflexive forms in English and Algilez e.g.
 - a. The barber shaved the man. The barber shaved himself.
3. Translate
 - a. This is mine. **ʃε βεζ μενα**
 - b. That is his. **ϕε βεζ ινα**
 - c. Those are theirs. **ϕει βεζ υλινα**
 - d. The chair leg is broken. **λεϕ ϕερα βεζ βρεκα**
 - e. This is the leg of the chair. **ʃε βεζ λεϕ ϕερα**
 - f. That is my book. **ϕε βεζ βυκ μενα**
 - g. This is a green book. **ʃε βεζ βυκ γρινα**
 - h. Where is my green book. **κ ασ βυκ γρινα μενα**
 - i. The man with a car. **πειλ νιζ κα**
 - j. The boy with his friend. **δωιλ νεκ φρεν ινα**
4. Translate
 - a. Come out. **νεϕυζ ος**
 - b. Go in. **κυζ ιν / ινυζ**
 - c. Sit down. **δυνσιτυζ / σιτυζ δυνα**
 - d. Stand up. **δυστανυζ**
 - e. Sit still. **σιτυζ στελα / στελσιτυζ**
 - f. Stand straight. **στανυζ σιτα / σιτστανυζ**
 - g. Drive over. **δριυζ βινα / βινδριυζ**
5. Translate
 - a. I will get it done. **με κινυζ ολ αددιζ / με κινυζ ολ**
 - b. I will get him to do it. **με κινυζ ιλ νιζ ολ**
 - c. They let him drive the car. **υλι λεοζ ιλ δριυζ νιζ κα**
 - d. He did the work. **ιλ δεζ φακ**
 - e. He got the work done. **ιλ κινυζ φακ αددοζ**
6. Translate
 - a. I work fast. **με φακινυζ νελεμα**
 - b. I am working fast. **με φακινεζ νελεμα**
 - c. she will run very slowly. **ελ νευυζ εμ νελετα**
 - d. they worked fast and carefully. **υλι φακοζ νελεμα ψε κεφα**

Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 29

- 1) α) ληνη, β) τηλγ οκ, γ) σεη σεη, δ) οκλγ σησ, ε) φηηλγ δμ, ς) φλνσεη, φλνλγ φηη, ζ) κηλ, δμλγ τη
- 2) ληλ, λγδμ, λγτη, λγφη, λγφλ, λγσησ, λγσεη, λγοκ, ληνη, δμλγ
- 3) α) οκλγ τη, β) σεηλγ φηη, γ) σεη φλ, δ) φλνσεη, ηηηλγ οκ. ε) λγφη, ς) τηλγ σησ, ζ) κηλ, οκσεη, φηηλγ φλ
- 4) (example) ηηη κηλ, ηηησεη, φηηλγ οκ
- 5) Friday we watched television with my parents
- 6) In June I am going on holiday with my brother.
- 7) I'm going to the park and will see the fish in the lake
- 8) 2,623
- 9) Κ ηη
- 10) α) φηηλγ τηλ, β) σησλγ φλνλ, γ) ηηηλγ οκλ, δ) σεησεη δμλγ ληλ, ε) σεηκηλ, ηηησεη φλνλγ οκλ
- 11)
 - a) first
 - b) second
 - c) third
 - d) forty fifth
 - e) fifty sixth
 - f) One hundred and twenty ninth
 - g) One thousand, seven hundred and fourth
- 12)
 - a) φηη ηη
 - b) λγ ηη οκ
 - c) τηη ηη
 - d) λγτη ηη δμλγ φλ
 - e) λγδμ ηη τηλγοκ
- 13)
 - a) Monday I went to school
 - b) Thursday we will go to the cinema
 - c) Saturday we will go swimming
- 14)
 - a) Δηφηυσ μεηλ βεη Μοηλγλ οκλ
 - b) Δηφηυσ λη σηβηλ μεηλ βεη Μοηδμ δμλγ τηλ
 - c) Δηφηυσ λη ρηηλ μεηλ βεη Μοηλ ηηλ
 - d) Δηφηυσ λη ρηελ μεηλ βεη Μοηφλ φηηλ
- 15) Spoken answer.
- 16) Example - ηηη κηλ, ηηησεη, φηηλγ οκ, Μοηλγλ οκλ
- 17) α) οηδε, β) εηδε, γ) υηδε, δ) οηωηκ, ε) εηωηκ, ς) υηωηκ
- 18)
 - a) Δεηληη με ηηηη λφελ
 - b) Δεηυσ με σκωηηη υμφελ
 - c) Δεηηηη με σηηη ομφελ
 - d) Με φηηησκηηη υτφελ
- 19) Κ εφ ημ δμη εηωηκφηη etc.

Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 30

- a) He went from London to Paris. **Al qoz o London u Paris**
- b) Take it from Tom and give it to Bill. **Tuz ol o tom we qeruz ol u Bil**
- c) On Wednesday we'll go to the park. **Deqed wi quz u park**
- d) There is a book on the table. **Duk bez on tab**
- e) He is in London today. **Al bez e London ezde**
- f) I'd like three of those apples. **Me wifex tri qei pomu**
- g) What kind of apples? . **K se pomu**
- h) Remove the peel of the apple. **Luz skun ur pom**
- i) We went for dinner. **Mi qoz pi urum**
- j) We went for an hour. **Mi qoz dur an uru**
- k) She's in her room. **El bez in rum elra**
- l) She's in the garden. **El bez e qrd**
- m) If it rains, we'll go by bus. **If qer ruzuz, wi quz yu bus**
- n) They went because they were cold. **Uu qoz re uu boz kodu**
- o) He saw her with binoculars. **Al soz el vek dulsur**
- p) He saw her with two friends. **Al soz el vek du frenu**
- q) He saw her using binoculars. **Al soz el yu dulsur**
- r) He sawed her in half. **Al sifoz el u durt / Al sifoz el buuz du / Al durtuz el yu sif**

Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 31

1. Translate
 - a) I like bread and jam. **Με λικεζ βρεδ ψε γαμ**
 - b) I prefer apples or oranges. **Με πρεφεζ πομι ρη ραηγι**
 - c) But I like potatoes. **Κωλ με λικεζ τυβι**
 - d) I like all vegetables but carrots. **Με λικεζ αλ νεγι ζος καρоти**
2. Translate
 - a) I like jam because it is sweet. **Με λικεζ γαμ ρε ολ βεζ σφια**
 - b) If I eat jam I will have bad teeth. **Αφ με ιτουζ γαμ με ρυζ τυφι βαδα**
 - c) I don't know if I should eat jam. **Με πονεζ γεγνο με ριτιζ γαμ**
 - d) I like bread with jam. **Με λικεζ βρεδ νεκ γαμ**
 - e) I like bread covered with jam. **Με λικεζ βρεδ κωρα αγ γαμ / με λικεζ βρεδ γαμκωρα**
 - f) It looks like a shoe. **Ολ σιμεζ αμ γυ**
 - g) It looks the same as a shoe. **Ολ λικεζ αμ κομ γυ**
 - h) They have footwear, like shoes and boots. **Ψα νεζ φυτφερ, ζομ γυ ψε γυεμι**
 - i) She wants a job as an actress. **Ελ ψιφεζ job βιζ ακτιρελ**
 - j) She said she would wait so that you could see her. **Ελ φοζ φα ελ ψατυζ ρε γυ ιβμιτυζ ελ**
3. Translate
 - a) I ate dinner earlier. **Με ιτοζ ρηλ ιρμιλ**
 - b) He read from 9 o'clock to 11 o'clock. **Αλ ριδοζ ο ρηη υρ υ ληη υρ**
 - c) As soon as you're ready, we'll go. **Αμτε γυ βιζ πρερα, μι ρυζ**
 - d) The wind blew as long as it rained. **Ψηη βλοοζ αμδωρ ψερ ρινοζ**
 - e) We're going on holiday in May. **Μι εζρυζ ε λεσδε ε Μονφλρ / Μι λεσδευζ ε Μονφλρ**
 - f) We'll be on holiday during May. **Μι βυζ ε λεσδε δωρ Μονφλρ / Μι λεσδευζ δωρ Μονφλρ**
 - g) It will soon be May. **Μονφλρ βυζ υβτελ**
4. Translate
 - a) I often eat apples. **Με ιτιζ ομφελ πομι**
 - b) I rarely eat oranges. **Με ιτιζ υτφελ ραηγι**
 - c) I ate a peach for the first time. **Με ιτοζ φε αηη πεγ**
 - d) Yesterday was the last time I ate a carrot. **Οζδε βοζ ριφελ με ιτοζ καρот**
 - e) I hate carrots. Today is the last time I will eat a carrot. **Με ηυτεζ καρот. Εζδε βεζ φε φηη με ιτιζ καρот**

Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 32

1. Translate
 - a) You ought to go to bed. **ἔπρεπε νὰ κοιμηθῶ**
 - b) I need a new car. **Χρειάζομαι ἕνα ἀνέμητο αὐτὸκίνητο**
 - c) He must have the operation. **Ἄρκεσει νὰ περῶ ἡ ὁλοτομή**
 - d) He ought to have spoken to the manager. **Ἄρκεσει νὰ μιλήσει μετὰ τὸν διευθυντὴ**
 - e) You must come with us. **Ἔπρεπε νὰ ἔρχεσθε μαζί μας**
 - f) I have to tell the police. **Πρέπει νὰ πηγαίνω τὴν πόλις**
2. Translate
 - a) If I had started earlier it would not have happened. **Ἄν ἐμεῖς ἀρχίζαμε νωρίτερα, οὐκ ἔπαινε**
 - b) If he had said his name, I would have let him in. **Ἄν ἐκεῖνος εἶπε τὸ ὄνομα, ἐγὼ θάλα εἰσαίναμι**
 - c) If I were younger, I'd do it myself. **Ἄν ἐμεῖς ἦμαρ νεότεροι, ἐμεῖς ἑαυτοὺς τοῖς κάναμε**
3. Translate
 - a) Go in. **Ἐμπνεῖτε**
 - b) Stop there. **Ἐπιπέτεκε ἐκεῖ**
 - c) Tell me your name. **Ἐπειπτε μοι τὸ ὄνομα ὑμῶν**
 - d) Lets go to the park. **Ἐπιβῆτε μετὰς ἐμᾶς ἐν τῷ πάρκῳ**
 - e) Let him go if he wishes. **Ἐπιπέτεκε αὐτὸν εἰ ἐκεῖνος θέλει**
4. Translate
 - a) He didn't know that I knew her. **Ὁ ἐκεῖνος οὐκ ἔγινεκε ὅτι ἐγὼ ἐγινεκα αὐτήν**
 - b) She knew that he didn't know. **Ἡ ἐκεῖνη ἔγινεκε ὅτι ὁ ἐκεῖνος οὐκ ἔγινεκε**
 - c) I knew him and he knew me. **Ἐγὼ ἐγινεκα αὐτόν καὶ ὁ ἐκεῖνος ἐγινεκε με**

Answers to Basics – Quick Questions 33

1. Translate
 - a) Can you see it? **Κ γυ ιβσεζ ολ**
 - b) He can drive a bus. **Κ ιβδριεζ βυς**
 - c) The car isn't drivable. **Κιρ nobεζ δριυιβα**
 - d) This meal is uneatable. **ζε μιλ βεζ νοιτιβα**
2. Translate
 - a) After eating we watched television. **Υζ ιτιζ με τεροζ**
 - b) During shaving I cut my chin. **Ουρ γιυιζ με κυτοζ φιν μενα**
 - c) Before swimming you should not eat. **Οζ σφεμιζ πε ριτνοιτιζ**
3. Translate
 - a) It's cold today. **Εζδε βεζ κοδλ**
 - b) It's my birthday. **Εζδε βεζ βιφρυσ μενα**
 - c) It's unlucky about the weather. **Ολδφου βεζ λβ ψερ**
 - d) It's time to go. **Υρ βεζ γιζ**
 - e) That's a pity. **Φλ βεζ ολδφουα**
 - f) That's the way it goes. **Φε βεζ ηυ εφ ηρηιζ** (Sometimes there is no simple translation for expressions like this!)
 - g) It's a long way to Tipperary. **Οις υ τυπερερι βεζ λενεμα**
4. Translate
 - a) There's an old mill by the stream. **Ροδδινλς λγεμα βεζ βες ριρετ**
 - b) There's no time to lose. **Νο τε βεζ ρι λοσιζ**
 - c) There it is. **Φε ολ βεζ**
 - d) It's over there. **Ολ βεζ λα**
5. Translate
 - a) Tom reads fast. **τομ ριυιζ νελεμα**
 - b) Bill reads faster. **βιλ ριυιζ νελμυλ**
 - c) Jane reads fastest. **δλιν ριυιζ νελυμα**
 - d) Bill reads faster than Tom. **βιλ ριυιζ νελμυλ κομ τομ**
 - e) Bill reads slower than Jane. **βιλ ριυιζ νελυμ κομ δλιν**
 - f) Tom is the slowest. **τομ βεζ νελετυμα**
6. Translate
 - a) Tom, who likes reading, reads fast. **τομ, γλ κηκριυιζ, ριυιζ νελεμα**
 - b) Bill thinks that Jane reads faster. **βιλ φεγ γλ δλιν ριυιζ νελμυλ**
 - c) Jane, of whom you have heard, thought that Bill reads fastest. **δλιν, λβγλ γυ εζχοζ, φοζ φλ βιλ ριυιζ νελυμα.**
 - d) Tom thought that he was the fastest reader, which was strange. **τομ φοζ φλ ιλ βοζ ριυιζ νελυμα, φλ βοζ σεγλ.**
 - e) Jane said that Tom had said that Bill reads slowest. **δλιν φοζ φλ τομ ριυιζ φλ βιλ ριυιζ νελυμ.**
 - f) That book, which belongs to Bill, who is reading another book, is mine. **Φε βυκ, γλ βεζ λρ βιλ γλ ριυιζ βυκ διφλ, βεζ λρμε.**

Word List, Algilez-English

ω	&	αϙ φρενι skυλ	a group of school friends		copy, do likewise,
λ	adjective/adverb suffix	αϙλ	together	λμδδ	duplicate
λb	about, regarding	αϙεμ	crowd, large group	λμερικλ	America
λbϙλ	about which ...	αϙιζ	to group	λμερικλλλ	American (thing)
λbριζ	look for, search	αϙρε	member	λμερικλρε	American person
λd	passive	αϙρει	members	λμερικ	Morocco
λd plεs	be pleased by, enjoy	λπ	eye	λμιϙρε	colleague
λdλμικιζ	to be matched	λιρλd	IPad	λμικ	matching
λdblλμ	to be blamed	λιρλλnd	Ireland	λμικλ	matching
λdbιφιζ	to be born	ιs	ice	λμικιζ	to match (same sort)
λdϙosiδ	to be selected	ιsκριμ	ice cream		same time, same instant
λdϙosiκ	to be selected	ιsριπ	hail	λμτε	instant
λdεφωδ	agent, subject	ιsσκλτ	ice skating	λμνλ	share
λdεζγoζ	had been used	λj	age	λμνι	same-before, still
λdfεζ	is thought	λjεμ	old		as before, still
λdιnfl	was informed	λjεμλ	old	λμνιλ	one
λdjobρι	employee	λjετ	young	λπ	own
λdjobιζ	be employed	λjετλ	young	λπ κιλϙρλμ	1 kilogram
λdlκ	popular, liked, popularity	λjετskυλ	nursery school, kindergarten	λπλ	first
λdle	let	λjετλ	ripe		bachelors' degree
λdleϙιζ	to be allowed to go	λjμ	older	λπλδεϙ	pineapple
λdmλd	madden	λjμλ	older	λπλπs	primary, elementary, first school
λdνιdιζ	to be needed	λjτλ	younger		school
λdνι	service	λκ	youngest	λπλskυλ	duck
λdοzωoγ	was washed	λκ	used to	λπλτιδιs	duck
λdplεs	to be pleased by, enjoy	λκ	please, request	λπλτιs	duck
λdplεsιζ	be pleased by, to enjoy	λκδδ	procedure	λπλφε	once
λdριsιζ	be arrested	λκιζ	request, ask for	λπλϙ	anger (make feel angry)
λdsιζ	to be seen	λκτ	acting	λπλϙετ	irritation, annoyance, get on nerves
λdstιnoζ	to be stung	λκτριελ	actor		to annoy
λdτριετ	to be bullied	λκτριλ	actress	λπλϙο	singe journey
λdτικιζ	to be taken	λκτεϙ	actor (male)	λπλζ	to own
λdτreshoζ	interested to hear	λκτιζ	drama	λπλζε ϙει	one of these
λdτ	belonging to someone, taken	λκτογ	acting	λπλ	Ann
λdριζ	had by	λκτολ	performing arts (drama)	λπλo	alone, single
λdζλjob	be without job, unemployed	λκτjολ	a play	λπλoλ	only
λf	earth	λκρλsμιτ	consultation meeting	λπλoυ	only child, single child
λfλτ	continent	λλ	all	λπλικιζ	to unify
λfed	natural resources	λλ δλζλμι	Algeria	λπλoλλπ	island
λfhιt	global warming	λλs	everywhere	λπλoι	one of them
λφρικλ	Africa	λλδυ	both (all two)	λπλoριγ	single parent
λφρικλρε	African	λλεφ	all things	λπλoρυμ	single room
λϙ	group	λλεφjορ	supermarket	λπρε	owner
λϙ	discussion	λλεφjορεμ	hypermarket	λρ	property
		λλφε	all occasions	λρϙορρερ	pack, packing (for journey)
		λλφελ	every time, all times		apricot
		λλϙιλεζ	Algilez	λprekot	profession
		λλjυιλ	Algeria	λρ	Arabia
		λλμλ	full board	λρλβιλ	Saudi Arabia
		λλπει	everyone	λρλβιγλη	Arabian
		λλτε	all the time	λρλβιγληρε	
		λμ	same		
		λμ	arm		
		λμϙερ	armchair		

אָראַביש	Arabic	בִּיבֵל	baby boy		benevolence,
אָראַבֿער	Arabic	בִּיאָבֿער	babysit, baby sit	בֵּן	kindness
אַראַכאַנען	spider	באַסֿעטבאָל	basketball	בֵּנאַ	kind
אַראַקאַ	career	באָד	bad	בֵּר	bearing
אָרט	place	באָדאַ	bad		(compass
אָרטן	Places	באָדעֿרן	ill fortune,		direction)
אַסיאַ	Asia		misfortune, hard	בֵּס	beside, next to
אַזעצן	to place, put		luck		behaviour,
אַפּעפּאָל	population	באָדעֿם	awful, terrible	בֵּער	manner
אַפּ	fraction, part	באָדעֿמאַ	awful, very bad	בֵּערפּוֹ	attitude
אַרַט	art	באָדעֿט	naughty	בֵּעז	is
אַרַתן	share		drawback,	בִּיאַראַט	India
אַרַטן	artist	באָדעֿף	disadvantage	בִּיאַראַט	India
אַרַטשױ	art show	באָדעֿטאַ	less bad	בִּיאָ	beach
אַרַעפּ	piece, bit, part	באָדעֿטאַ	least bad	בִּיאָ בִּיאָ	a beach ball
אַרַעפּאַ	artistic	באָפּ	bath	בִּיאָ	bicycle
אַרַיד	division	באָפּרומ	bathroom	בִּיאָז	cycling
אַרַידפּאָר	department store	באָפּ	bag		use bicycles
אַרַיד	painting, picture	באָפּ	back	בִּיאָז מוּ	more
אַרַידע	someone who	באָפּ	bake	בִּיאָפּרופּ	bicycle path,
	paints	באָפּ/אַר	bake/baker		cycle track
אַרַידעל	male painter	באָפּאַר	baker	בִּיאָ	boil
אַרַידע	part-time	באָפּבאָפּ	back pack	בִּיאָז	boil
אַרַיד	of, possessed by	באָפּאָפּ	bacon	בִּיאָ	French beans
אַרַיד	after	באָפּאַר	back pain	בִּיאָ	beer
אַרַיד / אַרַיד	of, belonging to	באָפּאַר	bakers shop	בִּיאָ	business
אַרַיד	following, next	באָלע	ballet	בִּיאָעֿם	economy
אַרַידפּאָד	following noun	באָפּ	ban, prohibit	בִּיאָפּ	biscuit
אַרַידען	porridge	באָפּאַר	banana	בִּיאָפּ	business
אַרַידע	late	באָפּאַר	banana		company
אַרַידפּאָז	were going	באָפּאַר	bank	בִּיאָפּ	business studies
אַרַיד	his	באָפּאַר	banker	בִּיאָפּאַר	business rival
אַרַיד	bird	באָפּאַרפּאַר	bank clerk	בִּיאָ	beat, hit
אַרַיד	birds	באָפּאַר	banking	בִּיאָעֿט	stroke (hit),
אַרַידאַר	afternoon	באָפּאַר	bank/credit card		knock
אַרַידע	whose, of whom	באָפּ	presence, being	בִּיאָ	ambition
אַרַידע	of them, their		there	בִּיאָ	to be
אַרַידפּאָד	possessive	באָפּ	button	בִּיאָ קעלֿאַל	get drunk
אַרַידע	yours	באָפּאַר	cardigan	באָפּאַר	black
אַרַיד	ten, 10	באָפּ	above	באָפּאַר	blame
אַרַידאַר	eleven, 11	באָפּאַר	attic	באָפּ	belief
אַרַידאַר	twelve, 12		would	באָפּאַרפּאַר	positive
אַרַידפּאַר	fifteen, 15	באָפּ	(hypothetical)	באָפּאַר	encourage
אַרַידאַר	nineteen, 19	באָפּ	bed	באָפּ	obliterate
אַרַידאַר	eighteen, 18	באָפּאַר	go to bed	באָפּאַר	eraser
אַרַידאַר	10 pin bowling	באָפּאַר	sheet (bed)	באָפּאַר	use up,
אַרַידאַר	bowling alley	באָפּאַר	went to bed		consume,
אַרַידאַר	thirteen, 13	באָפּאַר	bedroom		exhaust
אַרַיד	by, using	באָפּאַר	bedside table	באָפּאַר	use up, consume
אַרַיד	would,	באָפּ	beauty	באָפּ	publish
	hypothetical	באָפּ	beautiful	באָפּ	blood
אַרַידפּאַר	hypothetical	באָפּעֿם	splendour	באָפּ	blond
אַרַידפּ	even if	באָפּעֿט	pretty	באָפּ	blue
	(hypothetical	באָפּעֿטאַ, קלעֿר	pretty, clever	באָפּ	blue
	event)	באָפּעֿמאַ	cosmetics	באָפּ	being
אַרַידפּאַר	wish	באָפּעֿט	belt	באָפּ	deterioration
באָפּ	being, existence	באָפּאַר	Belgium	באָפּאַר	to transform
באָפּ	bar (pub)	באָפּאַרפּאַר	Belgian person	באָפּאַר	harm
באָפּ	baby		bottom,	באָפּאַר	derelict
באָפּ	beard	באָפּעֿם	backside	באָפּ	body

bɔd	board	bʊsstəʃən	bus station	reɪkəməndəʃən	recommendation
bɔdspɔ:t	athletics	bʊsɪt	to sit down	daɪrɪkt	direct speech
bɔdspɔ:t	athletics	bʊsɪtɪz	to sit down	(kəʊt)	(quote)
bəʊf	nature of	bʊslɪp	fall asleep	ʧɪldr	child, offspring
bɔ:f	birth	bʊsəʊb	to appear	grænddaʊtə	granddaughter
bɔ:fdaɪt	birthday/date	bʊstænd	stand up	grændʧɪldr	grandchild
bɔ:fbrʌs	birthday	bʊt	boat	grændsʊn	grandson
bɔ:q	insect, bug	bʊwək	awaken	daʊtə	daughter
bɔ:k	bucket	bʊwəkɪz	wake up	sʊn	son
bɔ:kɪŋ	Boxing (ph)	bʊwɛrɪz	to get dressed	dɔɪŋ	doing, playing
bɔ:l	dish, bowl	bʊʃlɪm	hedge	dɔɪŋ	doing, playing
bɔ:l	ball	ɪ	saying	dəʊɪd	David (ph)
bɔ:lpen	ballpoint pen	ɪf	whether, if	dæn	Dan (ph)
bɔ:lpen	(ball point) pen	ti	tea	təʊ	toe
bɔ:m	bottom, underneath	ʧeɪʒ	change	deɪk	decay
bɔ:n	bone	ʧeɪʒəbəl	changeable	da:k	dark
bɔ:n	burn	ʧeɪʒ	translate	da:kəmpəʊst	compost
bɔ:nfræm	skeleton	ʧeɪʒ	move house	da:kəmpəʊst	compost more
bɔ:r	boring	ʧeɪʒ	moved house	dɪə	dear, darling
bɔ:r	boring	ʧeɪʒ	luck	dæʒ	damage, hurt
bɔ:s	abroad	ʧeɪs	hunt	dæŋ	danger, risk
bɔ:sɪd	emigrate	ʧeɪs	chess	dænmark	Denmark
bɔ:snʌʃ	abroad	ʧeɪ	that	dænɪʃ	Danish
bɔ:snʌʃpɛ	foreigner	ʧeɪ (tʌ) du	those two	dæns	dance
bɔ:t	bottles	ʧeɪ ʌn	that one	dæns	disco
bɔ:tət	jar	ʧeɪ	church	dænsklʌb	dance club,
bɔ:flɛʃ	beef	ʧeɪ	church	dɪskɔ	disco
bɔ:ʃvɛlɛʃ	veal	ʧeɪ ʌmɪqʊeɪ	colleagues	dɪpəndz	depends on
bɔ:r	bra	ʧeɪ Krɪstl	Christian church	dɔ:ə	order
bɔ:ɹ	abrade, wear out	ʧeɪ tɛm	cathedral	dɔ:ə ʌn	first (place,
bɔ:ɹ	cabbage	ʧeɪ	those	ʧeɪ	position, order)
bɔ:ɹ	brave	ʧeɪlɔ	cello	ʧeɪ	tidiness
bɔ:ɹ	bread	ʧeɪp	chips, fries	ʧeɪ	
bɔ:ɹ	wholemeal	ʧeɪ	chair	ʧeɪ	make my bed
bɔ:ɹ	bread	ʧeɪ tɪn	swivel chair	ʧeɪ	tidy my room
bɔ:ɹ	bread	ʧeɪs	cherry	ʧeɪ	
bɔ:ɹ	breath	ʧeɪs	chess	ʧeɪ	show, display
bɔ:ɹ	break	ʧeɪt	that time, then	ʧeɪ	exhibition
bɔ:ɹ	bridge	ʧeɪz	to say	ʧeɪ	date
bɔ:ɹ	brick/bricklayer	ʧeɪz	to say to	ʧeɪ	activate, operate
bɔ:ɹ	shine, emit light	ʧeɪz	someone, to tell	ʧeɪ	development
bɔ:ɹ	British person	ʧeɪf	chief, head	ʧeɪ	player
bɔ:ɹ	broccoli	ʧeɪf	conductor	ʧeɪ	turn down,
bɔ:ɹ	umbrella	ʧeɪp	crisps	ʧeɪ	reduce (power,
bɔ:ɹ	brush	ʧeɪr	cheerful	ʧeɪ	volume etc)
bɔ:ɹ	brown	ʧeɪs	cheese	ʧeɪ	put someone up,
bɔ:ɹ	brown	ʧeɪz	to say	ʧeɪ	to house
bʊ	became	ʧeɪz	talk in the	ʧeɪ	someone
bʊd	build	ʧeɪz	corridors	ʧeɪ	would do
bʊdɪd	building site	ʧeɪz	say to	ʧeɪ	(hypothetical)
bʊk	book	ʧeɪz	say to, tell	ʧeɪ	day
bʊkɛt	brochure, leaflet	ʧeɪ	statement	ʧeɪ	Christmas Day /
bʊkʃɛf	bookshelf	ʧeɪ	chocolate	ʧeɪ	Eve
bʊləv	fall in love	ʧeɪ	strength	ʧeɪ	Mothers Day
bʊr	butter	ʧeɪ	chop, cutlet,	ʧeɪ	Father's Day
bʊs	bus	ʧeɪ	escalope	ʧeɪ	St Valentine's
bʊs	bus stop	ʧeɪ	choice	ʧeɪ	Day
bʊs	coach (long	ʧeɪ	choice (choose)	ʧeɪ	death
bʊs	distance bus)	ʧeɪ	select	ʧeɪ	Sunday
bʊs	coach station	ʧeɪ	computer mouse	ʧeɪ	Easter Sunday
				ʧeɪ	defence

dɛfɪn	late (in the day)	dɪnɪ	producer	drom	drum
ɔɛfrɛ	Friday	dɪvɪs	factory	dromɪr	drummer
dɛq	university	dɪvɪsɪr	factory worker	dru	draw, drawing
	degree	dɪvɪd	factory building	du	two
ɔɛjɛr	Thursday	dɔɔ	lazy	duɔ	second
dɛk	floor	dɔɔɔ	lazy	duɔqβɛdɪ	twin beds
dɛkɔn	first floor	dɔdɛsɔd	adverb	duɔqɪum	room, twin beds
dɛkdɔ	second floor	dɔdɪn	engineering	duɔskul	secondary school, high school
dɛkqɪon	ground floor	dɔdɪmɪr	engineer		school
dɛkqɪon, dɛkzɔ	ground floor	dɔɛm	industry		half
dɛkhetum	top floor	dɔɛj	practical	duɔt	twenty, 20
dɛktrɪ	third floor	dɔɛjɔ	an activity	duɔj	twenty one, 21
dɛl	delay	ɔɔɛjɔɪ	Activities	duɔjɔn	twenty two, 22
dɛm	demonstrate	ɔɔɛlɔnt	Germany	duɔjdu	destruction
ɔɛmɔn	Monday	ɔɔɛlɔntɪɛ	German person	duɔ	vandalism
dɛmɪr	model		German	duɔɛt	bunk beds
dɛmɪl	lunch	ɔɔɛlɔntɪɔ	language	duɔɛkβɛd	twice
dɛn	identity	ɔɔɛɪɪɛ	German	duɔɛ jɛɪ	two of these
dɛnɪm	denim	ɔɔɪɪɪɔ	German	duɔ	adult
dɛnkɪd	identity card, ID,	dɔk	project, task	duɔlɪsɪr	binoculars
	depend	dɪk	decorate	duɔlɪɪɛ	adult (person)
dɛp	diary	ɔɔm	diameter	duɔmɪl	half board
dɛrɛk	describe	dɔn	thunder	dun	down
dɛs	Saturday	dɔnɔj	experience	dunster	downstairs
ɔɛsɪt	debt, thing owed	dɔpɪom	commitment	dunsterɔ	downstairs
dɛt	bill	dɪr	door	dunum	even (number)
dɛtɪk	Tuesday	dɔrɛ	accountability	duɔ	both, pair
ɔɛtɪs	Wednesday		door security	duɔrum	room, double bed
dɛɔɛd	active, busy	dɪrlɪs	lens		bed
dɛj	busy	dɔs	disc	duɔsɪb	twin (a sibling)
dɛjɔ	hard work	dɔt	doctoring	dur	duration
dɛjɛm	hardworking	dɪt	dirt	duɛɛmɔ	long time
dɛjɛmɔ	derek	dɔtrɪr	doctor	duɛt	small duration, a moment
dɪɔrj	different, other	dɔtrɪɛl	female doctor		to last, endure
dɪf	different, other	dɔtβud	hospital	duɪz	spent time
dɪfɔ	other things	dɔtɛtrɪr	nurse	duɪz	during that time
dɪfɛfɪ	other person	dɔtɛtrɪɔl	male nurse	duɪjɔ	duty, obligation
dɪfɪɛ	others (people)	dɔtɪɔ	treatment	duɪ	ethical
dɪfɪɛɪ	finger	dɔtɪd	treat, therapy,	duɪβɛrɔ	mandatory,
dɪj	finger ring		treatment	duɪɛj	obligatory
dɪjɪrɪk	ring	dɔrɔs	instruction		responsibility
dɪjɪrɪkɔ	dictionary	dɔɔɔd	verb, action	duɪɪk	responsible
dɪk	deal		word	duɪɪkɔ	at
dɪl	design	dɪɛ	dryness	ɛ	at-after, since
dɪn	designer	dɪɛkɪr	director	ɛɪr	arrival
dɪnɔr	designer	dɪɛs	dress	ɛβu	to arrive
dɪndɪrɪr	draughtsman	dɪɪm	dream	ɛβuɪz	arrive late
dɪpɪs	fly (insect)	dɪɪnɛd	drainage	ɛβuɪz ɪɪɛɛ	resource
dɪr	direction	ɔɪɪnks - ɪkɪ	drinks	ɛd	Edinburgh (ph)
dɪs	distance	dɪɪr	drive	ɛf	thing
dɪt	detail	dɪɪɔ	driving	ɛfdɛsɔd	adjective
ɔɪɔɔɔɔ	Diwali	dɪɪrɪr	driver	ɛfɪ	things
dɪj	dish	dɪɪrɪr trokɔ	lorry driver	ɛfɔd	noun
dɪjɔɪɔɔ	recipe	dɪɪɪɛ	someone who is	ɛq	egg
dɪz	doing, to do	dɪɪɪɛɛl	driving	ɛɪd ɔl fɪtr	Eid ul-Fitr
dɔ	action	dɪɪɪɛ	lady driver	ɛɪɛ	Eire, Ireland
dɪ	produce	dɪɪɪɛ	narcotic drug	ɛj	edge
dɔɔɔ	band, action	dɪɪɪɛ	drug dealer	ɛk	equals
	group, team	dɪɪɪɛ	drug addict		

fleʒʌtʃop	delicatessen	frʌqɪs	strawberry	qɪqo	starting (journey etc), set off, set out
fleɪbrɛdɛto	burger	frʌm	frame		
fleɪsɪs	gravy	frɪpʌn	frying pan		
fleɪʃop	butchers	frʌsem	sentence	qɪɪk	garlic
flaɪt	flight	frɛn	friend	qʌlɪs	chicken
flaɪtqoʌs	airport	frɛnʌ	friendly	qɪmɪn	early
flaɪθʌsɪr	air steward	frɛnɛl	girl friend	qʌn	gun
flaɪʃɪn	aeroplane	frɛnɛʃ	get on with	qɪnoʌz	get to know
flɔ	flow	frɛnɛʃʌ	friendly	qʌp	gap
flɔd	flood	frɛnɪ	friends	qɪpɛɪ	beginners
flɔɪz	pour	frɛnɪ skʊlʌ	school friends	qʌs	gas
flooð	leak	frɛnɪl	boy friend		in the
flɔr	floor	frɛnɪk	friendship		beginning, at
flʊr	flower	frɛt	threat	qɪtɛ	first
flʊrɪr	florist	frɪf	economy, thrift	qɛd	band
flʊs	influence	frɪfoðʌ	mean	qɛd lʌsʌ	elastic band
flʊt	flute	frɪs	freeze	qɛmɪs	sprout
fɔ	opinion	frɪsʌ	freezing	qɛs	guess
fɔd	afford	fro	throw	qɛr	give
fodoð	crease	frɔn	front	qɛrʌt	contribute, part of a gift
fɔq	forget	frɔnfɔd	lapel (front fold)		
fɔk	fork	frɔŋs	France	qɛrɪz	to give
fɔkɪd	survey, poll	frɔŋspɛ	French	qɛrɔ	gift
fɔl	follow, come after	frɔŋspo	French language	qɛz ʊdɪr	go towards ...
	fall	frot	throat	qɪd	guide
fɔl	conform to,	frotʃn	sore throat	qɪl	guilt
	follow	frʊt	fruit	qɪm	game
fɔm	follow	frʊt ʤʊs	fruit juice	qɪmɪz	play games
fɔm	form, page	frʊtɪ	Fruits	qɪmkɔd	playing cards
fɔmrɪtɪz	fill in a form	frʊtʤʊs	fruit juice	qɪmkɔdɪz	play cards
fɔn	phone	fʊ	full	qɪmoz	played
	call centre	fʊd	food	qɪmtrol	game control
fɔnfɪsɪr	operator	fʊdpʊrɪr	grocer	qɪn	against
fɔnkɔpɪz	send a fax	fʊʃ	refuge	qɪnrɛ	although
fɔnnum	telephone number	fʊʃʌs	shelter (from harm, weather etc)	qɪt	gate
	telephone			qɪtrɪr	guitar
fɔnɪr	handset	fʊʃpɛ	refugee	qɪz	to go
fɔnrɪt	text message	fʊn	furniture	qɪz ɔ	coming from
fɔnrɪtɪ	phone text	fʊnʃop	furniture shop	qɪz ʊ	going to
fɔnrɪtod	text message	fʊr	fire	qɪz ʊ rʊm	go to computer
foot	foot (measure)	fʊrɪz	make a fire	ɔmpʊtɪrʌ	room
fɔr	four, 4	fʊt	foot	qɪz ʊ ʃopɪ ɛ	go to the shops
fɔrʌt	quarter, ¼	fʊtbɪl	football	dɛmɪllɪl	at lunch break
fɔrʌʃ	forty, 40	fʊtqo	pedestrian	qɪz ʊ ʃopɪ nɪrʌ	go to the local shops
fɔs	thirst	fʊtqozon	pedestrian zone	qʌs	glass (material)
fɔs	force	fʊtʃɪf	footway, footpath, pavement	qʌɛ	ugly
fɔt	photography		favourite	qʌɛs	glass (drinking)
fɔt	thought	fʊr	favourite	qʌɔr	glove
fɔtɪr	photographer	fʊrʌ	going, to go	qʌtɛp	Sellotape
fɔtɛʃʌ	thoughtful	q	begin	qo	journey
	friendly	qɪ	garden	qo bɪ bʊs	busiz
fɔtfrɛnʌ	thoughts	qɪd	garden	qo bɪ ɔɔlɛh	busemiz
fɔtɪdoʃ	philosophy		botanical	qo bɪ trʌm	triniz
fɔtɪz	photography	qɪd plɔnoʃʌ	gardens	qɔʌp	luggage
fɔtod	photograph	qɪdɪr	gardener	qɔʌs	port, station
fɔtɪk	idea	qʌdɪs	cod	qɔdɛk	platform
	forgiveness,	qɪdɪʃ	starter	qɔdɛn	passport
fɔr	pardon, excuse	qɪdɪz	gardening	qɔfɔnɪr	mobile phone
frɪ	fry			qɔɪz ʊ	travel to

qolfey	goldfish	qum	chewing gum	hidrep	acknowledge
qope	traveller, passenger	quz	will go		(receipt of message etc)
qos	cotton	h	hearing	hineM	obstruction
qotiz	call for, pick up, collection (post etc)	had	hide	hir	leasing, renting, hiring
qotridr	travel agent	hhd	hardness,		history
	governor,	hddos	hard disc	hst	history study
qorrr	administrator	hamstis	hamster	histoj	heat
qosop	travel agent	han	hand	hit	hot chocolate
qoz	went	hanbaq	handbag	hitok	hot
qraf	graph	hannelore	Hannelore	hitem	hot
qrait Briten	Great Britain	hanor	(name)	hitema	hot
qram	gram	hanukkah	handle	hitet	warm
qran	grandness, greatness of style etc	hap	happy	hiteta	warm
	grape	hap	event,	hitlufblad	hot air balloon
qrap	grass	hpfes	happening	hiz	to hear
qras	congratulation		celebration (of event)	hol	hole
qrat	grey	hphid	issue	holkutir	hole-punch
qre	spreadsheet	hspit	urgent		awarding
qredlis	grain, cereal	hat	hat	honqer	(honours etc)
qren	regret, apology	hrt	heart	honsel	celebration, remembrance
qret	agree	hrj	harshness	hop	hope
qri	green	hrjet	irritate, annoy	hopfvt	optimistic
qrin	green space	hes	here	hopfvta	positive
qrinzon	sympathy	hed	head	hos	tights
qrinkfil	understanding	hedher	hair (on head)	hu	how
qrinkfala	greet	hedpin	headache	hudjal	hoody
qrit	hello	hef	health	huc	hunger
qriti	greet visitors	hefl	healthy	hucem	starvation
qritiz vspel	ground floor	heciz	come (here-go)	hucik	appetite
qrondek	ground sheet	helas	Greece	hul	whole
qronklof	good	hellas	Greece	hul, em, et!	quite
qud	good at	hem	ham	hulik	completeness, thorough, throughout
qud ab	good	hen	hanging		
qudla	luckily	hentaj	neck tie	hun	honey
qudorn	lucky	hep	help	hus	house
qudorna	welcome	hepr	assistant	huspel	housewife
qudebu	excellence	hepej	helpful	husstol	burglary
qudem	very good	hepq	charity	hustridr	estate agent
qudemla	benefit,	hepq	charity	husjnrum	utility room
qudej	advantage	her	hair	hut	hate
qudflar	good tasting, delicious	herbelir	hairdresser	hutez	hate
qudfllara	tasty	herkiv	curl	i	plural
qudfren	best friend	hes	honesty	ib	able
qudfren mela	My best friend	hesa	honest	ibla	able to be
qudhef	well, healthy	hesej	integrity	iblamikiz	able to match
qudmu	better	het	height	ibblif	able to believe
qudmula	better	hetem	high	iborjiz	able to change
qudrpf	fragrance, nice smell	hetet	low		something
qudsep	goodbye	hetikiz qani u	bring guns to	ibouzu	able to tell
qudum	best	skul	school	ibdriv	able to drive
qudwer	fine (weather)	hetmu	higher	ibqiz	able to go
qudwifj	best wishes, all the best	hettu	lower	ibhep	able to help
		hetum	highest, top	ibmiz	able to eat a meal
		hetut	lowest		able to meet
		hid	heed, pay attention to	ibmit	able to meet
				ibproporj	adaptability
				ibsiz	able to see

able to	Իտալիացի	Italian person		collaborator,
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	Italian language	յոնոք	colleague
Ինչ	Ինչ փայլ մերձ	eat my sandwiches	յոնիս	terraced house
Իմաստացի			յոնիկ	combined
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	serviette	յոնիկա	connected
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	obesity	յոնք	partner
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	evening	ժողով	China
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	dinner	յոնոք	Chinese person
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	tendency	յոս	just, fair
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	verb infinitive	յոս	youngster, child
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	coat	յոս	Jewish
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	jacket	յոս	girl
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	jail, prison	յոս	toddler
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	jailer	յոս	nursery school,
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	jam	յոս	kindergarten
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	gender, sex	յոս	boy
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	mild	յոս, յոս	boy, girl
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	transfer	յոս	youth club
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	tray (carrying container)	յոս	jewel
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	ferry	յոս	jumper
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	jazz	յոս	top (clothes)
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	quantity	յոս	newspaper
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	quantities	յոս	journalist
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	judge	յոս	newsagent
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	reviews (of films etc)	յոս	juice
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	verdict,	յոս	orange juice
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	judgement,	յոս	balcony
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	decision	յոս	youth hostel
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	decide	յոս	question,
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	jealousy	յոս	questioning,
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	generally	յոս	query
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	few, small	յոս	query, question
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	number	յոս	question, query
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	gerbil	յոս	which one?
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	injection	յոս	which of them
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	gymnastics	յոս	where (what place)?
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	origin,	յոս	whose (what person's)?
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	establishment,	յոս	what (what thing)?
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	initiation	յոս	how is, how was
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	innovation	յոս	(quality, condition)
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	jeans	յոս	how is it?
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	Jesus	յոս	how (which way, what method)?
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	employment	յոս	how much, how many (what quantity)?
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	part-time job	յոս	which number? (not 'how many')
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	evening job	յոս	from whom
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	holiday job	յոս	who (what person)?
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	summer job	յոս	why (for what reason)?
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	apprenticeship	յոս	
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	apprentice	յոս	
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	employer	յոս	
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	(company)	յոս	
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	salary	յոս	
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	geography	յոս	
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	(features)	յոս	
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	geography	յոս	
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	joke	յոս	
Իմաստացի	Իտալիացի	join	յոս	

k se	which of (what kind of)?	κε	query, question	klokɛt	watch (timepiece)
k stɪt	how is (state, condition)	κεφ	catch	kLub	club
k tɛ	when?	κεφλ	careful	kLus	closet, cupboard
k ɤpe	to whom	κεκ	cake	kLusfun	cabinet (free standing furniture)
k ɤr	what time? (o'clock)	κεκɟop	cake shop		
k ɤon	what on earth! (whatever is ...etc)	κελ	alcohol		
kAb	taxi	κελεμ	spirits (alcoholic)	kne	knee
kAbɪr	taxi driver	κελεɟ	alcoholism	ko	a question
kAbpen	pencil	κελκ	drunkenness	kɪ	cause
kAφ	classical	κεμοɟ	chemistry	kod	cold
kAd		κεn	relation	kodA	cold
KAtɪ	Katy (name)	κεnpeɪ	relative (family)	kodɛt	cool, chilly
KAlɪ	Calais	κεp	cup	kodɛtA	chilly
kAf	coffee	κεr	caring	kodɪr	refrigerator, fridge
kAf	comfort	kes	orchestra		
kAfA	comfortable	kesɛt	band	kof	cough
kAl	call	kɪd	enquiry	kɪf	conform
kAm	camera	kɪdfɪtɪz	to wonder if	kɪz	to cause
kAm	calm, assuage, calming	kɪdmɪt	interview		something
kAmɪl	camel	kɪdmɪtɪz peɪ	interview people	kɔl	colour
kAmpeɪsɪs	mushroom	kɪdsum	marks, results	kɔlA	coke
kAn	cancer		conformity, according (to), conventional	kom	as, compared
kAn	can, tin	kɪf	kick	komɪz	to compare
kAnAdA	Canada	kAk	kick	komκ	compare
kAnAdApe	Canadian person	kAl	thousand	komκɤφ	between
kAnɔs	dog	kAlɟrAm	kilogram	kɪn	discriminate
kAnɔsɟɤ	puppy	kAlmet	kilometre	kɔp	corner
kAnt	canter	kAn	accounts		copy
kAnɤ	canoe	kAnɪr	accountant	kɔppeɪ	manikins, shop dummies
kAp	escape	kAnɪd	accounting	kɪr	through
kAp	carpet	Kɪŋdom	Kingdom (ph)	kos	through
kApɛt	rug	kɪp	keep	kosɛl	cousin
kApɛt φɔsκɪzɪA	mouse mat	kɪpκAɟ	savings	kosɪl	female cousin
kAr	a car	kɪr	square	kɪt	male cousin
kArhɤs	garage	kɪs	square	kɪtɪn	curtain
kArhɤs/ kArɤm	garage	kɪt	indication, pointing out	kɔvɪz	sustain, keep on to discover, find out
kArɪdɪs	prawn		relinquish,		conscious,
kArɪz	to drive (a car)	kɪɟ	abandon	kɔɟ	aware of
kArɔt	carrot	kɪɟrɪɟ	litter	kArɪf	craft
kArɤm	garage	kɪz	to query, ask	kArɪfɔt	craft fair
kArstɛ	car parking	kLɪd	cloud	kArɪt	create
kAs	castle	kLArɪn	clarinet	kredkɪd	credit card
kAsl	castle (ph)	kLAs	class	krek	correct
kAt	cultivate	kLAsɤm	classroom	krekA	correct
kAtɪd	growth (of plants etc)	kLɛm	mercy, clemency	krekɪz	fit
kAtɪd rɛɟɪ	grow our own	kLɛmet	tolerance	krekstAs	chance, opportunity
kɪsɤA	vegetables	kLɛn	calendar	krel	argument
kɪvɪs	guinea pig	kLɛr	clever, smart	kret	criticise,
kɪrɔd	sculpture, statue	kLɪf	cliff		reproach
kɪɟ	cash, money	kLɪm	climbing	kretɛt	disapprove,
kɪɟɪr	cashier	kLɪn	clean		disapprove,
kɪɟɤs	cash box	kLɪnɪr ɤɪdA	window cleaner	kɪd	moan at
kɪɟɤɛt	wallet, purse	kLɪnɪz kɪɟ	clean out my	kɪm	corridor
		hAmstɪsɪA mɛrA	hamster	kɪs	cream
		kLɔk	clock	kɪst	crisis
				kɪstmos	Christ
					Christmas

Kρίστοςmas φάρα	Merry Christmas (Have a)	Λεκδος	CD	Lov	love
krokus	crocus	Λεκστάρ	battery	Lov-ik	romance
krokωoj-iv	dishwasher	Λελ	recumbent, lying down, lie	LSHa	AIDS
kros	crossing, interlacement	Λεμιτιζ	allow to meet	Lu	less, lacking
krosrud	crossroad	Λεν	length	Lublif	doubt
krut	criterion, standard, level	Λενem	long	Lubon	fillet (less bone)
kuf	café	Λenet	short	Lubref	breathless
kuk	cooking	ΛenetA	short	Lud	loud
kukiv	chef	ΛenetO	shortness	Ludem	loud
kukrum	cooking oil	Λep	lip	Luf	air
kukum	kitchen	Λes	leisure	Lufblad	balloon
kukuriv	cucumber	Λesde	holiday	Luffriv	frost
kukres	pumpkin	Λesde pitiζA	holiday	Lufkod	air conditioning
kul	saucepan	Λesde riveMA	painting holiday	Lufkodiv	air conditioner
kus	coal	Λesdeiv	city holiday	Lufmusiv	organ
kuset	accuse	Λesdoi	holidays,	Luk	look, appear
kut	complain	Λesqo riva	vacation	Luliv	leafless
kutem	cut	Λeste	Hobbies	Luj	luxury
kutemiv	chop	Λesw-ik	river cruise	m	move, disturb,
kutiv	knife	Λesw-ikiv	leisure		stir, motion
kutoriv	penknife	Λesjav	hike, walk	miv	ma, mum, mom
kur	cover	Λet	hiking	MAφ	match
kurtit	pie	Λetiv	leisure centre		candidate,
kwa	but	Λetiv pos-ol	letter	MAφpe	competitor
	purse (coin container)	Λetus	note	MAd	mad
kwenuset	listen, listen to	Λer	Post-it notes	MAnoester	Manchester
l	there	Li	envelope	MAil	mile
la	laughter	Li = uli	leather	MAj	imagination
lavkiv	cause laughter	Lib	them, those	MAjv	management
lavkivA	funny	LiD	they	MAjakt	pretend
lav	lung	LiD	freedom, liberty	MAjiv	manager
lavk	lake	LiF	lead (guide)	MAjiv	foreman
lavkiv	like	LiF	leaf	MAjiv	thought, image,
lavket	pool	LiJ	religion		idea
lavkuz	like to go	LiJiv	priest	MAjivref	ideal, dream-
laviv	to like	LiJivA	Buddhist temple	MAk	make up,
lavtukiv	lettuce	LiJivA	Hindu temple		composition
lav	lull, break	LiJivA	Sikh temple	MAk	mark
laviv	to pause, break	LiJivon	worship		ingredient,
lavm	lamp	LiJivon	religious studies	MAkAt	component
lavn	land	LiJivoniv	monastery	MAkiv	mackerel
lavn	learn	LiJivoniv	lemon	MAkiviv	analyse
laviv	to learn	LiJivoniv	line	MAkivon	highlighter
lavnmilt	army	LiJivoniv	leap, jump	MAp	map
lavnvemiv	learn to swim	LiJivoniv	list	MAp	admiration
lavpiv	rabbit	LiJivoniv	shopping list	MAp	impress
lavt	light	LiJivoniv	litre	MAp	Mariella (name)
lav	allow	LiJivoniv	liver	MAp	impress
lavb	library	LiJivoniv	listen to	MAp	amuse
lavf	left	LiJivoniv	sex	MAp	fun, amusing
lavq	leg	LiJivoniv	loaf	MAp	amusement
lavk	electric	LiJivoniv	lock	MAp	places,
lavkiv	electrician	LiJivoniv	key	MAp	attractions
lavkiviv	broadcast	LiJivoniv	along	MAp	cartoon
		LiJivoniv	lawn	MAp	excursion
		LiJivoniv	London	MAp	comedy
		LiJivoniv	law	MAp	comic book,
		LiJivoniv	lawyer	MAp	magazine
		LiJivoniv	regulation, rule	MAp	matter, physical
		LiJivoniv	lose	MAp	item

markt	market		We took the	monsias	June
ματορ	physics	μη τρινορ	train	mont	hill
μαγονςις	mayonnaise	μη ριζ τρε	We have a	mont futλ	bottom of hill
μαρ	maize, corn	Kριστμοςλ	Christmas tree	montem	mountain
με	I, me	μη ψλγλτ	We light candles	montemι	mountains
με λδςτινορ	I've been stung	μη ζλτιζ τριλρ	We fast for 30	montri	March
με λρψιρρ	I wish	δε	days	montψικ	hike, hiking
με ροοορ	I've chosen to	mid	centre, middle	mos	mass
με δυτιζ ...	I have to ...	midde	midday	mosk	mosque
με hopeρ	I hope	middiy	main dish	mot	motor
με ρερρ	I've decided to	midkuk	medium	mot	material
με κλινιζ ψιδι	I clean the	midnιt	midnight	motbιk	motorbike
	windows	midrιl	town centre	motbιket	moped
με λικλζ	I'd like	miρ	image, model	mu	more
με τερερ	I intend to	miρet	scale model	mud	temperament, mood
με ρλκκλινιρρ	I vacuum the	mil	meal		
κρρι	carpets	milem	feast	Munρen	Munich (city)
με ψιρρ	I want	mileτ	snack	mur	humour
με ψικιζ κλινς	I walk the dog	miligrλm	milligram	murfil	sense of humour
με ψολυρ	I will	mililit	millilitre	mus	music
με ψορριζ	I do the laundry	milimet (mm)	millimetre	mus ρλζ	jazz
με ρορρ	I do the	millis	menu	mus κλϑλ	classical music
	shopping	milrum	dining room	mus ηυλ	pop music
μελ	my	mit	military	mus ηυλκλ	pop music
med	medicine	mitρon	enlist, join up	mus ρελ	folk music
medιr	pharmacist	milρop	restaurant	mus ρικλ	rock music
Medιτερλνιλν	Mediterranean	miη	mean, meaning	mus ρικλ	live music
	pharmacy,	mirkιζ ρι	polish my shoes	musρr	musician
	chemist	meρλ		musdλrρr	DJ (Disc Jockey)
medρop	million	mirρr	mirror		
μερ	milk	mirρrtλb	dressing table	musdλrpe	DJ, disc jockey
mek	turkey (bird)	mis	mist	musel	mussel
μελελρρις	budgie	misem	fog	musis	mouse
melopις	memory	misr	Egypt	musle	musle
mem	nostalgia	mit	meet	must	mustard
memλρψιρ	minute	mitte	appointment	musρol	concert,
men	sea	mirλ	our, ours		performance
mer	seaside	miρ	mixture	mur	film, movie
mereρ	sea food	miριζ	mix	mur ηλτλ	nature film
merfud	nautical mile	miρ / τιηιζ	stir	mur plιςλ	police film
mermιl	measurement	mof	mouth	mur skereμλ	horror film
mes	meter, gauge,	mokeρλ	ridiculousness	mur sotρol	adventure film
	measurement	mom	excess, to much	murλς	cinema
	tool	mom ρλςρελρ	overpopulation	n	knowing, know
mesρr	myself	momλρem	overcrowded	ηλιεριλ	Nigeria
mesu	metre	momep	excess	ηλtem	tent peg
met	underground	mompoρ	obesity	ηλm	name
metro	my, mine	mon	month	ηλmριτιζ let	sign a letter
μερλ	we	mon	morning	ηλt	nature
mi	We give	monλλ	January	ηλt	nut
μι ρεριζ ρεροι	presents	monλρ	October	ηλτορ	biology
	We play games	monλρλη	November	ηλτωρλ	environment
μι ριμιζ	We go to	monλρdu	December	ηλρ	country
μι ριζ υ mos	midnight	mondu	February	ηλρϑιρr	president
midnιtλ	mass	monflρr	May	ηλρκλρ	currency
	We went by	monfρr	April	ηλρκ	Nationality
μι κλμλορ	camel	monfρl	breakfast	ηλρρει	subject, citizen
μικλκ	dining car	monnιη	September		Netherlands,
μι ρρειζ ε	We pray in the	monok	August	Nederlλnt	Holland
mosk	mosque	monser	July	Neiderlλntpe	Dutch person

נַעַךְ	energy	נִרְמָל	normal		departure, going
נַעֲלָה	energetic	נִרְמָל	need not ...	אֲרָץ	away from
נֶעֱכַר	neck	נִרְמָל	don't know	אֲרָץ	organisation
הֶנְתַּלַּךְ	tie	נִרְמָל	don't say		away –go,
נֵיִלְוֹת	mineral water	נִרְמָל	north	אֲרָץ	depart
נֶעֱמֵם	enemy	נִרְמָל	nose	אֲרָץ, אֲרָץ	get off
נֶעֱסָה	must, necessary	נִרְמָל	doesn't	אֲרָץ, אֲרָץ	depart
נֶעֱסָה	had to go	נִרְמָל	understand	אֲרָץ, אֲרָץ	departure
נֶעֱסָה	must call	נִרְמָל	not taken	אֲרָץ	uniform
נֶעֱבָרֵם	network	נִרְמָל	doesn't	אֲרָץ	hire (to
	provider	נִרְמָל (הֵ)	dwelt/live(here)		someone)
נִדָּה	need	נִרְמָל	new	אֲרָץ	send out, away
נִדְעָה	needfulness,	נִרְמָל	new	אֲרָץ	eight, 8
	disadvantage,	נִרְמָל	new born	אֲרָץ	outcome
	needy	נִרְמָל	fresh	אֲרָץ	consequence
נִדְרָה	need have	נִרְמָל	update	אֲרָץ	it
נִדְרָה	anonymous	נִרְמָל	pop (music)	אֲרָץ	oil
נִדְרָה	Japan	נִרְמָל	number	אֲרָץ	cauliflower
נִדְרָה	animal	נִרְמָל	+, -, x, ÷	אֲרָץ	them, they
נִדְרָה	veterinary	נִרְמָל	result, answer	אֲרָץ	themselves
נִדְרָה	vet	נִרְמָל	noon	אֲרָץ	its own
נִדְרָה	animals	נִרְמָל	marriage	אֲרָץ	many
נִדְרָה	nine, 9	נִרְמָל	son-in-law	אֲרָץ	official
נִדְרָה	nineteen, 19	נִרְמָל	wife	אֲרָץ	plenty of books
נִדְרָה	near	נִרְמָל	reception		fine (official
נִדְרָה	most	נִרְמָל	husband	אֲרָץ	charge)
נִדְרָה	local	נִרְמָל מֵרָחֵק	My husband and	אֲרָץ	many things
נִדְרָה	neighbour	נִרְמָל מֵרָחֵק	my parents		remember,
נִדְרָה	neighbour	נִרְמָל	mother-in-law		recollection,
נִדְרָה	nearest	נִרְמָל	in-laws	אֲרָץ	recall,
נִדְרָה	nearest, most	נִרְמָל	father-in-law	אֲרָץ	recall,
	near, almost	נִרְמָל	spouse		remember
נִדְרָה	nearest	נִרְמָל	wedding	אֲרָץ	often
נִדְרָה	recent, near this	נִרְמָל	bridegroom	אֲרָץ	peak travel time,
	time	נִרְמָל	sister-in-law		rush hour
נִדְרָה	night	נִרְמָל	brother-in-law	אֲרָץ	qualification
	Guy Fawkes'	נִרְמָל	the news		reprimand, told
נִדְרָה	Night	נִרְמָל	newsreader	אֲרָץ	off
נִדְרָה	nightclub	נִרְמָל	recent	אֲרָץ	licence, permit
	knowing, to	נִרְמָל	modern	אֲרָץ	driving licence
נִדְרָה	know	נִרְמָל	newest, latest	אֲרָץ	international
נִדְרָה	no, don't	נִרְמָל	settler, colonist	אֲרָץ	conversation,
נִדְרָה	not about	נִרְמָל	to move into a		dialogue,
נִדְרָה	not allowed to	נִרְמָל	house		interlocution
	...	נִרְמָל	New year	אֲרָץ	conversation
נִדְרָה	scholar	נִרְמָל	Chinese New	אֲרָץ	computer
נִדְרָה	is not	נִרְמָל	Year	אֲרָץ	laptop
נִדְרָה	negatives	אֲרָץ	from	אֲרָץ	on
נִדְרָה	enough	אֲרָץ	bad, poor	אֲרָץ	ornament
נִדְרָה	don't think ...	אֲרָץ	quality	אֲרָץ	below, under
נִדְרָה	cannot	אֲרָץ	manufacture	אֲרָץ	subtitle
נִדְרָה	not able to do	אֲרָץ	order, instruct	אֲרָץ	cellar
נִדְרָה	refuse	אֲרָץ	to make,		underside,
נִדְרָה	knowledge	אֲרָץ	produce	אֲרָץ	bottom
נִדְרָה	exam	אֲרָץ	product	אֲרָץ	firework
נִדְרָה	test	אֲרָץ	writer		ride (on bike,
נִדְרָה	acquainted with	אֲרָץ	writing	אֲרָץ	horse etc)
נִדְרָה	don't like	אֲרָץ	document	אֲרָץ	to go on (to)
נִדְרָה	does not appear	אֲרָץ	out force, repel	אֲרָץ	worn jewellery
	...			אֲרָץ	jewellers

onk	aunt/uncle	osm	remove,	pal	smell, odour
onkel	aunt		removal, move	pal	path, lane
onkil	uncle		away	pal	page
onpal	perfume		market (open	palus skola	ring binder
onpud	away-wedding -	osmt	air)	palusem	folder
	elopement	osmlat	picnic	palusi	files
onjon	onion	osnalf	abroad, overseas	pal	packet
op	opposite	oso	the outside	pal	park
opam	pay out	osrut	way out	palat	packet
opbelika	unattractive	Estaralf	Austria	palod	packaging
	dereliction of	ostik	take out	pal	pale (colour)
opdut	duty, fault	Ostralia	Australia	pal	pay
ope	from whom	Ostraliare	Australian	palmas	checkout
oper	bottom, low		person		(supermarket,
opqri	disagree	Ostreila	Australia		shop etc)
ophap	unhappy	osurb	suburb	palmar	credit card
ophefa	unhealthy	ot	a few, some		spending,
ophina	unhindered	otfe	infrequency,	palmik	expenditure
	apart,		seldomness	palnek	pancake
	disjunction,		just, barely	pal	paper
	separateness		(amount,	pal	purple
opjon	separate, apart	otmu	quantity) ...	palbid	cardboard
opjona	dislike	otputar	calculator	palpal	staple
oplik	forbid	otrid	sell	palpalr	stapler
ople	illegality	otridr	salesperson	palpek	document
oplar	quiet	otridem	sale (e.g. annual	palrus	carton
oplad	quiet		sale)	palroketi	paper clips
opladl	old, not recent	oren	vein	pal	parent
opnu	old (not recent)	orasir	shepherd	pal	mother
opnula	irresistible	orasju	lamb	pal palmar	step-mother
opofisiba	impatience	orasjuflej	lamb	pal	father
oprij	impatient	of	study of	pal	father
oprijl	unpleasantness		away from	pal palmar	step-father
opples	discourtesy,	ofjo	home	pal	granny, nanny
opplot	rude, rudeness,	ofjola	out of house	pal	granddad
	uncivil	ofjoiz	to go out	pal	grandparent
	however,	oz	before, previous	pal	grandmother
	nevertheless,		before ,previous	pal	grandfather
opre	still, but	oz	verb past tense	pal	parent's home
opsat	dissatisfied	ozla	before, first	pal	pass
opsed	opposite side to	ozde	yesterday	pal	Easter
opsima	diversity	ozed	already (before-	pal	pasta
opten	unintended,		present)	pal	underpants
	accident	ozir	eve (previous	pal	paint
optru	untrue, lie		evening)	pal/r	paint/painter
oprn	inconvenient	Ozir alsula	Halloween	palr	painter
opri	defeat	Ozir palmar	New Year's Eve	pal	applause
ar	tool		(31st Dec)	pal	pound (£)
arap	hardware	ozmon	last month	pal	person
ore	explain	ozmonfar	last May	pal	party, group,
oreiz	to explain	ozon	ozone	pal	team
	departure route,	ozondek	ozone layer	pal	building,
orut	to,	ozonhol	hole in the		premises (used
os	out	ozte	the past		by people)
osls	outdoors	ozwik	last week	pal	architect
osbudl	outdoor	ozjir	last year	pal	PIN (personal
osdr	exit, door out		speak, to talk,	pal	identity number)
osef	outside, exterior	p	utter	pal	woman
osflogas	exhaust gas	pa	pa, dad	pal	perfect
osqiz	to go out	pal	Paris	pal	perfect

ρεσ	people, race	πλῆτ	complete	πρᾶστῦ	cheaper
ρεσχῦτ	racism, racial hatred	πλῶν	plant	πρῆ	prayer
ρεσσο	language	πλῶνῆσ	greenhouse	πρῆφ	prefer
	personal	πλῶνῆσϝκ	greenhouse effect	πρῆιζ	to pray
ρεῆεργ	assistant (PA)			πρῆν	spring
ρεῖ	people	πλῶνογ	botany	πρῆρ	prepare
ρεῖδογ	Humanities	πλῶτ	polite	πρῆρδο	practice
ρεῖλ	man	πλῶτῆλ	lady	πρῆσ	surprise
ρεῖλ, πῆλ	man, woman	πλῶτῆγ	diplomatic	πρῆτ	print
ρεκ	expect	πλῶτῆδλ	polite respects		to print
ρελ	compel, make	ρῶ	speech	πρῆιζ	something
ρεμ	open	ρῶ	for	πρῆτκορῖζ	to photocopy
ρεμῖζ ποσ	open the post	ρῶεμλ	chatty	πρῆτκορῖρ	photocopier
	writing	ρῶετ	chat	πρῆτῖρ	printer
ρεν	implement	ρῶεγ	pronunciation	πρῆρ	privacy
ρενλμ	first name	ρῶιγ	talkative, chatty	πρῶβ	difficulty
ρερ	pepper		fatness,	πρῶβλ	difficult
ρερ	repair		plumpness of	πρῶγ	programme
ρερλσ	workshop	ρῶγ	figure		(computer)
ρεσμλ	personal	ρῶκ	pocket	πρῶγῖρ	programmer
ρετ	pet	ρῶκκλγ	pocket money,		application
ρενῖδ	reference		allowance,	πρῶετ	(app)
ρεγ	peach	ρῶλ	political	πρῶρ	appropriate, fit
ρῖλῆνο	piano	ρῶλῖρ	politician	πρῶρλ	appropriate
ρῖε	picture	ρῶλσκλ	Poland	πρῶρῶρῖμῖβ	adaptable
ρῖεμῦρ	cartoon	ρῶμ	apple	πρῶρ	province
	(animation)	ρῶμβῖρ	cider	πρῶρλτ	area
ρῖεζ	speaking	ρῖκ	purpose	πρῶρῦσ	plum
ρῖφλ	pith, essence	ρῖρ	purple	πῦβ	public
ρῖλ	pill, tablet	ρῶρτῦγλ	Portugal	πῦβλσ	public place,
ρῖπ	pain	ρῶσ	post		town square
ρῖπκ	pink	ρῖσ	possibility	πῦβλσ ῖλλ	town square
ρῖρ	experience	ρῶσῖρ	postman,		announcement,
ρῖρλμῖδ	pyramid		postwoman		proclamation,
ρῖρῦσ	pear	ρῖσβεζ	might be	πῦβῖνφ	give out
ρῖσῦμ	pea	ρῶσεβ	alphabet letter	πῦβρεῖ	the public
	pity, feel sorry	ρῶσεβῖζ	to spell	πῦε	poison
	for		something	πῦετῖδ	pollution
ρῖτ	Peter (ph)	ρῶσφῖσ	post office	πῦετῖδ λλτλ	light pollution
ρῖτερ	pizza	ρῖσγῦζ	might go	πῦλγῖρῖκ	caravan
ρῖτσα	patience	ρῶσκῖδ	postcard	πῦλγῖρῖκλσ	caravan site
ρῖγ	patient		post box, letter		Punjabi
ρῖγλ	to speak		box, mail box,	πῦηλβῖρο	language
ρῖζ	plastic	ρῶσῦσ	pillar box	πῦσ	post, rod
ρῖλκ	plan	ρῶσῶν	post code,	πῦσετ τετλ	tent pole
ρῖλῆ	planning to help		postcode, zip	πῦτ	calculate
ρῖλῆερεζ	plan to meet		code	πῦτδο	calculation
ρῖλῆμῖτ	silver	ρῖτ	importance	πῦτῖρ	calculator
ρῖλτ	complexity	ρῖτῖρῦδ	main road	πῦτῖρ	mathematics
ρῖεκ	pleasant	ρῖτῦμλ	most important		provision,
ρῖεσ	nice	ρῖρ	poverty, poor	πῦρ	supply
ρῖεσα	delightfulness,	ρῖρεμ	destitute		stock (items for
	delight	ρῖρ	position	πῦρστῖρ	use)
ρῖεσεμ	nice, pleasant	ρῖρλβ	power	πῦργῖρ	grocer
ρῖεσετ	look forward to	ρῖρλσ	probable	πῦρ	push
ρῖεσπεκ	plate	ρῖρλσεμ	price		key, button,
ρῖετ	police	ρῖρλσετ	expensive	πῦρῖρ	switch
ρῖετ	policeman		cheap	πῦρῖρῖκ	trolley
ρῖετῖρ	police station	ρῖρλσμῦ	pricier, more	πῖρῦσ	pear
ρῖετῖρλσ			expensive		

Յանսգրւոյն	Thanksgiving (ph)	րօքիչ	say again	րւրհս	cottage
ր	look, look at,	րօր	behind, rear	րս	roast
րԼԵ	regard, watch	րօր կօն	around the	րտ	route
րԼԺ	rabbi		corner	րտ ԲՍԿ	bus route
րԼԺ	radio		following	րտօր	router
րԼԺ	range	րօր ԳՕ	behind, going	Տ	seeing
րԼ	regular		behind	ՏԴ	some
ԲԼՄԼԺԼՈ	Ramadan	րօր կօն	around the	ՏԴ ՇԷԻ	some of those
րոն	run, running	րօՏ	corner	ՏԴԼՏ	somewhere
րոնիչ	running		reasons, basis of	ՏԴՇ	search for, seek
րոնԺ	orange	րօՏԵԺԼ	argument	ՏԼԺ	sadness
րԼՏ	race, racing	րօՏ	logical	ՏԼԺ	suddenness
րԼԲ	rivalry	րօՏԵՐ	write	ՏԼԺԵՄ	misery
րԼԲԿԻ	competition	րօՏիչ օն	secretary	ՏԼԺԵՄԼ	miserable
րԵ	because, due to	ԲԼԿԵԻԺԺ	write on the	ՏԼԺԵՄՇ	depression
	etc	րօՏՕ	blackboard		(clinical, major)
րԵԲԼ	reliable, true	րօՏՕ	text	ՏԼԺԵՏ	serious
րԵԲԼԻԲ	trust	րօՏ	river		(demeanour),
րԵԲԼԵԼ	dependable	րօՏԵՏ	stream		seriousness,
րԵԺ	red	րօՏԻ	rivers		grave, solemn
րԵԺԼ	red	րօՏԻՇԻՇ	to return home	ՏԼԺԵՏԼ	serious
րԵԿ	record	րօՏԻԿ	reuse, recycle	ՏԼԺԻՆ	sardine
րԵԿԺՐԻՇ ԲԼԲԻ	to file papers	րօՏԻԿԼԼՏ	recycling centre	ՏԼԺԻԿ	depression
րԵԿԻՇ	record, take	րօՏ	regard, look at	ՏԼԲ	safe
	notes	րօՏ	or		protect,
րԵԿԻՇ ՄԻՏԵԻ	note	րօՏԲԵԼ	bowling		guarding,
	appointments	րօՓ	space, room		protection,
րԵԿՄԱՐ	documentary	րօՆ	iron (metal)	ՏԼԲԺԻ	security
րԵԼ	related to	րօՐ	rope		sometimes,
րԵԼԵԺԼ	relevant	րօՐ	represent	ՏԼԲԻ	occasionally
րԵԼԻԺ	refer to	րօՐԵ	spectator	ՏԼԲԵԼ	sometimes
րԵԼԻԿ	relationship	րօՏ	cross	ՏԼԲԻԺ	protection
րԵՄ	leave	րօՏ	arrest	ՏԼԺ	sausage
րԵՆ	earn	ԲօՏՏԻԺԼ	Russia		some quantity
րԵՐ	answer	րօՏ	ought	ՏԼԺԵ	of
րԵՐԻՇ ԲՈՆ	answer the	րօՏԲԼԻԲԻ	values (beliefs)	ՏԼԺԵ ՇԷ	some of that
	phone	րօՏԺՇ	should do	ՏԼԿ	circle
րԵՏ	relax	րօՏՆՕ	ought not to	ՏԼԿՐՈԺ	roundabout
րԵՏ	right	րօՏԻԺԺ	terrace (viewing		(road)
րԻ	repeat	րօՏԻՇ	place)	ՏԼ	salt
	reunion	րօՏԻՇ	raspberry	ՏԼ	sail
րԻԼԳԲԵՏ	celebration	րօՏԻՇ	road	ՏԼԲԺԺ	sailboard, wind
րԻՇ	rich	րօՏԵՄ	motorway		surfer
րԻՇԼ, ԲՕՐԼ	rich, poor	րօՏԲԻՆ	end of the road	ՏԼՄՕ	salmon
րԻԺ	reading	րօՏԺՈՆ	road junction	ՏԼՄ	simple
րԻԺՕ	run over, do	րօՏԺՐՕՏ	road crossing	ՏԼՆ	sand
	again, repeat an	րօՏՏԻԳԼԼԵՏ	traffic lights	ՏԼՆԿԻՐՏ	sand castle
	action	րօՏ	roof	ՏԼՆՏ	saint
րԻԺՕԿ	redecorate	րօՏԻՐ	ruler (king)	ՏԼՐ	support
րԻԲՈՆ	to phone again	րօՏԻՐԻՍ	palace	ՏԼՐԺՐԻՍ	infrastructure
րԻԳԻՇ	go again	րօՏԻՐԻ	rulers, monarchs	ՏԼՏ	sense
րԻԳՕ	return journey	րօՏԵԼ	queen	ՏԼՏ	science
րԻԺ	region	րօՏԵՄՐ	emperor	ՏԼՏԻ օՄՓՒՏԻՐ	computer
րԻԼ	real	րօՏԼԼ	king	ՏԼՏԻ օՄՓՒՏԻՐ	sciences
րԻՆ	rain	րօՓ	room		computer
րԻՆԵՄ	heavy rain	րօՓԵՄ	main hall		sciences
րԻՆԺԼԿ	raincoat	րօՆ	wrong	ՏԼՏՕՇ	allergy
րԻՆԱ	renew	րօՐ	reputation	ՏԼՏՕԺ	science
րԻՆԱԻԲ	renewable	րօՐ	countryside,	ՏԼՏԼԼ	science fiction
			rural	ՏԼՏՊԻԿԼՏ	laboratory

sʌt	satisfaction, OK	sɪk	sick, ill, unwell	snɒbɪd	snowboarding
sra	straight	sɪkkerɪ	nurse (medical)	sɪb	instead of
sʌt, sʌtʌ	satisfactory, OK		patient, sick	sɪbl	instead of
sʌtʌ	fine, OK	sɪkpe	person	sɪbɔɹj	exchange
sraɪdɪr	straight on	sɪktrok	ambulance	sɪbɛfʊd	pronoun
sraɛ	sometimes	sɪm	seem	sɔɹɹ	soldier
sraɪmɛsɪr	ruler	sɪnʌɔɔ	Jewish	sok	sock
Sʌʊθ	South (phonetic)		synagogue	sɪk	succeed
sʌɹʌɔ	social group	sɪs	six, 6	sɪkl	successful
sʌɹbɛn	social work	sɪsʌɹj	sixty	sɪkplɪt	achievement,
sʌɹbɛnrɪ	social worker	sɪsʌɹɹɪ	sixties		successful
sʌɹsɔɹj	sociology	sɪt	seat		completion
sʌɹɹɪɔd	soap opera	sɪtʌkɪnɪs	parrot	sɔl	sun
sraɪz	size	sɪr	receive	sɪl	soil
sraɪɛm	big, large, huge	sɪrɹ	receptionist	sɔlʌ	solar
sraɪɛmʌ	large	sɪrʌs	reception place	sɔlbɪn	sun burn
sraɪɛt	smallness	sɪrɛɹj	acceptable	sɔlbrʊn	tan
sraɪɛtʌ	small	sraɪz	to see	sɔldʊn	sunset
sɛ	kind	skɹf	scarf	sɔlhʌt	sunhat
Sɛʌ food -		skɹl	degree, scale,	sɔlɪd	sunnyness
mɛrfʊd	seafood		ratio, graduation	sɔlkrɪm	sun block
sɛʌɔ	class	skʌt	skate	sɔlsɪr	sunbathe
sɛʌɔʌ	typical	skʌtbɪd	skateboard	sɔlspek	sunglasses
sɛb	symbol	skɛ	sky	sɔlʊp	sunrise
sɛbbɪd	keyboard	skɛp	skip, skipping	sɔm	summer
sɛθ	sex	skɛr	scare, frighten	sɔn	song
sɛd	side	skɛt	skirt	sɪn	surroundings
sɛk	second (time	skɪ	ski	sɪnʌs	around
	measure)	skɪz	skiing	sɔnɪz	to sing
Sɛls	Celsius	skɪl	skill	sɔnpɛ	singer
sɛm	ceremony	skɪn	skin	sɪnrʊ	scenery
sɛn	hundred	Skotlʌnd	Scotland	sɔp	soap
sɛnʌtmɛt	centimetre	Skotlʌndpɛ	Scottish person	sɔpɛ	witness
sɛnɹɪ	century	skʊl	school	sɪr	sorrow
sɛp	separate	skʊlɪz	to go to school	sɪs	sauce
sɛpɔɹɪz	to leave, depart	skʊlrʊm	classroom	sɔt	excite
sɛpɔɹo	leave, departure	skʊɔɹj	squash	sɔtɔɹo	adventure
sɛr	reserve	slʌd	salad	sɪr	service
sɛrpsɪs	snake	slɛm	slim	spʌd	spade
sɛs	stop	slɛmtʊ	slimmer	spʌɔɛtɛ	spaghetti
sɛsʌs	stop place	slɪp	sleep	spʌn	space, room
sɛsɔθ	broken down	slɪpʌɔ	sleeping bag	spɛk	glasses,
sɛt	certain		tire, sleepiness,		eyeglasses,
	certainly, of	slɪpɹj	tiredness, tired,	spɛɹj	spectacles
sɛtʌ	course	slɪpsʊt	sleepy	spɛɹʌ	special
sɛtɪd	be certain of,	slɪprɪk	pyjamas		especially,
	count on		sleeping	spɛɹdɪ	particularly
sɛtɪk	confidence		carriage	spɛɹɪt	specialist
sɛv	seven, 7	slɪr	sleeve	spɪs	diet
sɛvʌɹj	seventy	slɔr	solve	spɔθ	spice, hot (food)
sɛvʌɹɹɪ	seventies	smɪt	neat, smart	spok	spoil, blemish
sɹɪɛɹj	rotundity,		smelling	spɔk	respect
	sphericity,	smɛlɪk	(received odour	spɪt	sport
	roundness	Smɪθ	from something)	spɪtʌɔ	team
sɪb	sibling	smɪθ	Smith (ph)	spɪtʌs	sports ground
sɪbɔʊɛl	niece	smʊk	smoke	Spɪtɪ	Sports
sɪbɔʊɪl	nephew	smʊr	smooth, level,	spɪtɹʌs	sports centre
sɪbɛl	sister		smoothness	spʊn	spoon
sɪbɛl pɔrɹnʊpʌ	step-sister	snɛl	snail	sput	dispute,
sɪbɪl	brother	sno	snow		argument

srin	screen, monitor	sunrek	sound recording	tases	interrupt, bother
srit	street	sup	soup	tart	(open top
str	star	suples	be pleased by	trt	pastry)
stad	stadium	sus	sensibility,	tatu	tattoo
Staits	States (ph)		touchiness,	tar	pub
stajsin	stage scenery		sensitiveness	tr	tower
strl	style		(mental)	tawrf	a fancy
stam	stamp (postage)	sut	suit	tajo	camping
stah	stand	sutro	introduce	tajolas	campsite
stas	circumstance		themselves	te	time
	chance,	sur	save, rescue,	tek	technical
staste	opportunity		deliverance	tekar	technician
ste	stay	suem	swimming	tel	hotel
sted	settle, stabilise	suemlak	swimming pool	telst	bed and
stedwola	determined	suemsut	swimsuit		breakfast
stef	certificate		swimming	telis	timetable
stek	steak	suemtrosst	shorts	tem	temperature
stel	passive	suemwer	swimwear,	temat	degree
sten	understand		swimsuit,		(temperature)
step	step (pace)		bathing suit	ten	intend
ster	stair	sut	sweet,	tenis	tennis
stera	stairs		sweetness	tenket	goal, aim
stin	sting	sut jop	sweetshop	tent	tent
stt	state, condition	sutflan	rice pudding	tentiz	to put up a tent,
stol	stealing	sutlmon	lemonade		camp
stom	storm	sutod	sweets	terlin	terylene
stir	store	t	take, get,	tes	test, try out,
stiras	store (place, not		acquire		practice, drill
	shop)	t-	get, acquire	teswer	to try on
stubin	baked beans	ta	brief, short time	tst	tight
stud	study	tab	table	tsut	instant
studaq	class, stream	tabit	tap, light knock	tsuta	immediate
	form	tabstir	waiter	ter	television
studr	student, pupil	tabstirrel	waiter	terblif	programme
	(full time)	tabtenis	table tennis	terblifa	television
studas	college	tae	touch		programme
studiz	to study	taesrin	touch screen	teswod	tense
studkidr	researcher	taqo	trip	ti	continue
studpe	student	taj	tie, binding	tiam	and so on, etc.
studrum	study (room)	tajed	estimate	tibet	chew
stup	stupid	tal	story	ti	teach
stupa	stupid	trl	towel	ti/r	teach/teacher
su	self	talst	article	tiar	teacher
suanho	alone (person),	talpe	character (in a	tiem	education
	on their own,		story)	tiem zesa	physical
	individual	tam	tummy, belly		education
sud	south	tampin	stomach ache	tiets	lesson
suef	selfish	trn	tongue	tietsem	course
suf	suffering	tanak	thank	tido	sustain, keep on
sufcr	apply for	tanaki	thanks	tiyf	continuous
sufcriz	to apply	trp	interpretation,	ticris	tiger
sufpe	victim		definition	tik	take
suisflerj	pork	tarin	twinge, pang	tikus	suitcase
suk	silk	trppor	interpreter	tin	continue
sumas	have fun	tr	tyranny	tiod	series
sumilid	self catering	trst	bullying	tinak	series, serial
sun	sound	trrim	showers	tip	type
sunam	name oneself	tas	tasting	tipr	typist
sunoe	noise		(trying/sampling	tipril	male typist
sunoea	noisy		something)	tipin	ache

tippe	someone who types	triddas	trade fair, trade show	turqidhr	tour guide
	notice,		customs and	turqo	tour (of a place)
	recognition, be		excise (trade	turkiye	Turkey
tis	aware of, note	tridt-k	tax)	turkiyepere	Turkish person
tir	motive	trife	three times	turpe	tourist
tirerj	motivation		euphoria,	u	to
tirid	motivation		ecstasy,	ub	about to ...
tiz	to get, take	trilem	sensational		borrowing from
to	acquisition	trimi	three of us	ubor	(temporary
bikiiz	to cycle	trin	train	ubte	transfer)
kiriz	to go by car	trin qolas	train station		soon
ekpisiiz	to ride	trin qolas	railway station	ubteris	as soon as
kamliz	to ride a camel	triniz	to go by train	ue	possible
jidiz	to sail	trinral	rail track	ud	bad, wicked
tolq	collection	trinrut	railroad	udefwod	passive
tolqr	a collector (of things)	tro	introduce	udir	passive object
		trok	truck, lorry	ufis	towards
tob	tobacco	troket	van	uqer	attraction
tobiz	smoking	trol	control	uqiz	give to
toj	plaything, toy	troptrelq	jungle	uqir	go to
toji	toys	tros	trousers	uon	hire (from)
tok	ticket	troset	shorts		into
tok flitA	plane ticket	tru	truth	uj	old, old age,
tok riqora	return ticket	trut	trout	ujA	elderly
tokfis	ticket office	truumA	truest		ancient
til	metal	tu	less	ujas	receive,
tom	tomato	tub	potato	ul	download
tomsis	ketchup	tub skina	jacket potato	uli	he/she
ton	ton	tub unskina	peeled potato	uli = li	they
tin	turn	tuf	tooth	ulisu	they
tinez lef	turn left	tuf/r	tooth/dentist	ulisurA	themselves
top	top	tufir	dentist	ulirA	of theirs
tirp	topic, subject	tufbrosiz	to brush teeth	ulirA	their
tirwod	topic word	tuz	reduce	um	his, her
tir	tyre		reduce the		most
tirhol	puncture	tuz hitid	heating		enter for, go in
tos	toast	tul	tallness	umAe	for (match,
tit	toilet	tulemA	tall	umfe	competition)
totuz	collecting		short, shortness	umfelA	usual
titrum	toilet		of height, not	umij	usually
tri	try	tulet	tall		nearly, almost ...
trad	tradition	tulip	tulip	umpris	as much as
tradber	custom	tulmua	taller		possible
trik	purchase order	tultua	shorter (tallness)	umprisA	as much as
traj	trash, rubbish,	tulumA	tallest	umprtA	possible
trajtikar	refuse collector	tuluta	shortest	un	most important
trajuset	waste bin	tum	autumn		to undo, reverse
tre	tree	tun	tune		remove,
treAQ	woods	tunes	Tunisia	unas	removal, force
treAQem	forest	tunis	tuna	unAjidpe	away
treAQemi	forests	tunisA	Tunisia	u-nAjidpe	immigrant
tres	interest		detract,	unbed	immigrant
	interested to	tuk	diminish	unbediz	to get up
trashoz	hear		discount,	undAr	get out of bed
tri	three	tupras	reduction,	undAriz lat1	turn off
trij	thirty, 30	tur	tour		turn off lights
trid	trade, buy, sell	tur qida	guided tour	uneriz	to correct
tridhr	merchant	turfis	tourist		mistakes
			information	unq	return, go back,
					come back

concerns,	ψιtmes	weigh, weighing	ʃΛ	that
ψιr	ψιrΛ	our	ʃΛd	shading
ψιs	ψιʃ	want, would like	ʃΛdΛk	shadow
ψιsεt	ψιʃqιz	wish to go	ʃΛι	shy, shyness
ψιspε	ψιʃpιz	want to speak to	ʃΛιΛ	shy
ψιt	ψod	word	ʃΛp	shape, figure
ψιtrυm	ψιdεt	tip	ʃp	sharp point
ψιrron	ψodΛιrεt	grammar rules	ʃr	shower
ψιʃ	ψodom	vocabulary	ʃΛs	base, home
ψιʃΛt	ψodpυtιr	word processor	ʃΛspΛʃ	homepage
ψιʃpen	ψιk	walk	ʃΛspe	resident
ψε	ψιkιz mυ	walk more	ʃΛspeΛq	population
ψεb	ψol	will, decision	ʃΛt	shout
ψεbΛs	ψιl	wall	ʃt	shout
ψεbκΛm	ψιl ιιΛΛ	town walls	ʃε	this
ψεbρΛʃ	ψolεʃ	encouragement	ʃεf	shelf
ψεbpos		enthusiasm,	ʃεfι	shelves
ψεbrek		morale,	ʃει	these
ψεbreλ	ψolεʃεm	keenness	ʃεn	strength
ψεbʃΛ	ψιlρΛp	wallpaper		fitness
ψεdηιμεʃ	ψolωrk	voluntary work	ʃεneʃ	(physical)
	ψon	wonder	ʃεε	hence, so,
ψεdηιmρrk		warning, watch	ʃεt	shirt
	ψιn	out		presently, now,
ψεfbιt	ψιr	war		currently, this
ψεfe	ψιrιk	Warwick (ph)	ʃεte	time
ψεid	ψos	waste	ʃεtel	blouse
ψεk	ψιt	water	ʃεtet	t-shirt
ψελ	ψιtφΛn	canal	ʃιbr	secretary
ψεntΛʃ		moistness,		secretary
ψεr		dampness,	ʃιbrεl	(female)
ψεrι	ψιtet	moisture	ʃιdklof	napkin, serviette
ψεrιz	ψιtetΛ	humid	ʃιn	machine
ψεrkΛus	ψιteʃ	wetness		machine
ψεrιk	ψιtpιpιr	plumber	ʃιn/ιr	/mechanic
ψεrιkιz	ψιtskι	water skiing	ʃιnιr	mechanic
ψεrʃop	ψιtspιt	water sports	ʃιp	ship
ψεs	ψoʃ	wash	ʃιp qolΛs	port, harbour
ψεr		wash basin,	ʃιp qolΛs	shipping port
ψερεm	ψoʃbol	kitchen sink etc	ʃιpλεscp	cruise
ψερεm φrʃ	ψυ	addition	ʃιpʃΛs	quay
	ψυΛ/ψυΛ	additional, other	ʃιt	sheet, lamina
ψεrιrιnιf	ψυΛ	additionally	ʃιz	to live, dwell
ψι	ψυd	wood	ʃo	home
ψιd	ψυd/ιr	wood/carpenter	ʃoden	address
ψιf	ψυdιr	carpenter	ʃoεd	accommodation
ψιfεm		supplement		housing,
ψιfet		(additional thing	ʃoεz	dwellings
ψιfmυΛ	ψυεf	to help)	ʃoιz	to go home
ψιfυmΛ	ψυfe	again	ʃol	exhibit, perform
ψιʃ	ψυfεΛ	again	ʃolΛs	theatre
ψιk	ψυιz	to include	ʃolfes	carnival
ψιkde	ψυl	wool	ʃoloφ	ostentation, fuss
ψιkfin	ψυno	nor, neither	ʃop	shop
ψιlskΛt		surcharge,	ʃopιrιr	shopkeeper
ψιn		supplement	ʃopιr	shop worker
ψιnt	ψυprΛs	(additional cost)	ʃopi	shops
ψιntspιt	ψυt	white	ʃoptrιdιr	shopkeeper
ψιp		dwell, live		shopping centre,
ψιt	ʃ	somewhere	ʃopzon	shopping mall

փր	shore		nevertheless,
փրրիյ	coast		still
փոստս	homework		without regard
փորակ	campervan	շօղբիւ	to ..., still
փշ	shoe	շօղո	neither, not one
փշեմ	boot	շօղս	nowhere
փշէտ	sandal	շօղիփ	unbelief,
փշոց	sugar	շօղճփ	defenceless
փշոմ	assume	շօղճ	never
փշտ	shut, close	շօղո	deafness
փշտ	shut	շօղփփտ	pessimism
փշփոք	shoe shop	շօղփփտ	pessimistic
փշաւիշ	Switzerland	շօղիփ	unless
փշաւիշք	Swiss person	շօղի	without eating
փ	using	շօղիշ	to fast
փա	using		permanent, no
փա = փաշ	using	շօղ	change
փո	yard		reserve (i.e.
փոփ	yard (3 feet)	շօղփս	nature)
փճ	yes	շօղփօ	unemployed
փճ	yellow	շօղ	exactly
փճա	yellow		broke, bust,
	corroboration,		without cash,
փճաւոր	support, confirm	շօղփ	moneyless
փճափո	whether (or not)	շօղճ	non-alcoholic
փճտ	yet (to this time)		fine (weather),
փճի	usefulness	շօղփո	clear
փճի	useful	շօղփեմ	intolerance
փճիճ	asset		raw, uncooked,
փո	you (plural)	շօղփ	unprocessed
փո	year	շօղ	example
փոստ	season	շօղփ	no more, only
փոստ	yours, of yours	շօղփա	just, only
փոշ	to use	շօղփոմ	anonymity
փոշ օստ	use the bus	շօղփ	none of them
փոշ օտ	By boat		nobody, no one,
	United	շօղք	no-one
փո	Kingdom, UK		impatient,
փոց	yoghurt	շօղփի	intolerant
փոկ	use		unleaded, lead
փոկ	using	շօղփոմ	free
փոկ	York (ph)		no charge, free,
	United States of	շօղփս	gratis
	America, USA	շօղփի	no surprise
փո	you		anyway,
փոն	university	շօղճ	regardless
փոնի	United (ph)	շօղս	absence
փոնի	United	շօղք	never
փոնի	Kingdom, UK	շօղ	free, not taken
փոնո	Euro	շօղփ	homeless
փոնփ	Europe		useless,
	European	շօղփի	pointless
փոնփք	person	շօղ	horizontal
փոնս	your self	շօղփստ	reclining seat
	your, yours, of		to lay down,
փոստ	you	շօղիշ	recline
շօ	nil, none	շօնփ	labourer
	without regard	շօն	exercise
շօղփօ	to –	շօն	magazine
		շօն	disease, illness

zon	zone
zos	except
zu	zoo

Word List, English – Algilez

&	փ
(ball point)	փփքո
pen	
'quality of ...'	ճի
+, -, x, ÷	նոմօ
1 kilogram	առ կիլոգրամ
10 pin	ախտիտփ
bowling	
a collector	տօղփ
(of things)	
able	փ
able to be	փա
able to	փփփ
believe	
able to	փփիշ
change	
something	
able to drive	փփրի
able to eat a	փփիշ
meal	
able to go	փփիշ
able to help	փփիք
able to	փփփիշ
match	
able to meet	փփի
able to see	փփիշ
able to tell	փփփշ
able to	փփփիշ
understand	
about to ...	փ
about which	փփ
...	
about,	փ
regarding	
above	փր
abrade, wear	փրփ
out	
abroad	փո
abroad	փոնփ
abroad,	փոնփ
overseas	
absence	շօ
acceptable	սիքի
accommodat	փօճ
ion	

accompany, to go with	νεκκιζ	African	αφρικαν	analyse	ανάλυσις
accountability	δοξ	after	αφ	ancient	αρχα
accountant	κινιρ	afternoon	αφην	and	και
accounting	κινιδ	again	ωφε	and so on,	τιλιν
accounts	κιν	again	ωφε	etc.	
accuse	κυσ	again	ωφελ	anger (make feel angry)	ανγ
ache	τιπιν	against	γιαν	animal	νιμ
achievement, successful completion	σικπιλτι	age	αγι	animals	νιμι
acknowledge (receipt of message etc)	νιδρεπ	agent, subject	ανδεφωδ	Ann	Ανν
acquainted with	νολ	agree	γιρι	anniversary	νυσ
acquisition	το	AIDS	LSHA	announcement, proclamation, give out	pubinf
acting	akt	air	luf	anonymity	zλnλm
acting	aktiz	air	lufkodir	anonymous	νιγρε
action	do	conditioner	lufkod	answer	ρεπ
action	id	air steward	flithasr	answer the phone	repiz fon
arising from		airport	flitqolas	any	en
activate, operate	dan	alcohol	kel	any of them	en je oli
active, busy	des	alcoholism	keler	any where	enas
Activities	doerji	Algeria	Al dzlar	anything	enef
actor	aktir	Algeria	Al jir	anytime, whenever	ent
actor (male)	aktiril	Algilez	Al qilez	anyway,	zλrel
actress	aktirel	all	al	regardless	
adaptability	ibproporj	all occasions	alf	apart, disjunction, separateness	opjon
adaptable	proporjib	all the time	alre	apartment building, block of flats	flerbud
addition	ψυ	all things	alrf	appetite	huqk
additional, other	ψυ/ψυλ	allergy	sasoe	applause	porid
additionally	ψυλ	allow	le	apple	rom
address	joden	allow to meet	lemtiz	application (app)	proqet
adjective	efdeswod	alone	swano	apply for	suf
adjective/adv	λ	(person), on their own, individual		appointment	mitte
adverb suffix		alone, single	lno	apprentice	joblhr
admiration	mir	alphabet	poseb	apprenticeship	joblhr
adult	dul	letter		appropriate	prop
adult (person)	dulpe	already	rjete	appropriate, fit	
advance, go forwards	flasciz	already	ozez	apricot	aprekot
advantage, vantage, favouring	epes	(before-present)		April	monfir
adventure	sotqo	already, before now	rjre	Arabia	Arabi
adventure film	mur sotqola	although	qinre	Arabian	Arabi jhr
adverb	dodeswod	ambition	bj	Arabic	Arabi jhr
advertisement	rad	ambulance	siktrok	Arabic architect	Arabi rebuddimr
advertising	radid	America	Amerika	area	provat
advice	ras	American (thing)	Amerikana	argument	kr
aeroplane	flitjin	American person	Amerikape	arm	im
afford	fid	among	inlq	armchair	imfer
Africa	Afrika	amuse	ms	army	lanmilt
		amusement	msas	around	sinas
		places, attractions			
		an activity	doerjo		

around the corner	רִיר קַיִן	awful, very bad	בַּלְדֵמָה	be pleased by, to enjoy	אֲדַפְלֵסִיז
around the corner	רִירִקַיִן	baby	בֶּבֶן	be without job,	אֲדַזְלֶיבֵן
arrest	רִיִּס	baby boy	בֶּבֶן בֵּן	unemployed	
arrival	עֲבוּ	babysit, baby sit	בִּבְבֵּיט	beach	בֵּיץ
arrive late	עֲבוּיִז רִיִּעֵעַ	bachelors' degree	אֲנֵלְדֵעַ	beach ball	בֵּיץ בֵּי־ל
art	אָרַט	back	בֶּאֱכ	bear	אֲרִישׁ
art show	אָרַטֶשׁוּ	back pack	בֶּאֱכֶבֶק	beard	בֵּרֵב
article	אָרַטִיל	back pain	בֶּאֱכִיִּן	bearing (compass direction)	בֵּער
artist	אָרַטִיר	bacon	בֶּאֱכֹן	beat, hit	בִּיט
artistic	אָרַטִישׁ	bad	בַּד	beautiful	בֵּעֵל
as before, still	אֲמִיִּרֵל	bad, poor quality	אָפֵ	beauty	בֵּעֵל
as much as possible	אֲמִרִיִּס	bad, wicked	אָפֵ	became	בִּוּ
as much as possible	אֲמִרִיִּסֵל	bag	בֶּאֱק	because, due to etc	רֵעַ
as soon as possible	אֲבִטֵרִיִּס	bake	בֶּאֱכ	bed	בֵּעַד
as, compared	קֹמ	bake/baker	בֶּאֱכֶרֶר	bed and	טֵעֵלֵט
Asia	אַסִּיָּה	baked beans	שְׂטִיבִּינִי	breakfast	
asset	אֲסֵט	baker	בֶּאֱכִיר	bedroom	בֵּעַדְרִיִּם
assistant	אֲסִיסַּנְט	bakers shop	בֶּאֱכִירֶשׁוֹפ	bedside table	בֵּעַדְטֵלֶב
assume	אֲזַמֵּן	balance, equilibrium, stability	עֲקִיבֶל	beef	בֹּרְפֵלֵיף
at	אֵת	balcony	בַּלְקֹן	beer	בִּיר
at the end of ..	אֵת ...	ball	בֵּל	before	רִיִּב
at-after, since	אֲחֵר	ballet	בַּלֵּט	before	אָז
athletics	בֹּדִסְפֹּרְט	balloon	בַּלּוֹן	,previous verb past tense	
athletics	בֹּדִסְפֹּרְט	ballpoint pen	בֵּי־לֶפֶן	before, first	אָזֵל
attic	בֵּרִיִּט	ban, prohibit	בִּאָן	before, first	רִיִּל
attitude	בֵּערֶפֹּ	banana	בַּנָּן	before,	אָז
attraction	אֲטִרַקְצִיָּה	banana	בַּנָּן	previous	
August	אָוגֵסט	band	בַּנְד	begin	בִּיחַ
aunt	אֲוֵט	band	בַּנְד	beginners	בִּיחֵרֵי
aunt/uncle	אֲוֵנט	band, action group, team	בַּנְדֶּה	behaviour, manner	בֵּער
Australia	אֲסְטְרַלְיָה	bank	בַּנק	behind, rear	רִיר
Australia	אֲסְטְרַלְיָה	bank clerk	בַּנקֶשֶׁרֶר	being	בֹּו
Australian person	אֲסְטְרַלְיָהִי	bank/credit card	בַּנקֶקָרְד	being, existence	בֹּו
Austria	אָוסְטְרִיָּה	banker	בַּנקִיר	Belgian	בֵּעֵלְגִיִּשׁ
autumn	אָוטֻם	banking	בַּנקִיִּב	person	
average	אָוֵרֶג	bar (pub)	בָּר	Belgium	בֵּעֵלְגִיִּם
avoid	אֲוִיד	base, home	בָּסֵ	belief	בֵּלִיִּב
awake	אָוֶעק	basketball	בַּסְכֵּטֶבֶל	belonging to (suffix)	רֵל
awaken	אָוֶעקֵן	bath	בַּת	belonging to someone, taken	אֲדִיר
awarding (honours etc)	אָוֵנְדֵרֵן	bathroom	בַּרְטֻם	below, under	אָונְד
away from home	אָוַיִּף	battery	בַּטֵּרִי	belt	בֵּעֵלְט
away –go, depart	אָוַיִּף	be allowed to, let	אֲדֵלֵעַ	benefit, advantage	בִּנְעִיף
away-wedding - elopement	אָוַיִּף־וֵעֵלֶפֶמֶנט	be arrested	אֲדִירִישׁ	benevolence, kindness	בֵּעֵן
awful, terrible	בַּלְדֵמ	be certain of, count on	שֵׁעִיד	beside, next to	בֵּעֵס
		be employed	אֲדִירֵבִיז	best	בֵּעֵטֻם
		be pleased by	שִׁפֵּלֵס		
		be pleased by, enjoy	אֲדִירֵבֵּס		

best friend	çudfrɛn	bottom,	bɛm	bus route	rut busλ
best wishes,	çudψɪʃ	backside		bus station	bussçolɔs
all the best		bottom, low	opɛp	bus stop	buss sɛsɔs
better	çudmu	bottom,	bom	busemiz	ço bj çolɔçh
better	çudmuλ	underneath		business	bis
between	ɪnt	bow tie	ψɛntλʃ	business	bisɪç
beyond,	fɪmu	bowling	rolbɪl	company	
further than		bowling	λʃksɪtbɪlɔs	business	bisrɔv
bicycle	bɪk	alley		rival	
bicycle path,	bɪkɪpθ	Boxing (ph)	boksnɪ	business	bisɔʃ
cycle track		boy	ʃuɪl	studies	
big, large,	sɪzɛm	boy friend	fɛnɪl	busiz	ço bj buss
huge		boy, girl	ʃuɪl, ʃuɛl	busy	dɛʃλ
big, much	ɛm	bra	brɪ	but	kψλ
big, much	ɛmλ	brave	brɔvλ	butcher	fleʃɪr
big, much,	ɛm ...	bread	brɛd	butchers	fleʃçop
very		break	brɛk	butter	bur
to cycle	bɪkɪz	breakfast	mɪnmɪl	button	bʊt
bill	dɛtɪk	breath	brɛf	buy	uɪtɪd
binoculars	dʊlɪnɔvɪr	breathless	lʊbrɛf	by (at-	ɛvɪ
biology	nɪtɔʃ	brick/brickla	brɪk/ɪr	before)	
bird	λvɪs	yer		By boat	ʃɪz but
birds	λvɪsɪ	bridegroom	nɪpsɛmɪl	by, using	λʃ
birth	bɪf	bridge	brɪʃ	cabbage	brɔsɪk
birthday	bɪfrʊs	brief, short	tλ	cabinet (free	klusfun
birthday/date	bɪfdɪt	time		standing	
biscuit	bɪsk	bring guns to	hɛtɪkɪz çλm u	furniture)	
black	blɪk	school	skul	café	kuf
blame	blɪm	British	brɪtɛnpɛ	cake	kɛk
blog (web	webrɛk	person		cake shop	kɛkçop
diary)		broadcast	lɛkblɪʃ	Calais	kɪlɪ
blond	blɔn	broccoli	brɔkol	calculate	put
blood	blɔd	brochure,	bukɛt	calculation	putdo
blouse	ʃɛtɛl	leaflet		calculator	ɔtputɪr
blue	blu	broke, bust,	zɪkɪʃ	calculator	putɪr
blue	bluλ	without cash,		calendar	kɛn
board	bɔd	moneyless		call	kɪl
boat	bɔt	broken down	sɛsɔç	call centre	fɔnfɪsɔr
body	bɔd	brother	sɪbɪl	operator	
boil	bɪl	brother-in-	nɪpsɪbɪl	call for, pick	çotɪz
boil	bɪlɪz	law		up,	
bone	bɔn	brown	brʊn	collection	
book	buk	brown	brʊnλ	(post etc)	
bookshelf	bukʃɛf	brush	bros	calm,	kɪm
boot	ʃuɛm	bucket	bok	assuage,	
boring	bɪr	Buddhist	lɪʃλs buɪdɪstλ	calming	
boring	bɪrλ	temple		camel	kɪml
borrowing	ʊbɔr	budgie	mɛlɔpɪs	camera	kɪm
from		build	bud	campervan	çɔvɪk
(temporary		building site	budɪdɪs	camping	tλʃɔ
transfer)		building,	pɛbud	campsite	tλʃɔs
botanical	çɪd pɔnɔʃλ	premises		can take	ɪbtɪz
gardens		(used by		can, tin	kɪn
botany	pɔnɔʃ	people)		Canada	kɪnɔdɪ
both (all	λldu	bullying	tɪrɛt	Canadian	kɪnɔdɪpɛ
two)		bunk beds	dudɛkbed	person	
both, pair	duo	burger	fleʃbrɛdɛto	canal	ψɪtɔλn
bottles	bot	burglary	husstol	cancel an	unpɔλn
bottom of	mont futλ	burn	bɪn	arrangement	
hill		bus	bʊs	cancer	kɪn

candidate,	μαρσε	chair	ϕερ	city holiday	λεσδε νιλεμα
competitor		chance,	krəkstas	clarinet	klarin
candle	ωλγλατ	opportunity		class	klas
cannot	noib	chance,	staste	class	σεαζ
canoe	kanu	opportunity		class, stream	studlaç
canter	kanτ	change	ϕγ	form	
capital town	εpril	changeable	ϕγεγ	classical	κλε
car	kar	character (in	talpe	classical	mus κλεα
car parking	karste	a story)		music	
car, carriage,	rik	charity	hepıç	classroom	klasrum
vehicle		charity	hepıçg	classroom	skulrum
caravan	pulçorık	chat	poet	clean	klan
caravan site	pulçorıkas	chatty	poema	clean out my	klanız kıç
card	kıd	cheap	praset	hamster	hamstısa merla
cardboard	parbıd	cheaper	prastu	clever, smart	klev
cardigan	brıçum	checkout	ramas	cliff	klıf
career	ıçık	(supermarket		climate	ϕερεm
careful	kefla	, shop etc)		climate	ϕερεm ϕγ
caring	ker	cheerful	ϕırla	change	
carnival	çulfes	cheese	ϕıs	climbing	klım
carpenter	ϕudır	chef	kuκır	clock	klak
carpet	kar	chemistry	kemoç	closet,	klus
carrot	karot	cherry	ϕerıs	cupboard	
carton	parus	chess	ϕıs	clothes	ϕερ
cartoon	mısdruod	chess	ϕes	clothes	ϕεrı
cartoon	piçmuvı	chew	ıbet	clothes shop	ϕεrçop
(animation)		chewing	çum	cloud	klıd
case, small	uset	gum		club	klub
container		chicken	çalııs	coach (long	busem
cash box	kaçus	chief, head	ϕıf	distance bus)	
cash, money	kaç	child,	çu	coach station	busem çols
cashier	kaçır	offspring		coal	kul
castle	kas	chilly	kodetla	coast	çırırıç
castle (ph)	kaısl	China	çonçola	coat	çak
cat	çılııs	Chinese New	nuçır çonçola	cod	çadııs
catch	keç	Year		coffee	kaç
cathedral	ϕεϕem	Chinese	çonçolape	coke	kolla
cauliflower	oleraκ	person		cold	kod
cause	ka	chips, fries	ϕep	cold	kodla
cause	laçka	chocolate	ϕok	collaborator,	çondope
laughter		choice	ϕos	colleague	
CD	lekdos	choice	ϕos(ız)	colleague	amıçpe
celebration	hıpfes	(choose)		collecting	totıız
(of event)		chop	kutem	collection	tolaç
celebration,	honsem	chop, cutlet,	çop	college	studas
remembranc		escalope		colour	kol
e		Christ	Krıst	combined	çonık
celebrity	çempe	Christian	ϕεç Krıstla	come (here-	heçıız
cellar	ondrum	church		go)	
cello	ϕelo	Christmas	Krıstmos	come/go in	ıncęz
Celsius	Sels	Christmas	çe / Ozır	comedy	mıççol
centimetre	senatmet	Day / Eve	Krıstmos	comfort	kaç
centre,	mıd	church	ϕεç	comfortable	kaçla
middle		church	ϕεç amıçpeı	comic book,	mıççın
century	sençır	colleagues		magazine	
ceremony	sem	cider	pombır	coming from	çıız o
certain	set	cinema	mıvıas	commitment	doprom
certainly, of	setla	circle	sık	common	ıçpeı
course		circumstance	stas	person	
certificate	stef	city	ıılem	commonalty	ıçpeılaç

communicate	infʝasiz	conversation, dialogue, interlocution	omp	curtain	kʝt
compare between	komʝk	cooking	kʝk	custom	ʝrʝadbʝr
compartment	rʝkʝt	cooking oil	kʝkʝl	customs and excise (trade tax)	ʝrʝdtʝk
compel, make	pʝl	cool, chilly	kodʝt	cut	kʝt
competition	rʝrkʝ	copy	kop	cycling	bʝkʝz
complain	kʝsʝt	copy, do	ʝmdo	damage, hurt	dʝm
complete	pʝʝt	likewise, duplicate		Dan (ph)	dʝʝn
completeness, thorough, throughout	hʝlʝk	corner	kʝn	dance	dʝʝns
complexity	pʝʝk	correct	kʝrʝk	dance club,	dʝʝnskʝb
compost	dʝksʝl	correct	kʝrʝkʝ	disco	
compost more	dʝksʝʝz mʝ	corridor	kʝrʝd	danger, risk	dʝʝn
computer	ompʝtʝr	corroborate, confirm	ʝʝʝkʝrʝd	Danish	dʝʝnmʝrkʝrʝ
computer mouse	ʝosʝkʝr	cosmetics	bʝlʝmt	dark	dʝk
computer sciences	ʝrʝʝ ompʝtʝr	cost, purchase	ʝpʝʝs	date	dʝt
computer sciences	ʝrʝʝ ompʝtʝr	cottage	rʝrhʝs	daughter	ʝʝʝl
concerns, worries	ʝrʝ	cotton	ʝos	David (ph)	dʝʝrʝd.
concert, performance	mʝsʝol	cough	kof	day	dʝ
conductor	ʝʝfmʝsʝr	council	rʝʝrʝʝʝ	deafness	zʝʝo
confidence	sʝtʝk	country	nʝʝ	deal	dʝl
conform	kʝf	countryside, rural	rʝr	deal with	dʝk
conform to, follow	fom	course	tʝʝʝʝm	dear, darling	dʝl
conformity, according (to), conventional	kʝf	cousin	kos	death	dʝd
congratulation	ʝrʝt	cover	kʝr	debt, thing owed	dʝt
connected	ʝonʝkʝ	craft	kʝrʝf	decay	dʝk
conscious, aware of	kʝʝ	craft fair	kʝrʝfmʝt	December	mʝnʝʝdʝ
consequence	ʝkʝp	crayon	ʝʝʝpʝn	decide	ʝʝʝkʝz
consider	f	cream	kʝrʝm	decorate	dok
consider	fʝz	crease	fodʝʝ	defeat	opʝʝʝ
consultation meeting	rʝrʝʝsmʝt	create	kʝrʝt	defence	dʝf
container	ʝs	credit card	kʝrʝdkʝd	defenceless	zʝdʝf
continent	rʝʝt	credit card	rʝʝmʝd	deforest	ʝntʝrʝʝ
continue	tʝ	crisis	kʝrʝs	deforestation	ʝntʝrʝʝʝm
continue	tʝn	crisps	ʝʝp	degree (temperature)	tʝmʝt
continuous	tʝʝ	criterion, standard, level	kʝrʝt	degree, scale, ratio, graduation	skʝl
contribute, part of a gift	ʝʝrʝʝt	criticise, reproach	kʝrʝt	delay	dʝl
control	tʝol	crocus	kʝrokʝs	delicatessen	fʝʝʝʝʝʝp
convenient	rʝn	cross	ros	delightfulness, delight	pʝʝʝʝm
convenient	rʝn	crossing, interlacement	kʝros	deliver, delivery	ʝtʝk
conversation	ompʝ	crossroad	kʝrosʝd	demonstrate	dʝm
		crowd, large group	ʝʝʝm	denim	dʝnʝm
		cruise	ʝʝpʝʝʝʝ	Denmark	dʝʝnmʝrk
		cucumber	kʝkʝʝm	dentist	tʝʝrʝ
		cultivate	kʝt	depart	osʝz, sʝpʝz
		cup	kʝp	department store	ʝtʝdʝp
		curl	hʝrkʝr	department, faculty	ʝʝkʝʝ
		currency	nʝʝkʝʝ	departure	osʝ, sʝpʝ
				departure route, to,	orʝt

departure, going away from	ορ	rudeness, uncivil		dress	δρεσ
depend	δεπ	discriminate	κομικουφ	dress	φερικ
dependable	ρεβιβα	discussion	ιρ	dressing	μινιριταβ
depends on	δαρ	disease,	ζεις	table	
depression	σαδικ	illness		drink	ικ
depression (clinical, major)	σαδεμοφ	dish	διρ	drinkable	ικιβα
derek	διιριγ	dish, bowl	βολ	drinks	δρινκς - ικι
derelict	βοφζλιγ	dishwasher	κροκφογιρ	drive	δριρ
dereliction of duty, fault	ορδλι	dislike	οριικ	driver	δριριρ
describe	δεσ	dispute,	σπι	driving	δριρι
design	διι	argument		driving	ιμιε δριρι
designer	διιιιρι	dissatisfied	ορσατ	licence	
designer	διιιρι	distance	δις	drug addict	δροφρε
desk	φικταβ	diversity	ορσιμι	drug dealer	δροφρι
dessert	φινδιρ	division	λιτι	drum	δρομ
dessert	φινδιρ / σφιτιδιρ	divorce	ιιιιιρι	drummer	δρομρι
destitute	πορεμ	Diwali	διφλι	drunkenness	κελικ
destruction	δυφ	DJ (Disc Jockey)	μυσδλιρι	dryness	δρε
detail	διτ	DJ, disc	μυσδλιριε	duck	ιιιιιιις
deterioration	βοφ	jockey		duck	ιιιιις
determined	στεδφολι	doctor	δοτιρ	duration	δρι
detract,	τιικ	doctoring	δοτ	during that time	δριρλι
diminish		document	ιφοδ	Dutch person	νειδερλιιιριε
development	δρι	document	ριριεκ	duty,	δλι
diameter	δομ	documentary	ρεκμιιρ	obligation	
diary	δερεκ	does not	ιιιιιιι	DVD	εριεκδισκ (ελδ)
dictionary	δικ	appear ...		DVD drive	ελδ δλιρι
diet	σπεριτ	doesn't	ιιιιιιι (ιι)	dwell, live somewhere	ι
different, other	διφ	dwell/live(here)		each other	ιφδιφρε
different, other	διφλι	doesn't	ιιιιιιι	each, per	ιφ
difficult	προβι	understand		ear	ιρ
difficulty	προβ	dog	κλιις	ear ache	ιριιι
dining car	ιιιιιικ	doing,	δ	early	φριιι
dining room	ιιιιιιι	playing		early,	ιιιεε
dinner	ιιιιιι	doing,	δ (διι, δει)	earliness, before the agreed time	
diplomatic	πιιιερ	playing		earn	ρεν
direct speech (quote)	φοφωδι	doing, to do	διι	earphone	ιρσυιιρι
direction	διρ	don't know	ιιιιι	earring	ιρι
director	δρεκρι	don't like	ιιιικ	earth	ρι
dirt	διτ	don't say	ιιιιι	ease	ις
disagree	ορφρι	don't think	ιιιιι	east	ιστ
disappearanc	ιιιιιιικ	...		Easter	ριιικλι
e, vanish, not seeable		door	δρι	Easter	δεδιιι ριιικλι
disapprove, moan at	κρετετ	door security	δριιις	Sunday	
disc	δος	lens	ιιιιιι	easy	ιιι
disco	δλιιιις	doubt	ιιιιιι	eat	ιτ
discount, reduction,	τιριις	down	δυ	eat my sandwiches	ιτιιι φιιιι μερι
discourtesy, rude,	οπιιι	downstairs	δυιιιι	economy	βιιεμ
		downstairs	δυιιιιι	economy,	φριι
		drainage	δριιιι	thrift	
		drama	ικτερ	edge	εγ
		draughtsman	διιιιιιρι	Edinburgh (ph)	εδιιιιιιι
		draw,	δρι	education	τιιφεμ
		drawing		eel	ιιις
		drawback,	βιιιερ		
		disadvantage			
		dream	δριιι		

egg	εγ	envelope	λετυς	exhibit,	ρολ
Egypt	μίσρ	environment	νατωρλ	perform	
Eid ul-Fitr	εϊδ υλ φϊτρ	equal	εκσταστε	exhibition	δλσδεμ
eight, 8	οκ	opportunity		exit, door	οσδρ
eighteen, 18	αγοκ	equals	εκ	out	
Eire, Ireland	εϊρε	eraser	βλϊτρ	expect	πεκ
ride a horse	εκφϊσιζ	error, wrong	ερ	expensive	πρλσεμ
elastic band	δεδ λλσλ	escape	κλρ	experience	δονογ
electric	λεκ	especially,	σπεγλ	experience	πϊρ
electrician	λεκρ	particularly		explain	ορε
elephant	ελϊφλντ	estate agent	ηυστρϊδρ	eye	λιν
eleven, 11	αγλν	estimate	τλγεγ	face	φλσ
email	υεβποσ	ethical	δωτβερλ	factory	δγλσ
emigrate	βοσϊδ	euphoria,	τρϊλεμ	factory	δγβυδ
emperor	ρυλεμρ	ecstasy,		building	
employee	αδγοβρ	sensational		factory	δγλσρ
employer	γοβγ	Euro	γυρο	worker	
(company)		Europe	γυροπ	fail, failure,	φελ
employment	γοβ	European	γυροππε	non-success,	
empty	ροκ	person		break down	
empty place	ροκλσ	eve	οζϊρ	faintness of	φεν
encourage	βλϊφκγ	(previous		sound, low	
encouragemen	ωολεγ	evening)		volume	
nt		even	δυνυμ	fall	φλ
end	φιν	(number)		fall asleep	βυσλϊρ
end of the	ρυδφιν	even if	λζϊφ	fall in love	βυλορ
road		(hypothetical		fame	φεμ
enemy	νεμ	event)		family	φλμ
energetic	νεγλ	even,	υεϊδ	family	φλμπεϊ
energy	νεγ	including		member	
engaged	υζνυρ	even,	ρυν	fancy	τλψγ
engineer	δγδϊμρ	uniform		far	φ
engineering	δγδϊν	(type or sort)		far east	φ ρϊστ
England	εγκλλνδ	evening	ϊρ	farm	φρμ
English	εγκλλνδρε	evening job	γοβ ρλλ	farmer	φρμρ
English	εγκλλνδπο	event,	ηρ	fashion	φλγ
language		happening		fast	ρελεμλ
English	εγκλλνδλ	every time,	λλφελ	fast,	ρελεμ
thing		all times		speeding,	
enlist, join	μλτγον	everyone	λρπεϊ	quick, rapid,	
up		everywhere	λλλσ	speed	
enough	νοφ	evidence	ρϊδ	faster	ρελμυλ
enquiry	κϊδ	evil,	ρλ	fastest	ρελμυλ
enter for, go	υμλφ	wickedness		fat (in food)	φλτ
in for		exactly	ζλκ	fat, broad	υϊφεμ
(match,		exaggerate	εμεγσφ	father	πρρλ
competition)		exam	νογκϊδ	father	πρρλ
enter,	ινγ	example	ζρμ	father-in-law	νυπρρρλ
ingress,		excellence	γυδεμ	Father's Day	δε ρρρλλ
motion into,		except	ζοσ	fatness,	ρογ
come in		excess	μομεγ	plumpness	
enthusiasm,	ρερ	excess, to	μoμ	of figure	
keenness		much		favourite	φυρ
enthusiasm,	ωολεγεμ	exchange	σ-βφγ	favourite	φυρλ
morale,		excite	σοτ	fear	φρ
keenness		excursion	μρσγο	feast	μϊλεμ
entrance	ινρυτ	exercise	ζεσ	February	μονδυ
entrance,	ινδρ	exercise	φρκβυκ	feel, feeling	φλ
way in		book		felt tip pen	φελτγυτ
(door), portal		exhaust gas	οσφλογλσ		

female	kosel	flake	fımlat	freedom,	lib
cousin		flat	flət	liberty	
female	dotırel	flat, level	flat	freeze	fıas
doctor		flight	flıt	freezing	fıasla
female	fımrrel	flood	flod	French	fıonspe
farmer		floor	dek	French beans	bın
female	vılrpel	floor	flır	French	fıonspo
resident		florist	flırr	language	
ferry	ıasırp	flour	flır	frequency	fe
festival,	fesem	flow	flo	fresh	nuef
carnival		flower	flur	Friday	Defre
fetch	fex	flute	flıt	friend	fren
few, small	ıesot	fly (insect)	dıptıs	friendly	frenla
number		fog	mısem	friendly	fıreneıla
few, some	ot	folder	pııusem	friendly	fıtfrenla
fiancé	uznupıl	folk music	mıs pıl	thoughts	
fiancée	uznupıl	follow, come	fol	friends	frenı
field	fıld	after		friendship	frenık
fifteen, 15	ıfılar	following	ırıqo	from	o
fifty, 50	fırlıf	behind,		from whom	k ope
fight	fıt	going behind		from whom	ope
files	pııusı	following	ırıefıod	front	fıon
fill in a form	fımrıtız	noun		frost	luffrıas
fill in,	usıdıız	following,	ırl	fruit	frıt
complete		next		fruit juice	frıt ıus
fillet (less	lıbon	following,	uzla	fruit juice	frıtıus
bone)		next		Fruits	frıtı
film, movie	mır	food	fud	fry	fır
final	fınfı	foot	fıt	frying pan	fırırkıl
occasion		foot	foot	fuel station,	fırlıas
find	fır	(measure)		petrol	
fine (official	ımdet	football	fıtbıl	station,	
charge)		footway,	fıtrıf	service	
fine	ıudııer	footpath,		station	
(weather)		pavement		full	fı
fine	zıklırd	for	pı	full board	ılmıl
(weather),		forbid	opıe	fun, amusing	mıas
clear		force	fıı	funny	ıafkıl
fine, OK	sıtl	foreigner	bosnııpe	furniture	fın
finger	dıı	foreman	mııetır	furniture	fınııop
finger ring	dııırk	forest	ıreııem	shop	
fire	fır	forests	ıreııemı	future	uz
firework	ınfıııf	forget	fıoı	future	uzteo
first	ınl	forgiveness,	fıvr	future time,	uzte
first (place,	dır ınl	pardon,		after	
position,		excuse		game	ıım
order)		fork	fıık	game control	ıımtrol
first floor	dekıl	form, page	fıım	gap	ıııı
first name	pılınm	forty, 40	fırlıf	garage	kırhus
first time	fıl	fountain pen	ınkıpen	garage	kırhus/ kırırum
first time	fılınl	(ink)		garage	kırırum
fish	fıı	four, 4	fır	garden	ırd
fisherman	fıır	fraction, part	ıt	gardener	ırdır
fishing	fıııı	fragrance,	ıudıııf	gardening	ırdız
fishmongers	fıııııı	nice smell		garlic	ıılık
fit	kıreııııı	frame	fıım	gas	ııı
fitness	ıeneıı	France	fıııı	gate	ııt
(physical)		free, not	zııı	gathering,	fıeset
five, 5	fııı	taken		reception	
flake	fık			gender, sex	ııı

generally	ⲓⲛ	governor,	Ⲓⲟⲛⲁⲣ	Guy Fawkes'	ⲛⲓⲧ Ⲓⲁⲓ ⲑⲁⲕⲖⲁ
geography	ⲓⲟⲒⲟⲓ	administrator		Night	
geography	ⲓⲟⲒ	grain, cereal	Ⲓⲣⲛ	gymnastics	ⲓⲙ
(features)		grain, cereal,	ⲑⲓⲛⲟⲩ	had been	ⲁⲩⲉⲓⲓⲟⲓ
gerbil	ⲓⲉⲃⲓⲖ	flour		used	
German	ⲩⲟⲓⲉⲣⲉ	products		had by	ⲁⲩⲓⲁⲓ
German	ⲩⲟⲓⲉⲣⲟ	gram	Ⲓⲣⲁⲙ	had fallen	ⲛⲓⲑⲓⲛⲟⲓ
German	ⲩⲟⲓⲉⲗⲁⲛⲧⲣⲟ	grammar	ⲱⲟⲩⲁⲓⲣⲉⲧ	had to go	ⲛⲉⲖⲑⲁⲓ
language		rules		hail	ⲓⲁⲣⲓⲛ
German	ⲩⲟⲓⲉⲗⲁⲛⲧⲣⲉ	grandchild	ⲉⲱⲉⲱⲓ	hair	ⲛⲉⲣ
person		granddad	ⲣⲓⲣⲣⲁ	hair (on	ⲛⲉⲩⲛⲉⲣ
Germany	ⲩⲟⲓⲉⲗⲁⲛⲧ	granddaught	ⲉⲱⲉⲱⲉⲗ	er	
get drunk	ⲃⲓⲓⲕⲉⲗⲓⲕⲁ	grandfather	ⲣⲓⲣⲣⲓⲣⲓⲗ	hairdresser	ⲛⲉⲣⲃⲉⲗⲁⲣ
get off	ⲟⲒⲁⲓⲓ, ⲟⲖⲒⲁⲓ	grandmother	ⲣⲓⲣⲣⲓⲣⲉⲗ	half	ⲩⲱⲗⲧ
get on with	ⲑⲣⲛⲉⲓ	grandness,	Ⲓⲣⲁⲛ	half board	ⲩⲱⲗⲧ ⲃⲟⲁⲣ
get on, board	ⲓⲛⲒⲁⲓ, ⲟⲛⲒⲁⲓ	greatness of		hall	ⲓⲛⲒⲟⲣⲱⲙ
get out of	ⲁⲛⲃⲉⲩⲁⲓ	style etc		Halloween	ⲩⲟⲓⲓⲣ ⲁⲗⲖⲱⲗⲁ
bed		grandparent	ⲣⲓⲣⲣⲓⲣ	ham	ⲛⲉⲙ
get to know	Ⲓⲓⲛⲟⲗⲁⲓ	grandson	ⲉⲱⲉⲱⲓⲗ	hamster	ⲛⲁⲙⲖⲓⲁⲖ
get, acquire	ⲧ-	granny,	ⲣⲓⲣⲣⲓ	hand	ⲛⲁⲛ
gift	Ⲓⲉⲣⲟ	nanny		handbag	ⲛⲁⲛⲃⲁⲒ
girl	ⲓⲱⲉⲗ	grape	Ⲓⲣⲁⲣ	handle	ⲛⲁⲛⲑⲓⲣ
girl friend	ⲑⲣⲛⲉⲗ	graph	Ⲓⲣⲁⲑ	hanging	ⲛⲉⲛ
give	Ⲓⲉⲣ	grass	ⲒⲣⲁⲖ	Hannelore	ⲛⲁⲛⲛⲉⲗⲟⲣⲉ
give to	ⲱⲒⲉⲣ	gravy	ⲑⲗⲉⲓⲑⲓⲁⲖ	(name)	
glass	ⲒⲗⲉⲖ	Great Britain	Ⲓⲣⲁⲓⲧ ⲩⲣⲓⲧⲉⲛ	Hanukkah	ⲛⲁⲛⲱⲕⲕⲁⲛ
(drinking)		Greece	ⲛⲉⲗⲗⲁⲖ	happy	ⲛⲁⲣ
glass	ⲒⲗⲁⲖ	Greece	ⲛⲉⲗⲗⲁⲖ	hard disc	ⲛⲁⲩⲩⲟⲖ
(material)		green	Ⲓⲣⲓⲛ	hard work	ⲩⲉⲓⲑⲉⲙ
glasses,	Ⲗⲣⲉⲕ	green space	Ⲓⲣⲓⲛⲓⲟⲛ	hardness,	ⲛⲁⲩ
eyeglasses,		greengrocer	ⲛⲉⲓⲓⲣⲱⲣ	hardware	ⲓⲣⲁⲣ
spectacles		greenhouse	ⲣⲓⲗⲟⲛⲛⲱⲖ	hardworking	ⲩⲉⲓⲑⲉⲙⲁ
global	ⲓⲑⲛⲓⲧ	greenhouse	ⲣⲓⲗⲟⲛⲛⲱⲖⲓⲕ	harm	ⲃⲟⲩⲓⲩ
warming		effect		harshness	ⲛⲓⲑ
glove	Ⲓⲗⲟⲣ	greet	Ⲓⲣⲓⲧ	has been	ⲉⲓⲓⲃⲟⲓ
go again	ⲓⲁⲒⲁⲓ	greet visitors	Ⲓⲣⲓⲧⲁⲓ ⲛⲓⲖⲖⲉⲓ	has been	ⲉⲓⲓⲃⲟⲓ
go to	ⲱⲒⲁⲓ	grey	Ⲓⲣⲉ	able	
go to bed	ⲃⲉⲩⲁⲓ	grocer	ⲑⲩⲩⲣⲱⲣ	has seen	ⲉⲓⲓⲟⲓ
go to	Ⲓⲁⲓ ⲱ ⲣⲱⲙ	grocer	ⲣⲱⲓⲟⲣ	hat	ⲛⲁⲧ
computer	ⲟⲙⲡⲱⲧⲓⲣⲁ	ground floor	ⲩⲉⲕⲒⲣⲟⲛ	hate	ⲛⲱⲧ
room		ground floor	ⲩⲉⲕⲒⲣⲟⲛ, ⲩⲉⲕⲒⲗⲁ	hate	ⲛⲱⲧⲉⲓ
go to the	Ⲓⲁⲓ ⲱ ⲓⲟⲣⲓ ⲛⲓⲣⲁ	ground floor	Ⲓⲣⲟⲛⲩⲉⲕ	have	ⲛⲉⲓ
local shops		ground floor	Ⲓⲣⲟⲛⲩⲉⲕ	have found	ⲉⲓⲑⲓⲛⲟⲓ
go to the	Ⲓⲁⲓ ⲱ ⲓⲟⲣⲓ ⲉ	ground sheet	Ⲓⲣⲟⲛⲕⲗⲟⲑ	have fun	ⲖⲱⲛⲁⲖ
shops at	ⲩⲉⲙⲓⲗⲗⲓⲗ	group	ⲁⲒ	have	ⲉⲓⲓⲱⲓⲟⲓ
lunch break		group of	ⲁⲒ ⲑⲣⲛⲓ Ⲗⲕⲱⲗⲁ	received	
go towards	Ⲓⲉⲓ ⲱⲩⲓⲣ	school		having	ⲓ
...		friends		he/she	ⲱⲗ
go with	ⲛⲉⲕⲁⲓ	grow our	ⲕⲓⲧⲓⲩ ⲛⲉⲓⲓ ⲙⲓⲖⲱⲗ	head	ⲛⲉⲩ
goal, aim	ⲧⲉⲛⲁⲕⲉⲧ	own		headache	ⲛⲉⲩⲣⲓⲛ
going to	Ⲓⲁⲓ ⲱ	vegetables		headmaster	ⲉⲣⲧⲓⲉⲣ
going, to go	Ⲓ	growth (of	ⲕⲓⲧⲓⲩ	health	ⲛⲉⲑ
goldfish	Ⲓⲟⲗⲑⲉⲓ	plants etc)		healthy	ⲛⲉⲑⲗⲁ
good	Ⲓⲱⲩ	guess	ⲒⲉⲖ	hearing	ⲛ
good	Ⲓⲱⲩⲁ	guide	Ⲓⲓⲩ	heart	ⲛⲓⲧ
good at	Ⲓⲱⲩ ⲁⲃ	guided tour	ⲧⲱⲣ Ⲓⲓⲩⲁ	heat	ⲛⲓⲧ
good tasting,	Ⲓⲱⲩⲑⲗⲁⲣ	guilt	Ⲓⲓⲗ	heavy rain	ⲣⲓⲛⲉⲙ
delicious		guinea pig	ⲕⲁⲛⲓⲁⲖ	hedge	ⲃⲱⲓⲑⲗⲁⲙ
goodbye	ⲒⲱⲩⲖⲉⲣ	guitar	Ⲓⲓⲧⲓⲣ	heed, pay	ⲛⲓⲩ
		gun	Ⲓⲁⲛ	attention to	

height	hɛt	housing,	ˈhʌʊzɪŋ	identity card,	ˈdentɪkɑːd
hello	həˈlɔː	dwelling	ˈdweɪlɪŋ	ID,	
help	hɛp	how	haʊ	if	ɪf
helpful	hɛpəfʊl	how (which	kaʊ	il	ɪl
hence, so,	hɛns	way, what		ill fortune,	ɪlˈfɔːtʃn
her, hers	hɜː	method)?		misfortune,	ˈmɪsfɔːtʃn
here	hɪə	how is (state,	kaʊ stət	hard luck	
herself	hɜːsɪlf	condition)		illegality	ɒpəˈlɪtɪ
hide	haɪd	how is it?	kaʊ ɪz ɪt?	image,	ˈɪmɪdʒ
high	haɪ	how is, how	kaʊ ɪz	model	
higher	haɪə	was (quality,		imagination	ɪˌmæʒɪˈneɪʃn
highest, top	haɪəst	condition)		imam	ɪˈmɑːm
highlighter	ˈhaɪlaɪtə	how much,	kaʊ mʌʃ	immediate	ɪˈmɪdiət
hike, hiking	ˈhaɪk	how many		immigrant	ɪˈmɪgrənt
hike, walk	ˈhaɪk wɔːk	(what		immigrant	ɪˈmɪgrənt
hiking	ˈhaɪkɪŋ	quantity)?		impatience	ɪˌpæɪəns
hill	hɪl	however,	ˈhəʊə	impatient	ɪˌpæɪənt
himself	ˈhɪmsɪlf	nevertheless,		impatient,	ˌzæpəɪənt
Hindu	ˈhɪndu	still, but		intolerant	ɪntəˈlɪərənt
temple	ˈtɛmpl	Humanities	ˈhɜːmənəz	importance	ɪmˈpɔːtəns
hire (from)	ˈhaɪə	humid	ˈhʌmɪd	important,	ɪmˈpɔːtənt
hire (to	ˈhaɪə	humour	ˈhʌmər	high	haɪ
someone)		hundred	ˈhʌndrəd	impress	ɪmˈpres
his	hɪz	hunger	ˈhʌŋgə	impress	ɪmˈpres
his	hɪz	hunt	hʌnt	improve	ɪmˈpruːv
his, her	hɪz	husband	ˈhʌzbənd	in	ɪn
history	ˈhɪstəri	hyperlink	ˈhaɪpərˌlɪŋk	in the	ɪn ðə
history study	ˈhɪstəri stʌdi	hypermarket	ˈhaɪpərˌmɑːkət	beginning, at	
Hobbies	ˈhɒbi	hypothetical	ˌhaɪpəˈθetɪkəl	first	ˈfɜːst
hole	həʊl	I clean the	maɪ kliːn ðə	inbox	ˈɪnˌbɒks
hole in the	ˈhəʊl ɪn ðə	windows	ˈwɪndəʊz	inch	ɪntʃ
hole-punch	ˈhəʊl-pʌntʃ	I do the	maɪ duː ðə	inconvenient	ɪnˌkɒnˈviːniənt
holiday	ˈhɒlɪdeɪ	laundry	ˈlɒndrɪ	India	ˈɪndiə
holiday job	ˈhɒlɪdeɪ dʒɒb	I do the	maɪ duː ðə	India	ˈɪndiə
holidays,	ˈhɒlɪdeɪz	shopping		indication,	ɪndɪˈkeɪʃn
vacation		I have to ...	maɪ ˈhæv tuː ...	pointing out	ˈpɔɪntɪŋ aʊt
home	həʊm	I hope	maɪ həʊp	indoors	ɪnˈdɔːz
home town	ˈhəʊm taʊn	I intend to	maɪ ɪntend tuː	indoors	ɪnˈdɔːz
homeless	ˈhəʊmləs	I vacuum the	maɪ ˈvækjuːm ðə	industry	ˈɪndʌstri
homepage	ˈhəʊmpeɪdʒ	carpets	ˈkɑːpɪts	influence	ˈɪnfluːns
homework	ˈhəʊmkəʊ	I walk the	maɪ wɔːk ðə	inform	ɪnfɔːm
honest	ˈhɒnɪst	dog	ˈdɒg	information	ɪnfəˈmeɪʃn
honesty	ˈhɒnɪstɪ	I want	maɪ wɑːnt	technology	ˈteknɒlədʒi
honey	ˈhʌni	I will	maɪ wɪl	(IT)	
hoody	ˈhʊdi	I wish	maɪ wɪʃ	infrastructur	ˌɪnfraˈstrʌktʃər
hope	həʊp	I, me	maɪ	e	
horizontal	ˈhɒrɪzəntəl	I'd like	maɪ laɪk	infrequency,	ɪnˈfriːkwənsi
horror film	ˈhɒrər flɪm	I've been	maɪ ˈvɪ biːn	seldomness	ˈseldəm
horse	hɔːs	stung		ingredient,	ɪnˈɡrɪdɪənt
horse riding	ˈhɔːs raɪdɪŋ	I've chosen	maɪ ˈtʃəʊz	component	kəmˈpəʊnənt
hospital	ˈhɒspɪtəl	to		injection	ɪnˈdʒɛkʃn
hot	hɒt	I've decided	maɪ ˈdɪsɪd	in-laws	ɪnˈlɔːz
hot	hɒt	to		innovation	ɪˌnɒvəˈeɪʃn
hot air	ˈhɒt aɪə	ice	aɪs	insect, bug	ɪnˈsekt
balloon	ˈbæljuːn	ice cream	ˈaɪskriːm	inside,	ɪnˈsaɪd
hot chocolate	ˈhɒt tʃɒkəl	ice skating	ˈaɪsketɪŋ	interior	ɪnˈtɪəriə
hotel	ˈhəʊtəl	idea	ˈiːdɪə	instant	ɪnˈstænt
hour	ˈaʊə	ideal, dream-	ˈiːdɪəl	instead of	ɪnˈsteɪd
house	haʊs	identity	ˈdentɪti	instead of	ɪnˈsteɪd
housewife	ˈhaʊswɪf			instruction	ɪnˈstrʌkʃn

integrity	hēsēɟ	Jewish	judα	laptop	omputɪrēt
intend	tēn	Jewish	sɪnαqoɟ	large	sɪzēmα
interest	trēs	synagogue		last (final)	fēfɪn
interested to hear	αdtrēshoz	join	ɟon	time	
interested to hear	trēshoz	joke	ɟok	last (final)	fēfɪnα
international	omnɪɟɪ	journalist	ɟurnɪr	time	
internet cafe	ɪnfnetkuf	journey	ɟo	last May	ozmɒnfɪɪr
internet, web	wēb	judge	ɟēɟ	last month	ozmɒn
interpretation, definition	ɪp	juice	ɟus	last week	oɟwɪk
interpreter	ɪppɒr	July	mɒnsēv	last year	oɟɟɪr
interrupt, bother	ɪsēs	jumper	ɟʌm	late	ɪrētē
interview	kɪdmɪt	June	mɒnsɪs	late (in the day)	dēfɪn
interview people	kɪdmɪtɪz pēɪ	jungle	trɒptɹēɪɪɟ	laughter	ɪɪf
into	ɪn	just, barely (amount, quantity) ...	ɒtmʌ	law	ɪɪr
intolerance	zɪklēmēt	just, barely (size, volume, quality)		lawn	ɪɪn
introduce	tro	just, fair	ɟos	lawyer	ɪɪrɪr
introduce themselves	sʌtro	just, only	zɪmʌ	lazy	doʊ
invitation	ɪt	ride a camel	kɪmɪɪz	lazy	doʊɪ
IPad	ɪpɪd	go by car	kɪrɪz	lead (guide)	ɪd
Ireland	ɪrɪlɪnd	Katy (name)	kɪtɪ	leaf	ɪf
iron (metal)	ɪn	keep	kɪp	leafless	ɪɪɪf
irresistible	ɪrɪsɪstɪbəl	ketchup	tɒmsɪs	leak	flooʊ
irritate, annoy	ɪrɪtē	key	lokiɪr	leap, jump	ɪp
irritation, annoyance, get on nerves	ɪrɪtē	key, button, switch	pʌɟɪr	learn	ɪn
is	bēz	keyboard	sēbbɪd	learn to	ɪnsʌpēɪmɪz
is not	nɒɪz	kick	kɪk	swim	
is thought	ɪdfēz	kilogram	kɪlɟrɪm	leasing, renting, hiring	ɪr
island	ɪnɒlɪn	kilometre	kɪlmēt	least	ut
issue	ɪʃʌɪd	kind	bēnɪ	least bad	bɪdʌtɪ
it	ɪt	kind	sē	leather	ɪv
Italian	ɪtɪliɪpɒ	king	rʌɪɪl	leave	rēm
language		Kingdom (ph)	kɪŋdɒm	leave, departure	sēpɒ
Italian	ɪtɪliɪpē	kiss	kɪs	left	ɪf
person		kitchen	kɪtʃɪn	leg	ɪɟ
Italy	ɪtɪliɪ	knee	kne	leisure	ɪs
its own	ɪtsʌn	knife	knaɪv	leisure	ɪstē
jacket	ɟɪkət	knowing,	n	leisure centre	ɪsɟɪs
jacket potato	tʌb skɪnɪ	know		lemon	ɪmɒn
jail, prison	ɟɪɪl	knowing, to	nɪz	lemonade	sʌɪtɪmɒn
jailer	ɟɪɪlɪr	know		length	ɪn
jam	ɟɪɪm	know		less	tʌ
January	mɒnɪn	know		less bad	bɪdʌtɪ
Japan	ɟɪpɒn	know		less, lacking	ɪ
jar	bɒtət	knowledge	nɒɟ	lesson	ɪtētē
jazz	ɟɪz	laboratory	sɪsʌɪkɪs	letter	ɪt
jazz	mʌz ɟɪz	labourer	zēɪdɪr	lettuce	ɪktʌkɪs
jealousy	ɟēɪ	lady	plɒtəl	library	ɪb
jeans	ɟɪns	lady driver	draɪvɹēɪl	licence,	ɪmlē
Jesus	ɟɪsʌs	lake	ɪɪk	permit	
jewel	ɟʌɪ	lamb	ɒɪsɟʌ	life	ɪv
jewellers	ɟɪɟʌɪɟɒp	lamb	ɒɪsɟʌfɹēɟ	lift, elevator	ʌpɪɪk
		lamp	ɪɪm	light	ɪɪt
		land	ɪɪn	light	pʌʊtēɪd ɪɪɪ
		language	pēɟpɒ	pollution	
		lapel (front fold)	fɹɒnfɒd	lightning	fɪɪɟ
				lightning	fɪɪɟēm

like	lɪk	maize, corn	mɑ:z	members	ˈmɛmbəz
like much	emlɪk	make a fire	fʌɪəz	memory	mɛmə
like to go	lɪk tu: gəʊ	make my	ˈmeɪk maɪ	menu	ˈmɛnju
line	laɪn	bed	bed	merchant	ˈmɜ:ntʃ
lip	lɪp	make up,	meɪk ʌp	mercy,	ˈmɜ:si
list	lɪst	composition	kəmˈpəzɪʃn	clemency	ˈkleɪmənsi
listen to	lɪsən tu:	male cousin	ˈmɑ:l kəʊzɪn	Merry	ˈkrɪstməz ɔ:ɪlə
listen, listen	lɪsən	male nurse	ˈdɒtətʃrɪs	Christmas	
to		male painter	ˈrɪntseɪnə	(Have a)	
litre	lɪtrə	male typist	ˈtɪpaɪst	message	ˈɪnfəʊ
litter	ˈlɪtə	man	ˈmæn	message	ˈɪnfəʊd
little, small	lɪtl̩	man, woman	ˈmæn, ˈwʊmən	metal	ˈmetl
little, small	ɪtl̩	management	ˈmænɪdʒmənt	meter,	ˈmi:tə
live music	ˈlɪv mju:zɪk	manager	ˈmænɪdʒə	gauge,	ˈgɑ:ʒ
liver	ˈlɪvə	Manchester	ˈmæntʃɛstə	measurement	ˈmi:tʃmənt
loaf	ləʊf	mandatory,	ˈdʌtətɔ:ri	tool	tu:l
local	ləʊkəl	obligatory	ˈɒblɪgətɔ:ri	metre	ˈmi:tə
lock	lɒk	manikins,	ˈkɒpiɪnz	microwave	ˈmaɪkrəʊweɪv
logical	ˈlɒdʒɪkəl	shop	ʃɒp	oven	ˈɒvn
London	ˈlʌndən	dummies	ˈdʌmiz	midday	ˈmɪdədeɪ
long	lɒŋ	manufacture	ˈmænʃʌktʃə	midnight	ˈmɪdnɑ:ɪt
long time	ˈlɒŋ taɪm	many	ˈmeni	might be	ˈmaɪt bi:
look for,	ˈlʊk fɔ:	many things	ˈmeni θɪŋz	might go	ˈmaɪt gəʊ
search	si:tʃ	map	ˈmæp	mild	ˈmɪld
look forward	ˈlʊk fɔ:wəd	March	ˈmɑ:ntʃ	mile	ˈmaɪl
to		Mariella	ˈmɑ:riələ	military	ˈmɪlətəri
look, appear	ˈlʊk	(name)		milk	ˈmɪlk
look, look at,	ˈlʊk	mark	ˈmɑ:k	milligram	ˈmɪljəgræm
regard,	ˈrɪgəd	market	ˈmɑ:kt	millilitre	ˈmɪljəlɪtrə
watch	ˈwɑ:tʃ	market (open	ˈɒsmɑ:kt	millimetre	ˈmɪljəmɪtə (mm)
lorry driver	ˈlɒrɪ drɑɪvə	air)		million	ˈmɪljən
lose	lɒz	marks,	ˈkɑ:ds	mineral	ˈnɛləɪnt
loud	laʊd	results	ˈrɪzltz	water	ˈwɔ:tə
loud	ˈlaʊd	marriage	ˈmɑ:riɪdʒ	minute	ˈmɪnɪt
lounge	ˈlaʊndʒ	mass	ˈmɑ:s	mirror	ˈmɪrər
love	lʌv	match	ˈmætʃ	miserable	ˈsɑ:dəməbl̩
low	ləʊ	matching	ˈmætʃɪŋ	misery	ˈsɑ:dəm
lower	ˈləʊə	matching	ˈmætʃɪŋ	Miss	ˈmɪs
lowest	ˈləʊəst	material	ˈmɪtəriəl	mist	ˈmɪst
luck	lʌk	mathematics	ˈmæθəmtɪks	mix	ˈmɪks
luckily	ˈlʌkɪli	matter,	ˈmætə	mixture	ˈmɪksʃə
lucky	ˈlʌkɪ	physical item	ˈfɪzɪkəl aɪtəm	mobile	ˈməʊbaɪl
luggage	ˈgʌdʒɪ	May	ˈmeɪ	phone	ˈfəʊn
lull, break	ˈlʌl	mayonnaise	ˈmaɪjənəʊz	model	ˈdɛmɔ:
lunch	ˈlʌntʃ	mayor	ˈmaɪjə	model	ˈdɛtʃ
lung	lʌŋ	meal	ˈmi:l	modern	ˈmɔ:dən
luxury	ˈlʌʃəri	mean	ˈmi:n	modern	ˈmɔ:dən
ma, mum,	ˈmɑ:	mean,	ˈmi:n	moistness,	ˈmɔɪstnəs
mom	ˈmɑ:m	meaning	ˈmi:nɪŋ	dampness,	ˈdæmpnəs
machine	ˈmæʃɪn	measurement	ˈmi:tʃmənt	moisture	ˈmɔɪstʃə
machine	ˈmæʃɪn	meat, flesh,	ˈfi:ʃ	monastery	ˈmɒnəstəri
/mechanic	ˈmekənɪk	tissue	ˈtɪʃʊ	Monday	ˈmɒndɪ
mackerel	ˈmækərel	meat/butcher	ˈfi:ʃ/bʊtʃə	monitor,	ˈmɒnɪtə
mad	ˈmæd	mechanic	ˈmekənɪk	watch for	ˈwɑ:tʃ fɔ:
madden	ˈmædən	medicine	ˈmedɪsn	month	ˈmɒn
magazine	ˈmæɡəzɪn	Mediterranea	ˈmedɪtəreɪniən	moped	ˈmɒtbɪkət
main dish	ˈmaɪn dɪʃ	n		more	ˈmɔ:
main hall	ˈmaɪn hɔ:l	medium	ˈmi:diəm	morning	ˈmɔ:nɪŋ
main line	ˈmaɪn laɪn	meet	ˈmi:t	morning,	ˈmɔ:nɪŋ
main road	ˈmaɪn rəʊd	member	ˈmɛmbə	a.m.	

Morocco	Λμερικ	natural	ιφεδ	nightclub	νιτκλυβ
mosque	mosk	resources		nil, none	ζλ
most	νιρλ	nature	νλτ	nine, 9	νιν
most	υμ	nature film	μυρ νλτλ	nineteen, 19	λγνιθ
most	πιτυμλ	nature of	βοεγ	nineteen, 19	νινλγ
important		naughty	βλδετ	no charge,	ζλπρλς
most	υμπιτλ	nautical mile	μερμυλ	free, gratis	
important		near	νιρ	no more,	ζλμυ
mother	πυρελ	nearest	νιρμυλ	only	
mother-in-	νυππυρελ	nearest	νιρμυλ	no surprise	ζλπρλς
law		nearest, most	νιρμυ	no, don't	νο
Mothers Day	δε πυρελλ	near, almost		nobody, no	ζλπε
motivation	τιρεγ	nearly,	υμνιγ	one, no-one	
motivation	τιριδ	almost ...		noise	συνοφ
motive	τιρ	neat, smart	σμιτ	noisy	συνοφλ
motor	μοτ	neck	νεκ	non-	ζλκελλ
motorbike	μοτβικ	neck tie	νετλγ	alcoholic	
motorway	ρυδεμ	need	νιδ	none of them	ζλολι
mountain	μοντεμ	need have	νιδριζ	noon	νυν
mountains	μοντεμι	need not ...	νονες	nor, neither	ψυνο
mouse	μυσις	needfulness,	νιδεγ	normal	νιμ
mouse mat	κρυετ φοςικιρλ	disadvantage		north	νιρ
mouth	μοφ	, needy		nose	νος
move house	φργιο	negatives	νοεγι	nostalgia	μεμλζψιγ
move,	μ	neighbour	νιρλσπε	not able to	νοιβδιζ
disturb, stir,		neighbour	νιρλσπει	do	
motion		neither, not	ζλλλν	not about	νολβ
moved house	φργιοοζ	one		not allowed	νολδλε
Mr, mister	ιλρε	nephew	σιβφυιλ	to ...	
Mrs/Ms	ελρε	nervousness,	φιρετ	not taken	νοτιζ
much more	εμμυ	timidity		note	λετετ
Munich	μυνιεν	Netherlands,	νεδερλλντ	note	ρεκιζ μιττει
(city)		Holland		appointment	
museum	ιγδλς	network	νετβιςιγ	s	
mushroom	κλμπεσις	provider		notice board	ινφβιδ
music	μυς	never	ζλφελ	notice,	τις
musician	μυσιρ	never	ζλτε	recognition,	
musle	μυςλε	new	νυ	be aware of,	
Muslim	ιςλλμπε	new born	νυλ	note	
person		New year	νυβιφ	noun	εφωοδ
mussel	μυσελ	New Year's	νυγιρ	November	μονλγλν
must call	νεσκιλ	New Year's	οζιρ νυγιρλ	now	εζεε
must,	νες	Eve (31st		now,	εζ
necessary		Dec)		presently	
mustard	μυστ	newest,	νυμυ	nowhere	ζλλς
my	μελ	latest		number	νυμ
My best	κυδφρεν μερλ	newsagent	γυνγορ	nurse	δοτετιρ
friend		newspaper	γυν	nurse	σικκεριρ
My husband	νυπιλ μερλ ψε	newsreader	νυσιρ	(medical)	
and my	πυρι μερλ	next May	υζμονφλρ	nursery	λγετσκυλ
parents		next month	υζμον	school,	
my, mine	μερλ	next time	φεριλ	kindergarten	
myself	μεσυ	next week	υζψικ	nursery	γυετσκυλ
name	νλμ	next year	υζγιρ	school,	
name oneself	συνλμ	nice	πλεςλ	kindergarten	
napkin,	γιδκλφ	nice,	πλεσετ	nut	νιτ
serviette		pleasant		obesity	ιτςιζεμ
narcotic drug	δρογ	niece	σιβφυελ	obesity	μομπογ
Nationality	νλγικ	Nigeria	νλγιεριλ	obliterate	βλιτ
		night	νιτ	obstruction	ινεμ

October	μοναχ	origin,	ἄν	parrot	σιτλκίης
of theirs	υλισυρλ	establishmen		partner	ἰονρε
of them,	λρσυ	t, initiation		part-time	αττε
their		ornament	ἄν	part-time job	ἰοβ αττελ
of, belonging	λρ / ρλ	ostentation,	ἰολοϷ	party	φεσ
to		fuss		party, group,	ρελγ
of, possessed	λρ	other person	διφρε	team	
by		other things	διφεφί	pass	ρίς
offer	φερ	others	διφρεί	passive	λδ
offer	φερίζ ἰκοί	(people)		passive	στελ
refreshments		ought	ρἄτ	passive	υδ
office	φίς	ought not to	ρἄτνο	passive	υδεφωδ
office	φίςρ	our	ψίρλ	object	
worker		our, ours	μίρλ	passport	γοδεν
official	ἄμ	out	ος	pasta	ρλστ
often	ομφε	out force,	οφίς	path, lane	ρίφ
oil	ἄλ	repel		patience	ρίγ
old	λἰεμ	out of	υος	patient	ρίγλ
old	λἰεμλ	out of house	οἰολ	patient, sick	σίκρε
old (not	ορπυλ	outcome	ἄκ	person	
recent)		outdoor	οσβυδλ	pay	ρλμ
old	ἰφλγ	outdoors	οσλς	pay out	ορλμ
fashioned,		outside,	οσεγ	pea	ρίςμ
antiquated		exterior		peach	ρεγ
old, ancient	ἰἰ	overcrowded	μολαγεμ	peak travel	ομγουρ
old, not	ορπυ	overpopulati	μολ ἰλσρελγ	time, rush	
recent		on		hour	
old, old age,	υἰ	own	ἄν	pear	ρίρς
elderly		owner	ἄνε	pear	ρἰρς
older	λἰμυ	ozone	οζον	pedestrian	φυτγο
older	λἰμυλ	ozone layer	οζονδεκ	pedestrian	φυτγοζον
on	ον	pa, dad	ρἰ	zone	
on time	ετε	pack,	λργορρεγ	peeled potato	τυβ υνσκίηλ
once	λνεε	packing (for		pencil	κἰβρεν
one	λν	journey)		penknife	κυτορετ
one of them	λνολί	packaging	ρλκοδ	people	ρεί
one of these	λνἰε ἰεί	packet	ρλκ	people, race	ρεγ
onion	ονἰον	packet	ρλκετ	pepper	ρερ
online	υεβἰλ	page	ρλἰ	perfect	ρεφ
only	λνολ	pain	ρἰν	perfect	ρεφλ
only child,	λνοϷυ	paint	ρἰτ	performing	λκτογ
single child		paint/painter	ρἰτ/ἰρ	arts (drama)	
open	ρεμ	painter	ρἰτἰρ	perfume	ἄηρλφ
open the post	ρεμίζ ποσ	painting	λεσδε ρἰτἰζλ	permanent,	ζλἰ
opinion	φο	holiday		no change	
opposite	ορ	painting,	ἄτοδ	person	ρε
opposite side	ορσεδ	picture		personal	ρεσυλ
to		palace	ρἰλἰρἠς	personal	ρεηερἰρ
optimistic	ἰοφἄτ	pale (colour)	ρλ	assistant	
or	ρἄ	pancake	ρλνκεκ	(PA)	
orange	ρλἰἰ	paper	ρλρ	pessimism	ζλἰοφἄτ
orange juice	ἰυς ρλἰἰλ	paper clips	ρλρἰοκετἰ	pessimistic	ζλἰοφἄτλ
orchestra	κες	parent	ρἰρ	pet	ρετ
order	δἰρ	parent's	ρἰρἰο	Peter (ph)	ἰίτερ
order,	ἄδ	home		pharmacist	μεδἰρ
instruct		Paris	ἰλἰρἰ	pharmacy,	μεδἰρἰο
organ	λυφμςἄρ	park	ρἰκ	chemist	
organisation	ἄγ	parking	ἄκστε	philosophy	φἄτἰδογ
		(vehicles in		phone	φον
		general)		phone text	φονἰτἰ

photocopier	prɪtkɒpɪr	police film	muv plɪsɪ	prejudge,	rɪdʒeɪdʒ
photograph	fɒtəd	police station	plɪsɪstɪʃn	prejudice	
photographer	fɒtɪr	policeman	plɪsɪmən	prejudice	rɪdʒeɪdʒ
photography	fɒt	polish my	mɪrkmɪz ʃu maɪ	prepare	prɛp
photography	fɒtɪz	shoes		preposition	rɪpɒzɪtɪv
physical	fɪzɪkəl	polite	pləʊt	presence,	prɛns
education		polite	pləʊtɪd	being there	
physics	fɪzɪks	respects		presently,	prɛsntli
piano	paɪno	political	pəʊlɪtɪkəl	now,	
picnic	pɪknɪk	politician	pəʊlɪtɪʃn	currently,	
picture	pɪktʃə	pollution	pəʊləʃn	this time	
pie	paɪ	pony	ˈɒni	president	prɛzɪdnt
piece, bit,	piːs	trekking		pretend	prɛtend
part		pool	puːl	pretty	prɪtɪ
pill, tablet	pɪl	pop (music)	pɒp	pretty, clever	prɪtɪ, klɛv
PIN	pɪn	pop music	pɒp mjuːzɪk	previous	prɪvɪəs
(personal		pop music	pɒp mjuːzɪk	(last) time	
identity		popular,	pɒpjʊlə	previous	prɪvɪəs
number)		liked,		occasion	ˈɒkəʒən
pineapple	ˈpaɪnəl	popularity	pɒpjʊlə	price	praɪs
pink	pɪnk	population	pɒpjʊlə	pricier, more	praɪs
pith, essence	paɪθ	population	pɒpjʊlə	expensive	ɪkspensɪv
pity, feel	paɪtɪ	pork	pɔːk	priest	praɪst
sorry for		porridge	ˈɒrɪdʒ	primary,	praɪməri
pizza	ˈpɪtsə	port, harbour	pɔːt	elementary,	ɪləmɛntəri
place	pleɪs	port, station	pɔːt	first school	
Places	ˈplɑːs	Portugal	pɔːtuɡəl	print	prɪnt
plan	plæn	position	pəʊzɪʃn	printer	prɪntɪr
plan to meet	plæn tu mi:t	positive	pəʊzɪv	privacy	praɪvəsi
plane ticket	plæn tɪkɪt	positive	pəʊzɪv	probable	prɒbəl
planning to	plænɪŋ tu	possessions,	pəʊzɪʃnz	procedure	prəˈdʊʃə
help		belongings		produce	prəˈdʊːs
plant	plɑːnt	possessive	pəʊzɪsɪv	producer	prəˈdʊːs
plastic	plæstɪk	possibility	pəʊzɪbəl	product	prɒdʊkt
plate	pleɪt	post	pəʊst	profession	prəˈfɛʃn
platform	ˈplætfɔːm	post box,	pəʊst bɒks	programme	prəˈɡræm
play	pleɪ	letter box,	ˈlɛtə bɒks	programme	prəˈɡræm
play cards	pleɪ kɑːds	mail box,	ˈmeɪl bɒks	(computer)	
play games	pleɪ ɡeɪms	pillar box	ˈpɪlə bɒks	programmer	prəˈɡræmə
played	pleɪd	post code,	pəʊst kɔːd	project, task	prɒdʒekt, tɑːsk
player	ˈpleɪə	postcode, zip	pəʊstkɔːd, zɪp	pronoun	prəˈnəʊn
playing cards	pleɪɪŋ kɑːds	code		pronunciatio	prəˈnʊnsi
plaything,	pleɪθɪŋ	post office	pəʊst ɒfɪs	n	
toy		post, rod	pəʊst, rɒd	property	prəˈpɜːtɪ
pleasant	pleɪznt	postcard	pəʊstkɑːd	protect,	prəˈtɛkt
please,	pliːz	Post-it notes	ˈpɒst-ɪt nəʊts	guarding,	ɡɑːdɪŋ
request		postman,	pəʊstmən	protection,	prəˈtɛkʃn
plenty of	plɛntɪ ɒv	postwoman	pəʊstwʊmən	security	siːkjʊəri
books		potato	ˈpɒtətoʊ	protection	prəˈtɛkʃn
plum	plʌm	pound (£)	paʊnd	province	prəˈvɪns
plumber	ˈplʌmbə	pour	pɔː	provision,	prəˈvɪʒn
plural	ˈplʊərəl	poverty,	pɒvərti	supply	sʌplɪ
plural	ˈplʊərəl	poor	pɔː	pub	pʌb
pocket	pɒkɪt	power	paʊə	public	pʌbɪk
pocket	pɒkɪt	practical	præktɪkəl	public place,	pʌbɪk pleɪs
money,		practice	præktɪs	town square	
allowance,		prawn	praʊn	publish	ˈblɪʃ
poison	pɔɪzən	prayer	praɪ	pumpkin	ˈkʌmpkɪn
Poland	pəʊlənd	prefer	prɛfə	puncture	ˈpʌŋktʃə
police	pəʊlis				

Punjabi language	ρυνηλβιρο	real	ριλ	religion	λιη
puppy	κλινισμ	reasons, basis of argument	ρις	religious studies	λιηοη
purchase	τρικ	recall,	ομεμιζ	relinquish, abandon	κιν
purple	ρρρ	remember		remember,	ομεμι
purple	ρρρ	receive	σιρ	recollection, recall,	
purpose	ρρκ	receive,	υηλς	remove,	υηλς
purse (coin container)	κωενυσετ	download		removal,	
push	ρυη	recent	νυτε	force away	
put someone up, to house someone	δλφο	recent, near this time	νιρητε	remove,	οσμ
pyjamas	ςλινςυτ	reception	νυρφες	removal,	
pyramid	ριρλμιδ	reception	ςιρλς	move away	
qualification	νιμιβριρ	place		renew	ρινω
quality, role	εηλ	receptionist	ςιρριρ	renewable	ρινωιβ
quantities	ηει	recipe	διηδορλς	repair	περ
quantity	ηε	reclining seat	ζελβςιτ	repeat	ρι
quarter, ¼	φιρλτ	recommenda- tion	φοςρλς	represent	ριρ
quay	ηιρηλς	record	ρεκ	reprimand, told off	νικρετ
queen	ριλελ	record, take notes	ρεκιζ	reputation	ρυρ
query,	κ (κε)	recumbent, lying down,	λελ	request, ask for	κιζ
question		lie		researcher	ςτυδκιδριρ
query,	κε	recycling	ριηικλς	reserve	ςερ
question	κο	centre		reserve (i.e. nature)	ζεηλς
question,	κ = κε	red	ρεδ	resident	ηλςπε
query		red	ρεδλ	resource	εδ
question,	κ	red wine	ριη ρεδλ	respect	ςποκ
questioning,		redecorate	ριδοκ	responsibilit- y	δυτκ
query		reduce	τιυζ	responsible	δυτκλ
quiet	ορλυδ	reduce the heating	τιυζ ηιτιδ	restaurant	μιλρορ
quiet	ορλυδλ	refer to	ρελιδ	result,	νυμκ
quite	ηυλ, εμ, ετ!	reference	περιδ	answer	
rabbi	ρλβε	refrigerator,	κοδριρ	retirement	φινιοβ
rabbit	λρπις	fridge		(from work)	
race, racing	ρλς	refuge	φυη	return	ριρο
racism,	περφητ	refugee	φυηπε	journey	
racial hatred		refuse	νοιδ	return ticket	τοκ ριρολ
radio	ρλδ	refuse	τραηηκρλ	return, go back, come back	υηη
rail track	τριηρλ	collector		reunion	ριλρφες
railroad	τριηρυτ	regard, look at	ριη	celebration	
railway	τριηρολς	region	ριη	reuse,	ριηικ
station		regret, apology	ρηετ	recycle	
rain	ριη	regular	ριλ	reviews (of films etc)	ηεηετ
raincoat	ριηηλκ	regulation,	λιρετ	rice	φλη
raise, lifting	υριδ	rule		rice pudding	ςυιτφλη
Ramadan	ρλμλδλη	related to	ρελ	rich	ριφ
range	ρλη	relation	κεη	rich, poor	ριφλ, πορλ
rare	ετκυκ	relationship	ρελκ	ride (on bike, horse etc)	οηη
rare, rarely, hardly	υτφε	relative (family)	κεηπει	ridiculousnes- s	μοκεηλ
rarely	υτφελ	relax	ρες	right	ρετ
raspberry	ρυβις	relevant	ρελεηλ		
raw,	ζελκυκ	reliable, true	ρεβλ		
uncooked, unprocessed					
reading	ριδ				

ring	דוּגסרֶקו	same time,	אַמטע	secondary	דוואַסקול
ring binder	פּאַגס סרֶקול	same instant		school, high	
ripe	אַדעפֿאַ	same-before,	אַמפֿאַ	school	
rivalry	רִאָר	still		secretary	פֿאַבר
river	רִיָּב	sand	זאַנד	secretary	רִאָטִיר
river cruise	לעסעפֿו רִיָּב	sand castle	זאַנדקאַסטל	secretary	פֿאַברעל
rivers	רִיָּבִים	sandal	פֿאַדל	(female)	
road	וועג	sandwich	פֿאַנץ	seeing	זען
road crossing	וועגקראַס	sardine	סאַרדינע	seem	זענען
road junction	וועגקראַס	satisfaction,	זאַטעפֿעלע	select	אָנװאַלן
roast	רֹאָסן	OK		self	זיך
rock music	מוזיק פֿאַר ראָק	satisfactory,	זאַטעפֿעלע, זאַטעפֿעלע	self catering	זיך אָנװאַלן
roller skate	וועלסקאַט	OK		selfish	זעלבֿיש
romance	לױבֿאַפֿעלע	Saturday	זאַטעספֿטאָג	sell	ווערן פֿאַרפֿאַרט
roof	דאַך	sauce	סאַס	Sellotape	קלעבֿפֿאַפֿעלע
room	זאַל	saucepan	קוקרעס	send a fax	פֿאַקס אָנװאַרפֿען
room, double	דוואַרזאַל	Saudi Arabia	אַראַביע	send out,	אָנװאַרפֿען
bed		sausage	פֿאַטע	away	
room, twin	דוואַלפֿאַרזאַל	save, rescue,	רעטן	sense	זאַנס
beds		deliverance		sense of	זאַנס פֿאַר
rope	רױפֿ	savings	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	humour	זאַנס
rotundity,	פֿאַררױנד	say again	רִאָפֿען	sensibility,	זאַנס
sphericity,		say to	רִאָפֿען אַ	touchiness,	
roundness		say to, tell	רִאָפֿען אַ	sensitiveness	
roundabout	פֿאַררױנד	saying	רִאָפֿען	(mental)	
(road)		scale model	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	sensible	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
route	וועג	scare,	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	sentence	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
router	וועגפֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	frighten		separate	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
rug	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	scarf	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	separate,	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
ruler	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	scenery	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	apart	
ruler (king)	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	scholar	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	September	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
rulers,	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	school	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	series	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
monarchs		school	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	series, serial	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
run over, do	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	friends		serious	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
again, repeat		science	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	serious	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
an action		science	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	(demeanour),	
run, running	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	science	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	seriousness,	
run-away	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	fiction		grave,	
marriage -		Scotland	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	solemn	
elopement		Scottish	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	service	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
running	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	person		service	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
Russia	רוסלאַנד	screen,	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	serviette	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
sadness	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	monitor		settle,	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
safari park	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	sculpture,	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	stabilise	
(wild		statue		settler,	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
animal)		sea	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	colonist	
safe	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	sea food	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	seven, 7	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
sail	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	seafood	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	seventies	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
sailboard,	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	search for,	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	seventy	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
wind surfer		seek		sex	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
saint	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	seaside	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	sex	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
salad	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	season	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	shading	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
salary	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	seat	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	shadow	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
sale (e.g.	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	second	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	shape, figure	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
annual sale)		second (time	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	share	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
salesperson	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	measure)		share	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
salmon	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	second floor	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	sharp point	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
salt	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	second time	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן	she, her	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
same	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן			sheet (bed)	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן
				sheet, lamina	פֿאַרפֿאַרשפֿאַרן

shelf	ʃɛf	sister	sɪbəl	solar	solɑ
shelter (from harm, weather etc)	ʃɛljə	sister-in-law	nʌpsɪbəl	soldier	soʊjɑr
shelves	ʃɛfɪ	six, 6	sɪks	solve	slɒv
shepherd	ʃepərd	sixties	sɪksɪtɪz	some	səm
shine, emit light	ʃaɪn	sixty	sɪksɪ	some of that	səm ɒv ðæt
ship	ʃɪp	size	saɪz	some of	səm ɒv
shipping port	ʃɪpɪŋ pɔ:t	skate	sket	those	ðoʊz
shirt	ʃɪt	skateboard	sketbɔ:d	some	səm
shoe	ʃu	skeleton	skelɪn	quantity of	kwænɪtɪ
shoe shop	ʃu:ʃɒp	ski	skɪ	someone	ðu:ɪn
shop	ʃɒp	skiing	skɪɪŋ	who is	hu:z
shop worker	ʃɒp wɜ:kə	skill	skɪl	driving	draɪvɪŋ
shopkeeper	ʃɒpki:pə	skin	skɪn	someone	ðu:ɪn
shopkeeper	ʃɒpki:pə	skip,	skɪp	who paints	hu:z
shopping	ʃɒpɪŋ	skipping	skɪpɪŋ	someone	ðu:ɪn
centre, shopping mall	ʃɒpɪŋ sɛntə	skirt	skɜ:t	who types	hu:z
shopping list	ʃɒpɪŋ lɪst	sky	skɪ	sometimes	sometɪmz
shops	ʃɒps	sleep	slɪp	sometimes	sometɪmz
shore	ʃɔ:	sleeping bag	slɪpɪŋ bæg	sometimes, occasionally	sometɪmz, ɔ:kəʃənəl
short	ʃɔ:t	sleeping carriage	slɪpɪŋ kærɪɪʒ	somewhere	sʌmwe:ə
short	ʃɔ:t	sleeve	slɪv	son	sʌn
short, shortness of height, not tall	ʃɔ:t, ʃɔ:t	slice	slɪs	song	sɒŋ
shorter	ʃɔ:tə	slim	slɪm	son-in-law	nʌpɔ:slɔ:
(tallness)		slimmer	slɪmɪ	soon	sʊn
shortest	ʃɔ:tɪst	slow	sləʊ	sore throat	sɔ:θrəʊt
shortness	ʃɔ:t	slow	sləʊ	sorrow	sə:rw
shorts	ʃɔ:t	slower	sləʊə	sound	saʊnd
should do	ʃʊd	slowest	sləʊɪst	sound	saʊnd
shout	ʃaʊt	small	sma:l	recording	rekɔ:dɪŋ
shout	ʃaʊt	small duration, a moment	sma:l	soup	sʊp
show, display	ʃəʊ	smallness	sma:l	south	sʌθ
shower	ʃəʊə	smell, odour	sma:l	South	sʌθ
showers	ʃəʊə	smelling (received odour from something)	sma:l	(phonetic)	
shut	ʃʊt	Smith (ph)	sma:l	space, room	speɪs
shut, close	ʃʊt	smoke	sma:l	space, room	speɪs
shy	ʃaɪ	smoking	sma:l	spade	speɪd
shy, shyness	ʃaɪ	smooth, level, smoothness	sma:l	spaghetti	speɪd
sibling	sɪb	snack	sma:l	Spain	speɪn
sick, ill, unwell	sɪk	snail	sma:l	Spanish	speɪn
side	saɪd	snake	sma:l	Spanish person	speɪn
sign a letter	saɪn	snow	sma:l	Speak, to talk, utter	speɪk
Sikh temple	saɪk	snowboardin	sma:l	speaking	speɪk
silk	sɪk	g	sma:l	special	speɪʃ
silver	slɪvə	soap	sma:l	specialist	speɪʃ
simple	sɪm	soap opera	sma:l	spectator	speɪʃ
singe	sɪŋ	social group	sma:l	speech	speɪʃ
journey	ʃaɪ	social work	sma:l	speed	spi:d
singer	sɪŋə	social worker	sma:l	spending, expenditure	spi:ndɪŋ
single parent	sɪŋ	sociology	sma:l	spent time	spi:ndɪtʃ
single room	sɪŋ	sock	sma:l	spice, hot (food)	spi:s
		soil	sma:l	spider	spaɪdə
				spirits (alcoholic)	spi:ts
				splendour	spi:ndə

spoil,	spoɒ	straight on	sɪtdɪr	surroundings	sɪn
blemish		strawberry	frʌɔɪs	survey, poll	fokɪd
spoon	spu:n	stream	rɪəret	survive,	rɪvkaɪp
sport	sɔ:t	street	stri:t	manage, get	
Sports	sɔ:tɪ	strength	θɒn	by	
sports centre	sɔ:tʃɪs	strength	ʃen	sustain, keep	kɪtɪn
sports	sɔ:tɪs	strike (stop	waɪkses	on	
ground		work)		sustain, keep	tɪdo
spouse	nʌppe	stroke (hit),	bɪtet	on	
spreadsheet	ʃredʃi:s	knock		sweet,	swɪt
spring	prɛn	strong wind	ʃʌnɛm	sweetness	
sprout	ʃems	student	stʌdpe	sweets	swɪtod
square	kɪr	student,	stʌdɪr	sweetshop	swɪt ʃɒp
squash	skwɒʃ	pupil (full		swimming	swɛm
St	de sʌnt	time)		swimming	swɛmlʌk
Valentine's	vʌlentɪnʌ	study	stʌd	pool	
Day		study (room)	stʌdrʌm	swimming	swɛmtroset
stadium	stæd	study of	ɒf	shorts	
stage scenery	steɪʃsɪn	stupid	stʌp	swimsuit	swɛmsʊt
stair	steə	stupid	stʌpʌ	swimwear,	swɛmweə
stairs	steəz	style	stʌl	swimsuit,	
stamp	stʌm	subject,	nʌʃpeɪ	bathing suit	
(postage)		citizen		Swiss person	ʃwɪtszpe
stand	stʌn	subtitle	ɒndraɪt	Switzerland	ʃwɪtsz
stand up	bʌstʌnʌz	suburb	ɒsʌrb	swivel chair	θer tɪnʌ
staple	pʌpʌl	succeed	sɪk	symbol	seɪb
stapler	pʌpʌlaɪr	successful	sɪkʌ	sympathy	ʃɪmpəθɪ
star	stɑ:	suddenness	sʌd	table	tʌb
starter	ʃɑ:taɪr	suffering	sʌf	table tennis	tʌbtenɪs
starting	ʃɑ:tɪŋ	sugar	ʃʊɔ:	tablet	etpʊtɪr
(journey		suggestion	vʌsɛt	computer	
etc), set off,		suit	sʊt	take	tɪk
set out		suitcase	tɪkʌs	take out	ɒstɪk
starvation	hʌvɛm	summer	sʌm	take, get,	t
state,	steɪt	summer job	ʃɒb sʌmʌ	acquire	
condition		sun	sʌl	talk in the	θɪz ɪn krɪdɪ
statement	steɪt	sun block	sʌlkrɒk	corridors	
States (ph)	steɪts	sun burn	sʌlbʌn	talkative,	pɔ:ʃ
stay	steɪ	sunbathe	sʌlsɪθ	chatty	
steak	steɪk	Sunday	deɪndɪ	tall	tʌl
stealing	steɪl	sunglasses	sʌlspek	taller	tʌlmʌ
step (pace)	step	sunhat	sʌlhæt	tallest	tʌlmʌ
step-father	pɪtɪfə	sunniness	sʌɪd	tallness	tʌl
step-mother	pɪtɪmʌ	sunrise	sʌrɪz	tan	sʌlbrʌn
step-sister	sɪstə	sunset	sʌndʌn	tap, light	tʌpɪt
sting	stɪŋ	supermarket	ʌleɪʃɒp	knock	
stir	maɪz / tɪnɪz	supplement	ʃʌpɪmɛnt	tart (open	tɑ:t
stock (items	pʌstɪk	(additional		top pastry)	
for use)		thing to		taste	feɪst
stomach	stʌmpɪn	help)		tasting	teɪstɪŋ
ache		support	sʌp	(trying/samp	
stop	stɒp	surcharge,	ʃʌpɪtʃ	ling	
stop place	stɒps	supplement		something)	
store	stɔ:	(additional		tasty	ʃʌpɪtʃ
store (place,	stɔ:ps	cost)		tattoo	tætu
not shop)		surf,	ʃɜ:fbaɪt	taxi	tæksɪ
storm	stɔ:m	breaking		taxi driver	tæksɪdraɪvə
story	stɔ:ri	waves		tea	teɪ
stove	stəv	surname	fʌmnaɪm	teach	ti:tʃ
straight	straɪt	surprise	sɜ:pɪz	teach/teacher	ti:tʃ/ri:tʃə

teacher	τιφρ	themselves	λιςυ	tire,	σιπιρ
team	σπιτλαγ	(m)		sleepiness,	
technical	τεκ	there	λα	tiredness,	
technician	τεκρ	these	φει	tired, sleepy	
telephone	φονρ	they	λι = υλι	to	υ
handset		they	υλι	to annoy	ανγετιζ
telephone	fonnum	they	υλι = λι	to appear	βυσοιβ
number		thickness	φικ	to apply	συφεριζ
television	τερ	thin	ψιφετ	to arrive	εβυιζ
television	τερβλιγλα	thing	εφ	to be	βιζ
programme		things	εφι	to be	αδλεγιζ
temperament	mud	think,	φ (ιζ)	allowed to	
, mood		consider		go	
temperature	τεμ	thinking	φιδ	to be at	εγο
ten, 10	αγ	thinness	φικετ	home	
tendency	ιγ	(breadth and		to be blamed	αδβλαμ
tennis	τενις	depth)		to be born	αδβφιζ
tense	τεψοδ	third floor	δεκτρι	to be bullied	αδτριετ
tent	τεντ	thirst	φος	to be dressed	ψεφικιζ
tent peg	νλεμ	thirteen, 13	αγτρι	to be	αδλμικιζ
tent pole	πυσετ τεντα	thirty, 30	τριαγ	matched	
terrace	ρογρδ	this	γε	to be needed	αδνιδιζ
(viewing		this	εζιρνυμ.	to be pleased	αδπλες
place)		afternoon		by, enjoy	
terraced	jonhus	this evening	εζιρ	to be seen	αδσιζ
house		this month	εζμον	to be	αδφοσιδ
terylene	τεριλιν	this summer	εζσομ	selected	
test	νογκιδετ	this weekend	εζψακφιν	to be	αδφοσικ
test, try out,	τες	those	φει	selected	
practice, drill		those two	φε (φει) δυ	to be stung	αδστινοζ
text	ριτο	thought	φιτ	to be taken	αδτικιζ
text message	φονριτ	thought,	μλγικ	to brush	τυφβροσιζ
text message	φονριτοδ	image, idea		teeth	
thank	τανκ	thoughtful	φιτεγλα	to buy / sell	υτριδιζ/οτριδιζ
thanks	τανκι	thousand	κιλ	to cause	κιζ
Thanksgiving	θλνκςγιριν	threat	φρετ	something	
(ph)		three	τρι	to chop	κυτεμιζ
that	φε	three of us	τριμμ	to compare	κομιζ
that	γλ	three times	τριφε	to correct	υνεριζ
that one	φε αν	throat	φροτ	mistakes	
that time,	φετε	through	κιρ	to discover,	κοριζ
then		throw	φρο	find out	
the least,	υτεγ	thunder	δον	to drive (a	κιριζ
minimal,		Thursday	δεγερ	car)	
hardly,		ticket	τοκ	to explain	ορειζ
barely		ticket office	τοκφισ	to fast	ζλιτιζ
the news	νυς	tidiness	δρεγ	to file papers	ρεκδριζ παρι
the outside	οσο	tidy my	δρεγιζ ρυμ	to get bigger,	εμιζ
the past	οzte	room	μερλ	increase	
the public	πυβπει	tie	hentλγ	to get	βυπεριζ
theatre	γολας	tie, binding	τλγ	dressed	
their	υλιρλ	tiger	τιγρις	to get up	υνβεδ
theirs (f)	ελιρλ	tight	τετ	to get, take	τιζ
them, they	ολι	tights	hos	to give	γεριζ
them, those	λι	time	τε	to go	γιζ
themselves	ολιςυ	time	υρ	to go by	τριμιζ
themselves	υλιςυ	(o'clock)		train	
themselves	ελιςυ	timetable	τελις	to go home	γοιζ
(f)		tip	ψιδετ	to go on (to)	οηγιζ
				to go out	οσγιζ

to go out	ofoiz	to whom	upe	trash,	traf
to go to school	skuliz	to wonder if	kidfiviz	rubbish,	
to group	agiz	to, departure	urut	travel agent	gotridir
to have	viz	route		travel agent	qojop
to hear	hiz	toast	tos	travel to	qoiz u
to include	uviz	tobacco	tob	traveller,	qope
to last, endure	duriz	today	ezde	passenger	
to lay down, recline	zeliz	toddler	juet	tray	jasbid
to learn	lahiz	toe	daj	(carrying container)	
to leave, depart	sepcqiz	together	agA	treat,	dotid
to like	lahiz	toilet	tvt	therapy,	
to live, dwell	javiz	toilet	tivtrum	treatment	
to make, produce	odiz	tolerance	klemet	tree	tre
to match (same sort)	amviz	tomato	tom	tribe	fampreq
to move into a house	nujaviz	tomorrow	uzde	triniz	qo by trah
to move out of a house	uvjaviz	ton	ton	trip	lqo
to own	hviz	tongue	trn	trolley	pujrik
to pause, break	lahiz	tool	vr	trousers	tros
to phone again	rifon	tooth	tuf	trout	trut
to photocopy	prtkopiz	tooth/dentist	tuf/vr	truck, lorry	trok
to place, put	asiz	top	top	truest	truuma
to pray	preiz	top (clothes)	jumet	trust	rebblif
to print something	prtiz	top floor	dekhetum	truth	tru
to put up a tent, camp	tentiz	top position	epas	try	trv
to query, ask	kiz	topic word	tqvod	t-shirt	jetet
to return home	rifojiz	topic, subject	tqv	Tuesday	qetus
to say	qez	touch	lq	tulip	tulip
to say	qiz	touch screen	lqsrin	tummy, belly	lam
to say to someone, to tell	qez u	tour	tur	tuna	tunis
to see	siz	tour (of a place)	turqo	tune	tun
to sing	soniz	tour guide	turqidir	Tunisia	tunes
to sit down	bust	tourist	turpe	Tunisia	tunisla
to sit down	bustiviz	tourist	turfis	Turkey	turkiye
to speak	piz	information		turkey (bird)	melelqis
to spell something	posebiz	towards	udir	Turkish	turkiyere
to study	studiz	towel	tl	person	
to transform	boqridiz	tower	trv	turn	tin
to try on	teswer	town	vil	turn down,	davtu
to undo, reverse	un	town centre	midvil	reduce	
to unify	ahviz	town council	vilqor	(power, volume etc)	
to use	jiz	town hall	vilfis	turn left	tinez lef
to wear	weriz	town person	vilpe	turn off	undav
to whom	k upe	town square	publas vilA	turn off lights	undaviz latv
		town walls	vil vilA	twelve, 12	avdu
		toys	toji	twenty one,	duavah
		trade fair,	triddas	21	
		trade show		twenty two,	duavdu
		trade, buy, sell	trid	22	
		tradition	trad	twenty, 20	duav
		traffic	vikom	twice	dufe
		traffic jam,	vikhin	twin (a sibling)	duosib
		traffic delay		twin beds	duavbedv
		traffic lights	rudsiclat	twinge, pang	lavrin
		train	trin	two	du
		train station	trin qoas	two of these	duje jei
		training	dotiv	type	tip
		transfer	jas		
		translate	qjpo		

typical	σελασα	used to	ακ	waitress	ταβσοραρελ
typist	τιπρι	useful	νεσα	waiting	ψατρυμ
tyranny	τιρι	usefulness	νεσι	room	
tyre	τιρι	useless,	ζανεσα	wake up	βυωεκιζ
ugly	κιε	pointless		Wales	ψαλιζ
umbrella	βρολ	using	ι	walk	ψακ
unattractive	ορβελεκα	using	ια	walk more	ψακιζ μυ
unbelief,	ζαβλιφ	using	ια = ιιζα	wall	ψαλ
uncle	ογκιλ	using	ιακ	wallet, purse	καγυσετ
underground	μετρο	usual	υμφε	wallpaper	ψαλραρ
underpants	ρατ	usually	υμφεα	want to	ψιγριζ
underside,	ονδσεδ	utility room	ηυσιγινρυμ	speak to	
bottom		value, worth	ριλ	want, would	ψιγ
understand	στεν	values	ριτβλιφι	like	
understandin	κιρικφιλα	(beliefs)		war	ψαρι
g		van	τροκετ	wardrobe	ψερκλυς
undress	υνωερ	vandalism	δυοετ	warm	ηιτετ
unemployed	ζαιοβ	vanilla	ριανιλ	warm	ηιτετα
unhappy	ορηαρ	vapour	ριαρ	warning,	ψαηη
unhealthy	ορηεφα	VAT, value	ριλτικ	watch out	
unhindered	ορηηηα	added tax		Warwick	ψαρικ
uniform	ιγψερ	veal	βοριυφιλεγ	(ph)	
unintended,	οπτεη	vegan	νεγυμμιτρε	was	αδιηφα
accident		vegetable	νεγ	informed	
United (ph)	ιυνηιτεδ	Vegetables -	νεγι	was washed	αδοζωογ
United	ιυκ	vegetarian	νεγιτ	wash	ψογ
Kingdom,		vegetarian	νεγιτετρε	wash basin,	ψογβολ
UK		vegetarian	νεγιτρε	kitchen sink	
United	ιυνηιτεδ	vein	ορεη	etc	
Kingdom,	Κιηηδομ	ventilation	ρεηη	waste	ψος
UK		verb	ιζ	waste bin	τραγυσετ
United	ιυσα	infinitive		watch	κλοκετ
States of		verb, action	δοψοδ	(timepiece)	
America,		word		water	ψαη
USA		verdict,	γεγικ	water skiing	ψαησκι
university	ιυνη	judgement,		water sports	ψαησπιτ
university	δεεγ	decision		wax	ψακς
degree		very good	κυδεμλ	wax	ψαγ
unleaded,	ζαπλομ	vet	ηιμδοτρι	way out	οσριτ
lead free		veterinary	ηιμδοτ	we	μι
unless	ζαηφ	victim	συφρε	we	ψι
unpleasantne	ορπλες	victory,	ριε	We fast for	μι ζαηιζ τριηγ
ss		conquer		30 days	δε
until	υτε	view	ριυ	We give	μι κεριζ κεριοι
untrue, lie	οπτρια	vigilance	ριγ	presents	
up	υπ	village	ριλετ	We go to	μι κιζ υ μος
update	ηυηηφ	vinegar	ρεεγ	midnight	μινηητα
upstairs	υπστερ	violence	ριυε	mass	
urban	υρβ	violin	ριοληη	We have a	μι ριζ τρε
urgent	ηιρσπιτ	violinist	ριοληηρι	Christmas	Κριστημοσα
use	ιιακ	viscosity	ριακ	tree	
use bicycles	βακιζ μυ	visit	ριας	We light	μι ψαγλατ
more		visitor	ριησπει	candles	
use by wine	ριηηια	vitamin	ριτ	We play	μι κιμιαζ
use the bus	ιιζ βυσι	vocabulary	ψοδομ	games	
use up,	βλιηιζ	voice mail	ροσπος	We pray in	μι πρειζ ε μοσκ
consume		voluntary	ψολωακ	the mosque	
use up,	βλιηη	work		We took the	μι τριηοζ
consume,		wait	ψαη	train	
exhaust		waiter	ταβσορι		

We went by camel	mi klamlɔz	whose, of whom	vrpe	would do (hypothetical)	dlz
weather	ver	why (for what reason)?	k re	would, hypothetical	lz
weather forecast, report	vervɪnf	wider	vrfmʌ	write	rɪt
webcam	webkʌm	widest	vrʃʊmʌ	write on the blackboard	rɪtɪz ɒn blʌkbɔ:d
webpage	webpʌʃ	width	vrʃ	writer	vrɪr
website	websa:s	wife	vrpeɪl	writing	vrɪtɪŋ
wedding	wɛdɪŋ	wildlife	vrɛdnɪmeɪʃ	writing	pen
Wednesday	deɪd	will go	vrʊz	implement	vrɪmplemt
week	vrɪk	will, decision	vrɔ:l	wrong	vrʊŋ
week day	vrɪkdeɪ	win	vrɪn	sail	vrɪpeɪz
weekend	vrɪkfeɪnd	wind	vrɪnd	yard	vrɪd
weep, cry	vrɪp	window	vrɪd	yard (3 feet)	vrɪd
weigh,	vrɪtmes	window cleaner	klɪnɪŋ vrɪd	year	vrɪr
weighing		windy	vrɪnd	yellow	vrɛl
weight	vrɪt	wine	vrɪn	yellow	vrɛl
welcome	vrɛlkwɛm	winter	vrɪnt	yes	vrɛs
well (water)	vrɛl	winter sports	vrɪntspɔ:t	yesterday	ɔ:zdeɪ
well done	vrɛmkʊd	wise	vrɪs	yet (to this time)	vrɛt
well, healthy	vrɛlθeɪ	wise person	vrɪspɔ:n	yoghurt	vrɔ:ɹt
well-paid	vrɛpald	wish	vrɪʃ	York (ph)	vrɔ:k
went	vrɔ:z	wish to go	vrɪʃtɔ:z	you	vrɪ
went to bed	vrɛndɔ:z	with	vrɪð	you (plural)	vrɪ
were going	vrɪgɔ:z	without	vrɪðaʊt	young	vrʌŋ
west	vrɛs	eating		young	vrʌŋ
wetness	vrɪtɪs	without	vrɪðaʊt	younger	vrʌŋgə
what (what thing)?	k ɛf	regard to – nevertheless, still		youngest	vrʌŋgɪst
what on earth! (whatever is ...etc)	k ʃɒn	without	vrɪðaʊt	youngster, child	vrʌŋstə
what time? (o'clock)	k ʊr	regard to ..., still		your self	vrɪpsɪf
when?	k ɪn	witness	sɔ:pɪs	your, yours, of you	vrɪr
where (what place)?	k ɪn	woman	vrɛm	yours	vrɪr
whether (or not)	vrɛðə	wonder	vrʌndə	yours, of yours	vrɪr
whether, if	vrɛð	wood	vrɪd	youth club	vrʊθklʌb
which	k vrɪtʃ	wood/carpenter	vrɪd/ɹ	youth hostel	vrʊθhɒstl
number? (not 'how many')	k vrɪtʃ	woods	vrɪd	zone	vrɔ:n
which of (what kind of)?	k vrɪvɪn	wool	vrɪd	zoo	vrɔ:u
which of them	k vrɪvɪn	word	vrɔ:d		
which one?	k vrɪn	word	vrɔ:dpɜ:tɪv		
white	vrɪt	processor	vrɔ:sɪsə		
who (what person)?	k vrɪ	work	vrɔ:k		
whole	vrɔ:l	work place	vrɔ:kplɛs		
wholemeal bread	vrɔ:lmeɪlbrɛd	worker	vrɔ:kɹ		
whose (what person's)?	k vrɪs	workmates	vrɔ:kmeɪts		
		workshop	vrɔ:kʃɔ:p		
		world	vrɔ:ld		
		worn	vrɔ:n		
		jewellery	vrɔ:əlɪ		
		worship	vrɔ:ʃɪp		
		would (hypothetical)	vrɔ:ld		

Statistics

This vocabulary list contains about 3180 words. The words are from both this GCSE Revision book and the Algilez Beginners Course.

Most words are compound words derived from about 1520 root words, including animals, plants & foods and countries as well as grammatical root words

Many of the words may be grammatical variations of the same root word e.g. ארץ, ארצות, ארצי.

The AQA GCSE French & German revision guides give an indication of how many words should be learnt for each of those two languages. Here are some comparisons with the number of words in this guide. Figures in brackets show the number of Algilez words:

French 1981 (Algilez 1551 – 78%)

German 2099 (Algilez 1531 – 73%)

Common F&G 1313 (1291 – 98%)

Hence the Algilez GCSE Book uses 98% of the vocabulary considered to be relevant to both French & German GCSE exams plus approximately 1900 additional words, including the grammatical variations.

The Algilez GCSE vocabulary is of the same standard and larger than the French and German GCSE exam curriculums.